Graduate School of Arts and Sciences *Programs and Policies*

2008-2009



BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY Series 104 Number 11 August 20, 2008 BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY Series 104 Number 11 August 20, 2008 (USPS 078-500) is published seventeen times a year (one time in May and November; two times in June; three times in September; four times in July; six times in August) by Yale University, 175 Whitney Avenue, New Haven CT 06511. Periodicals postage paid at New Haven, Connecticut.

Postmaster: Send address changes to Bulletin of Yale University, PO Box 208227, New Haven CT 06520-8227

Managing Editor: Linda Koch Lorimer Editor: David J. Baker PO Box 208230, New Haven CT 06520-8230

The closing date for material in this bulletin was June 25, 2008. The University reserves the right to withdraw or modify the courses of instruction or to change the instructors at any time.

© 2008 by Yale University. All rights reserved. The material in this bulletin may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, in any form, whether in print or electronic media, without written permission from Yale University.

Printed on 100 percent postconsumer recycled paper. Text pages printed in Canada.

Graduate School Offices ADMISSIONS 432.2771, graduate.admissions@yale.edu ALUMNI RELATIONS 432.1942, julia.downs@yale.edu DEAN 432.2733, grad.dean@yale.edu FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION 432.2739, alice.oliver@yale.edu FINANCIAL AID 432.2739, jennifer.brinley@yale.edu GENERAL INFORMATION OFFICE 432.2770, shalentia.moore@yale.edu GRADUATE CAREER SERVICES 432.2583, graduate.career.services@yale.edu GRADUATE TEACHING CENTER 432.2583; william.rando@yale.edu MCDOUGAL GRADUATE STUDENT CENTER 432.2583, mcdougal.center@yale.edu REGISTRAR (DEPUTY) 436.0492, stephen.goot@yale.edu TEACHING FELLOW PROGRAM 432.2757, judith.hackman@yale.edu

Internet: www.yale.edu/graduateschool

Graduate School of Arts and Sciences *Programs and Policies*

2008-2009

BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY Series 104 Number 11 August 20, 2008

Contents

The President and Fellows of Yale University 7 The Officers of Yale University 8 The Administration of the Graduate School 9 Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines 10 A Message from the Dean 14 The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences 15 Yale and the World 15 Resources for Research and Study 17 The Dean 17 Associate and Assistant Deans 17 Assistant Dean for Administration 18 Directors of Graduate Studies 18 Diversity and Equal Opportunity 18 McDougal Graduate Student Center 19 Admissions 21 Finance and Administration 22 Financial Aid 22 Registrar's Office 22 Teaching Fellow Program 22 Committees 23 Graduate Student Assembly (GSA) 23 Graduate-Professional Student Senate (GPSS) 24 Degree-Granting Departments and Programs 25 African American Studies 26 African Studies 33 American Studies 41 Anthropology 52 **Applied Mathematics** 62 Applied Physics 64 Archaeological Studies 65 Astronomy 69 Biomedical Engineering 73 Cell Biology 74 Cellular and Molecular Physiology 78 Chemical Engineering 82 Chemistry 83 Classics 88 Comparative Literature 97 Computational Biology and Bioinformatics 105 Computer Science 108 East Asian Languages and Literatures 114 East Asian Studies 120 Ecology and Evolutionary Biology 122 Economics 128

4 Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Electrical Engineering 139 Engineering and Applied Science 140 English Language and Literature 158 Environmental Engineering 164 Epidemiology and Public Health 165 European and Russian Studies 189 Experimental Pathology 192 Film Studies 196 Forestry & Environmental Studies 201 French 208 Genetics 213 Geology and Geophysics 218 Germanic Languages and Literatures 225 History 229 History of Art 247 History of Science and Medicine 256 Immunobiology 262 International and Development Economics 267 International Relations 268 Investigative Medicine 280 Italian Language and Literature 284 Linguistics 287 Management 295 Mathematics 300 Mechanical Engineering 302 Medieval Studies 303 Microbiology 305 Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry 309 Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology 316 Music 324 Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations 329 Neurobiology 340 Neuroscience 348 Nursing 354 Pharmacology 359 Philosophy 362 Physics 369 Political Science 374 Psychology 388 Religious Studies 400 Renaissance Studies 408 Slavic Languages and Literatures 410 Sociology 414 Spanish and Portuguese 421 Statistics 426 Urban Education Studies Program 433

Non-Degree-Granting Programs, Councils, and Research Institutes 435 Atmospheric Science 435 Biological and Biomedical Sciences, Combined Program in the 436 The Cowles Foundation 439 The Economic Growth Center 440 Institution for Social and Policy Studies 441 International Security Studies 442 Judaic Studies 443 The MacMillan Center 447 African Studies, Council on 452 East Asian Studies, Council on 454 European Studies, Council on 455 International Affairs Council 458 Latin American and Iberian Studies, Council on 461 Middle East Studies, Council on 464 South Asian Studies, Council on 466 Southeast Asia Studies, Council on 470 Organismal and Integrative Biology 472 Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 473 Yale Center for the Study of Globalization 479 Policies and Regulations 481 Admissions 481 Programs of Study 482 Full-Time Degree Candidacy Part-Time Study Nondegree Study Interdisciplinary Study Combined and Joint-Degree Programs Exchange Scholar Program International Graduate Student Exchange Agreements Summer Study Degree Requirements 486 Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy Requirements for the Degree of Master of Philosophy Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science Requirements for Joint-Degree Programs Petitioning for Degrees Dissertation Submission Commencement Academic Regulations 498 Registration Course Enrollment Grades Registration Status and Leaves of Absence Personal Conduct

Grievance Procedures Freedom of Expression Financing Graduate School 512 Tuition and Fees, 2008-2009 512 Student Accounts and Bills 512 Transcripts 514 Financial Aid 514 Application for University Fellowship Support University Fellowships Dissertation Fellowships Teaching Fellowships Traineeships and Assistantships in Research Research Appointments External Fellowships and Combined Award Policy 519 Eligibility for Fellowships 520 Other Means of Financing Graduate Education 520 Part-Time Employment Loans and Work-Study Two Federal Regulations Governing Title IV Financial Aid Programs 521 Satisfactory Academic Progress Department of Education Refund Policy University Services and Facilities 522 Living Accommodations 522 Graduate Housing - On Campus Off-Campus Listing Service University Properties Health Services 523 Computing and Telecommunications 526 Office of International Students and Scholars 528 International Center for Yale Students and Scholars 529 International Student Life 529 Resource Office on Disabilities 529 The Work of Yale University 531 Index 533 Campus Map 540

The President and Fellows of Yale University

President

Richard Charles Levin, B.A., B.Litt., Ph.D.

Fellows

Her Excellency the Governor of Connecticut, ex officio His Honor the Lieutenant Governor of Connecticut, ex officio George Leonard Baker, Jr., B.A., M.B.A., Palo Alto, California Edward Perry Bass, B.S., Fort Worth, Texas Roland Whitney Betts, B.A., J.D., New York, New York Jeffrey Lawrence Bewkes, B.A., M.B.A., New York, New York Peter Brendan Dervan, B.S., Ph.D., San Marino, California (June 2014) Donna Lee Dubinsky, B.A., M.B.A., Portola Valley, California Mimi Gardner Gates, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Seattle, Washington (June 2013) Paul Lewis Joskow, B.A., Ph.D., Locust Valley, New York Jeffrey Powell Koplan, B.A., M.D., M.P.H., Atlanta, Georgia (June 2009) Margaret Hilary Marshall, B.A., M.Ed., J.D., Cambridge, Massachusetts (June 2010) William Irwin Miller, B.A., M.B.A., Columbus, Indiana (June 2011) Indra Nooyi, B.S., M.B.A., M.P.P.M., Greenwich, Connecticut Barrington Daniels Parker, B.A., LL.B., Stamford, Connecticut Douglas Alexander Warner III, B.A., New York, New York Margaret Garrard Warner, B.A., Washington, D.C. (June 2012) Fareed Zakaria, B.A., Ph.D., New York, New York

The Officers of Yale University

President Richard Charles Levin, B.A., B.Litt., Ph.D.

Provost Andrew David Hamilton, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Vice President and Secretary Linda Koch Lorimer, B.A., J.D.

Vice President and General Counsel Dorothy Kathryn Robinson, B.A., J.D.

Vice President for New Haven and State Affairs and Campus Development Bruce Donald Alexander, B.A., J.D.

Vice President for Development Ingeborg Theresia Reichenbach, Staatsexamen

Vice President for Finance and Administration Shauna Ryan King, B.S., M.B.A.

The Administration of the Graduate School

Jon Butler, Ph.D., Dean of the Graduate School Pamela Schirmeister, Ph.D., Associate Dean of the Graduate School Richard G. Sleight, Ph.D., Associate Dean of the Graduate School Edward Barnaby, Ph.D., Assistant Dean of the Graduate School Robert Harper-Mangels, Ph.D., Assistant Dean of the Graduate School John Mangan, Ph.D., Assistant Dean for Administration Michelle Nearon, Ph.D., Assistant Dean and Director, Office for Diversity and Equal Opportunity Victoria A. Blodgett, M.Ed., Assistant Dean and Director, Graduate Career Services, McDougal Graduate Student Center Lisa Brandes, Ph.D., Assistant Dean for Student Affairs and Director, Graduate Student Life, McDougal Graduate Student Center William C. Rando, Ph.D., Assistant Dean and Director, Graduate Teaching Center, McDougal Graduate Student Center Jennifer Frederick, Ph.D., Associate Director, Science Education, Graduate Teaching Center, McDougal Graduate Student Center Robert Colonna, M.B.A., Director of Admissions Lisa Furino, Assistant Director of Admissions Alice Oliver, Director, Finance and Administration Jennifer Brinley, B.S., Associate Director, Finance and Financial Aid Jill Carlton, Ph.D., Registrar, Faculty of Arts and Sciences Stephen Goot, M.A., Deputy Registrar, Faculty of Arts and Sciences Judith Dozier Hackman, Ph.D., Director, Teaching Fellow Program Howard el-Yasin, B.A., Assistant Director, Teaching Fellow Program

Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines

FALL TERM 2008

Aug. 25	М	New student orientation week begins
Aug. 27	W	SPEAK Test for new international students in Ph.D. programs
Aug. 28	тн	Matriculation ceremony
Aug. 29	F	Fall-term Online Course Selection (OCS) begins
		Orientation in departments for all new students begins
Sept. 1	М	Labor Day. Administrative offices closed
Sept. 2	Т	Registration for returning students begins
		Orientation for all new Teaching Fellows
Sept. 3	W	Fall-term classes begin, 8:20 a.m.
Sept. 5	F	Final day to pick up registration materials from academic departments
Sept. 12	F	Final day to apply for a fall-term personal leave of absence
		The entire fall-term tuition charge or continuous registration fee (CRF) will be canceled for students who withdraw from the Graduate School on or before this date or who are granted a leave of absence effective on or before this date
Sep. 17	W	Fall-term Online Course Selection (OCS) ends. Final day for registration. <i>A fee of \$25 is assessed for course schedules accepted after this date</i>
Sep. 26	F	One-half of the fall-term full-tuition charge will be canceled for students who withdraw from the Graduate School on or before this date or who are granted a medical leave of absence effective on or before this date. <i>The CRF is not prorated</i>
Oct. 1	W	Final date for the faculty to submit grades to replace grades of Temporary Incomplete (TI) awarded during the previous aca- demic year
		Due date for dissertations to be considered by the Degree Commit- tees for award of the Ph.D. in December
		Final day to file petitions for degrees to be awarded in December

Oct. 24	F	Midterm		
		Final day to add a fall-term course		
		One-quarter of the fall-term full-tuition charge will be canceled for students who withdraw from the Graduate School on or before this date or who are granted a medical leave of absence effective on or before this date. <i>The CRF is not prorated</i>		
		Teaching appointments will not appear on the transcripts of stu- dents who withdraw from the assignment on or before this date		
Oct. 31	F	Final day to change enrollment in a fall-term course from Credit to Audit or from Audit to Credit		
		Final day to withdraw from a fall-term course		
Nov. 3	М	Readers' Reports are due for dissertations to be considered by the Degree Committees for award of the Ph.D. in December		
Nov. 7	F	Departmental recommendations are due for candidates for December degrees		
		Final day to withdraw a degree petition for degrees to be awarded in December		
Nov. 13	тн	SPEAK Test for international students in Ph.D. programs		
Nov. 21	F	Fall recess begins, 5:20 p.m.		
Dec. 1	М	Classes resume, 8:20 a.m.		
Dec. 5	F	Classes end, 5:20 p.m.		
Dec. 19	F	Fall term ends; winter recess begins		
SPRING TERM 2009				
Jan. 7	w	Final grades for fall-term courses due		
Jan. 8	тн	SPEAK Alternative Test for new international students in Ph.D.		

- programs
- Jan. 12 M Registration and spring ID validation begins

Spring-term classes begin, 8:20 a.m.

- Jan. 16 F Friday classes do not meet. Monday classes meet instead
- Jan. 19 M Martin Luther King, Jr. Day. Administrative offices closed. Classes do not meet

Jan. 23	F	Final day to apply for a spring-term personal leave of absence
		The entire spring-term tuition charge or CRF will be canceled for students who withdraw from the Graduate School on or before this date or who are granted a leave of absence effective on or before this date
		Registration and spring ID validation end. Spring-term Online Course Selection (OCS) ends. Final day for registration. <i>A fee of</i> <i>\$25 is assessed for forms accepted after this date</i>
Feb. 6	F	One-half of the spring-term full-tuition charges will be canceled for students who withdraw from the Graduate School on or before this date or who are granted a medical leave of absence effective on or before this date. <i>The CRF is not prorated</i>
Mar. 6	F	Midterm
		Spring recess begins, 5:20 p.m.
		Final day to add a spring-term course
		One-quarter of the spring-term full-tuition charge will be canceled for students who withdraw from the Graduate School on or before this date or who are granted a medical leave of absence effective on or before this date. <i>The CRF is not prorated</i>
		Teaching appointments will not appear on the transcripts of stu- dents who withdraw from the assignment on or before this date
Mar. 16	М	Due date for dissertations to be considered by the Degree Commit- tees for award of the Ph.D. in May
		Final day to file petitions for degrees to be awarded in May
Mar. 23	М	Classes resume, 8:20 a.m.
Mar. 30	М	Final day to change enrollment in a spring-term course from Credit to Audit <i>or</i> from Audit to Credit
		Final day to withdraw from a spring-term course
Apr. 10	F	Good Friday. Administrative offices closed
Apr. 13	М	Readers' Reports are due for dissertations to be considered by the Degree Committees for award of the Ph.D. in May
Apr. 16	тн	SPEAK Test for international students in Ph.D. programs
Apr. 22	W	Departmental recommendations are due for candidates for May degrees

Apr. 24	F	Final day to withdraw a degree petition for degrees to be awarded in May
Apr. 27	М	Monday classes do not meet. Friday classes meet instead
		Classes end, 5:20 p.m.
May 1	F	Final day to submit Dissertation Progress Reports and petitions for extended registration
May 12	Т	Spring term ends
May 15	F	Final grades for spring-term courses are due for candidates for terminal M.A. and M.S. degrees to be awarded at Commencement
May 24	SU	Graduate School Convocation
May 25	М	University Commencement
Jun. 1	М	Final grades for spring-term courses and full-year courses are due
Jun. 5	F	SPEAK Alternative Test for new international students in Ph.D. programs

A Message from the Dean

Welcome to the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences at Yale University, the first of its kind in North America. The Graduate School stands at the very heart of Yale's mission as a university, and this book, *Programs and Policies*, reveals the extraordinary breadth of opportunities for graduate study at Yale. As you peruse it, you likely will discover the intriguing ways in which graduate study differs from the undergraduate experience and the fulfillment brought by this intellectual progression. You have undertaken to explore a field in depth, master an area of inquiry, and learn to disseminate knowledge through classroom teaching. Graduate education culminates in a creative and original contribution in one's field of study representing the ability to participate in the advancement of human knowledge.

Yale's departments and programs constitute the center for most graduate student intellectual and social life at Yale and elsewhere. They comprise vital communities of scholars who share a common interest in advancing a particular discipline, and graduate students and faculty alike gain immeasurably from their intellectual and disciplinary collaborations. Yale's excellent laboratory facilities, unique museum collections, and tremendous library holdings all enrich the experience of a Yale University graduate education.

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences has worked to extend and enrich the community life found within these disciplines. Through interdisciplinary programs and institutes, as well as the McDougal Graduate Student Center's seminars on teaching and career education that help graduate students prepare for their professional lives, the Graduate School enables students to connect with skilled experts with a shared commitment to careers in teaching, research, and an array of potential leadership opportunities.

Use *Programs and Policies* as a guide throughout your graduate study at Yale. It includes practical information about registration, financial aid, teaching experiences, University resources available to you, and the full range of assistance provided by the Graduate School. All of us in the Graduate School wish you good fortune as you pursue your advanced degree, and we want you to contact us if we can help you along the way. Graduate study is exhilarating and life-changing. For well over a century Yale has prepared men and women for truly extraordinary careers across many old, new, and evolving disciplines.

Jon Butler

Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Howard R. Lamar Professor of American Studies, History, and Religious Studies

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

The Yale Graduate School of Arts and Sciences is one of twelve schools composing Yale University and the only one that awards the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Master of Engineering. The work of the Graduate School is carried on in the divisions of the Humanities, Social Sciences, and Biological and Physical Sciences. Fifty-three departments and programs offer courses of study leading to the Ph.D. degree. There are twenty-four programs that terminate with the master's degree.

Yale began to offer graduate education in 1847, and in 1861 it conferred the first Ph.D. degrees in North America. In 1876 Yale became the first American university to award the Ph.D. to an African American. The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences was formally established in 1892, when the first dean was appointed. It was in that same year that women were first admitted as candidates for the doctorate.

The Graduate School community has grown vigorously since the early twentieth century; today it comprises 2,500 graduate students and a faculty of 900 who are among the world's most distinguished teachers and scholars. Admission to the Graduate School is highly competitive; currently each entering class is made up of about 500 students.

The Graduate School's purpose is to educate students in research, scholarship, and teaching in the arts and sciences. Under the guidance of the faculty, graduate students engage in advanced study of a discipline and then proceed to generate new knowledge and ideas through research. They learn to disseminate this knowledge in scholarly publications and teaching. Yale's graduate students have built careers in colleges and universities, research laboratories, government, the nonprofit sector, and private industry. Their education equips them for leadership roles in all these callings.

Yale's standing as a great international research university is based on the strength and attractiveness of its graduate programs. The pursuit of advanced learning and new knowledge takes place in the departments and programs of the Graduate School. Thus it is the Graduate School that makes Yale a university. Furthermore, graduate students as scholars in training and apprentice teachers engage with undergraduates and the faculty. A shared sense of common purpose makes Yale a community of scholars, and a place for an unusually intimate exchange of ideas.

YALE AND THE WORLD

The Yale Graduate School has always comprised an international community, but it recognizes as well that now, more than ever, advanced scholarship must occur on transnational grounds. It is increasingly important that we prepare our students to participate in a global economy of research and knowledge and that we create institutional channels through which such participation can flourish. In addition to formal student exchanges that enable graduate students to perform research and fieldwork abroad, individual faculty members, departments, and the School participate in collaborative efforts with international partners.

Approximately one-third of full-time graduate students at Yale come from outside the United States. In addition, many international students come to the Graduate School as non-degree students in the Division of Special Registration (DSR). DSR students may undertake course work and/or research for periods of one term or one year. When appropriate the period may extend for a second year. These students are subject to the usual admissions procedure, are admitted to a department, and often work with a specific faculty member. Please see International Student Life for additional information regarding international student life at Yale.

A Global University

In a speech entitled "The Global University," Yale President Richard C. Levin declared that as Yale enters its fourth century, its goal is to become a truly global university—educating leaders and advancing the frontiers of knowledge not simply for the United States, but for the entire world:

The globalization of the University is in part an evolutionary development. Yale has drawn students from outside the United States for nearly two centuries, and international issues have been represented in its curriculum for the past hundred years and more. But creating the global university is also a revolutionary development—signaling distinct changes in the substance of teaching and research, the demographic characteristics of students, the scope and breadth of external collaborations, and the engagement of the University with new audiences.

Yale University's goals and strategies for internationalization are described in a report entitled "The Internationalization of Yale: The Emerging Framework," which is available online at www.world.yale.edu/pdf/Internationalization_of_Yale.pdf.

International activity is coordinated by several University-wide organizations in addition to the efforts within the individual schools and programs.

Launched in 2003–2004, the Office of International Affairs supports the international activities of all schools, departments, offices, centers, and organizations at Yale; promotes Yale and its faculty to international audiences; and works to increase the visibility of Yale's international activities around the globe. (www.yale.edu/oia)

The Office of International Students and Scholars is a resource on immigration matters and hosts orientation programs and social activities for the University's international community. See page 528 in this bulletin and www.oiss.yale.edu.

The Whitney and Betty MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies is the University's principal agency for encouraging and coordinating teaching and research on international affairs, societies, and cultures. (www.yale.edu/macmillan)

The Yale Center for the Study of Globalization draws on the intellectual resources of the Yale community, scholars from other universities, and experts from around the world to support teaching and research on the many facets of globalization, and to enrich debate through workshops, conferences, and public programs. (www.ycsg.yale.edu)

The Yale World Fellows Program hosts eighteen emerging leaders from outside the United States each year for an intensive semester of individualized research, weekly seminars, leadership training, and regular interactions with the Yale community. (www.yale. edu/worldfellows)

For additional information, the "Yale and the World" Web site offers a compilation of resources for international students, scholars, and other Yale affiliates interested in the University's global initiatives. (www.world.yale.edu)

RESOURCES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY

Yale's outstanding facilities for research and study include a university library system of more than twelve million volumes, the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, the Yale University Art Gallery, the Yale Center for British Art, the Office of Information Technology Services, departmental libraries and collections, and the extensive resources of the professional schools. The collections and services of the Research Libraries Group, which consists of Columbia, Harvard, and Yale universities and the New York Public Library, are also available to students.

Special research facilities for the sciences include the Bass Center for Molecular and Structural Biology, Josiah Willard Gibbs Research Laboratories, Kline Geology Laboratory, Sterling Chemistry Laboratory, Kline Biology Tower, Becton Engineering and Applied Science Center, the Class of 1954 Environmental Science Center, the Peabody Museum of Natural History, the Arthur W. Wright Nuclear Structure Laboratory, Arthur K. Watson Hall for computer science, the Boyer Center for Molecular Medicine, the MacMillan Center, and the many other science laboratories throughout the campus.

THE DEAN

Jon Butler, 112 HGS, 432.2733, grad.dean@yale.edu

The dean of the Graduate School is appointed by the president of the University and is responsible for the educational mission of the Graduate School, its faculty, the quality of its programs, and the welfare of graduate students.

ASSOCIATE AND ASSISTANT DEANS FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Pamela Schirmeister, Associate Dean, 136 HGS, 432.7598,

pamela.schirmeister@yale.edu Richard G. Sleight, Associate Dean, 132 HGS, 432.2744, richard.sleight@yale.edu Edward Barnaby, Assistant Dean, 135 HGS, 436.2628, edward.barnaby@yale.edu Robert Harper-Mangels, Assistant Dean, 133 HGS, 432.1884,

robert.harper-mangels@yale.edu

The academic deans of the Graduate School are responsible for the administration of graduate programs, normally in consultation with the directors of graduate studies, and for the academic and personal well-being of students. They participate in decisions regarding admissions, financial aid, academic performance, and the application of the regulations and policies of the Graduate School.

Dean Schirmeister and Dean Barnaby oversee Ph.D. and terminal master's programs in African American Studies; African Studies; American Studies; Archaeological Studies; Classics; Comparative Literature; East Asian Languages and Literatures; East Asian Studies; Economics; English Language and Literature; European and Russian Studies; Film Studies; French; Germanic Languages and Literatures; History; History of Art; History of Medicine and Science; International and Development Economics; International Relations; Italian Language and Literature; Management; Medieval Studies; Music; Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations; Philosophy; Political Science; Religious Studies; Renaissance Studies; Slavic Languages and Literatures; Sociology; Spanish and Portuguese; and Urban Education Studies.

Dean Sleight and Dean Harper-Mangels oversee Ph.D. and terminal master's programs in Anthropology; Applied Mathematics; Astronomy; Biological and Biomedical Sciences; Cell Biology; Cellular and Molecular Physiology; Chemistry; Computational Biology and Bioinformatics; Computer Science; Ecology and Evolutionary Biology; Engineering and Applied Science (Applied Physics, Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering); Epidemiology and Public Health; Experimental Pathology; Forestry & Environmental Studies; Genetics; Geology and Geophysics; Immunobiology; Investigative Medicine; Linguistics; Mathematics; M.D./Ph.D. Program; Microbiology; Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry; Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology; Neurobiology; Neuroscience; Nursing; Pharmacology; Physics; Psychology; and Statistics.

ASSISTANT DEAN FOR ADMINISTRATION

John Mangan, 113 HGS, john.mangan@yale.edu

Dean Mangan administers programs, grants, and special projects related to the Graduate School. He serves as a liaison between the Graduate School and other University offices, including Development, the Registrar, Information Technology Services, and the Association of Yale Alumni. He participates in the development of strategic and long-range plans, as well as the overall management of offices and facilities in the Hall of Graduate Studies.

DIRECTORS OF GRADUATE STUDIES (DGS)

A senior faculty member, appointed by the dean, serves as director of graduate studies (DGS) for each department or program. The directors of graduate studies are responsible for the satisfactory administration of the programs of graduate study and function as advisers and guides to all graduate students in their respective department and programs. They help graduate students to plan an appropriate course of study and research, and advise on and approve course schedules. The DGS acts as the liaison between each student in the department or program and the Office of the Dean.

DIVERSITY AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Michelle Nearon, Assistant Dean, Director, 127 HGS, 432.0763 www.yale.edu/graduateschool/diversity

The Office for Diversity and Equal Opportunity's mission is to expand the diversity of the student body and to enhance the intellectual experience of the entire scholarly community. The office coordinates efforts to recruit and retain students of color, women, and other diverse groups at Yale Graduate School. The assistant dean works collaboratively with departments and programs to support the needs of these students as they pursue graduate study. The assistant dean advises prospective and current minority graduate students, directs the Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowship (SURF) Program, Post-Baccalaureate Research Education Program (PREP), oversees Diversity Recruitment Days, writes and administers grants, and provides reports on the Graduate School's progress in recruiting and retaining diverse students. Graduate Diversity Fellows within the office are also appointed annually to assist the office in the development and implementation of a wide array of programs, such as application seminars, mentoring programs, discussions and lectures presented by diverse scholars, and social and cultural events. An Advisory Committee, appointed by the dean, meets regularly to discuss and review the office's programmatic efforts.

MCDOUGAL GRADUATE STUDENT CENTER

Hall of Graduate Studies, 432.BLUE (2583) www.yale.edu/graduateschool/mcdougal

Graduate Career Services

Victoria A. Blodgett, Assistant Dean and Director, Graduate Career Services, 124 HGS, 432.7375, mcdougal.careers@yale.edu

www.yale.edu/mcdougal/careers

Graduate Career Services (GCS) is a comprehensive career center for students and alumni/ae of the Graduate School and for postdoctoral fellows. Through individual advising, a full schedule of programs each term, on-campus recruiting, videotaped interview practice, and a library of print resources as well as career-related Web links, the office assists with career education, decision making, and job search planning. The GCS director consults with directors of graduate studies to develop programs that supplement the department's role in the professional development of students pursuing an academic career. For graduate students considering careers beyond the professoriate, the director initiates programs and develops links with employers who seek graduate students' skills. Students are encouraged to begin using the services of the office early in their graduate careers in order to increase their opportunities upon the completion of their degree.

Graduate Student Life

Lisa Brandes, Assistant Dean for Student Affairs and Director, Graduate Student Life,

122 HGS, 432.2583, mcdougal.center@yale.edu

www.yale.edu/mcdougal/studentlife

The Office of Graduate Student Life is responsible for student life programs in the McDougal Center and student services in the Graduate School. McDougal Graduate Fellows and staff produce a wide array of student life programs, including coffeehouses, arts, literary, music, sports and cultural events, health and wellness sessions, outings, family activities and resources, international student events, public service opportunities, monthly happy hours, dances, and events for various student groups. Graduate Student Life provides advice and support to graduate student organizations, which may sponsor events at the Center. Activities are announced in the weekly e-mail McDougal Notes (www.yale.edu/graduateschool/mcdougal), through specialized e-mail lists, and on the McDougal Center Student Life Web calendar at the site listed above.

The assistant dean for Student Affairs also coordinates general campus services for graduate students, serving as the student advocate and departmental liaison for graduate housing, dining services, health services, athletics, security, worklife, chaplains, parking and transit. The assistant dean and staff are available to answer questions or help with any problems that students may have, including speaking individually about issues concerning their life at Yale and other personal matters and concerns. The Graduate Student Life office also organizes recruitment activities, new student orientation, and other events for the Graduate School community, including the Graduate School's participation in the University's Commencement exercises.

The McDougal Graduate Teaching Center

William C. Rando, Assistant Dean and Director, Graduate Teaching Center,

120B HGS, 432.2583, william.rando@yale.edu, mcdougal.teaching@yale.edu Jennifer Frederick, Associate Director, Science Education, Graduate Teaching Center,

120A HGS, 432.2583, jennifer.frederick@yale.edu, mcdougal.teaching@yale.edu www.yale.edu/mcdougal/teaching

The Graduate Teaching Center offers a full range of training, consultation, and development services to teachers and teaching fellows at Yale. The director and staff of fifteen graduate teaching consultants are available throughout the year and in a variety of capacities, providing assistance and training for brand-new teachers as well as experienced members of the faculty. Each year the Center offers a comprehensive program of teaching workshops, dealing with topics such as effective discussion leading, classroom management, lecturing, and course design. The Center also organizes four- to six-week courses in the fundamentals of teaching in each of four areas: humanities, social sciences, sciences, and foreign languages. Through its Spring Teaching Forum and lecture series, the GTC also provides a venue for members of the Yale community to discuss issues in undergraduate education and to explore the latest in teaching innovation. Anyone teaching at Yale can contact the Center for an individual consultation at any time. Classroom visitations and videotaping are also available. The GTC works closely with academic departments to design discipline-specific training for teaching fellows and new faculty. The GTC publishes Becoming Teachers: The Graduate Student Guide to Teaching at Yale as well as Tales from the Classroom, which presents teaching cases from Yale as short, illustrated comics. Graduate students interested in the activities organized by the GTC should visit the Web site and sign up for the GTC listserv, TeachingNotes.

Dossier Service

www.yale.edu/graduateschool/careers/dossier.html

Students and alumni/ae applying for academic or nonacademic positions may register for an account with Interfolio, the Web-based credential management service for all GSAS students and alumni. An electronic dossier established through Interfolio contains letters of recommendation and an official transcript of Yale graduate work. Students and alumni place requests through Interfolio to transmit their dossiers to employers, agencies, and schools considering them for permanent or short-term positions, and for grants and fellowships. The director of Graduate Career Services oversees the Dossier Service.

Facilities and Services

A generous gift from Mr. Alfred McDougal '53, a Yale alumnus, and his wife, Ms. Nancy Lauter, enabled Yale to create the McDougal Graduate Student Center in 1997. The McDougal Center provides space and programs for building intellectual, cultural, and social community, as well as facilitating professional development activities across the departments of the Graduate School.

The facilities of the McDougal Center, which is housed in HGS, enhance student life in many ways. The restored Common Room has a lounge with comfortable furnishings and the student-run Blue Dog Cafe, which serves coffee and light foods. Other center facilities include large meeting rooms, family resource room and play area, an ITS student computing cluster with printer and copier, telephones, information kiosks, lockers, and vending machines, a music practice room, and the Resource Library. The Center also has offices for the McDougal Fellows, Diversity Fellows, and Graduate Teaching Center student staff, the Graduate Student Assembly, as well as the directors and staff of Graduate Student Life, Graduate Career Services, and Graduate Teaching Center, described below.

The McDougal Center, which is open days, evenings, and weekends during the academic term, provides members of the Graduate School community with a place of their own on campus. The Center also welcomes postdoctoral appointees, faculty, staff, and alumni/ae of the Graduate School, as well as members of the larger Yale graduate and professional school community. Graduate student groups and departments may request to reserve space by contacting the Center office.

Resource Library

McDougal Center, 120 HGS

The Resource Library is a collection of books, other documentation, and Web resources for graduate students and postdoctoral appointees regarding careers (both academic and non-academic), teaching, writing and research, graduate student life and diversity, and funding opportunities. Materials may be checked out for use in the center or be copied in the ITS computer cluster.

ADMISSIONS

Robert Colonna, Director, 117B HGS, 203.432.2771, graduate.admissions@yale.edu Lisa Furino, Assistant Director, 117A HGS, 203.432.2771,

graduate.admissions@yale.edu www.yale.edu/graduateschool/admissions/

The Office of Graduate Admissions coordinates and oversees all aspects of application to the Graduate School for individuals seeking master's and doctoral degrees, as well as for nondegree study. The Office of Graduate Admissions also works with the associate deans and academic departments to provide relevant information and decisions to applicants.

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Alice Oliver, Director, 131 HGS, 432.2739, alice.oliver@yale.edu

The Office of Finance and Administration is responsible for all financial transactions in the Graduate School, overseeing both financial aid and operating activities. Working with the dean and others, the office develops and monitors all Graduate School budgets and expenditures, maintaining compliance with internal and external policies and regulations. The office provides support to the dean and Graduate School supervisory staff in hiring, training, and related human resources activities of the School. The office is a resource to Graduate School, University, and external organizations seeking interpretation of policies and regulations and providing guidance about procedures, reporting, and interactive systems.

FINANCIAL AID

Jennifer Brinley, Associate Director, 130 HGS, 432.7980, jennifer.brinley@yale.edu www.yale.edu/graduateschool/financial

The Office of Financial Aid is a resource to graduate students, departments, and non-Yale organizations needing guidance or assistance regarding financial aid policies and the administration of fellowships and student loan programs. The office oversees and maintains financial and data management systems and disburses all graduate student financial aid.

REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

Stephen Goot, Deputy Registrar, 114 HGS, 432.2743, stephen.goot@yale.edu

The Registrar's Office maintains the academic records of all students in the Graduate School. In addition, the Registrar's Office develops course and classroom schedules and oversees registration, tuition charges, academic holds, dissertation submission, final clearance at graduation, and release of diplomas for Commencement. Students should consult this office to report changes in name or Social Security number, to request transcripts, or to certify their enrollment in the Graduate School. Students can change their address listing at www.yale.edu/sis.

TEACHING FELLOW PROGRAM

Judith Dozier Hackman, Director, 139 HGS, 432.2757, judith.hackman@yale.edu Howard el-Yasin, Assistant Director, 139 HGS, 432.2757, howard.el-yasin@yale.edu

The Teaching Fellow Program is the principal framework at Yale in which graduate students learn to become effective teachers. Learning to teach and to evaluate student work is fundamental to the education of graduate students. The Teaching Fellow Program provides opportunities for graduate students to develop teaching skills, under faculty guidance, through active participation in the teaching of Yale undergraduates. Teaching fellows who encounter problems or difficulties related to their teaching roles are encouraged to meet with the director of the Teaching Fellow Program or their associate dean.

COMMITTEES

Currently five standing committees are concerned with the policies and procedures of the Graduate School; as with all standing committees, their deliberations are confidential. Student members of these committees are selected by the Graduate Student Assembly.

The Executive Committee A committee of faculty members and graduate students, chaired by the dean, advises the dean on broad matters of policy and procedure and makes recommendations to the faculty of the Graduate School.

The Degree Committees There are three degree committees, serving the divisions of humanities, social sciences, and biological and physical sciences. The degree committees, composed of members of the division's faculty and chaired by the dean, meet twice a year and are responsible to the faculty of the Graduate School for maintaining standards of graduate education in the School and for recommending candidates for degrees. They review special academic problems of individual students and, when appropriate, the educational programs of the departments.

Dean's Advisory Committee on Student Grievances Composed of three students, three faculty members, normally one from each division, and one administrator of the Graduate School, the committee reviews complaints brought by graduate students against a member of the faculty or administration of the Graduate School (see Grievance Procedures under Policies and Regulations).

The Grievance Board for Student Complaints of Sexual Harassment Composed of two faculty members, two graduate student members, an administrator of the Graduate School, and a person with counseling experience, the board exists to support an atmosphere of mutual tolerance and respect in the Graduate School. It is responsible for addressing complaints of sexual harassment brought by graduate students against administrators, faculty of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, other instructors of graduate students, postdoctoral appointees, or other graduate students (see Grievance Procedures under Policies and Regulations).

The Committee on Regulations and Discipline Composed of three graduate students, three faculty members, normally one from each division, and an associate dean, the committee reviews violations of the regulations governing academic and personal conduct (see Personal Conduct under Policies and Regulations).

GRADUATE STUDENT ASSEMBLY (GSA)

B43 HGS, 432.8893, graduate.student.assembly@yale.edu www.yale.edu/gsa

Students in the Graduate School are represented collectively by the Graduate Student Assembly, which provides a forum for students to address issues across the Graduate School and University. It consults with the dean and other administrators on proposed changes in Graduate School policy, raises concerns expressed by the student body, nominates the student members of all Graduate School standing committees, and administers a conference travel fund for graduate students. Representatives to the assembly are elected by students in individual departments and degree programs. Each department or program has at least one student representative, with additional representatives allotted proportionally by size of the student population.

GRADUATE-PROFESSIONAL STUDENT SENATE (GPSS)

gpss@yale.edu www.yale.edu/gpss/

Founded in 1971, the Graduate-Professional Student Senate (GPSS) fosters discussion and the exchange of ideas among the graduate and professional student population. All graduate and professional students are eligible to become senators. Senators are chosen each year by their respective schools. The GPSS meets every two weeks throughout the academic year, and meetings are open to the graduate and professional school community. Members serve on and make appointments to University committees, meet with University officials and Yale Corporation members, sponsor informational workshops and conferences, organize lectures and social events, and assist in community service events. Additionally, the GPSS oversees operation of the Graduate-Professional Student Center at Yale (GPSCY), at 203 York Street, which includes office and meeting spaces for graduate-professional student organizations, and the Gryphon's Pub.

Degree-Granting Departments and Programs

This section provides information on all degree-granting departments and programs of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Each listing provides a roster of faculty, special admissions and degree requirements, and course offerings for that department or program. The requirements appearing in the *Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Programs and Policies* take precedence over any statements published separately by individual departments and programs.

The degree requirements of the Graduate School itself appear later in this publication, under Policies and Regulations. These apply to all students in the Graduate School, although there are variations in the pattern of their fulfillment in individual departments and programs. The requirements of the Graduate School may change from time to time. If a requirement changes within the period normally required for completion of a student's course of study, the student will normally be given the choice of completing either the new or the old requirement.

The requirements of individual departments also may change from time to time, with the approval of the Graduate School. After such approval has officially been given, students in that department or program will receive written notification. All changes in departmental degree requirements occurring after the publication closing date of the *Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Programs and Policies* are posted in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences Registrar's Office, 246 Church Street, third floor.

The course listings and instructors that follow reflect information received by the registrar as of the publication date and are subject to change without notice. Students are advised to consult www.yale.edu/courseinfo/ for the most recent information.

Fall-term courses are indicated by the letter "a," spring-term courses by the letter "b." Yearlong courses have no letter designation or list both "a" and "b." Course numbers followed by a superscript "u" are also open to undergraduates in Yale College. Courses in brackets are not offered during the current academic year.

AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

81 Wall St., 432.1170 www.yale.edu/afamstudies/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair TBA

Director of Graduate Studies

Gerald Jaynes (81 Wall St., gerald.jaynes@yale.edu)

Professors Elizabeth Alexander, Elijah Anderson, David Blight, Hazel Carby, William Foltz, Glenda Gilmore, Ezra Griffith, Jonathan Holloway, Matthew Jacobson, Gerald Jaynes, Christopher L. Miller, Patricia Pessar, Joseph Roach, Robert Stepto, John Szwed, Robert Thompson, Emilie Townes

Associate Professors Kamari Clarke, Michael Veal

Assistant Professors Khalilah Brown-Dean, Terri Francis, Alondra Nelson, Naomi Pabst, Edward Rugemer

Lecturers Kathleen Cleaver, Flemming Norcott, Deborah Thomas, Jennifer Wood

Fields of Study

African American Studies offers a combined Ph.D. in conjunction with several other departments and programs. Departments and programs which currently offer a combined Ph.D. with African American Studies are: American Studies, Anthropology, English, Film Studies, French, History, History of Art, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Sociology, and Spanish and Portuguese. Within the field of study, the student will select an area of concentration in consultation with the directors of graduate studies of African American Studies and the joint department or program. An area of concentration in African American Studies may take the form of a single area study or a comparative area study: e.g., Caribbean or African American literature, a comparison of African American literature in a combined degree with the Department of English; an investigation of the significance of the presence of African cultures in the New World, either in the Caribbean or in Latin and/or South America in a combined degree with the Spanish and Portuguese department. An area of concentration may also follow the fields of study already established within a single discipline, e.g., race/minority/ethnic studies in a combined degree with Sociology. An area of concentration must either be a field of study offered by a department or fall within the rubric of such a field. Please refer to the description of fields of study of the prospective joint department or program.

Special Admissions Requirements

Strong undergraduate preparation in a discipline related to African American studies; writing sample; description of the fields of interest to be pursued in a combined degree. This is a combined degree program. To be considered for admission to this program you must indicate both African American Studies and one of the participating departments/

programs listed above. Additionally, please indicate both departments on all supporting documents (personal statement, letters of recommendation, transcripts, etc.).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students will be subject to the combined Ph.D. supervision of the African American Studies department and the relevant participating department or program. The student's academic program will be decided in consultation with an adviser, the director of graduate studies of African American Studies, and the director of graduate studies of the participating department or program and must be approved by all three. Students are required to take four designated core courses in African American Studies. Core courses are (1) Theorizing Racial Formations (AFAM 505a/AMST 643a), which is a required course for all first-year graduate students in the combined program; (2) American Legal History: Citizenship and Race (AFAM 829b/WGSS 715b) and/or Race, Racism, and Social Theory (AFAM 719b/SOCY 654b^u/WGSS 719b), which is a required course for all first-year graduate students in the combined-program spring term; (3) Interdisciplinary Analysis in Race, Class, Gender (AFAM 827b), which is a required course for all second-year graduate students in the combined-program spring term; (4) Dissertation Prospectus Workshop (AFAM 895). After completion of course work, students will be required to attend the one-year dissertation prospectus workshop during their third year. This workshop is intended to support preparation of the dissertation proposal. Each student will be expected to present his or her dissertation prospectus during that year. The workshop will also feature seminars in which students present chapters of their dissertations-in-progress. The expectation is that this workshop will be voluntarily attended by students even during terms when they are not required to register for it. The workshop will be an important part of each graduate student's professionalization and will serve as a vital stimulus to intellectual activity.

Qualifying examinations and the dissertation proposal will be administered jointly by the program and participating department and must be passed within the time required by the participating department. The total number of courses required will adhere to the requirements of the participating department or program. Each student must complete the minimum number of courses required by the participating department or program; African American Studies core courses (excepting the dissertation prospectus workshop) count toward the participating department's or program's total. For details of these requirements, see the special requirements of the combined Ph.D. for the particular department printed in this publication. Students will be required to meet the foreign language requirements of the participating department (see Policies and Regulations: Degree Requirements). Students will not be admitted to candidacy until all requirements, including the dissertation prospectus, have been met and approved by the Graduate Studies Executive Committee of the African American Studies department and the participating department. If a student intends to apply for this combined Ph.D. in African American Studies and another department, he or she should contact the prospective department and request a description of all Ph.D. requirements and courses.

The faculty in African American Studies consider teaching to be an essential component of graduate education, and students therefore will teach in their third and fourth years.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Graduate School requirements.

M.A. (en route to the joint Ph.D.) Students will be awarded a combined M.A. degree in African American Studies and the relevant participating department or program upon successful completion of all course work except the Research Workshop, which is taken in the student's third year of study. See also Graduate School requirements.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, African American Studies, Yale University, PO Box 203388, New Haven CT 06520-3388.

Courses

AFAM 505a/AMST 643a, Theorizing Racial Formations Hazel Carby

A required course for all first-year students in the joint Ph.D. in African American Studies; also open to students in American Studies. This interdisciplinary reading seminar focuses on new work that is challenging the temporal, theoretical, and spatial boundaries of the field. M 1:30-3:20

[AFAM 525b^U, Psychosocial Study of Black Autobiography]

[AFAM 563b^U, Ralph Ellison in Context]

AFAM 573a/ANTH 595a, Transnationalism, Globalization, and New Diasporic

Formations Kamari Clarke

As anthropologists continue to grapple with changing notions of "the field" from local to global, this course covers recent and emerging scholarship that explores theoretical problems of globalization, transnationalism, and diaspora in specific historical and ethnographic context. Drawing on a range of ideas from world systems theories of globalization and notions of the invention of diasporas, to postmodern ideas of social constructions, the emphasis is on the interrelations between local and global cultural processes. These processes disrupt the once-homogenizing tendencies of ethnography and instead push us to examine different criteria for analyzing and constructing communities. TTH 2:30-3:45

[AFAM 588b^U, Autobiography in America]

AFAM 596a/AMST 641a/ENGL 947a^U, African American Poets of the Modern Era Elizabeth Alexander

The African American practice of poetry between 1900 and 1960, especially of sonnets, ballads, sermonic, and blues poems. Poets studied include Paul Laurence Dunbar, Langston Hughes, Sterling Brown, Gwendolyn Brooks, Margaret Walker, and Robert Hayden. The classes include sessions at Beinecke Library for the inspection and discussion of original editions, manuscripts, letters, and other archival materials. T 1:30–3:20

AFAM 693b/AMST 730b/HIST 709b, The Black Intellectual since 1941

Jonathan Holloway

This course examines the post-1941 African American history of ideas and the histories of those who produced them. Multiple methodological approaches are considered for what

they reveal and conceal about race and other attendant constructions during the long civil rights movement. TH 1:30–3:20

AFAM 697a/HIST 713a, Research in Slavery and Abolition Edward Rugemer This is a research seminar in the history of slavery and its abolition in the Atlantic World from the emergence of African slavery in the late sixteenth century through the final emancipations of the 1880s. Potential topics include slavery, slave resistance, rebellions, abolitionism, and emancipation. M 3:30–5:20

AFAM 709b/AMST 709b/HIST 736b/WGSS 736b, Research in Twentieth-Century United States Political and Social History Glenda Gilmore

Projects chosen from the post-Civil War period, with emphasis on twentieth-century social and political history, broadly defined. Research seminar. W 1:30-3:20

AFAM 719b^U/AMST 680b/SOCY 654b^U/WGSS 719b, Race, Racism, and Social

Theory Alondra Nelson

In this seminar we examine some of the ways in which "race" has been defined, delineated, and critiqued by social analysts. Bearing in mind that some regard the idea of race as always signaling notions of inferiority and superiority, while others regard it as a positive sign of shared history and collective identity, we consult a range of opinions as to what race is and how perceptions of racial difference shape the social world. We consider the interplay of race with class and gender, and the consequences of this "intersectionality" for how racism is deployed and experienced. We examine the role of medicine, scientific knowledge, and the body in the constitution of race. We also turn our attention to explanations of how race and racism are reflected in the structure of institutions, in the formation of the nation-state, and in the production of cultural representations, among other sites. T 2:30–4:20

AFAM 721a/AMST 720a/HIST 731a, Readings in Southern History since 1865

Glenda Gilmore

Readings in Southern History since 1865 revisits traditional themes in southern historiography, matching classics of southern U.S. history with recent work. The course expands the definition of "southerner," challenges the narratives and periodization of Reconstruction, Jim Crow, and the Civil Rights Movement, and brings theories on the construction of gender and race into dialogue with southern history. The readings place the U.S. South in a global discourse of white supremacy, imperialism, Communism, Fascism, and Pan-Africanism. The course requires book reviews and an historiographical paper that reviews an issue in southern history and suggests opportunities for future research on the topic. TH 3:30–5:20

[AFAM 723a, Caribbean Diasporic Intellectuals]

AFAM 728b^U/AFST 778b^U/HSAR 778b^U, From West Africa to the Black Americas: The Black Atlantic Visual Tradition Robert Thompson

Art, music, and dance in the history of key classical civilizations south of the Sahara– Mali, Asante, Dahomey, Yoruba, Ejagham, Kongon– and their impact on the rise of New World art and music, especially rock, blues, North American black painting of the past ten years, and black artists of Cuba, Haiti, and Brazil. TTH 11:35–12:50

AFAM 729a^U/HSAR 779a^U, New York Mambo: Microcosm of Black Creativity Robert Thompson

Rise, development, and philosophic achievement of the world of New York mambo and salsa. Emphasis on Palmieri, Cortijo, Roena, Harlow, and Colon. Examination of parallel traditions, e.g., New York Haitian art, Dominican merengue, reggae and rastas of Jamaican Brooklyn, and the New York school of Brazilian capoeira. TTH 11:35–12:50

AFAM 739a/AFST 781a/HSAR 781a, Problem and Theory in Afro-Atlantic

Architecture I: Africa Robert Thompson

The seminar addresses a new frontier – rebuilding the inner cities. This refers to Latino and mainland black cities within the cities of America. Accordingly, the course focuses on major roots of Latino and black traditional architecture. Topics include the architecture of Djenne, Berber art and architecture, Mauritanian sites, the monumental stone architecture of Zimbabwe, the sacred architecture of Ethiopia, and Muslim-influenced architecture from Rabat to Zanzibar. Then comes a case-by-case examination of some of the sites of African influence on the architecture of the Americas – the Puerto Rican *casita;* the southern verandah; the round-houses of New York, Virginia, North Carolina, Mexico, Panama, and Colombia; Ganvie, the Venice of West Africa, and its mirror image among the tidal stilt architectures of blacks of the Choco area in Pacific Colombia. TH 3:30–5:20

AFAM 739b/AFST 781b/HSAR 781b, Problem and Theory in Afro-Atlantic

Architecture II: The Black Americas Robert Thompson A continuation of AFAM 739a. TH 3:30–5:20

[AFAM 742b, Black Religion in the Public Square]

[AFAM 747b, Performativity]

[AFAM 748a^U, Rethinking the African American Literary Canon]

[AFAM 749b, Transnational Imaginaries]

AFAM 764b/AMST 715b/HIST 715b, Readings in Nineteenth-Century American History, 1820–1877 David Blight

This course explores recent trends and historiography on several problems through the middle of the nineteenth century: sectionalism; expansion; slavery and the Old South; northern society and reform movements; Civil War causation; the meaning of the Confederacy; why the North won the Civil War; the political, constitutional, and social meanings of emancipation and Reconstruction; violence in Reconstruction society; the relationships between social/cultural and military/political history; problems in historical memory; the tension between narrative and analytical history writing; and the ways in which race and gender have reshaped research and interpretive agendas. $W_7-8:50$ P.M.

[AFAM 767a, Race and Rights in the Twentieth Century]

AFAM 814b/PLSC 823b, Race and Ethnicity Khalilah Brown-Dean

This course is an introduction to research on race and ethnicity in American politics. Topics include the social construction of race; intersections between race and gender; black, Latino, and Asian American public opinion and political participation; minority representation; the relationship among race, racism, and public policy; immigration and citizenship; state politics; the psychology of racial politics; and the role of race in campaigns. We discuss and debate the empirical contributions of this literature, as well as questions of theory, methodology, and research design. T 1:30–3:20

AFAM 821a/REL 742a, Warrior Chants and Unquiet Spirits Emilie Townes

An exploration of the spiritual writings and social actions of significant representatives of the Christian protest tradition. Study of public and private documents, analysis of personal disciplines and basic commitments for social justice form the framework for exploring the nature of a spirituality that is a social witness. T 8:30–10:20

[AFAM 823a, The Political Economy of Misery]

AFAM 827b, Interdisciplinary Analysis in Race, Class, Gender Gerald Jaynes Examination of some of the most influential social science texts treating theories of race, class, and gender. The seminar covers various theoretical and methodological paradigms common to social science disciplines. Authors discussed include classical (Marx, Weber) and more contemporary scholars (Giddens, Bourdieu, Butler, Moi, Hill-Collins, Wilson). Emphasis is placed on interdisciplinary analysis and critique of past and contemporary scholarship in African American studies and related fields. w 1:30–3:20

[AFAM 829b, American Legal History: Citizenship and Race]

[AFAM 831bu, August Wilson and His Contexts]

AFAM 833b/REL 746b/RLST 846b, Vexations: Religion and Politics in the Black Community Emilie Townes

This course explores the theo-ethical perspectives of selected Black Christian thinkers with special attention to how their thought intersects with and also responds to contemporary public policy issues. The challenge is to relate the essentials of Christian ethics to contemporary personal and social issues, identify basic elements of Christian ethical reflection in public discourse, consider a variety of ethical perspectives for decision making, and evaluate Black ethical thinkers as they respond to concrete social issues and public policy statements. T 1:30–3:20

[AFAM 837b, African American Moral and Social Thought]

[AFAM 846a, Postcolonial Theory and Its Literature]

AFAM 847b/AFST 847b/CPLT 947b/FREN 947b, African-Caribbean Connections in French Christopher L. Miller

The intertwined literary and cultural relations between Africa and the Caribbean, as established by the slave trade, French colonialism, and globalization. Focus on changing models of linkage and exile, beginning with nineteenth-century experiments and continuing with early twentieth-century movements in Haiti and France; two versions of Negritude; social realism; independence; "creoleness." Authors include Maran, Senghor, Césaire, Roumain, Sembène, Glissant, Condé, Warner-Vieyra, Lopes. Reading knowledge of French required. Conducted in English. TH 1:30–3:20

[AFAM 851b, Creole Identities and Fictions]

AFAM 857b/FILM 781b, Blackspace and Cinema Terri Francis

Critical perspectives on relationship among films, audiences, filmmakers as components of the cinema's social and aesthetic circuitry. We examine terms such as whiteness, colonial gaze, an Africanist presence, and blackspace through African diaspora and other motion picture networks in order to consider how constructions of visual pleasure around or through spectacles of racialized differences function or are imagined in the cinema. W 3:30–5:20, screenings T 7 P.M.

AFAM 880a or b, Directed Reading

By arrangement with faculty.

AFAM 895, Dissertation Prospectus Workshop Gerald Jaynes

A noncredit, yearlong course required of all third-year students. Fall term consists of biweekly work-in-progress talks by Yale faculty, advanced graduate students, and outside speakers. Spring term has biweekly workshops that focus on the dissertation prospectus.

For course offerings in African languages, see African Studies.

AFRICAN STUDIES

Council on African Studies The MacMillan Center 142 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3436 www.yale.edu/macmillan/african/ M.A.

Chair

Lamin Sanneh (Divinity; History)

Director of Graduate Studies

Ann Biersteker (Linguistics) (432.9902, ann.biersteker@yale.edu)

Director of Program in African Languages

Kiarie Wa'Njogu (432.0110, john.wanjogu@yale.edu)

Professors David Apter (*Emeritus, Political Science; Sociology*), Lea Brilmayer (*Law*), John Darnell (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Owen Fiss (*Law*), William Foltz (*Emeritus, Political Science*), Robert Harms (*History*), Andrew Hill (*Anthropology*), John Middleton (*Emeritus, Anthropology*), Christopher L. Miller (*French; African American Studies*), Lamin Sanneh (*History; Divinity*), Ian Shapiro (*Political Science*), Robert Stepto (*African American Studies*), Robert Thompson (*History of Art*), Christopher Udry (*Economics*), David Watts (*Anthropology*)

Associate Professors Ann Biersteker (*Adjunct; Linguistics*), M. Kamari Clarke (*Anthropology*), Nora Groce (*Epidemiology & Public Health*), Michael Mahoney (*History*), Michael Veal (*Music*)

Lecturers Oluseye Adesola (*African Languages*), Anne-Marie Foltz (*Epidemiology & Public Health*)

Senior Lectors Matuku Ngame (French), Sandra Sanneh (African Languages), Kiarie Wa'Njogu (African Languages)

Fields of Study

African Studies considers the arts, history, cultures, languages, literatures, politics, religions, and societies of Africa as well as issues concerning development, health, and the environment. Considerable flexibility and choice of areas of concentration are offered because students entering the program may have differing academic backgrounds and career plans. Enrollment in the M.A. program in African Studies provides students with the opportunity to register for the many African studies courses offered in the various departments of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the professional schools.

The Program in African Studies also offers two interdisciplinary seminars to create dialogue and to integrate approaches across disciplines. In addition to the M.A. degree program, the Council on African Studies offers students in the University's doctoral and other professional degree programs the chance to obtain a Graduate Certificate of Concentration in African Studies by fulfilling a supplementary curriculum (see the section on the African Studies Council, under Non-Degree Granting Programs, Councils, and

Research Institutes in this bulletin). Joint degrees are possible with the approval of the M.A. in African Studies and the relevant officials in the schools of Forestry & Environmental Studies, Public Health, Law, and Management.

The African collections of the Yale libraries together represent one of the largest holdings on Africa found in North America. The University now possesses more than 220,000 volumes including, but not limited to, government documents, art catalogues, photographs, manuscripts, correspondence, and theses, many published in Africa.

Special Admissions Requirement

The GRE General Test is required.

Special Requirements for the M.A. Degree

The Yale University Master of Arts degree program in African Studies was instituted in 1986. The two-year interdisciplinary, graduate-level curriculum is intended for students who will later continue in a Ph.D. program or a professional school, or for those who will enter business, government service, or another career in which a sound knowledge of Africa is essential or valuable. A student may choose one of the following areas of concentration: history; anthropology; political science; sociology; arts and literatures; languages and linguistics; religion; environmental and developmental studies.

The program requires sixteen courses: two compulsory introductory interdisciplinary seminars, Research Methods in African Studies (AFST 501) and Africa and the Disciplines (AFST 764), four courses of instruction in an African language, four courses in one of the foregoing areas of concentration, four other approved courses offered in the Graduate School or professional schools, and two terms of directed reading and research (AFST 900a or b) during which students will complete the required thesis. A student who is able to demonstrate advanced proficiency in an African language may have the language requirement waived and substitute four other approved courses. The choice of courses must be approved by the director of graduate studies, Ann Biersteker, and students should consult with her as soon as possible in the first term.

The Master's Thesis

The master's thesis is based on research on a topic approved by the director of graduate studies and advised by a faculty member with expertise or specialized competence in the chosen topic.

Program in African Languages

The language program offers instruction in three major languages from sub-Saharan Africa: Kiswahili (eastern and central Africa), Yorùbá (west Africa), and isiZulu (southern Africa). Language-related courses and language courses for professionals are also offered. African language courses emphasize communicative competence, and instructors use multimedia materials that focus on the contemporary African context. Course sequences are designed to enable students to achieve advanced competence in all skill areas by the end of the third year, and the African Language program encourages students to spend one summer or term in Africa during their language study.
Noncredited instruction in other African languages is available by application through the Directed Independent Language Study program at the Center for Language Study. Contact the director of the Program in African Languages.

Program materials are available upon request from the Director of Graduate Studies, Council on African Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206; e-mail, african.studies@yale.edu.

Courses

AFST 501a^U, Research Methods in African Studies Ann Biersteker

This course considers disciplinary and interdisciplinary research methodologies in African studies. The focus of the course is on field methods and archival research in the social sciences and humanities. Topics include use of African studies and disciplinary sources (including bibliographical databases and African studies archives), research design, interviewing, survey methods, analysis of sources, and the development of databases and research collections. W 1:30–3:20

AFST 541b^U, **Comparative Perspectives on African Literatures** Ann Biersteker Introduction to a wide range of topics in African literature through an examination of English translations of works composed both in African and in European languages. Readings include poetry, novels, plays, essays, nonliterary texts, and autobiographies. Consideration of the symbiotic relationship between printed text and oral performance, between composition and transmission. w 1:30–3:20

AFST 598a^U, **Introduction to an African Language I** Kiarie Wa'Njogu and staff Beginning instruction in an African language other than those regularly offered. Courses offered depend on availability of instructors. Methodology and materials vary with the language studied. Students may also study an African language through the noncredit Directed Independent Language Study program. Permission of instructor required. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

AFST 599b^U, **Introduction to an African Language II** Kiarie Wa'Njogu and staff Continuing instruction in an African language other than those regularly offered. Courses offered depend on availability of instructors. Methodology and materials vary with the language studied. After AFST 598a. Students may also study an African language through the noncredit Directed Independent Language Study program. Permission of instructor required. 5 HTBA

AFST 618b^u, Communication and Healing Sandra Sanneh

This course deals with practical issues of communication about health and healing in South Africa. It focuses on the Nguni language environment (Zulu/Xhosa/Swati/ Ndebele) but also addresses some issues relating to other South African languages. The course offers an introduction to Zulu language in the context of health, and to social and cultural issues surrounding the origins of suffering, the articulation of symptoms, and the role of the family, traditional healers, and Western medical practitioners. Particular attention is given to HIV/AIDS in the community and to the status and attitudes of young people. HTBA

AFST 630b^U, Language Planning in Sub-Saharan Africa Kiarie Wa'Njogu

Examination of language policies in selected sub-Saharan African countries. Analysis of language use in different contexts; assessment of the impact of globalization on African languages. W 1:30–3:20

AFST 641b/INRL 641b, Funding, Civil Society, and Democratization

Leslye Obiora

This interdisciplinary seminar examines the usefulness of indigenous resources for the renewal of local communities in transitioning societies and emerging economies. Reading materials and class discussion facilitate the assessment of why, when, and how the dividends of philanthropic capital and civil society interventions can be leveraged to encourage governments to prioritize the importance of the social sector. The role of international donor investments, state dominance, public confidence, non-market impulses, diasporas, NGOs, and grassroots organizations are among those studied and critiqued. HTBA

AFST 650, Second Year in an African Language

By arrangement with faculty. After AFST 599.

AFST 660, Third Year in an African Language

By arrangement with faculty. After AFST 650.

AFST 670, Fourth Year in an African Language

By arrangement with faculty. After AFST 660.

AFST 759a/PLSC 759a, Issues in the Analysis of African Politics William Foltz

Subjects to be discussed include the influence of pre-colonial systems and colonial rule on contemporary politics, states and statelessness, the politics of economic performance, communal conflict, and attempts at regional and sub-regional unity. Students prepare two bibliographic essays, one on the politics of an African country, one on an analytic problem area. W 9:25–11:15

AFST 764a^U/ANTH 622a^U/PLSC 784a^U, Africa and the Disciplines

Kamari Clarke

A broad survey of Africa's relation to academic discourse, as seen in a variety of disciplines. This course examines how Africa is represented and discussed in different fields; how disciplinary formations, language, popular conceptions, and related intellectual practices of the various disciplines have affected academic approaches to studies of Africa; and how these approaches have reinvented particular African geographies (e.g., sub-Saharan vs. North African, francophone vs. anglophone, South Africa vs. the rest of Africa, and contemporary diasporic articulations). Attention to questions surrounding the management of the "New World Order." After a general context is established over the first four weeks of the term, scholars representing various fields in the humanities, social and political sciences, and the professional schools visit the seminar to discuss their work in relation to the ways that their respective discipline(s) have explored related themes. Throughout the term, attention is given to issues of interdisciplinarity. W 1:30–3:20

AFST 776b^U, African Society John Middleton

The societies and communities of Africa, both today in a period of globalization and in the "traditional" past. Past and present social organization in rural and urban communi-

ties, associated forms of cultural behavior, and their place in the total Africa, which is presented as a part of world society, not as a marginal, isolated continent. HTBA

AFST 778b^u/AFAM 728b^u/HSAR 778b^u, From West Africa to the Black Americas: The Black Atlantic Visual Tradition Robert Thompson

Art, music, and dance in the history of key classical civilizations south of the Sahara– Mali, Asante, Dahomey, Yoruba, Ejagham, Kongon– and their impact on the rise of New World art and music. TTH 11:35–12:50

AFST 781a/AFAM 739a/HSAR 781a, Problem and Theory in Afro-Atlantic Architecture I: Africa Robert Thompson

The seminar addresses a new frontier – rebuilding the inner cities. This refers to Latino and mainland black cities within the cities of America. Accordingly, the course focuses on major roots of Latino and black traditional architecture. Topics include the architecture of Djenne, Berber art and architecture, Mauritanian sites, the monumental stone architecture of Zimbabwe, the sacred architecture of Ethiopia, and Muslim-influenced architecture from Rabat to Zanzibar. Then comes a case-by-case examination of some of the sites of African influence on the architecture of the Americas – the Puerto Rican *casita;* the southern verandah; the round-houses of New York, Virginia, North Carolina, Mexico, Panama, and Columbia; Ganvie, the Venice of West Africa, and its mirror image among the tidal stilt architectures of blacks of the Choco area in Pacific Columbia. TH 3:30-5:20

AFST 781b/AFAM 739b/HSAR 781b, Problem and Theory in Afro-Atlantic

Architecture II: The Black Americas Robert Thompson

A continuation of AFST 781a. TH 3:30-5:20

AFST 814a/REL 814a, Christian-Muslim Dialogue Lamin Sanneh

An introduction survey of Islam: its origin, history, law, theology, and religious tradition. An examination of the encounter of the medieval Muslim world with the West, and an assessment of intercultural influences between the two civilizations. The course explores interfaith issues in terms of convergence as well as contrast. HTBA

AFST 816b/REL 816b, World Christianity Lamin Sanneh

The course explores the worldwide Christian movement from the perspective of the current post-Western resurgence and the accompanying shift of the religion's center of gravity from the north Atlantic world to the south Atlantic and Pacific world. Employing primary historical sources and critical secondary literature, the course examines the characteristic features and patterns of Christianity as a world religion now surging in diverse cultures and societies.

AFST 819b/REL 819b, African Religions Lamin Sanneh

Based primarily on Evans-Pritchard's classic text, *Nuer Religion*, the course is an introduction to phenomenology of religion with particular reference to the role and meaning of sacrifice in non-Western religious traditions. Looking at a diverse range of sources and examples, the course explores the phenomenon of religion in terms of ideas of God and the central rituals of gifts, offerings, and sacrifice as representations of the human response to the transcendent.

AFST 839a/HIST 839a, Environmental History of Africa Robert Harms

An examination of the interaction between people and their environment in Africa, and the ways in which this interaction has affected or shaped the course of African history. TH 3:30-5:20

AFST 847b/AFAM 847b/CPLT 947b/FREN 947b, African-Caribbean Connections in French Christopher L. Miller

The intertwined literary and cultural relations between Africa and the Caribbean, as established by the slave trade, French colonialism, and globalization. Focus on changing models of linkage and exile, beginning with nineteenth-century experiments and continuing with early twentieth-century movements in Haiti and France; two versions of Negritude; social realism; independence; "creoleness." Authors include Maran, Senghor, Césaire, Roumain, Sembène, Glissant, Condé, Warner-Vieyra, Lopes. Reading knowledge of French required. Conducted in English. TH 1:30–3:20

AFST 900a or b, Master's Thesis Ann Biersteker and faculty

Directed reading and research on a topic approved by the director of graduate studies and advised by a faculty member (by arrangement) with expertise or specialized competence in the chosen field. Readings and research are done in preparation for the required master's thesis.

AFST 947a/HIST 847a/WGSS 739a, Women and Gender in African History

Michael Mahoney

Examination of both the particularities of the historical experiences of African women and the ways that gender has been defined in an African context. Context covers precolonial, colonial, and postcolonial periods. Topics include masculinity, sexuality, and the representation of African women. T 1:30-3:20

AFST 951a or b, Directed Reading and Research Ann Biersteker and faculty By arrangement with faculty.

SWAH 610a^U, Elementary Kiswahili I Kiarie Wa'Njogu

A beginning course with intensive training and practice in speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Initial emphasis is on the spoken language and conversation. Credit only on completion of SWAH 620b. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

SWAH 620b^U, Elementary Kiswahili II Kiarie Wa'Njogu

Continuation of SWAH 610a. Texts provide an introduction to the basic structure of Kiswahili and to the culture of the speakers of the language. Prerequisite: SWAH 610a. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

SWAH 630a^u, Intermediate Kiswahili I Kiarie Wa'Njogu

Further development of students' speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills. Prepares students for further work in literary, language, and cultural studies as well as for a functional use of Kiswahili. Study of structure and vocabulary is based on a variety of texts from traditional and popular culture. Emphasis on command of idiomatic usage and stylistic nuance. After SWAH 620b. MTWTHF 11:35–12:25 **SWAH 640b⁰, Intermediate Kiswahili II** Kiarie Wa'Njogu Continuation of SWAH 630a. MTWTHF 11:35–12:25

SWAH 650a^U, Advanced Kiswahili I Kiarie Wa'Njogu

Development of fluency through readings and discussions on contemporary issues in Kiswahili. Introduction to literary criticism in Kiswahili. Materials include Kiswahili oral literature, prose, poetry, and plays, as well as texts drawn from popular and political culture. After SWAH 640b. TTH 4–5:15

SWAH 660b^U, Advanced Kiswahili II Kiarie Wa'Njogu

Continuation of SWAH 650a. TTH 4-5:15

SWAH 670a^U or b^U, Topics in Kiswahili Literature Ann Biersteker

Advanced readings and discussion with emphasis on literary and historical texts. Reading assignments include materials on Kiswahili poetry, Kiswahili dialects, and the history of Kiswahili. After SWAH 660.

YORU 610a^U, Elementary Yorùbá I Oluseye Adesola

Training and practice in speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Initial emphasis is on the spoken aspect, with special attention to unfamiliar consonantal sounds, nasal vowels, and tone, using isolated phrases, set conversational pieces, and simple dialogues. Multimedia materials provide audio practice and cultural information. Credit only on completion of YORU 620b. MTWTHF 10:30–11:20

YORU 620b^U, Elementary Yorùbá II Oluseye Adesola

Continuing practice in using and recognizing tone through dialogues. More emphasis is placed on simple cultural texts and role playing. Prerequisite: YORU 610a. MTWTHF 10:30-11:20

YORU 630a^u, Intermediate Yorùbá I Oluseye Adesola

Refinement of students' speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills. More natural texts are provided to prepare students for work in literary, language, and cultural studies as well as for a functional use of Yorùbá. After YORU 620b. MTWTHF 11:35–12:25

YORU 640b^U, Intermediate Yorùbá II Oluseye Adesola

Students are exposed to more idiomatic use of the language in a variety of interactions, including occupational, social, religious, and educational. Cultural documents include literary and nonliterary texts. After YORU 630a. MTWTHF 11:35–12:25

YORU 650a^U, Advanced Yorùbá I Oluseye Adesola

An advanced course intended to improve the students' aural and reading comprehension as well as speaking and writing skills. Emphasis is on acquiring a command of idiomatic usage and stylistic nuance. Study materials include literary and nonliterary texts; social, political, and popular entertainment media such as video movies and recorded poems (*ewi*); and music. After YORU 640b. 3 HTBA

YORU 660b^u, Advanced Yorùbá II Oluseye Adesola

Continuing development of students' aural and reading comprehension, and speaking and writing skills, with emphasis on idiomatic usage and stylistic nuance. Study materials are selected to reflect research interests of the students. After YORU 650a. 3 HTBA

ZULU 610a^U, Elementary isiZulu I Sandra Sanneh

A beginning course in conversational isiZulu, using Web-based materials filmed in South Africa. Emphasis on the sounds of the language, including clicks and tonal variation, and on the words and structures needed for initial social interaction. Brief dialogues concern everyday activities; aspects of contemporary Zulu culture are introduced through readings and documentaries in English. Credit only on completion of ZULU 620b. MTWTHF 11:35–12:25

ZULU 620b^U, Elementary isiZulu II Sandra Sanneh

Development of communication skills through dialogues and role play. Texts and songs are drawn from traditional and popular literature and songs. Students research daily life in selected areas of South Africa. Prerequisite: ZULU 610a. MTWTHF 11:35–12:25

ZULU 630a^U, Intermediate isiZulu I Sandra Sanneh

Development of basic fluency in speaking, listening, reading, and writing isiZulu, using Web-based materials filmed in South Africa. Students describe and narrate spoken and written paragraphs. Review of morphology; concentration on tense and aspect. Materials are drawn from contemporary popular culture, folklore, and mass media. After ZULU 620b. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

ZULU 640b^U, Intermediate isiZulu II Sandra Sanneh

Students read longer texts from popular media as well as myths and folktales. Prepares students for initial research involving interaction with speakers of isiZulu in South Africa, and for the study of oral and literary genres. After ZULU 630a. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

ZULU 650a^U, Advanced isiZulu I Sandra Sanneh

Development of fluency in using idioms, speaking about abstract concepts, and voicing preferences and opinions. Excerpts are drawn from oral genres, short stories, and dramas made for television. Introduction to other South African languages and to issues of standardization, dialect, and language attitude. After ZULU 640b. 3 HTBA

ZULU 660b^U, Advanced isiZulu II Sandra Sanneh

Readings may include short stories, a novel, praise poetry, historical texts, or contemporary political speeches, depending on student interests. Study of issues of language policy and use in contemporary South Africa; introduction to the Soweto dialect of isiZulu. Students are prepared for extended research in South Africa involving interviews with isiZulu speakers. After ZULU 650a.

AMERICAN STUDIES

230 Hall of Graduate Studies, 432.1186 www.yale.edu/amstud/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair

Matthew Jacobson (230 HGS, 432.1186)

Director of Graduate Studies

Kathryn Dudley (230 HGS, 432.1186)

Professors Jean-Christophe Agnew, Elizabeth Alexander, David Blight, Jon Butler, Hazel Carby (*on leave* [Sp]), George Chauncey, Edward Cooke, Jr., John Demos [F], Michael Denning (*on leave* [Sp]), Wai Chee Dimock (*on leave* [Sp]), Kathryn Dudley, John Mack Faragher, Glenda Gilmore, Langdon Hammer, Dolores Hayden, Jonathan Holloway, Amy Hungerford, Matthew Jacobson, Daniel Kevles (*on leave*), Lisa Lowe, Joanne Meyerowitz (*on leave*), Charles Musser, Alexander Nemerov, Patricia Pessar (*Adjunct*), Stephen Pitti, Sally Promey, Joseph Roach (*on leave*), Marc Robinson, Michael Roemer (*Adjunct*), Stephen Skowronek, Robert Stepto (*on leave*), Harry Stout, Michael Veal, John Harley Warner, Michael Warner, Laura Wexler

Associate Professors Mary Lui, Alicia Schmidt Camacho

Assistant Professors Seth Fein, Paige McGinley, Alyssa Mt. Pleasant, Caleb Smith, Kariann Yokota

Lecturers Ronald Gregg, David Musto, James Berger [Sp]

Fields of Study

Fields include American literature, history, the arts and material culture, philosophy, cultural theory, and the social sciences.

Special Admissions Requirement

A twenty-page writing sample is required with the application.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

During the first two years of study students are required to take twelve term courses; at least two of these each year must be in American Studies. The student's program will be decided in consultation with the adviser and the director of graduate studies. In each of the two years, the student should take at least one seminar devoted to research or requiring a substantial original paper, and must achieve two grades of Honors, with an average overall of High Pass. Students will be required to show proficiency in a language other than English by conducting research in that language as a component of one of the courses taken during the first two years. Upon completion of course work, students in their third year of study are required to participate in a yearlong prospectus workshop (AMST 902a and b). Open to all students in the program, the workshop serves as a forum for the discussion of selecting a dissertation topic, refining a project's scope, organizing

research materials, and evaluating work in progress. Intended to complement the work of the prospectus committee, the workshop is designed as a professionalization experience that culminates in students' presentation of the dissertation prospectus at their prospectus colloquium. The workshop meets once a month.

Students should schedule the oral qualifying examinations in four fields, in the fifth term of study. Preparation, submission, and approval of the dissertation prospectus should be completed by the end of the sixth term, with a final deadline at the end of the seventh term with permission from the DGS. Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus. Students in American Studies teach in the third and fourth years of study.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

AMERICAN STUDIES AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

The American Studies Program also offers, in conjunction with the Department of African American Studies, a combined Ph.D. in American Studies and African American Studies. This combined degree is most appropriate for students who intend to concentrate in and write a dissertation on any aspect of African American history, literature, or culture in the United States and other parts of the Americas. Applicants to the joint program must indicate on their application that they are applying both to American Studies and to African American Studies. All documentation within the application should include this information.

AMERICAN STUDIES AND FILM STUDIES

The Department of American Studies also offers, in conjunction with the Program in Film Studies, a joint Ph.D. in American Studies and Film Studies. For further details, see Film Studies. Applicants to the joint program must indicate on their application that they are applying both to Film Studies and to American Studies. All documentation within the application should include this information.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) The M.A. is granted upon the completion of six term courses (two grades must be Honors and the other four grades must average High Pass), and the successful completion of the language requirement. It can be petitioned for in the term following completion of the requirements. Candidates in combined programs will be awarded the master's degree only when the master's requirements for both programs have been met.

Public Humanities Concentration The M.A. in Public Humanities is granted upon the completion of all requirements for the en route M.A. Of the six term courses required, students must take four Public Humanities ("PH") courses, including AMST 903, 904, 905.

Terminal Master's Degree Program The basic requirements for this terminal degree are six term courses, including a special writing project, and the successful completion

of the language examination. The project involves the submission of substantial written work either in conjunction with one course or as a tutorial that substitutes for one course. Students must earn a grade of Honors in two of their courses and an average grade of High Pass in the others.

For further information, see the American Studies Web site: www.yale.edu/amstud/.

Courses

AMST 600a, American Scholars Dolores Hayden

"What would we really know the meaning of? The meal in the firkin; the milk in the pan; the ballad in the street; the news of the boat; the glance of the eye; the form and the gait of the body. The literature of the poor, the feelings of the child, the philosophy of the street, the meaning of household life, are the topics of the time."

-Ralph Waldo Emerson, The American Scholar, 1837

A half-century ago American studies was a movement; now it is an institution. But it remains an anomaly in the academy, with neither method nor discipline: a modest program, not a department, that immodestly claims the space between disciplines, beyond disciplines, and perhaps encompassing disciplines.

In the early days, American studies was imagined as a home for Emerson's American scholar; these days Emerson's scholar is apt to be eyed more skeptically. Nevertheless the philosophy of the street and the meaning of household life continue to be the topics of the time, and American studies remains an oddly Emersonian place for nurturing intellectuals.

To explore the various kinds of American scholars and American studies, the American Scholars colloquium meets weekly. Each week, we ask a member of the American Studies faculty: What are the key works that shape your intellectual project? What works pose the crucial issues? What works engage what you would really know the meaning of? Each speaks briefly and leads a discussion of the works chosen. There is no writing assignment, and students receive a credit for participating. This course is mandatory for first-year American Studies graduate students. Others require permission from the American Studies director of graduate studies. TH 1:30–3:20

AMST 622a, Working Group on Globalization and Culture Michael Denning The Working Group on Globalization and Culture is a continuing collective research project, a cultural studies "laboratory," that has been running since the fall of 2003. The group is made up of graduate students and faculty from several disciplines. The working group meets regularly to discuss common readings, to develop collective and individual research projects, and to present that research publicly. The general theme for the working group is globalization and culture, with three principal aspects: (1) the globalization of cultural industries and goods, and its consequences for patterns of everyday life as well as for forms of fiction, film, broadcasting, and music; (2) the trajectories of social movements and their relation to patterns of migration, the rise of global cities, the transformation of labor processes, and forms of ethnic, class, and gender conflict; (3) the emergence of and debates within transnational social and cultural theory. The specific focus, projects, and directions of the working group are determined by the interests, expertise, and ambitions of the members of the group, and change as its members change. There are a small number of openings for second-year graduate students. Students interested in participating should contact michael.denning@yale.edu. M 1:30-3:20

AMST 635a, Cultural Studies in the Americas Alicia Schmidt Camacho A bilingual seminar with readings from Latin America, the Caribbean, and the United States devoted to culture, popular movements, and social theory. The course pairs cultural texts with theoretical readings and historical monographs. We consider questions of global political and economic transformations in the region; discourses and practices of migration and displacements; nationalism and transnational movements; processes of racial, gender, class, and sexual formation; and vernacular and official discourses of rights and justice. We address these themes through an examination of popular movements and expressive cultures, and mass media. Students need basic familiarity with the Spanish language to participate fully. TH 9:25–11:15

AMST 641a/AFAM 596a/ENGL 947a^U, African American Poets of the Modern Era Elizabeth Alexander

The African American practice of poetry between 1900 and the present, especially of sonnets, ballads, sermonic and blues poems. Poets studied include Paul Laurence Dunbar, Langston Hughes, Sterling Brown, Gwendolyn Brooks, Margaret Walker, and Robert Hayden. T 1:30-3:20

AMST 643a/AFAM 505a, Theorizing Racial Formations Hazel Carby

A designated core course for students in the joint Ph.D. program; also open to students in American Studies and History. This interdisciplinary reading seminar focuses on new work that is challenging the temporal, theoretical, and spatial boundaries of the field. M 1:30-3:20

AMST 670b/ENGL 847b, Colonial and National: American Literature 1730–1830 Michael Warner

Readings beginning with Jonathan Edwards and Ben Franklin, ending with the generation of Washington Irving, William Cullen Bryant, James Fenimore Cooper, and Catherine Sedgwick. In between the course deals with evangelicalism, Revolutionary writing, the rise of African American public intellectuals, the differences among different varieties of nationalism, and the changing perspective from the Atlantic colonial world to the mainland nation. T 9:25–11:15

AMST 68ob/AFAM 719b^U/SOCY 654b^U/WGSS 719b, Race, Racism, and Social

Theory Alondra Nelson

In this seminar we examine some of the ways in which "race" and its inextricably linked correlate "racism" have been defined, delineated, and critiqued by social theorists. Bearing in mind that some regard the idea of race as always signaling notions of inferiority and superiority, while others regard it as a sign of shared history and collective identity, we consult a range of opinions as to what race is and how perceptions of racial difference shape the social world. Our inquiry into the concepts of race and racism proceeds along several tracks. We consider the interplay of race with class, gender, and sexuality and the consequences of this "intersectionality" for how racism is deployed and experienced. We consider how race operates as a valence of social stratification and how the concept is

taken up in the social sciences as an underlying assumption of qualitative scholarship and as a central variable of quantitative work. In addition, we turn our attention to explanations of how race and racism are reflected in the structure of institutions, in the formation of the nation-state, in the dynamics of political processes, and through the dissemination of cultural representations. Readings include Ahmed, Gilroy, Alcoff, Ferreira da Silva, and Stoler. T 2:30-4:20

AMST 681b/DRAM 386/ENGL 931b, American Drama to 1914 Marc Robinson Topics include the European inheritance, theater and nation-building, melodrama and the rise of realism, popular and non-literary forms. Readings in Tyler, Dunlap, Aiken, Boucicault, Daly, Herne, Belasco, and others. TH 9:25–11:15

AMST 700a/HIST 700a, Introduction to the Historiography of the United States

John Mack Faragher

Readings and discussion of a scholarly work on U.S. history from the settlement era to the present. Members of the department faculty visit the class on a rotating basis. TTH 9–10:15

AMST 709b/AFAM 709b/HIST 736b/WGSS 736b, Research in Twentieth-Century United States Political and Social History Glenda Gilmore

Projects chosen from the post-Civil War period, with emphasis on twentieth-century social and political history, broadly defined. Research seminar. W 1:30-3:20

AMST 715b/AFAM 764b/HIST 715b, Readings in Nineteenth-Century American History, 1820–1877 David Blight

This course explores recent trends and historiography on several problems through the middle of the nineteenth century: sectionalism; expansion; slavery and the Old South; northern society and reform movements; Civil War causation; the meaning of the Confederacy; why the North won the Civil War; the political, constitutional, and social meanings of emancipation and Reconstruction; violence in Reconstruction society; the relationships between social/cultural and military/political history; problems in historical memory; the tension between narrative and analytical history writing; and the ways in which race and gender have reshaped research and interpretive agendas. $W_7 - 8:50$ P.M.

AMST 719b, Crisis in Islam Zareena Grewal

In official and unofficial discourses in the U.S., diagnoses of Islam's various "crises" are ubiquitous and Muslim "hearts and minds" are viewed as the "other" front in the War on Terror. Since 9/11, the U.S. State Department has made the reform of Islam an explicit national interest, pouring billions of dollars into USAID projects in Muslim-majority countries, initiating curriculum development programs for madrasas in South Asia, and establishing the Arabic Radio Sawa and the satellite TV station Al-Hurra to propagate the U.S. administration's political views as well as what it terms a "liberal" strain of Islam. Muslim Americans are also consumed by debates about the "crisis" of Islam, a crisis of religious authority in which the nature and rapidity of change in the measures of authority are felt to be too difficult to assimilate. This course maps out the various and deeply politically charged contemporary debates about the "crisis of Islam" and the question of Islamic reform through an examination of official U.S. policy, transnational pulp Islamic literature, fatwas and essays authored by internationally renowned Muslim jurists and

scholars, and historical and ethnographic works that take up the category of crisis as an interpretive device. T 3:30-3:20

AMST 720a/AFAM 721a/HIST 731a, Readings in Southern History since 1865 Glenda Gilmore

The course revisits traditional themes in southern historiography, matching classics of southern U.S. history with recent work. The course expands the definition of "southerner," challenges the narratives and periodization of Reconstruction, Jim Crow, and the Civil Rights Movement, and brings theories on the construction of gender and race into dialogue with southern history. The readings place the U.S. South in a global discourse of white supremacy, imperialism, Communism, fascism, and Pan-Africanism. The course requires book reviews and an historiographical paper that reviews an issue in southern history and suggests opportunities for future research on the topic. TH 3:30–5:20

AMST 721b/HIST 721b/RLST 525b, Research Seminar in United States History Jon Butler

Students may write on any aspect of U.S. history in any century; emphasis is on the completion of an article-length essay in U.S. history based on original research. Essays might stand on their own or preview Ph.D. dissertation research. M 9:25–11:15

AMST 730b/AFAM 693b/HIST 709b, The Black Intellectual since 1941

Jonathan Holloway

This course examines the post-1941 African American history of ideas and the histories of those who produced them. Multiple methodological approaches are considered for what they reveal and conceal about race and other attendant constructions during the long civil rights movement. TH 1:30–3:20

AMST 732b/HIST 783b, Material Culture in Historical Research Kariann Yokota The material objects people produce and consume provide rich texts for historical analysis. This seminar explores how the cultural meanings of objects have been analyzed and understood from various perspectives. Readings are interdisciplinary including works by historians, anthropologists, cultural theorists, sociologists, postcolonial scholars, writers, museum curators, and archaeologists. Topics of discussion include the role of material culture in the formation of national, ethnic, gender, and class identities. W 3:30–5:20

AMST 737a/HSAR 737a, Craft and Design in Post-World War II America

Edward Cooke, Jr.

In the two decades following World War II, economic prosperity and cultural optimism led to the golden age of American industrial design and the expansion of craft education programs in the universities. The term "designer/craftsman" was a respected label. Yet, by the 1970s, crafts, design, and art were three separate spheres. This seminar draws on period writings and artifactual examination to explore the interconnections of craft and design in the 1950s, their subsequent fragmentation, and recent attempts to build connections. W 3:30–5:20

AMST 738a/HIST 738a, Research in Western and Frontier History

John Mack Faragher, George Miles

Taught with George Miles, curator of Yale's extensive collection of Western Americana at the Beinecke. Meets at the Beinecke. Emphasis on research methods and the use of primary evidence to construct historical arguments. The goal of the seminar is the research and writing of an original and publishable historical essay using primary materials at Yale. W 9:25-11:15

AMST 739a/HIST 739a, Readings in American Indian History

Alyssa Mt. Pleasant

Conceived as an introduction to the historiography of Native America, this seminar pays particular attention to the development of ethnohistorical inquiry, "new Indian history," and current debates within the field. The course aims to provide broad chronological coverage from European contact through the twentieth century. There is similar emphasis on geographic breadth (within the political boundaries of the modern United States). Readings include recent publications and classic texts. The final project is an historiographical essay developing a fine-grained analysis of scholarship about a particular tribe or nation, region, theme, or period in American Indian history. TH 2:30–4:20

AMST 745b^U/ANTH 604b^U, American Communities Kathryn Dudley

Consideration of the concept of community and an examination of various kinds of communities – ranging from those defined by social proximity to those defined by a common experience or ideology – that are part of the American experience, in order to understand the value Americans place on community itself and the ways in which the pull of individualism exacts a toll on that commitment. W 1:30–3:20

AMST 750a/ANTH 521a, Cultures of Work Kathryn Dudley

Focusing on ethnographic studies of work in America and elsewhere, this course examines the cultural processes through which capitalist forms of production and consumption give rise to the subjectivities and knowledges that inhabit conditions of modernity, globalization, and neoliberalism. W 1:30–3:20

AMST 768b/HIST 768b, Asian American History and Historiography Mary Lui This reading and discussion seminar examines Asian American history through a selection of recently published texts and established works that have significantly shaped the field. Major topics include the racial formation of Asian Americans in U.S. culture, politics, and law; U.S. imperialism; U.S. capitalist development and Asian labor migration; and transnational and local ethnic community formations. The class considers both the political and academic roots of the field as well as its evolving relationship to "mainstream" American history. T 9:25–11:15

AMST 775a/HIST 757a, Culture in U.S. International and Transnational Histories Seth Fein

Reading seminar that crosses disciplinary, national, and historiographical borders to explore the history of the United States outside the United States and the history of other nations within the United States (mainly since 1900). Work focuses on comparing methods, using theory, doing research, writing history. Themes include empire, imperialism, and postcolonialism; Americanization, globalization, and mass culture; nationalism, nationality, and transnationalism. T 7–8:50 P.M.

AMST 780a/HIST 776a, Class and Capitalism in Twentieth-Century U.S.

Jennifer Klein

Readings course on class formation, labor, and political economy in twentieth-century U.S.; how regionalism, race, and class power shaped development of American capitalism. Reconsiders relationship between economic structure and American politics and political ideologies; relationship between global and domestic political economy. Readings include primary texts and secondary literature (social, intellectual, and political history; geography). TH 1:30-3:20

AMST 785a/HIST 729a, Research on Postwar American Social and Cultural

History George Chauncey

Students conduct archival research and write original essays on post-World War II American social and cultural history. Readings include journal articles that might serve as models for student research projects. T 1:30–3:20

AMST 790a/HIST 790a, Narrative and Other Histories John Demos

An exploration through readings and discussion of the recent "literary turn" in historical scholarship. Readings include history, fiction, and some theory. In addition, a month-long practicum focuses on writings by course participants. W 7–8:50 P.M.

AMST 794b/HIST 794b, Consumer Culture in Historical Perspective

Jean-Christophe Agnew

A reading-intensive seminar that explores recent work in the history, sociology, anthropology, and material culture of consumer societies with special attention to the United States. Two questions frame the readings: First, to what extent and in what ways does the recent outpouring of empirical and theoretical work alter our understanding of the history of consumer society and consumer culture? And second, to what extent and in what ways does this altered understanding of consumption recast our accounts of other historical developments, including globalism and capitalism, revolution and counterculture, nationalism and citizenship, class structure and racial formation, gender and sexual constructs, family organization and ritual practice, the built environment and geography of social life; body projects, emotion-work, and the production of experiential commodities; performance and personhood? T 1:30–3:20

AMST 798a/HIST 726a, The Culture of the Gilded Age Cynthia Russett

Although the politics of the Gilded Age may seem somewhat jejune (who today has lively memories of Chester A. Arthur or James Garfield?), its society and culture were undergoing dramatic and challenging developments. Industrialization and urbanization brought new immigrants to our shores; labor unions grew and flexed their muscle in a series of major strikes. In the world of thought the impact of Darwinism was still being absorbed, especially in the new academic disciplines of the social sciences: sociology, economics, and psychology. Some important names from the period: William James, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, Henry George, Andrew Carnegie, W.E.B. Dubois, Jane Addams, Edward Bellamy, Samuel Gompers (and, of course, many more). Research seminar. W 2:30–4:20

AMST 801a/HIST 789a, U.S. Intellectual Formations in the Twentieth Century

Jean-Christophe Agnew

A comparative and transnational inquiry into the widely different social types of intellectuals and intellectual life (schools, disciplines, networks, communities, social worlds, cultural fronts, etc.) that emerged during the twentieth century and into the ideas these formations produced and promoted to frame agendas in politics, science, social science, and the arts. Among the ideas and ideologies to be explored contextually in this reading-intensive seminar: social progressivism, eugenics, and sexology; racial liberalism, orientalism, and a hemispheric black imaginary; laborism, existentialism, and Catholic personalism; exceptionalism, universalism, and cosmopolitanism; modernization theory, market fundamentalism, and neoconservatism. Special attention is given to local, national, and transnational affiliations among intellectuals and to the role of the warfare (and welfare) state in their nurture or their restraint. W 9:25–11:15

AMST 803a/HIST 703a, Readings in Early National America Joanne Freeman An introduction to the early national period and its scholarship, exploring major themes such as nationalism, national identity, the influence of the frontier, the structure of society, questions of race and gender, the creation of a national politics and culture, and the evolution of political cultures. T 7–8:50 P.M.

AMST 814a/FILM 603a, Historical Methods in Film Study Charles Musser

A range of historiographic issues in film studies, including the roles of technology, exhibition, and spectatorship. Topics include intermediality and intertextuality. Consideration of a range of methodological approaches through a focus on international early cinema and American race cinema of the silent period. Particular attention to the interaction between scholars and archives. TH 1:30–3:20, screenings W 7 P.M.

AMST 821b^U/FILM 727b^U, D. A. Pennebaker and Contemporary Documentary

Charles Musser

Exploring the work of one of America's foremost documentary filmmakers, spanning a period of more than fifty years. Extensive viewing and analysis of his films and those of his collaborators, including Shirley Clarke, Robert Drew, James Lipscomb, Richard Leacock, Jean-Luc Godard, Nick Doob, Frazer Pennebaker, and Chris Hegedus. Films include *Day Break Express, Skyscraper, Jane, Don't Look Back, Monterey Pops, One P.M., Ziggy Stardust and the Spiders from Mars, The War Room, Startup.com,* and *Al Franken: God Spoke.* T 1:30–3:20, screenings M 7 P.M.

AMST 839b/HIST 743b, Readings in Environmental History Paul Sabin

Readings and discussion of key works in environmental history, predominantly drawing from U.S. historiography. The course explores and compares different explanations for historical environmental change, including ecological, economic, political, cultural, and social interpretations. TH 9:25–11:15

AMST 861b/ARCH 914b, Built Environments and the Politics of Place

Dolores Hayden

Call it the built environment, the vernacular, everyday architecture, or the cultural landscape, the material world of built and natural places is intricately bound up with social and political life. This seminar introduces research methods involving the built environment. It includes readings from urban and suburban history, geography, anthropology, and architecture as well as readings on narrative and graphic strategies for representing spaces and places. Participants present papers; chapters from longer projects are welcome. Limited enrollment. M 9:25–11:15

AMST 863b/WGSS 699b, Feminist Visual Theory Laura Wexler

An exploration of the history of ideas about the gaze with specific reference to the power relations of gender, race, and class in American visual culture. T 3:30-5:20

AMST 866b/HIST 775b/WGSS 712b, Readings in the History of Sexuality

George Chauncey

Selected topics in the history of sexuality. Emphasis on key theoretical works and recent historical literature. M 1:30-3:20

AMST 884b/HIST 925b/HSHM 74ob, The Cultures of American Medicine

since 1800 John Harley Warner

Reading and discussion of recent scholarly literature on medicine in the nineteenth- and twentieth-century United States. Themes include the moral, social, political, aesthetic, and epistemological grounding of orthodox and alternative cultural authority; the role of the marketplace in shaping professional identities and patient expectations; gender, ethnicity, race, religion, class, and region in the construction and management of illness and in the production and circulation of medical beliefs; interplay between lay and professional understandings of the body; nationalism, citizenship, and colonialism; and representations of medical institutions, practitioners, and practices in visual media, including film. May be taken as a research seminar with permission of the instructor. T 1:30-3:20

AMST 885a/ENGL 849a, Genres and Media of American Literature

Wai Chee Dimock

A survey of the varieties of American literature, poetry as well as prose, with equal attention to well-defined genres (science fiction and detective fiction) and to idiosyncratic works hard to classify (*Walden* and *Moby-Dick*). Authors include Mary Rowlandson, Washington Irving, Poe, Melville, Thoreau, Whitman, Henry James, Ezra Pound, Langston Hughes, Raymond Chandler, Gloria Anzaldua, Octavia Butler. w 1:30–3:20

AMST 900, Independent Research

AMST 901, Directed Reading

AMST 902a and b, Prospectus Workshop DGS

Upon completion of course work, students are required to participate in at least one term of the prospectus workshop, ideally the semester before the prospectus colloquium is held. Open to all students in the program and joint departments, the workshop serves as a forum for discussing the selection of a dissertation topic, refining a project's scope, organizing research materials, and evaluating work in progress. The workshop meets once a month. M 12–1:30

AMST 903a/HIST 746a, Public Humanities Matthew Jacobson

What is the relationship between knowledge produced in the university and the circulation of ideas among a broader public, between academic expertise on the one hand and non-professionalized ways of knowing and thinking on the other? What is possible? This seminar provides an introduction to various institutional relations and to the modes of inquiry, interpretation, and presentation by which practitioners in the humanities seek to invigorate the flow of information and ideas among a public more broadly conceived than the academy, its classrooms, and its exclusive readership of specialists. Topics may include public history, museum studies, oral and community history, public art, documentary film and photography, public writing and educational outreach, and the socially conscious performing arts. In addition to core readings and discussions, the seminar includes presentations by several practitioners who are currently engaged in different aspects of the Public Humanities. A highly flexible term project – including possibilities for an internship with a regional museum, archive, gallery, or media outlet – allows students to explore the substantive and logistical challenges of public intellectual work in the genre or form that most interests them. Participants also collaborate in developing and beginning to organize a Public Humanities program of installations and events to be held during the following academic year. Required for the Master's Degree in Public Humanities. M 9:25–11:15

AMST 904, Practicum in Public Humanities

AMST 905, Master's Project in Public Humanities

ANTHROPOLOGY

10 Sachem, 432.3670 www.yale.edu/anthropology/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair and Director of Graduate Studies William Kelly

Professors Elayaperumal Annamalai, Richard Burger, Michael Dove (*Forestry & Environmental Studies*), Kathryn Dudley, J. Joseph Errington, Andrew Hill, Marcia Inhorn (*Middle East Studies*), William Kelly, Enrique Mayer, Roderick McIntosh, Patricia Pessar (*Adjunct; American Studies*), James Scott (*Political Science*), Helen Siu, Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan, David Watts, Harvey Weiss (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*)

Associate Professors J. Bernard Bate, Richard Bribiescas, M. Kamari Clarke, Nora Groce (*Adjunct; Epidemiology & Public Health*), Erik Sargis

Assistant Professors Jafari Allen (*African American Studies*), Sean Brotherton, Marcello Canuto, Erik Harms (*Southeast Asia Studies*), William Honeychurch, Michael McGovern, Karen Nakamura, Douglas Rogers

Lecturers Carol Carpenter (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Dougald O'Reilly, Graeme Reid (Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Priscilla Song

Fields of Study

The department covers three subfields: archaeology; sociocultural and linguistic anthropology; and physical anthropology. Archaeology focuses on ritual complexes and writing, ceramic analysis, warfare, ancient civilizations, origins of agriculture, and museum studies. Sociocultural anthropology provides a range of courses: classics in ethnography and social theory, religion, myth and ritual, kinship and descent, historical anthropology, culture and political economy, agrarian studies, ecology, environment and social change, medical anthropology, emotions, public health, sexual meanings and gender, postcolonial development, ethnicity, identity politics and diaspora, urban anthropology, global mass culture, and alternate modernity. Linguistic anthropology includes language, nationalism, and ideology, structuralism and semiotics, feminist discourse. Physical anthropology focuses on paleoanthropology, evolutionary theory, human functional anatomy, race and human biological diversity, primate ecology. There is strong geographical coverage in Africa, the Caribbean, East Asia (China and Japan), Latin America and South America, Southeast Asia (Indonesia), South Asia and the Indian Ocean, the Near East, Europe, and the United States.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Although there are a few required courses or seminars for each subfield, more than three-fourths of a student's program consists of electives, including course work in other departments. Admission to candidacy requires: (1) completion of two years of course

work (sixteen term courses); (2) independent study and research; (3) satisfactory performance on qualifying examinations; and (4) a dissertation research proposal submitted and approved before the end of the third year. Qualifying examinations, normally taken at the end of the second year, consist of eight hours written (four hours on one of the subfields, four hours on the student's special interest), and two hours oral. Dissertations are normally based on field or laboratory research.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

The Anthropology department also offers a combined Ph.D. in Anthropology and Forestry & Environmental Studies in conjunction with the School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, and a combined Ph.D. in Anthropology and African American Studies in conjunction with the Department of African American Studies. These combined programs are ideal for students who intend to concentrate in, and to write dissertations on, thematic and theoretical issues centrally concerned with anthropology and one of these other areas of study. Students in the combined degree programs will be subject to the combined supervision of faculty members in the Anthropology department and in the respective department or school.

Admission into the combined degree program in Anthropology and African American Studies is based on mutual agreement between these two departments. Individual students will develop courses of study in consultation with their academic advisers and with the directors of graduate study for both departments. Students in the program must take core courses in Anthropology and in African American Studies, plus related courses in both departments approved by their advisory committees. In addition, they must successfully complete the African American Studies third-year Research Workshop. Oral and written qualifying examinations must include two topics in the field of African American Studies and two topics in Anthropology. The examination committee must include at least one faculty member from each department. The dissertation prospectus must be submitted to the directors of graduate study of both departments and approved by the faculty of both. The thesis readers committee must also include at least one faculty member from each department, and the faculties of both departments must approve its composition.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.A. Applications for a terminal master's degree are not accepted. This degree is granted to students not continuing in the Ph.D. program. The student must complete eight graduate-level term courses approved for credit in the Anthropology department and maintain an average grade of High Pass.

Contact information: Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Anthropology, Yale University, PO Box 208277, New Haven CT 06520-8277; 203.432.3670; e-mail, anthropology@yale.edu; Web site, www.yale.edu/anthro/.

Courses

ANTH 500a, The Development of the Discipline: Historical Trajectories

William Kelly

This seminar emphasizes the characteristics of anthropology as a discipline and as a profession, and the historical trajectory of sociocultural anthropology from the late nine-teenth century to the 1970s. The seminar is reserved for first-year doctoral students in Anthropology. M 9-12

ANTH 500b, The Development of the Discipline: Contemporary Themes

Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan

The major theoretical orientations in social and cultural anthropology (especially in the United States and Europe), their historical development and importance, their relation to one another and to other disciplines. The seminar is reserved for first-year doctoral students in Anthropology, and students are presumed to have taken ANTH 500 in the fall term. M 9:25–11:15

ANTH 501a, Anthropology and Classical Social Theory Douglas Rogers

Readings of primary texts in classical social theory, especially the writings of Marx, Weber, and Durkheim. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of these theorists in the early development of anthropology and social science more broadly. This course is reserved for first-year graduate students in Anthropology. W 3:30–5:20

ANTH 501b, Anthropology and Contemporary Social Theory Sean Brotherton

An overview of central themes and debates in contemporary social theory, with a focus on the integration of theory and research, rather than a hermeneutical analysis of particular theoretical texts. Concentrating on questions of power, inequality, the self, and community, assessment of the relevance of sociological theory to advancing an understanding of the complexities of late twentieth-century Western society. Critical theory, feminist theories, postmodernism, and the contributions of individual theorists reviewed and critiqued. T 1:30–3:20

ANTH 502a, Research in Sociocultural Anthropology: Design and Methods

Marcia Inhorn

The course offers critical evaluation of the nature of ethnographic research. Research design includes the rethinking of site, voice, and ethnographic authority. W 1:30-3:20

ANTH 502b, Research in Sociocultural Anthropology: Ethnographic Writing and Representation Staff

This course examines the representational practices that inform the doing and making of ethnography, broadly construed as the depiction of social life in the past and present. We consider classic and contemporary approaches to ethnography as a literary form as well as explore precedents and possibilities in the visual and performing arts. W 1:30–3:20

ANTH 508b^U/WGSS 701b^U, Queer Ethnographies Karen Nakamura

Explores both classic and contemporary ethnographies of gender and sexuality. Emphasis on understanding anthropology's contribution to, and relationship with, gay and lesbian studies and queer theory. T 1:30-3:20

ANTH 521a/AMST 750a, Cultures of Work Kathryn Dudley

Focusing on ethnographic studies of work in America and elsewhere, this course examines the cultural processes through which capitalist forms of production and consumption give rise to the subjectivities and knowledge that inhabit conditions of modernity, globalization, and neoliberalism. Term research projects may be designed in such a way that this course could count toward the Master's Degree Program in Public Humanities. W 1:30–3:20

ANTH 525a^U, Modern India: Society/Politics Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan Indian society and politics examined through paired concepts/affiliations like nation/ state, faith/secularism, capital/labor, citizen/subject, public/culture to understand the major sociopolitical processes of change in the twentieth century. These analytical lenses are used to discuss key political events and related social transformations like the formation of independent India, the Indian emergency, caste and democracy, religion and the public sphere, and the social aspects of economic liberalization. M 2:30–4:20

ANTH 541a/F&ES 80054a/HIST 965a/PLSC 779a, Agrarian Societies: Culture,

Society, History, and Development Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan,

Peter Perdue, Elisabeth Wood

An interdisciplinary examination of agrarian societies, contemporary and historical, Western and non-Western. Major analytical perspectives from anthropology, economics, history, political science, and environmental studies are used to develop a meaning-centered and historically grounded account of the transformations of rural society. Team-taught. W 1:30-5:20

ANTH 545b, Organic Latin American Anthropologists of the Twentieth Century

Enrique Mayer, Richard Burger

Latin American anthropology developed not only as an academic discipline, but its practitioners had an important role to play in developing policy, educational programs, museums, government institutions, and international forums and institutions in an age of "science" and "nation building." We study the lives and works of seven famous anthropologists to understand the changing but interactive context of scholarship between the U.S. and Latin America. A reading knowledge of Spanish is required. Open to advanced undergraduate students with permission of the instructors. W 1:30–3:20

ANTH 557a^U, Culture, Power, and Identity in the Caribbean Sean Brotherton

Drawing on a wide and interdisciplinary range of texts, both classic and more recent, this course examines the theoretical debates of the body as a subject of anthropological, historical, psychological, medical, and literary inquiry. We explore specific themes, for example, the persistence of the mind/body dualism; experiences of embodiment/alienation; phenomenology of the body; Foucauldian notions of bio-politics, bio-power, and the ethic of the self; the medicalized body; and the gendered body, among other salient themes. T 9:25–11:15

ANTH 569b^U, Economic Anthropology Enrique Mayer

An introduction to understanding economic systems in other cultures and societies. How work and leisure are organized, who gets what and how, and how economic concerns tie into other aspects of social life. Major debates and controversies are examined, and examples from different parts of the world are presented. No prior training in economics or anthropology necessary. TH 1:30-3:20

ANTH 572a/F&ES 80176a, Disaster, Degradation, Dystopia: Social Science Approaches to Environmental Perturbation and Change Michael Dove

There is a long tradition of social science scholarship on environmental perturbation and natural disasters, the relevance of which has been heightened by the current global attention to climate change. This advanced seminar is designed to review seminal works in this field and analyze some of the current theoretical debates. Topics covered include the relevance of the post-equilibrium shift in the natural and social sciences; the academic literature on the social dimension of natural disasters, illustrated with a case study of volcanic hazard; the discursive dimensions of environmental degradation, focusing on deforestation and other case studies; the discourse of global climate change, focusing on North-South dimensions; the current debate about the relationship between resource wealth and political conflict, focusing on the "green war" thesis, orientalist perspectives, and the case of tropical forest commodities; and alternative perspectives on sustainable environmental relations, based on inter-disciplinary work and also work in the humanities. Prerequisite: F&ES 83056a/ANTH 597a, or F&ES 83050a/ANTH 581a, or F&ES 83073b/ANTH 582b. Three-hour lecture/seminar. Enrollment limited to twenty. HTBA

ANTH 575b^U, Urban Anthropology and Global History Helen Siu

Urbanization processes in different historical times and places. Using a combination of literary works, historical narratives, and ethnographies, this seminar analyzes how migrants and urbanites with their unique cultural histories confront changes in the macro political economies that encapsulate them. The seminar focuses on the nature of migration, adaptive strategies, ethnicity, and political symbolism, the myth of marginality, the language of class, and culture conflict. W 1:30–3:20

ANTH 581a/F&ES 83050a, Society and Environment: Introduction to Theory and Method Michael Dove

Critical issues in the analysis of relations between society and environment. Topics include (1) the identification of environmental "problems" focusing on the rationale of development intervention and failure, and the study of environmental discourse; (2) conceptual boundaries in resource-use systems and in conceptions of nature and culture; (3) conceptual boundaries in environmental relations between center and periphery and between the local and the global; (4) the sociology of science of environmental relations, encompassing views of indigenous knowledge, objective distance, scientific "forgetfulness," and relations between the natural and social sciences; and (5) the implications of the foregoing for current critiques of science. M 2:30–5:20

ANTH 582b/F&ES 83073b, Households, Communities, Gender (for Development and Conservation) Carol Carpenter

The implementation of development and conservation projects involving people requires an understanding of households, communities, and gender; unfortunately, policy is laden with mistaken assumptions about these social units. This course examines both the anthropology of households, communities, and gender, and common assumptions about them in development and conservation. Economic and political aspects of relations within these units are intimately linked, and are examined together. Important global variations in the structure of households, communities, and gender exist, and are explored in the course. The structure of households, communities, and gender in any particular locality influences the economic and political relation with its region, nation, and the world system – with essential implications for development and conservation. The course aims to study local social units in order to understand their importance for regional, national, and global development and conservation. The goal is to encourage future policy makers and implementers to examine their assumptions about society, and to think more critically about the implications of these social units (and their variations around the world) for development and conservation. No prerequisites. Three hours lecture/seminar. T 2:30-5:20

ANTH 588a^U, Politics of Southeast Asia Erik Harms

The course analyzes how Southeast Asian nations promote national culture as part of political and economic agendas. It also explores Southeast Asian cultural and political diversity to rescue the possibility for cultural difference within a global world. TH 9:25–11:15

ANTH 591a/WGSS 689a, Black Feminist Theory and Praxis Jafari Allen

In this course we analyze black feminisms as both political space and scholarly choice. This framework enables us to examine the continuities between black feminist and womanist theorizing in diverse locations, as well as to explore how different embodied experiences – including histories, geographies and genealogies – condition divergent perspectives. This course finds theory in literature, activism, art, ethnography, and everyday life. Likewise, we demand elements of praxis from academic production. HTBA

ANTH 595a/AFAM 573a, Transnationalism, Globalization, and New Diasporic

Formations Kamari Clarke

As anthropologists continue to grapple with changing notions of "the field" from local to global, this course covers recent and emerging scholarship that explores theoretical problems of modernity, transnationalism, and diaspora in specific historical and ethnographic contexts. Drawing on a range of ideas from world systems theories of globalization to notions of the invention of diasporas, to postmodern ideas of social constructions, the emphasis is on the interrelations between local and global cultural processes. These processes disrupt the once homogenizing tendencies of ethnography and instead push us to examine different criteria for analyzing and constructing communities. TTH 2:30–3:45

ANTH 597a/F&ES 83056a, Social Science of Development and Conservation

Carol Carpenter

This course provides a fundamental understanding of the social aspects involved in implementing sustainable development and conservation projects. Social science has two things to contribute to the practice of development and conservation. First, it provides ways of thinking about, researching, and working with social groupings – including rural households and communities, but also development and conservation institutions, states, and NGOs. Second, social science tackles the analysis of the knowledge systems that implicitly shape development and conservation policy and impinge on practice. The goal of the course is to stimulate students to apply informed and critical thinking to

whatever roles they play in sustainable development and conservation, in order to move toward more environmentally and socially sustainable projects and policies. A prerequisite for F&ES 80153a and F&ES 80157a. Three hours lecture/seminar. T 2:30–5:20

ANTH 598b/F&ES 80157b, Social Science of Development and Conservation: Advanced Readings Carol Carpenter, Michael Dove

This course is an advanced seminar on the social science theory of sustainable development and conservation, intended for students interested in research design and policy planning in this field. It traces the conceptual history of the ideas of progress and development from the colonial period through the present and examines how these ideas are used by the parties who fund, design, and manage development projects. Topics discussed vary from year to year in response to current debates and events, but in the past have included the idea of poverty, the politics of mapping, microcredit and the entrepreneurial subject, the politics of indigeneity, new directions in political ecology, the tsunami in Indonesia, the WorldWatch debate on conservation and indigenous people, and the idea of community in the natural and social sciences. Students are expected to use the course to develop, and present in class, their own research and writing. Prerequisite: F&ES 83050a or F&ES 83056a. Three-hour lecture/seminar. Enrollment limited to twelve. Taught alternate years. TH 2:30–5:20

ANTH 602a^U/FILM 641a^U, Visual Anthropology and Ethnographic Film

Karen Nakamura

Intensive seminar workshop on visual anthropology production and analysis. We read core texts in the analysis of visual culture as well as visual anthropology field methods. Students produce a short ethnographic film, ethnophotographic essay, or article on visual culture. TTH 2:30–3:45

ANTH 604b^U/AMST 745b^U, American Communities Kathryn Dudley

Consideration of the concept of community and an examination of various kinds of communities – ranging from those defined by social proximity to those defined by a common experience or ideology – that are part of the American experience, in order to understand the value Americans place on community itself and the ways in which the pull of individualism exacts a toll on that commitment. W 1:30–3:20

ANTH 622a^U/AFST 764a^U/PLSC 784a^U, Africa and the Disciplines Kamari Clarke A broad survey of Africa's relation to academic discourse, as seen in a variety of disciplines. This course examines how Africa is represented and discussed in different fields; how disciplinary formations, language, popular conceptions, and related intellectual practices of the various disciplines have affected academic approaches to studies of Africa; and how these approaches have reinvented particular African geographies (e.g., sub-Saharan vs. North African, francophone vs. anglophone, South Africa vs. the rest of Africa, and contemporary diasporic articulations). Attention to questions surrounding the management of "The New World Order." After a general context is established over the first four weeks of the term, scholars representing various fields in the humanities, social and political sciences, and the professional schools visit the seminar to discuss their work in relation to the ways that their respective discipline(s) have explored related themes. Throughout the term, attention is given to issues of interdisciplinarity. W 1:30–3:20

ANTH 638a^U, Culture, Power, Oil Douglas Rogers

This course analyzes the production, circulation, and consumption of petroleum in order to explore key topics in recent social and cultural theory, including globalization, empire, cultural performance, natural resource extraction, and the nature of the state. Case studies from the United States, Saudi Arabia, Nigeria, Venezuela, and the former Soviet Union, among others. M 1:30-3:20

ANTH 701a^U/ARCG 701a^U, Foundations of Modern Archaeology Richard Burger Discusses how method, theory, and social policy have influenced the development of archaeology as a set of methods, an academic discipline, and a political tool. This course assumes a background in the basics of archaeology equivalent to one of the introductory courses. TTH 1–2:15

ANTH 705Lb^U/ARCG 705Lb^U, Archaeology Laboratory II Roderick McIntosh Practical experience in preparation, analysis, and interpretation of artifacts and nonartificial archaeological data. Students undertake term projects. W 1–4

ANTH 712b^U/ARCG 712b^U, Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica Marcello Canuto The Indian civilizations of Mexico and Central America from earliest times through the Spanish conquest. TTH 11:35–12:50

ANTH 719b^U/**ARCG 719b**^U, **Ethnohistory and Archaeology** Roderick McIntosh Review of the major problems and methodologies associated with the use of ethnohistory by archaeologists. How do archaeologists construct a historical imagination? Looks at a variety of sources: colonial and "visitor" documents, peoples' written description of themselves, oral traditions, classic ethnographies, and art history. TTH 1–2:15

ANTH 732a^u and 733La^u/ARCG 732a^u and 733La^u, Archaeological Field Techniques and Archaeology Lab I Roderick McIntosh

An introduction to the practice and techniques of modern archaeology, including methods of excavation, recording, mapping, dating, and ecological analysis. The lab offers instruction in the field at an archaeological site in Connecticut in stratigraphy, mapping, artifact recovery, and excavation strategy. The courses must be taken concurrently and are counted together as 1 credit. MW 4-5:15, lab SA 8:30-5

ANTH 740a^U/ARCG 740a^U, Maya Archaeology Marcello Canuto

Examination of current problems in Maya archaeology, epigraphy, iconography, and ethnohistory. Topics include the Preclassic, Classic, and Postclassic periods, the development and collapse of Classic Maya civilization, economic and political organization, warfare, and external relations. W 1:30–3:20

ANTH 747b^U/ARCG 747b^U, Archaeology of Households and Daily Life

Marcello Canuto

Undeniably, households and everyday life are at the core of human existence. Despite the inescapable pervasiveness of these arenas of daily life in the study of human societies, social scientists have assigned everyday life a passive position in human societies. This course examines households in past and present societies throughout the world in order to discuss how people in their households and throughout their everyday lives experience and construct the world around them. W 2:30–4:20

ANTH 763b^U/ARCG 763b^U/NELC 589b^U, Archaeologies of Empire Harvey Weiss Comparative study of origins, structures, efficiencies, and limitations of imperialism, ancient and modern, in the Old and New World, from Akkad to "Indochine," and from Wari to Aztec. The contrast between ancient and modern imperialisms examined from the perspectives of nineteenth- and twentieth-century archaeology and political economy. TH 2:30–4:20

ANTH 771a/ARCG 771a, Early Complex Societies Richard Burger,

Roderick McIntosh

A consideration of theories and methods developed by archaeologists to recognize and understand complex societies in prehistory. Topics include the nature of social differentiation and stratification as applied in archaeological interpretation; emergence of complex societies in human history; case studies of societies known ethnographically and archaeologically. T 10:30–12:20

ANTH 773a^U/ARCG 773a^U/NELC 588a^U, Civilizations and Collapse Harvey Weiss Collapse documented in the archaeological and early historical records of the Old and New Worlds, including Mesopotamia, Mesoamerica, the Andes, and Europe. Analysis of politico-economic vulnerabilities, resiliencies, and adaptations in the face of abrupt climate change, anthropogenic environmental degradation, resource depletion, "barbarian" incursions, or class conflict. T 10:30–12:20

ANTH 803b, Reproductive Ecology of Humans and Nonhuman Primates

Richard Bribiescas

Survey of the current understanding of the physiology of reproductive function within the control of evolutionary and life history theory. Emphasis on population variation in female and male reproductive endocrinology as well as the sources of that variation. T 1:30-3:20

ANTH 823b, Taphonomy and Site Formation Andrew Hill

Taphonomy concerns the processes that affect organisms between death and potential fossilization. A critical review of this subject and discussion of how taphonomical factors affect our interpretation of fossils and of the localities where they are found. Concentration on vertebrates, particularly on hominids, and early archaeological sites. W 1:30-3:20

ANTH 851a, Topics and Issues in Evolutionary Theory Andrew Hill,

Richard Bribiescas

Focus on current literature in theoretical evolutionary biology, intended to give new graduate students intensive training in critical analysis of theoretical models and in scientific writing. T 1:30–3:20

ANTH 856a/ARCG 856a^U, Reconstructing Human Evolution: An Ecological

Approach Andrew Hill

If human evolutionary change has been determined or affected by ecological factors, such as changes in climate, competition with other animals, and availability and kinds of food supply, then it is important to determine ecological and environmental information about the regions and time period in which human evolution has occurred. Examination of methods for obtaining data relevant to such information, and for evaluating the

techniques and results of such other fields as geology, paleobotany, and paleozoology. Ethnographic, primatological, and other biological models of early human behavior. W 1:30-3:20

ANTH 875a^U, Primate Behavioral Ecology David Watts

Includes kinship and dominance as organizing principles of primate social groups; feeding competition and risk of predation as determinants of group size; mating strategies and sexual dimorphism; dispersal, transfer, and the permeability of social boundaries; the structure of primate communities; the role of primates in ecological community function. M 1:30-3:20

ANTH 941a and b, Research Seminar in Japan Anthropology William Kelly

This seminar offers professional preparation for doctoral students in Japan anthropology through systematic readings and analysis of the anthropological literature, in English and in Japanese. Permission of the instructor required. HTBA

ANTH 951a and b, Directed Research in Ethnology and Social Anthropology By arrangement with faculty.

ANTH 952a and b, Directed Research in Linguistics By arrangement with faculty.

ANTH 953a and b, Directed Research in Archaeology and Prehistory By arrangement with faculty.

ANTH 954a and b, Directed Research in Biological Anthropology By arrangement with faculty.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

A. K. Watson Hall, 432.1278 www.cs.yale.edu/appliedmath2/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair and Director of Graduate Studies

Steven Zucker (AKW 107A, 432.1278, zucker@cs.yale.edu)

Professors Andrew Barron (Statistics), Donald Brown (Economics), Joseph Chang (Statistics), Ronald Coifman (Mathematics; Computer Science), Gustave Davis (Pathology), Eric Denardo (Operations Research), Stanley Eisenstat (Computer Science), Michael Fischer (Computer Science), John Hartigan (Statistics), Roger Howe (Mathematics), Peter Jones (Mathematics), Ravindran Kannan (Computer Science; Applied Mathematics), Steven Orszag (Mathematics; Applied Mathematics), David Pollard (Statistics), Vladimir Rokhlin (Computer Science; Mathematics), Herbert Scarf (Economics), Martin Schultz (Computer Science), Mitchell Smooke (Mechanical Engineering; Applied Physics), Daniel Spielman (Computer Science), Katepalli Sreenivasan (Adjunct, Mechanical Engineering), Günter Wagner (Ecology & Evolutionary Biology), Steven Zucker (Computer Science; Biomedical Engineering)

Associate Professors James Aspnes (Computer Science), Sekhar Tatikonda (Electrical Engineering; Statistics)

Assistant Professors John Emerson (Statistics), Hannes Leeb (Statistics), Mauro Maggioni, Sekhir Tatikonda (Electrical Engeering)

Gibbs Assistant Professors Yoel Shkolnisky, Amit Singer, Mark Tygert

Fields of Study

The graduate program in Applied Mathematics comprises mathematics and its applications to a range of areas, to the mathematical sciences (including computer science and statistics), and to the other sciences and engineering. Topics covered by the program include classical and modern applied harmonic analysis, linear and nonlinear partial differential equations, numerical analysis, scientific computing and applications, discrete algorithms, combinatorics and combinatorial optimization, graph algorithms, geometric algorithms, discrete mathematics and applications, statistical theory and applications, probability theory and applications, information theory, econometrics, financial mathematics, statistical computing, and applications of mathematical and computational techniques to fluid mechanics, combustion, and other scientific and engineering problems. Requirements for the Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics

All students are required to: (1) complete twelve term courses (including reading courses) at the graduate level, at least two with Honors grades; (2) pass a qualifying examination on their general applied mathematical knowledge (in algebra, analysis, and probability and statistics) by the end of their second year; (3) submit a dissertation prospectus; (4) participate in the instruction of undergraduates; (5) be in residence for at least three years; and (6) complete a dissertation that clearly advances understanding of the subject it considers. The normal time for completion of the Ph.D. program is four years.

Requirement (1) normally includes four core courses in each of the methods of applied analysis, numerical computation, algorithms, and probability; these should be taken during the first year. The qualifying examination is normally taken by the end of the third term and will test knowledge of the core courses as well as more specialized topics. The thesis is expected to be independent work, done under the guidance of an adviser. This adviser should be contacted not long after the student passes the qualifying examinations. A student is admitted to candidacy after completing requirements (1)-(5) and obtaining an adviser.

Master's Degrees

M. Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) The M.S. degree is a terminal degree and is not awarded en route to the Ph.D.

Master's Degree Program Students may also be admitted to a terminal master's degree program directly. This program is normally completed in one year, but a part-time program may be spread over as many as four years. To quality for the M.S., the student must pass eight graduate-level courses. Courses taken as part of the M.S. program must be pre-approved by the director of graduate studies to ensure that a suitable distribution of topics is covered.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement by the end of the fourth term of full-time study (see page 488).

Program materials and additional information concerning degrees offered and admissions requirements are available upon request to the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Yale University, PO Box 208323, New Haven CT 06520-8323.

APPLIED PHYSICS

Dunham Laboratory, 432.4250 M.Eng., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair

Daniel Prober

Professors Sean Barrett, William Bennett, Jr. (*Emeritus*), Richard Chang, Michel Devoret, Joseph Dillon, Jr. (*Adjunct*), Paul Fleury, Steven Girvin, Robert Grober, Victor Henrich, Arvid Herzenberg (*Emeritus*), Marshall Long, Tso-Ping Ma, Daniel Prober, Nicholas Read, Mark Reed, Robert Schoelkopf, Ramamurty Shankar, Mitchell Smooke, A. Douglas Stone, John Tully, Robert Wheeler (*Emeritus*), Werner Wolf (*Emeritus*)

Associate Professors Charles Ahn, Janet Pan

Assistant Professor Sohrab Ismail-Beig

Fields of Study

Fields include areas of theoretical and experimental condensed-matter and materials physics, optical and laser physics, quantum engineering, and nanoscale science. Specific programs include surface and interface science, first principles electronic structure methods, photonic materials and devices, complex oxides, magnetic and superconducting artificially engineered systems, quantum computing and superconducting device research, quantum transport and nanotube physics, quantum optics, and random lasers.

For admissions and degree requirements, and for course listings, see Engineering and Applied Science.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL STUDIES

10 Sachem, 432.3670 www.yale.edu/archaeology/ M.A.

Chair and Director of Graduate Studies

Richard Burger (Anthropology)

Professors Richard Burger (*Anthropology*), Edward Cooke, Jr. (*History of Art*), John Darnell (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Eckart Frahm (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Andrew Hill (*Anthropology*), Diana Kleiner (*Classics; History of Art*), Roderick McIntosh (*Anthropology*), Mary Miller (*History of Art*), Ronald Smith (*Geology & Geophysics*), Karl Turekian (*Geology & Geophysics*), Harvey Weiss (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*)

Associate Professor Eric Sargis (Anthropology)

Assistant Professors Marcello Canuto (Anthropology), Milette Gaifman (History of Art; Classics), William Honeychurch (Anthropology), Colleen Manassa (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations), Lillian Lan-ying Tseng (History of Art), Tamara Sears (History of Art)

Lecturers Karen Foster (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations), Dougald O'Reilly (Anthropology)

The aims of the program are to give students the academic background needed for careers in the conservation of archaeological resources, to prepare students to teach in community colleges and secondary schools, and to provide the opportunity for teachers, curators, and administrators to refresh themselves on recent developments in archaeology. The program is administered by Yale's Council on Archaeological Studies, with faculty from the departments of Anthropology, Classics, Geology & Geophysics, History of Art, and Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations.

Special Admissions Requirements

The GRE General Test; applicants need not have an archaeology background, but a strong grounding in the social sciences or history is recommended.

Special Requirements for the M.A. Degree

Courses are drawn from the graduate programs of the participating departments and from those undergraduate courses that are also open to graduate students. Eight courses are required. Unless previously taken for credit, these will include Field Techniques; at least one laboratory course; a course related to archaeology in each of the following three groups: (1) Anthropology; (2) Classics, History of Art, or Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations; (3) Ecology & Evolutionary Biology, Forestry & Environmental Studies, or Geology & Geophysics; and three electives. In addition, each student will write a master's thesis. Degree candidates are required to pay a minimum of one year of full tuition. Full-time students can complete the course requirements in one academic year, and all students are expected to complete the program within a maximum period of three academic years.

For further information, visit the Archaeological Studies Web site, www.yale.edu/ archaeology/. Inquiries may be directed to Director of Graduate Studies, c/o Registrar, Archaeological Studies, Department of Anthropology, Yale University, PO Box 208277, New Haven CT 06520-8277, or via e-mail, archaeology@yale.edu.

Courses

ARCG 701a^U/ANTH 701a^U, Foundations of Modern Archaeology Richard Burger Discusses how method, theory, and social policy have influenced the development of archaeology as a set of methods, an academic discipline, and a political tool. This course assumes a background in the basics of archaeology equivalent to one of the introductory courses. TTH 1–2:15

ARCG 705Lb^U/ANTH 705Lb^U, Archaeology Laboratory II Roderick McIntosh Practical experience in preparation, analysis, and interpretation of artifacts and nonartificial archaeological data. Students undertake term projects. W 1–4

ARCG 712b^U/ANTH 712b^U, Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica Marcello Canuto The Indian civilizations of Mexico and Central America from earliest times through the Spanish conquest. TTH 11:35–12:50

ARCG 719b^U/**ANTH** 719b^U, **Ethnohistory and Archaeology** Roderick McIntosh Review of the major problems and methodologies associated with the use of ethnohistory by archaeologists. How do archaeologists construct a historical imagination? Looks at a variety of sources: colonial and "visitor" documents, peoples' written descriptions of themselves, oral traditions, classic ethnographies, and art history. TTH 1–2:15

ARCG 732a^U and 733La^U/ANTH 732a^U and 733La^U, Archaeological Field Techniques and Archaeology Lab I Roderick McIntosh

An introduction to the practice and techniques of modern archaeology, including methods of excavation, recording, mapping, dating, and ecological analysis. The lab offers instruction in the field at an archaeological site in Connecticut in stratigraphy, mapping, artifact recovery, and excavation strategy. The courses must be taken concurrently and are counted together as 1 credit. MW 4-5:15, lab SA 8:30-5

ARCG 740a^U/ANTH 740a^U, Maya Archaeology Marcello Canuto

Examination of current problems in Maya archaeology, epigraphy, iconography, and ethnohistory. Topics include the Preclassic, Classic, and Postclassic periods, the development and collapse of Classic Maya civilization, economic and political organization, warfare, and external relations. W 1:30–3:20

ARCG 747b^U/ANTH 747b^U, Archaeology of Households and Daily Life

Marcello Canuto

Undeniably, households and everyday life are at the core of human existence. Despite the inescapable pervasiveness of these arenas of daily life in the study of human societies,

social scientists have assigned everyday life a passive position in human societies. This course examines households in past and present societies throughout the world in order to discuss how people in their households and throughout their everyday lives experience and construct the world around them. W 2:30-4:20

ARCG 762a^U/EMD 548a/F&ES 77001a/G&G 562a^U, Remote Sensing: Observing the Earth from Space Ronald Smith and staff

Topics include the spectrum of electromagnetic radiation; satellite-borne radiometers; data transmission and storage; computer image analysis; and GIS analysis of satellite imagery with applications to weather and climate, oceanography, surficial geology, snow and ice, forestry, agriculture, and watershed management. TTH 9–10:15

ARCG 763b^U/**ANTH 763b**^U/**NELC 589b**^U, **Archaeologies of Empire** Harvey Weiss Comparative study of origins, structures, efficiencies, and limitations of imperialism, ancient and modern, in the Old and New World, from Akkad to "Indochine," and from Wari to Aztec. The contrast between ancient and modern imperialisms examined from the perspectives of nineteenth- and twentieth-century archaeology and political economy. TH 2:30–4:20

ARCG 771a/ANTH 771a, Early Complex Societies Richard Burger,

Roderick McIntosh

A consideration of theories and methods developed by archaeologists to recognize and understand complex societies in prehistory. Topics include the nature of social differentiation and stratification as applied in archaeological interpretation; emergence of complex societies in human history; case studies of societies known ethnographically and archaeologically. T 10:30–12:20

ARCG 773a^U/**ANTH** 773a^U/**NELC** 588a^U, **Civilizations and Collapse** Harvey Weiss Collapse documented in the archaeological and early historical records of the Old and New Worlds, including Mesopotamia, Mesoamerica, the Andes, and Europe. Analysis of politico-economic vulnerabilities, resiliencies, and adaptations in the face of abrupt climate change, anthropogenic environmental degradation, resource depletion, "barbarian" incursions, or class conflict. T 10:30–12:20

ARCG 856a^U/ANTH 856a, Reconstructing Human Evolution: An Ecological

Approach Andrew Hill

If human evolutionary change has been determined or affected by ecological factors, such as changes in climate, competition with other animals, and availability and kinds of food supply, then it is important to determine ecological and environmental information about the regions and time period in which human evolution has occurred. Examination of methods for obtaining data relevant to such information, and for evaluating the techniques and results of such other fields as geology, paleobotany, and paleozoology. Ethnographic, primatological, and other biological models of early human behavior. W 1:30–3:20

ARCG 953a or b, Directed Research in Archaeology and Prehistory

By arrangement with faculty.

Related Courses

- ARCG 100b/ANTH 150b/HUMS 376b/NELC 100b, Genesis and Collapse of Old World Civilizations Harvey Weiss
- ARCG 120a/HSAR 200a, Art and Architecture: Mesoamerica Mary Miller
- ARCG 150a/HUMS 100a/NELC 100a, Genesis and Collapse of Old World Civilizations: From Babylon to Bush Harvey Weiss
- ARCG 170a/CLCV 170a/HSAR 250a, Roman Art: Empire, Identity, and Society Diana Kleiner
- ARCG 171a/ANTH 171a, Great Discoveries in Archaeology Marcello Canuto
- ARCG 214b/AMST 217b/HSAR 214b, The Angelicization of America: Domestic Architecture and Decorative Arts of Colonial America Edward Cooke, Jr.
- ARCG 222b/NELC 112b/RLST 141b, Egyptian Religion through the Ages John Darnell
- ARCG 226b/EVST 226b, Global Environmental History Harvey Weiss
- ARCG 232b/ANTH 232b, Ancient Civilizations of the Andes Richard Burger
- ARCG 236a/HSAR 236a/NELC 103a, The Art of Ancient Palaces Karen Foster
- ARCG 239b/HSAR 239b/HUMS 104b/NELC 104bu, Art of the Ancient Near East and Aegean Karen Foster
- ARCG 243b/CLCV 160b/HSAR 243b, Greek Art and Architecture Milette Gaifman
- ARCG 252a/CLCV 175a/HSAR 252a, Roman Architecture Diana Kleiner
- ARCG 267b/ANTH 267b, Human Evolution Andrew Hill
- ARCG 424b/CLCV 230b/HSAR 424b, eClavdia: Women in Ancient Rome Diana Kleiner
- ANTH 545b, Organic Latin American Anthropologists of the Twentieth Century Enrique Mayer, Richard Burger
- HSAR 581a/CLSS 890a, Roman Painting: Achievement and Legacy Diana Kleiner

ASTRONOMY

J.W. Gibbs Laboratories, 432.3000 www.astro.yale.edu/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Jeffrey Kenney

Director of Graduate Studies Robert Zinn (436.3017, robert.zinn@yale.edu)

Professors Charles Bailyn, Charles Baltay (*Physics*), Sarbani Basu, Paolo Coppi, Pierre Demarque (*Emeritus*), Jeffrey Kenney, Richard Larson, Peter Parker (*Physics*), Sabatino Sofia, C. Megan Urry (*Physics*), William van Altena (*Emeritus*), Pieter van Dokkum, Robert Zinn

Associate Professor Priyamvada Natarajan

Assistant Professors Hector Arce, Richard Easther (Physics), Marla Geha

Lecturer Michael Faison

Fields of Study

Fields include observational and theoretical galactic astronomy, solar and stellar astrophysics, astrometry, extragalactic astronomy, radio astronomy, high-energy astrophysics, and cosmology.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants are expected to have a strong undergraduate preparation in physics and mathematics. Although some formal training in astronomy is useful, it is by no means a prerequisite for admission. Applicants are required to take the General GRE as well as the subject test in Physics.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

A typical program of study includes twelve courses taken during the first four terms, and must include the core courses listed below:

Computational Methods in Astrophysics and Geophysics (ASTR 520), Observational Techniques (ASTR 555), Interstellar Matter and Star Formation (ASTR 560), either Stellar Populations (ASTR 510) or Stellar Astrophysics (ASTR 550), and either Galaxies (ASTR 530) or The Early Universe (ASTR 565).

Students require the permission of the instructor and the DGS to skip a core class if they think that they have sufficient knowledge of the field. Students will be required to demonstrate their knowledge of the field before they are allowed to skip any core class.

Two of the twelve courses must be research credits, each earned by working in close collaboration with a faculty member. Of the two research credits, one must be earned doing a theoretical project and one doing an observational research project. The students

need to present the results of the project as a written report and will be given an evaluation of their performance.

The choice of the five remaining courses depends on the candidate's interest and background and must be decided in consultation with the DGS and/or the prospective thesis adviser. Advisers may require students to take particular classes and obtain a specified minimum grade in order for a student to work with them for their thesis. Students must take any additional course that their supervisors require even after their fourth term. In addition, all students, regardless of their term of study, have to attend Professional Seminar (ASTR 710) every term. Note that ASTR 710 may not be used to fulfill the twelve-course requirement.

Students are encouraged to take graduate courses in physics or related subjects. On an irregular basis, special topic courses and seminars are offered, which provide the opportunity to study some fields in greater depth than is possible in standard courses. To achieve both breadth and depth in their education, students are encouraged to take a few courses beyond their second year of study.

There is no foreign language requirement. A written comprehensive examination, normally taken at the end of the fourth term of graduate work, tests the student's familiarity with the entire field of astronomy and related branches of physics and mathematics. Particular attention will be paid to the student's performance in the field in which the student plans to do research. An oral examination, held a few weeks after the written examination, is based on the student's chosen field of research. Satisfactory performance in these examinations, an acceptable record in course and research work, and an approved dissertation prospectus are required for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation should present the results of an original and thorough investigation, worthy of publication. Most importantly, it should reflect the candidate's capacity for independent research. An oral dissertation defense is required.

Teaching experience is an integral part of graduate education in astronomy. All students will serve as teaching fellows and complete a total of nine TF units. Both the level of teaching assignments and the scheduling of teaching are flexible and determined by the needs of the department. By the end of the third term, however, most students will have completed six TF units. The additional three TF units will normally be carried out after the fourth term of study.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement by the end of the fourth term of full-time study.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) Upon application, the department will recommend for the award of the M.S. degree any student who has satisfactorily completed the first year of the program leading to the Ph.D. degree. Satisfactory is defined as having taken at least four courses (not including ASTR 710), and one research project. The student should have a grade average of HP in the courses taken and a grade of HP or above in the research project.
Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Astronomy, Yale University, PO Box 208101, New Haven CT 06520-8101.

Courses

ASTR 510b^U, Stellar Populations Robert Zinn

The stellar population of our galaxy and the galaxies of the local group. The properties of stars and star clusters, stellar evolution, and the structure and evolution of our galaxy.

[ASTR 518b, Stellar Dynamics]

ASTR 520b/G&G 538b, Computational Methods in Astrophysics and Geophysics Paolo Coppi

The analytic and numerical/computational tools necessary for effective research in astronomy, geophysics, and related disciplines. Topics include numerical solutions to differential equations, spectral methods, and Monte Carlo simulations. Applications are made to common astrophysical and geophysical problems including fluids and N-body simulations.

ASTR 530b^U, Galaxies Marla Geha

The formation and evolution of galaxies. Topics include the morphology and structure of galaxies, stellar populations, central black holes, galaxy mergers, and galaxy properties as a function of environment.

[ASTR 540a^U, Radiative Processes in Astrophysics and Geophysics]

ASTR 550b^U, Stellar Astrophysics Sarbani Basu

An introduction to the physics of stellar atmospheres and interiors. The basic equations of stellar structure, nuclear processes, stellar evolution, white dwarfs, and neutron stars. MW 9-10:15

[ASTR 555b^U, Observational Techniques]

ASTR 560a, Interstellar Matter and Star Formation Richard Larson

Observations of interstellar matter at optical, infrared, radio, and X-ray wavelengths. Dynamics and evolution of the interstellar medium including interactions between stars and interstellar matter. Molecular clouds and processes of star formation.

[ASTR 565a, The Early Universe]

[ASTR 570a, High-Energy Astrophysics]

ASTR 580a or b, Research By arrangement with faculty.

ASTR 585a, Radio Astronomy Hector Arce

Introduction to radio astronomy, theory and techniques. Includes radiation fundamentals, antenna theory, and an introduction to radio interferometry. Discussion of spectral line radio emission and of thermal and non-thermal radio emission mechanisms in the context of galactic and extragalactic astronomical observations.

[ASTR 590, Solar Physics]

[ASTR 600b^U, Cosmology]

[ASTR 666a, Statistical Thermodynamics for Astrophysics and Geophysics]

[ASTR 705, Research Seminar in Stellar Populations]

ASTR 710a and b, Professional Seminar Priyamvada Natarajan A weekly seminar covering science and professional issues in astronomy.

[ASTR 715a, Research Seminar in High-Energy Astrophysics]

[ASTR 720b, Research Seminar in Solar Physics]

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Dunham Laboratory, 432.4250 M.Eng., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair

Mark Saltzman

Professors Richard Carson, James Duncan, Douglas Rothman, Mark Saltzman, Fred Sigworth, Steven Zucker (*Computer Science*)

Associate Professors Jacek Cholewicki, Todd Constable, Fahmeed Hyder, Lawrence Staib, Hemant Tagare

Assistant Professors Robin de Graaf, Tarek Fahmy, Themis Kyriakides, Mark Laubach, Erin Lavik, Michael Levene, Xenios Papademetris

Fields of Study

Fields include the physics of image formation (MRI, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, and X-ray), NMR spectroscopy, PET and modeling, digital image analysis and processing, computer vision, biological signals and sensors, biomechanics, physiology and human factors engineering, drug delivery, biotechnology, biomechanics of the spine, and tissue engineering.

For admissions and degree requirements, and for course listings, see Engineering and Applied Science.

CELL BIOLOGY

C-207 Sterling Hall of Medicine, 785.7462 www.cellbiology.yale.edu/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair James Rothman

Director of Graduate Studies

Carl Hashimoto (C-223 SHM, 737.2746, carl.hashimoto@yale.edu)

Professors Norma Andrews (*Microbial Pathogenesis*), Michael Caplan (*Physiology*), Lynn Cooley (*Genetics*), Peter Cresswell (*Immunobiology*), Pietro De Camilli, Jorge Galán (*Microbial Pathogenesis*), Fred Gorelick (*Internal Medicine/Digestive Diseases*), James Jamieson, Thomas Lentz (*Emeritus*), Haifan Lin, Vincent Marchesi (*Pathology*), Mark Mooseker (*Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology*), Michael Nathanson (*Internal Medicine/Digestive Diseases*), Thomas Pollard (*Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology*), James Rothman, Elisabetta Ullu (*Internal Medicine/Infectious Diseases*), Sandra Wolin

Associate Professors Carl Hashimoto, Gero Miesenböck (Adjunct), Karin Reinisch

Assistant Professors Jonathan Bogan (Internal Medicine/Endocrinology), Elke Stein (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Peter Takizawa, Derek Toomre

Fields of Study

Fields include membrane traffic and protein sorting, organelle biogenesis, epithelial cell polarity, membrane function in the nervous system (synapse formation and function), axon guidance, developmental genetics, cell biology of protozoan parasites and of pathogen/host interactions, cell biology of the immune response, mRNA biogenesis and localization, RNA folding, non-coding RNAs, stem cells, structural biology, cell biology of the cytoskeleton, cellular signaling and motility, cytokinesis. Approaches to these topics include biochemistry, molecular biology, and macromolecular crystallography; bacterial, yeast, *Drosophila*, and mouse genetics; immunocytochemistry and electron microscopy; cell fractionation; and live cell imaging.

Special Admissions Requirements

An undergraduate major in the biological sciences is recommended. GRE General Test is required; GRE Subject Test recommended (in Biology or in Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology).

To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to an interest-based track, usually the Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development track, in the combined program in Biological and Biomedical Sciences (BBS), http://info.med.yale.edu/bbs.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students are required to take at least five graduate-level courses. No specific curriculum of courses is required, but CBIO 602 (Molecular Cell Biology) is recommended for all

students to attain a solid foundation in molecular cell biology. Also recommended is a seminar course, such as CBIO 603 (Seminar in Molecular Cell Biology), in which students can develop the skill for critical analysis of research papers. Students design their own curriculum of courses to meet individual interests and needs, in consultation with the director of graduate studies. During the first year, students are also required to participate in three laboratory rotations. In the second year, a committee of faculty members determines whether each student is qualified to continue in the Ph.D. program. There is an oral qualifying examination by the end of the third term. In order to be admitted to candidacy, students must have met the Graduate School Honors requirement, maintained a High Pass average in course work, passed the qualifying examination, submitted an approved prospectus, and received a positive evaluation of their laboratory work from the thesis committee. The remaining degree requirements include completion of the dissertation project and the writing of the dissertation and its oral defense, the formal submission of copies of the written dissertation to the Graduate School, and the deposit of an additional copy with the department. Laboratory rotations and thesis research may be conducted outside of the department.

An important aspect of graduate training in cell biology is the acquisition of teaching skills through participation in courses appropriate for the student's scientific interests. These opportunities can be drawn from a diverse menu of lecture, laboratory, and seminar courses given at the undergraduate, graduate, and medical school level. Ph.D. students are expected to participate in two terms (or the equivalent) of teaching. Students are not expected to teach during their first year.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. Requirements for the M.Phil. degree are the same as for admission to candidacy (see above).

M.S. This degree is normally granted only to students who are withdrawing from the Ph.D. program. To be eligible for the degree, a student must pass at least five graduate-level term courses at Yale, including CBIO 602, Molecular Cell Biology, and a seminar course as recommended above, with at least one grade of Honors or three of High Pass.

Prospective applicants are encouraged to visit the BBS Web site (http://info.med.yale. edu/bbs), MCGD Track. Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Cell Biology, Yale University, PO Box 208002, New Haven CT 06520-8002.

Courses

CBIO 502a/b, Molecules to Systems James Jamieson, Peter Takizawa,

Thomas Lentz, Fred Gorelick, and staff

This full-year course is designed to provide medical students with a current and comprehensive review of biologic structure and function at the cellular, tissue, and organ system levels. Areas covered include replication and transcription of the genome; regulation of the cell cycle and mitosis; protein biosynthesis and membrane targeting; cell motility and the cytoskeleton; signal transduction; nerve and muscle function; and endocrine and reproductive cell biology. Clinical correlation sessions, which illustrate the contributions of cell biology to specific medical problems, are interspersed in the lecture schedule. Histophysiology laboratories provide practical experience with the light microscope for exploring cell and tissue structure. This course is offered only to M.D. and M.D./Ph.D. students. This course runs from September to mid-May and is equivalent to three graduate credits.

CBIO 601a/b, Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease Fred Gorelick, James Jamieson, and staff

This course emphasizes the connections between diseases and basic science using a lecture and seminar format. It is designed for students who are committed to a career in medical research, those who are considering such a career, or students who wish to explore scientific topics in depth. The course is organized in four- to five-week blocks that topically parallel CBIO 502a/b. Examples of blocks from past years include "Diseases of protein folding" and "Diseases of ion channels." Each topic is introduced with a lecture given by the faculty. The lecture is followed by sessions in which students review relevant manuscripts under the supervision of a faculty mentor. Several special sessions are dedicated to technological advances. In addition, three sessions are devoted to academic careers and cover subjects such as obtaining an academic position, promotions, and grant writing. The course is open to M.D. and M.D./Ph.D. students who are taking or have taken Cell Biology 502a/b. Student evaluations are based on attendance, participation in group discussions, formal presentations, and a written review of an NIH proposal. This course runs from September to mid-May and is equivalent to three graduate credits. M 4–5:30

CBIO 602a/MB&B 602a/MCDB 602a, Molecular Cell Biology Sandra Wolin,

Thomas Pollard, Craig Crews, and faculty

A comprehensive introduction to the molecular and mechanistic aspects of cell biology for graduate students in all programs. Emphasizes fundamental issues of cellular organization, regulation, biogenesis, and function at the molecular level. MW 1:45–3

CBIO 603a/MCDB 603a, Seminar in Molecular Cell Biology Sandra Wolin,

Thomas Pollard, and faculty

A graduate-level seminar course in modern cell biology. The class is devoted to the reading and critical evaluation of classical and current papers. The topics are coordinated with the CBIO 602a lecture schedule. Thus, concurrent or previous enrollment in CBIO 602a is required. TH 9–11

CBIO 604b, Systems Cell Biology Carl Hashimoto and faculty

Introduction to the organization and function of cells within complex multicellular systems as encountered in the human body. Covers major tissues and organs as well as the cardiovascular, immune, and nervous systems, with special emphasis on the molecular and cellular bases of developmental processes and human diseases. Lectures supplemented by electronic-based tutorials on the histology of tissues and organs. T 9:30-10:30, TH 9:30-11

CBIO 606b, Advanced Seminars in Cell Biology Peter Takizawa and faculty

This seminar course meets once a week and covers topics suggested by faculty and secondyear Cell Biology students. It focuses on subjects not considered in prior courses and anticipates areas of future impact. Each topic is spread over three to four sessions, starting with an introductory overview and followed by a detailed analysis of key papers.

CBIO 701b, Illuminating Cellular Function Derek Toomre and faculty

Introduction to the principles and practical methods of live cell imaging. Covers principles of fluorescent microscopy (including genetically encoded probes and physiological indicators), image formation, image detection, and image analysis. Includes hands-on demonstrations of state-of-the-art instrumentation, such as video-rate confocal and multi-photon microscopes.

CBIO 900a and 901b/GENE 900a and 901b/MCDB 900a and 901b, First-Year

Introduction to Research Carl Hashimoto, Charles Radding, Frank Slack, and faculty

Lab rotations, grant writing, and ethics for Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development track students.

CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR PHYSIOLOGY

B-147 Sterling Hall of Medicine, 737.2215 http://info.med.yale.edu/cmphysiol/ M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair (Interim) Michael Caplan

Director of Graduate Studies

Emile Boulpaep (B-142 SHM, 785.4055, emile.boulpaep@yale.edu)

Professors Peter Aronson (Internal Medicine/Nephrology), Henry Binder (Internal Medicine/Digestive Disease), Emile Boulpaep, Thomas Brown (Psychology), Cecilia Canessa, Lloyd Cantley (Internal Medicine/Nephrology), Michael Caplan, W. Knox Chandler, Lawrence Cohen, Barbara Ehrlich (Pharmacology), Bliss Forbush III, John Geibel (Surgery), Leonard Kaczmarek (Pharmacology), Patricia Preisig (Internal Medicine/Nephrology), George Richerson (Neurology), W. Mark Saltzman (Biomedical Engineering), Joseph Santos-Sacchi (Surgery/Otolaryngology), Gerald Shulman (Internal Medicine/Endocrinology), Fred Sigworth, Carolyn Slayman (Genetics), Clifford Slayman, Fred Wright (Internal Medicine/Nephrology), Lawrence Young (Internal Medicine/Cardiology)

Associate Professors Angelique Bordey (*Neurosurgery*), Marie Egan (*Pediatrics*), Vincent Pieribone, David Zenisek

Assistant Professors Michael Nitabach, Susumu Tomita, Yufeng Zhou

Fields of Study

Fields of study range from cellular and molecular physiology to integrative medical biology. Areas of current interest include: ion channels, transporters and pumps, membrane biophysics, cellular and systems neurobiology, protein trafficking, epithelial transport, signal transduction pathways, vascular biology, organ physiology, genetic models of human disease, pathophysiology, structural biology of membrane proteins, and physiological genomics.

Special Admissions Requirements

We welcome applications from students with backgrounds in the biological, chemical, and/or physical sciences. These include majors in biology, biochemistry, physiology, genetics, chemistry, physics, mathematics, engineering, computer science, and psychology. Courses in biology, biochemistry, organic and physical chemistry, and mathematics through elementary calculus are recommended. The GRE General Test is required. To enter the Ph.D. program, students will apply to the Physiology and Integrative Medical Biology track within the interdepartmental graduate program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Formal requirements for the Ph.D. degree include two or three terms of course work, a qualifying examination taken by the end of the second year, submission of a thesis prospectus, two terms of teaching, and completion and satisfactory defense of the thesis.

Students are expected to design a suitable program of courses in consultation with a faculty adviser. The director of graduate studies will provide general oversight of the course selections. These courses will provide a coherent background for the expected area of thesis research and also satisfy the department's subject and proficiency requirements. Students must pass at least six graduate-level courses, including C&MP 520a, C&MP 550a, and C&MP 560b. Also during the first two terms, each student should explore research projects by performing rotations in at least three laboratories to create an informed basis upon which to select a thesis project by the end of the first year. There is no foreign language requirement. The qualifying examination, which must be passed by the end of the student's fourth term, will cover areas of physiology that complement the student's major research interest.

An important dimension of graduate training in Cellular and Molecular Physiology is the acquisition of teaching skills through participation in courses appropriate for the student's academic interests. Ph.D. students are expected to participate in two terms (or the equivalent) of teaching, at least at the level of Teaching Fellow 2. Students are not expected to teach during their first year.

After satisfying the departmental predissertation requirements, passing the qualifying examination, submitting a satisfactory thesis prospectus, and having fulfilled the teaching requirement, students are admitted to candidacy. The completed dissertation must describe original research making a significant contribution to knowledge.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement by the end of the fourth term of full-time study.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements. Awarded to students who have fulfilled all the requirements for the Ph.D. except the prospectus and dissertation, normally at the end of the second year. Students are not admitted for this degree.

M.S. Awarded only to students who are not continuing for the Ph.D. degree but who have successfully completed one year of the doctoral program (i.e., passing of at least four courses, including two Honors grades, and three successful laboratory rotations). Students are not admitted for this degree.

Program materials are available upon request to the Department Registrar, Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology, Yale University, School of Medicine, 333 Cedar Street, PO Box 208026, New Haven CT 06520-8026.

Courses

C&MP 520a, Current Perspectives in Physiology David Zenisek

This seminar explores a diverse range of current topics in physiology, emphasizing readings and discussions of recent primary literature. A variety of expert physiologists present topics such as structural biology, membrane transport, signal transduction, sensory systems, and neurophysiology. Instructors guide the discussion regarding the background, the experiments, the methods, and most importantly the impact of relevant research papers. The aim of the course is to understand how physiological approaches integrate the study of organismal function from genes, to systems, to behavior and disease. TTH 2:30–3:45

C&MP 550a/ENAS 550a^U/MCDB 550a^U, Physiological Systems

W. Mark Saltzman, Emile Boulpaep

The course develops a foundation in human physiology by examining the homeostasis of vital parameters within the body, and the biophysical properties of cells, tissues, and organs. Basic concepts in cell and membrane physiology are synthesized through exploring the function of skeletal, smooth, and cardiac muscle. The physical basis of blood flow, mechanisms of vascular exchange, cardiac performance, and regulation of overall circulatory function are discussed. Respiratory physiology explores the mechanics of ventilation, gas diffusion, and acid-base balance. Renal physiology examines the formation and composition of urine and the regulation of electrolyte, fluid, and acid-base balance. Organs of the digestive system are discussed from the perspective of substrate metabolism and energy balance. Hormonal regulation is applied to metabolic control and to calcium, water, and electrolyte balance. The biology of nerve cells is addressed with emphasis on synaptic transmission and simple neuronal circuits within the central nervous system. The special senses are considered in the framework of sensory transduction. Weekly discussion sections provide a forum for in-depth exploration of topics. Graduate students evaluate research findings through literature review and weekly meetings with the instructor. MWF 9:25-10:15

C&MP 56ob/ENAS 57ob^U/MCDB 56ob^U, Cellular and Molecular Physiology:

Molecular Machines in Human Disease Emile Boulpaep, Fred Sigworth This course focuses on understanding the processes that transfer molecules across membranes at the cellular, molecular, biophysical, and physiological levels. Students learn about the different classes of molecular machines that mediate membrane transport, generate electrical currents, or perform mechanical displacement. Emphasis is placed upon the relationship between the molecular structures of membrane proteins, their normal function, and abnormal function in human disease. The interactions among transport proteins in determining the physiological behaviors of cells and tissues are also stressed. Molecular motors are introduced and their mechanical relationship to cell function is explored. Students read papers from the scientific literature that establish the connections between mutations in genes encoding membrane proteins and a wide variety of human genetic diseases. MWF 9:25–10:15

C&MP 610, Medical Research Scholars Program: Mentored Clinical Experience Fred Gorelick and staff

The goals of this course are to introduce MRSP students to aspects of clinically important human diseases. Students explore each disease over three half-hour sessions led by a clinician-scientist who is an expert in the relevant organ system. Students explore two disease processes per term. The first of the three sessions is devoted to a discussion of the clinical presentation, natural history, pathology, epidemiology, treatment, and prognosis of the disease process. During this session students have the opportunity to view gross or microscopic specimens of diseased tissue in association with members of the Pathology faculty. Students are assigned readings in pathology, pathophysiology, and clinical texts to prepare for the first class session. The second session focuses on translational aspects of the disease process. Students read and present papers relevant to the molecular basis of the disease and cutting-edge approaches to its therapy. In the third session students meet with patients who have experienced the disease and/or visit and explore facilities associated with diagnosis and treatment of the disease process. Prior to the third session students receive guidance as to what they will observe and how to approach the experience and, at the end of the session, the group discusses its thoughts and impressions. Students are expected to prepare for sessions, to participate actively, and to be scrupulously respectful of patients and patient facilities.

C&MP 710b/MB&B 710b4, Electron Cryo-Microscopy for Protein Structure

Determination Vinzenz Unger, Fred Sigworth

Understanding cellular function requires structural and biochemical studies at an everincreasing level of complexity. The course is an introduction into the concepts and applications of high-resolution electron cryo-microscopy. This rapidly emerging new technique is the only tool known to date that allows biological macromolecules to be studied at all levels of resolution ranging from their cellular organization to near-atomic detail. TTH 9–10:15

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Dunham Laboratory, 432.4250 M.Eng., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Paul Van Tassel

Professors Eric Altman, Menachem Elimelech, Abbas Firoozabadi (*Adjunct*), Thomas Graedel, Gary Haller, Michael Loewenberg, Lisa Pfefferle, Joseph Pignatello (*Adjunct*), Daniel Rosner, Paul Van Tassel, Kurt Zilm

Assistant Professors Eric Dufresne, Jodie Lutkenhaus, William Mitch, Chinedum Osuji, Jordan Peccia, Andre Taylor, Corey Wilson, Julie Zimmerman

Fields of Study

Fields include separation processes, catalysis, combustion, statistical mechanics of adsorption, high-temperature chemical reaction engineering, colloids and complex fluids, nanotechnology, convective heat and mass transfer, biomolecular engineering, biotechnology, molecular beams, aerosol science and technology, materials processing, surface science, and environmental engineering.

For admissions and degree requirements, and for course listings, see Engineering and Applied Science.

CHEMISTRY

Sterling Chemistry Laboratory, 432.3913 www.chem.yale.edu/ M.S., Ph.D.

Chair

Gary Brudvig (Rm 1, SCL, 432.3912, chemistry.chair@yale.edu)

Director of Graduate Studies

J. Patrick Loria (Rm 1, SCL, 432.3913, chemistry.dgs@yale.edu)

Professors Sidney Altman (*Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology*), Jerome Berson (*Emeritus*), Gary Brudvig, Robert Crabtree, Craig Crews (*Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology*), R. James Cross, Jr., Donald Crothers (*Emeritus*), John Faller, Gary Haller (*Engineering & Applied Science*), Andrew Hamilton, Francesco Iachello (*Physics*), Mark Johnson, William Jorgensen, J. Patrick Loria, J. Michael McBride, Scott Miller, Peter Moore, Lynne Regan (*Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry*), James Rothman (*Cell Biology*), Martin Saunders, Alanna Schepartz, Charles Schmuttenmaer, Dieter Söll (*Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry*), Thomas Steitz (*Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry*), Scott Strobel (*Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry*), John Tully, Patrick Vaccaro, Harry Wasserman (*Emeritus*), Kenneth Wiberg (*Emeritus*), Frederick Ziegler (*Emeritus*), Kurt Zilm

Associate Professors Victor Batista, Ann Valentine

Assistant Professors Seth Herzon, Glenn Micalizio, David Spiegel, Elsa Yan

Fields of Study

Fields include bio-inorganic chemistry, bio-organic chemistry, biophysical chemistry, chemical physics, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, physical-organic chemistry, synthetic-organic chemistry, and theoretical chemistry.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants are expected to have completed or be completing a standard undergraduate chemistry major including a year of elementary organic chemistry, with laboratory, and a year of elementary physical chemistry. Other majors are acceptable if the above requirements are met. The GRE General Test and the Subject Test in Chemistry are required. Students whose native language is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the Test of Spoken English (TSE) if the TOEFL Internet-based test is not taken.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

A foreign language is not required. Three term courses are required in each of the first two terms of residence, and participation in additional courses is encouraged in subsequent terms. Courses are chosen according to the student's background and research area. To be admitted to candidacy a student must: (1) receive at least two term grades of Honors, exclusive of those for research; (2) pass either three cumulative examinations and one

oral examination (organic students) or two oral examinations (nonorganic students) by the end of the second year of study; and (3) submit a thesis prospectus no later than the end of the third year of study. Remaining degree requirements include completing eight cumulative examinations (organic students), a written thesis describing the research, and an oral defense of the thesis. The ability to communicate scientific knowledge to others outside the specialized area is crucial to any career in chemistry. Therefore, all students are required to teach a minimum of two terms at the level of Teaching Fellow 3 or higher.

Master's Degree

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) A student must pass at least five graduate-level term courses in the Chemistry department exclusive of seminars and research. The student must obtain at least one term grade of Honors or three of High Pass in graduate-level courses. One full year of residence is required.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Chemistry, Yale University, PO Box 208107, New Haven CT 06520-8107.

Courses

CHEM 518a^U, Advanced Organic Chemistry William Jorgensen

Concise overview of structure, properties, thermodynamics, kinetics, reactions, and intermolecular interactions for organic molecular systems. MWF 9:25-10:15

CHEM 519b, Advanced Organic Chemistry II Martin Saunders

Concise overview of structure, properties, thermodynamics, kinetics, reactions, and intermolecular interactions for organic molecular systems. Discussion of general topic of isotope effects in all of chemistry. TTH 11:35–12:50

CHEM 521a^U, Introduction to Chemical Biology Alanna Schepartz

A one-term introduction to the origins and emerging frontiers of chemical biology. Discussion of the key molecular building blocks of biological systems and the history of macromolecular research in chemistry. TTH 9–10:15

CHEM 523a^U, Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry David Spiegel

A discussion of modern methods. Topics include functional group manipulation, synthesis and functionalization of stereodefined double bonds, carbonyl addition chemistry, and synthetic designs. Normally taken only by students with a special interest in organic synthesis; for other students, CHEM 518a is more appropriate. MWF 10:30–11:20

CHEM 524b, Advanced Synthetic Methods in Chemistry Scott Miller

Selected topics in organic synthesis. Strategies for the synthesis of complex, biologically active molecules, including retrosynthetic analysis. Considerable emphasis is placed on strategy-level reactions, asymmetric catalysis, and applications to targets. Reaction mechanisms are emphasized throughout the course. MWF 10:30–11:20

CHEM 525b^U, **Spectroscopic Methods of Structure Determination** Martin Saunders The background and use of spectroscopic methods emphasizing NMR in organic chemistry are presented. The course includes the use of programs for simulating spin-spin coupling and rapid rearrangement reactions in NMR. All methods commonly used by organic chemists for determining molecular structures of species in solution, in the gas phase, and in solids are included. MWF 9:25–10:15

[CHEM 526b^U, Computational Chemistry and Biochemistry]

CHEM 528a, Natural Product Synthesis Seth Herzon

Survey of natural products syntheses, with an emphasis on those that contain unique strategies, transformations, or reagents. Key transformations are introduced in the context of various syntheses. Retrosynthetic analysis and synthetic planning are discussed. MWF 8:20–9:10

CHEM 530b^U, Statistical Methods and Thermodynamics John Tully

The fundamentals of statistical mechanics are developed and used to elucidate gas phase and condensed phase behavior, as well as to establish a microscopic derivation of the postulates of thermodynamics. Topics include ensembles; Fermi, Bose, and Boltzmann statistics; density matrices; mean field theories; phase transitions; chemical reaction dynamics; time-correlation functions; Monte Carlo and molecular dynamics simulations. MWF 9:25–10:15

[CHEM 535a, Chemical Dynamics]

CHEM 540a^U, Molecules and Radiation I Kurt Zilm

An integrated treatment of quantum mechanics and modern spectroscopy. Basic wave and matrix mechanics, perturbation theory, angular momentum, group theory, time-dependent quantum mechanics, selection rules, coherent evolution in two-level systems, lineshapes, and NMR spectroscopy. MWF 8:20–9:10

CHEM 542b^U, Molecules and Radiation II Mark Johnson

An extension of the material covered in CHEM 540a to atomic and molecular spectroscopy, including rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectroscopy, as well as an introduction to laser spectroscopy. TTH 11:35–12:50

[CHEM 547b, Electron Paramagnetic Resonance]

[CHEM 548b, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance in Liquids]

CHEM 549b^U, Biophysical Chemistry Peter Moore

A detailed discussion of several important experimental techniques used to study the properties of biological macromolecules, focusing on the application of Fourier methods and concepts to NMR spectroscopic, optical, and electron microscopy, image reconstruction, X-ray scattering/diffraction, and mass spectrometry. Emphasis on the physical chemistry that underlies both the execution of such experiments and the interpretation of the resulting data. TTH 9–10:15

CHEM 550b^U, Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry John Faller

Covers the major physical methods used in the determination of molecular structure, bonding, and physical properties of metal complexes. Aimed at advanced undergraduate and first-year graduate students. Students should be familiar with both inorganic coordination chemistry and physical chemistry. TTH 9–10:15

CHEM 552a^U, Organometallic Chemistry Robert Crabtree

A survey of the organometallic chemistry of the transition elements and of homogeneous catalysis. TTH 9-10:15

CHEM 554b, Bio-Inorganic Chemistry Gary Brudvig

An advanced introduction to biological inorganic chemistry. Important topics in metalloprotein chemistry are illustrated. Objective is to define and understand function in terms of structure. Topics include catalysis with and without electron transfer, and carbon, oxygen, and nitrogen metabolism. MWF 11:35–12:25

[CHEM 555b, Inorganic Mechanisms]

CHEM 556a, Biochemical Kinetics and Dynamics J. Patrick Loria

An advanced treatment of enzymology. Topics include transition state theory and derivation of steady state and pre-steady state rate equations. The role of entropy and enthalpy in accelerating chemical reactions is considered, along with modern methods for the study of enzyme chemistry. These topics are supplemented with in-depth analysis of the primary literature. MWF 9:30–10:20

CHEM 557a^U, Modern Coordination Chemistry Ann Valentine

The principles of modern inorganic chemistry. Main group and transition element chemistry: reactions, bonding, structure, and spectra. TTH 11:35–12:50

CHEM 558b, Biophysical Spectroscopy Elsa Yan

A discussion of application of spectroscopy to biomolecules. Topics include Raman, single-molecule, fluorescence, FTIR, optical ultrafast, NMR and EPR spectroscopies. Emphasis is placed on interpreting spectroscopic data to gain structural and dynamic information to answer biological questions at the molecular level. MW 11:35–12:50

CHEM 560La, Advanced Physical Methods in Molecular Science I Patrick Vaccaro A laboratory course introducing physical chemistry tools used in the experimental and theoretical investigation of large and small molecules. Modules include electronics, vacuum technology, optical spectroscopy and lasers, and computer programming. F 3–4

CHEM 561Lb, Advanced Physical Methods in Molecular Science II

Charles Schmuttenmaer

A laboratory course introducing physical chemistry tools used in the experimental and theoretical investigation of large and small molecules. Modules include machining materials, magnetic resonance, optical spectroscopy and lasers, and computational tools. F 3–4

CHEM 562L, Laboratory in Instrument Design and the Mechanical Arts

Kurt Zilm, David Johnson

Familiarization with modern machine shop practices and techniques. Use of basic metalworking machinery and instruction in techniques of precision measurement and properties of commonly used metals, alloys, and plastics.

CHEM 564L, Advanced Mechanical Instrumentation Kurt Zilm, David Johnson A course geared for both the arts and sciences that goes beyond the basic introductory shop courses, offering an in-depth foundation study utilizing hands-on instructional techniques that must be learned from experience. Prerequisite: CHEM 562L.

CHEM 565L, Introduction to Glass Blowing Patrick Vaccaro, Daryl Smith

This course provides a basic introduction to the fabrication of scientific apparatus from glass. Topics covered include laboratory set-up, the fundamental skills and techniques of glass blowing, the operation of glass fabrication equipment, and requisite safety procedures.

CHEM 570a^U, Introductory Quantum Chemistry R. James Cross

The elements of quantum mechanics developed and illustrated with applications to chemical problems. Suitable for first-year graduate students in chemistry who have had some exposure to quantum mechanics as part of an undergraduate chemistry course. TTH 9–10:15

CHEM 572a, Advanced Quantum Mechanics Victor Batista

Topics in quantum mechanics that are essential for understanding modern chemistry, physics, and biophysics. Topics include the interaction of radiation with matter, using quantized radiation fields, and may include time-dependent quantum theory, scattering, semiclassical methods, angular momentum, density matrices, and electronic structure methods. Prerequisite: CHEM 570a or the equivalent. TTH 9–10:15

CHEM 600-670, Research Seminars Faculty

Presentation of a student's research results to his/her adviser and fellow research group members. Extensive discussion and literature review are normally a part of the series.

CHEM 700, Laboratory Rotation for First-Year Biophysical and Chemical Biology Graduate Students Gary Brudvig, Craig Crews

CHEM 720, Current Topics in Organic Chemistry Faculty

A seminar series based on invited speakers in the general area of organic chemistry.

CHEM 730, Molecular Science Seminar Faculty

A seminar series based on invited speakers in the areas of physical, inorganic, and biological chemistry.

CHEM 990, Research Faculty

Individual research for Ph.D. degree candidates in the Department of Chemistry, under the direct supervision of one or more faculty members.

CLASSICS

402 Phelps Hall, 432.0977 www.yale.edu/classics/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair John Matthews (Acting)

Director of Graduate Studies Egbert Bakker (404 Phelps, 432.0980, dgsclassics@yale.edu)

Professors Egbert Bakker, Victor Bers (*on leave* [Sp]), Kirk Freudenburg (*on leave* [F]), Verity Harte (*Classics; Philosophy*), Joseph Manning (*Classics; History*), Donald Kagan (*Classics; History*), Diana Kleiner (*Classics; History of Art*), Christina Kraus (*on leave*), John Matthews (*Classics; History*), William Metcalf (*Adjunct; Curator Coins & Medals, Art Gallery*)

Associate Professor Corinne Pache

Assistant Professors Milette Gaifman (*Classics; History of Art; on leave*), Jay Fisher, Pauline LeVen, Irene Peirano, Celia Schultz (*on leave*)

Lecturers Veronika Grimm, Ann Hanson [Sp], Joseph Solodow

Visiting Faculty Mary Rouse, Richard Rouse

Affiliated Faculty Alexander Beecroft (Comparative Literature), Susanne Bobzien (Philosophy), Dimitri Gutas (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations), Bentley Layton (Religious Studies), Dale Martin (Religious Studies), Susan Matheson (Curator Ancient Art), David Quint (Comparative Literature), Barbara Sattler (Philosophy), Barbara Shailor (Deputy Provost for the Arts; Classical Philology)

The degree program in Classical Philology seeks to provide an overall knowledge of Greek and Roman civilization, combined with specialized work in a number of fields or disciplines within the total area of classical antiquity.

Admission Requirements

A minimum of three years (four preferred) of college training in one of the classical languages and two years (three preferred) in the other.

Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree in Classics

(1) Diagnostic sight translation examinations in Greek and Latin (these are taken before the beginning of the first term and must have been passed at the latest by the end of the second term in residence); (2) a proseminar, in the first term, offering an introduction to the discipline and its various subdisciplines; (3) departmental reading examinations in French and German by the beginning of the third term in residence; (4) oral examinations in Greek and Roman history by the end of the fourth term in residence; (5) a minimum of fourteen term courses, at least eight of which must be seminars (including four courses in the history of Greek and Latin literature, two literary seminars in one language, and one in the other); one course in historical or comparative linguistics, one course in ancient history (either an 800-level seminar or a 600-level materials course), and one in classical art and archaeology; (6) Greek and Latin composition (this requirement may but need not be satisfied by courses taken under (5) above); (7) translation examinations in Greek and Latin, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the beginning of the fifth term in residence; (8) oral examinations in Greek and Latin literature, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the end of the fifth term in residence; (9) special fields oral examinations by the end of the sixth term, consisting of two areas of special concentration in each language selected by the candidate in consultation with the director of graduate studies; (10) a dissertation prospectus by the end of the seventh term in residence; (11) a dissertation.

In addition to the Graduate School's requirement of Honors grades in at least one year course or two term courses, students must have a High Pass average in the remaining courses. Admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. is granted upon completion of all predissertation requirements not later than the end of the seventh term of study.

The faculty considers experience in the teaching of language and literature to be an important part of this program. Students in Classics typically teach in their third and fourth years of study.

Combined Programs

CLASSICS AND ANCIENT HISTORY

Admission requirements Students may apply to either the Department of Classics or the Department of History. In the former case, the requirements are the same as for Classical Philology; in addition, at least two term courses in Greek or Roman history are required for admission to the program.

Requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Classics and Ancient History (1) Diagnostic sight translation examinations in Greek and Latin (these are taken before the beginning of the first term and must have been passed at the latest by the end of the second term in residence); (2) a proseminar, in the first term, offering an introduction to the discipline and its various subdisciplines; (3) departmental reading examinations in French and German by the beginning of the second year in residence; (4) a minimum of fourteen term courses, including two courses in the history of Greek or Latin literature, one seminar in Greek or Latin literature, and six courses in Greek and Roman history (three of these must be either seminars or materials courses, two in one language, one in the other), and two courses in another period of history; (5) a translation examination in Greek or Latin, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the beginning of the fifth term in residence; (6) an oral examination in Greek or Latin literature, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the end of the fifth term in residence; (7) a translation examination in the other ancient language based on a 1,000-page reading list approved by the director of graduate studies, by the beginning of the fifth term in residence; (8) oral examinations in Greek and Roman history on topics approved by the director of graduate studies, by the end of the sixth term in residence; (9) a dissertation prospectus by the end of the seventh term in residence; (10) a dissertation.

CLASSICAL ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY

The program is offered in collaboration with the Department of the History of Art and is designed to give a general knowledge of the development of art in Greece and Italy from the Bronze Age to late antiquity, combining this with a detailed study of one particular period and area; and an acquaintance with the contribution made by field archaeology to our understanding of the classical world. It is expected that each student will be given the opportunity to visit the major sites and monuments. Students are required to pass fourteen term courses, to include three seminars, divided between the two departments; distribution may be adjusted to suit the interests of individual students. Students must demonstrate a competence in Greek and Latin, usually by passing at least one 400/700-level course in each language, usually Italian or French, by the beginning of the second year in residence. They will be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. after passing a written and oral comprehensive examination in classical art and archaeology and by securing approval of their dissertation prospectus. Further details should be obtained from the director of graduate studies.

Prerequisites for admission: a year's course in Greek and Roman art or archaeology; a minimum of two years of college training in one classical language and one in the other (more preferred).

CLASSICS AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Admission requirements Prerequisites for admission through the Department of Classics: same as for Classical Philology. (For admission requirements in the Department of Comparative Literature, consult the director of graduate studies of that department.) After admission to the Department of Classics, qualified students may apply to be admitted to this joint program, normally during the first term of residence; the directors of graduate studies of both departments should be consulted before application to the joint program is made.

Degree requirements (1) Diagnostic sight translation examinations in Greek and Latin (these are taken before the beginning of the first term and must have been passed at the latest by the beginning of the second term in residence); (2) a proseminar, in the first term, offering an introduction to the discipline and its various subdisciplines; (3) fourteen term courses including at least seven in Classics, including two courses in the history of Greek or Latin literature and two seminars; and at least six courses in Comparative Literature, including: at least four courses on post-classical European literature and two courses on literary theory or methodology; (4) literary proficiency in German and one other modern language during the first two years; (5) translation examinations in Greek and Latin, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the beginning of the fifth term in residence; (6) oral examinations in Greek and Latin literature, based on the Ph.D. reading list, by the end of the fifth term in residence; (7) an oral examination in the Comparative Literature department on six topics appropriate to both disciplines, selected in consultation with the two directors of graduate studies, by the end of the sixth term; (8) a dissertation prospectus by the end of the seventh term in residence; (9) a dissertation.

CLASSICS AND PHILOSOPHY

Admission requirements For students seeking admission in the Department of Classics, the same as for Classical Philology. For admission requirements in the Department of Philosophy, consult the director of graduate studies of that department. After admission to either department, qualified students may apply to the interdepartmental committee for admission to the program in Ancient Philosophy.

Degree requirements (1) Diagnostic sight translation examinations in Greek and Latin (these are taken before the beginning of the first term and must have been passed at the latest by the end of the second term in residence); (2) a proseminar, in the first term, offering an introduction to the discipline and its various subdisciplines; (3) departmental reading examinations in French and German by the beginning of the second year in residence; (4) a minimum of fourteen term graduate-level courses including at least seven in Classics; these should include at least two seminars in Greek, two terms of history of Greek literature, and one term course on the structure or history of the Greek language (composition, stylistics, linguistics); of the minimally seven courses in the Department of Philosophy at least one must be in the history of post-classical philosophy; (5) a translation examination in Greek, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the beginning of the fifth term in residence; (6) an oral examination in Greek literature, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the end of the fifth term in residence; (7) a translation examination in Latin based on a reading list of 1,000 pages, by the beginning of the fifth term in residence, made up in consultation with advisers and the director of graduate studies in Classics; (8) one of the two qualifying papers required for the Ph.D. in Philosophy, by the end of the fifth term in residence; (9) oral examinations in two areas of concentration, one of which must be in ancient philosophy, while the other must cover a topic other than ancient philosophy, by the end of the sixth term in residence; (10) a dissertation prospectus, by the end of the seventh term in residence; (11) a dissertation.

A similar program, emphasizing Latin instead of Greek, can be arranged for students interested in medieval or Renaissance philosophy. For further details consult the director of graduate studies of either department.

CLASSICS AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

Admission requirements Same as for Classical Philology. Applications should be submitted directly to Classics with an indication that the student wishes to apply for the combined degree in Classics and Renaissance Studies.

Degree requirements (1) Diagnostic sight translation examinations in Greek and Latin (these are taken before the beginning of the first term and must have been passed at the latest by the end of the second term in residence); (2) a proseminar, in the first term, offering an introduction to the discipline and its various subdisciplines; (3) sixteen term courses, eight of which will be courses in Classics and will include at least four courses in Greek and Latin literature, a course in historical or comparative linguistics, and at least three seminars; the eight remaining courses making up the Renaissance Studies portion of the degree will be broken down as follows: two terms of the Renaissance Studies Core Course, six additional term courses to be taken in at least two disciplines (such as

Literature, History, History of Art, Music, Religious Studies, etc.); one of these courses should meet the normal Classics requirements of a course in classical art or archaeology; (4) literary proficiency in Italian, as set by Renaissance Studies, and a second language, normally German or French; (5) translation examinations in Greek and Latin, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the end of the fifth term in residence; (6) oral examinations on seven or eight topics appropriate to both disciplines, selected in consultation with the directors of graduate studies in both disciplines, by the end of the sixth term in residence; (7) oral examinations in Greek and Latin literature, based on the Classics Ph.D. reading list, by the end of the seventh term in residence; (8) a dissertation prospectus, by the end of the seventh term in residence; (9) a dissertation.

For information about the Ph.D. program in Graeco-Arabic Studies, please contact Professor Gutas, Department of Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program qualify for the M.A. degree upon completion of seven courses, ordinarily with a High Pass average in two successive terms.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Classics, Yale University, PO Box 208266, New Haven CT 06520-8266.

Courses

GREK 730b^U, Aristophanes Egbert Bakker

Intensive reading and study of Aristophanes's plays in their historical, social, and intellectual context. MW 4-5:15

GREK 751a^U, Herodotus Joseph Manning

The aim of the course is to introduce the student to the work and the historical methods of Herodotus, the West's first historian. Emphasis is on the close reading of the Greek text itself, its structure, purpose, and internal logic. Supplemental readings are assigned either from *Brill's Companion to Herodotus*, or provided in PDF format on the course Web site. As we read through the text, we also have occasion to discuss various points of interpretation, and research methods and problems in ancient history that the text of Herodotus raises. TTH 1–2:15

GREK 780b^U, **Readings in the Greek Novel** Pauline LeVen MW 2:30-3:45

GREK 760a^U, Greek Lyric Poetry: Pindar and Bacchylides Pauline LeVen

Close reading of the lyric poetry of Pindar and Bacchylides, with emphasis on their victory odes (epinicians) as well as readings from their paeans and dithyrambs. Class discussion focuses on questions of composition, themes, and poetics, as well as issues of genre and performance. We also consider the poems' relationship with contemporary religious and social practices. A range of modern critical approaches (from Bundy to New Historicism) are introduced. MW 2:30-3:45

GREK 78ob^U, Readings in the Greek Novel Pauline LeVen

Representative selections of three Greek novels: Longus's *Daphnis and Chloe*, Archilles Tatius's *Leukippe and Clitophon*, and Heliodorus's *Ethiopian Tale*. The class concentrates on important aspects of the novel genre (representation of love, gender, and sexuality; exoticism, ethnicity, geography; aspects of ritual) and of each author's literary technique (composition, characterization, use of ekphrasis, intertextuality). MW 2:30–3:45

GREK 790a^U, Syntax and Stylistics Victor Bers

A review of accidence and syntax, stylistic analysis of Greek prose of the fifth and fourth centuries B.C., including a comparison of "prosaic" and "poetic" syntax, and prose composition in various styles. MW 9-10:15

GREK 798a^U/799b^U, Survey for the Major in Classics: History of Greek Literature

Corinne Pache [F], Egbert Bakker [Sp]

A comprehensive treatment of Greek literature from Homer to the Hellenistic Age. The student is expected to read extensively in the original language, working toward familiarity with the range and variety of the literature. Prepares for the comprehensive examinations in Classics for those majoring in both literatures or concentrating on Greek. TTH 11:35–12:50 [F], MW 1–2:15 [Sp]

LATN 717b, The Catilinarian Conspiracy Egbert Bakker

Study of the Catilinarian Conspiracy of 63 B.C.E. based on Sallust's *Bellum Catilinae* and Cicero's Catilinarian speeches. MW 11:35–12:50

LATN 721b^U, Vergil: The Aeneid Irene Peirano

An in-depth study of Vergil's Aeneid within its political context. TTH 4-5:15

LATN 747a^U, Roman Social History in Latin Texts John Matthews

The course, which is intended for graduate students and senior undergraduates, studies issues in the social and economic life of the Roman Empire of the first to fifth century through readings in the legal, documentary, and epigraphic as well as in the literary sources of the period. A strong knowledge of Latin is required, and emphasis is given to the variety of literary and nonliterary styles of the documents. M 1:30-3:20

LATN 764a^U, Ovid's Metamorphoses Joseph Solodow

Understanding and appreciating the *Metamorphoses* from a variety of perspectives, both literary and historical, and learning something of the immense influence it exerted over later artists. MW 11:35-12:50

LATN 790b^u, Latin Syntax and Style Joseph Solodow

A systematic review of syntax and an introduction to Latin style. Selections from Latin prose authors are read and analyzed, and students compose short pieces of Latin prose. For students with some experience reading Latin literature who desire a better foundation in forms, syntax, idiom, and style. MW 9-10:15

LATN 791a^U, Comparative Latin Grammar Jay Fisher

An introduction to the historical and comparative study of the Latin language with an emphasis on the earliest records of archaic Latin, the development of Latin grammar and vocabulary from Proto-Indo European, and a comparison of this development with the

grammar and vocabulary of Greek, English, and other Italic languages, including South Picene, Oscan, and Umbrian. TTH 2:30–3:45

LATN 798a and 799b, Survey for the Major in Classics: History of Latin

Literature Jay Fisher [F], Irene Peirano [Sp]

A survey of Latin literature from a the earliest texts to the sixth century C.E. with the main focus on the period from the second century B.C.E. to the second century C.E. Diachronic, synchronic, generic, and topical models of organization. Prepares for the comprehensive examinations in Classics for those majoring in both literatures or concentrating on Latin. After at least two term courses in Latin numbered in the 400s. TTH 11:35–12:50 [F], TTH 1–2:15 [Sp]

CLSS 601b/MDVL 552b, Latin Palaeography, A.D. 750-1500 Richard Rouse

This course is designed to introduce students to the history of the manuscript book during the period 750–1500. Its purpose is threefold: (1) to train students to make informed judgments concerning date and place of origin, (2) to provide a training in the accurate reading and transcription of medieval scripts, and (3) to examine the manuscript book as a product of the changing society that made it and thus as a primary source for the study of that society. TTH 11:35–12:50

CLSS 605b, Greek Papyrology Ann Hanson

Study of literary and documentary papyri from Greek and Roman Egypt, concentrating on unpublished documents housed in the Beinecke Library from the late Ptolemaic and Roman periods. Topics include reading literary and documentary hands written in *scriptio continua*; understanding and interpreting published transcripts; gaining familiarity with the language of documentary papyri and with the electronic databases which may furnish pertinent parallels; using papyri as sources for social history. Prerequisites: proficiency in Greek; reading knowledge of German and French. TH 2:30–4:20

CLSS 623b/MDVL 553b, Medieval Readings about Writing, A.D. 400–1500

Mary Rouse

A course of reading and explication of contemporary texts that concern the production, use, reception, and metaphorical import of manuscript books in the Latin West, A.D. 400–1500. These texts are employed for their insights into a wide range of medieval communities. F 1:30–3:20

CLSS 823b, Horace and Persius Kirk Freudenburg

The primary project of the seminar is to work through the hexameter poetry of Horace (the *Sermones* and books one and two of the *Epistles*), studying these works first on their own terms, then as materials redeployed, and remarkably reconceived, by Persius, in the neo-Augustan world of Nero's Rome. Close readings open up into broader considerations of how the poems of both authors "played" in the various cultural milieus (literary, political, material) into which they were introduced, and that both informed and received them. Given the obsessive nature of Persius's engagement with Horace, we pay special attention in our analysis of secondary literature to issues of genre and intertextuality. But we also study Persius's response to Horace from a synchronic point of view, as Persius's radical way of engaging with, and responding to, the political and cultural demands of his own day. This takes us into the larger world of philosophy and

literature in late-Neronian Rome, especially into the *Epistulae Morales* of Seneca and Lucan's *Pharsalia*. T 2:30-4:20

CLSS 833b, Greek Hymns Corinne Pache

This course focuses on Greek hymns from the Archaic to the Hellenistic period. Readings include Homeric, Orphic, and epigraphic hymns, as well as the hymns of Cleanthes, Callimachus, and Isidorus. Issues to be considered include form and genre, and the link between poetry and cult. $W_{3:30-5:20}$

CLSS 837b/HIST 521b, Religions of the Roman Empire Veronika Grimm

The seminar surveys ancient literary, inscriptional, and archaeological evidence testifying to the variety of religious life in the Roman Empire, from the late Republic to the time of Constantine. W 1:30–3:20

CLSS 862a, Ovid's Heroides Irene Peirano

Close reading of the entire collection with discussion of language, style, and rhetorical technique. Topics to be covered include issues of authenticity and authorship, Ovid's construction of gender and voice, representations of reading, intertextuality, rhetoric, and epistolography as a genre. W 1:30–3:20

CLSS 881a, Proseminar Classical Studies William Metcalf

An introduction to the bibliography and disciplines of classical scholarship. Faculty address larger questions of method and theory, as well as specialized subdisciplines such as linguistics, papyrology, epigraphy, palaeography, and numismatics. This course is required of all entering graduate students. TTH 4–5:15

CLSS 885b/HIST 512b, Aristotle's Athenaion Politeia Donald Kagan

A study of the historical portion of Aristotle's Constitution of the Athenians. TH 1:30-3:20

CLSS 890a/HSAR 581a, Roman Painting: Achievement and Legacy Diana Kleiner Roman mural painting in all its aspects and innovations. Individual scenes and complete ensembles in palaces, villas, and houses in Rome and Pompeii are explored, as well as their rediscovery and revivial in the Renaissance and Neo-Classical period. Special attention is paid to the four architectural styles, history and mythological painting, the impact of the theater, and the discovery and rejection of trompe l'oeil illusionism and linear perspective. T 1:30–3:20

CLSS 893a, Origins and Interpretation of Attic Tragedy Victor Bers

An examination of competing theories of the origin of the genre and interpretive approaches to its texts in the fifth century B.C. and later: approaches emphasizing "pure" literary descent, religious thought and ritual, political discourse, and psychoanalysis. Focus on particular plays and critical strategies according to the preference of the seminar participants. W 3:30–5:20

CLSS 896a, History of Greek Literature I Corinne Pache

A comprehensive treatment of Greek literature from Homer to the imperial period, with an emphasis on archaic and Hellenistic poetry. The course prepares for the comprehensive oral qualifying examinations. The student is expected to read extensively in the original language, working toward familiarity with the range and variety of the literature. TTH 11:35–12:50

CLSS 897b, History of Greek Literature II Egbert Bakker

A continuation of CLSS 896a. MW 1-2:15

CLSS 898a, History of Latin Literature I Jay Fisher

A survey of Latin literature from the earliest texts to the sixth century C.E. with the main focus on the period from the second century B.C.E. to the second century C.E. Diachronic, synchronic, generic, and topical models of organization. Prepares for the comprehensive examinations in Classics for those majoring in both literatures or concentrating on Latin After at least two term courses in Latin numbered in the 400s. TTH 11:35–12:50

CLSS 899b, History of Latin Literature II Irene Peirano

A continuation of CLSS 898a. TTH 1-2:15

CLSS 900a/b, Directed Reading By arrangement with faculty.

CLSS 910a/b, Directed Reading By arrangement with faculty.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

451 College, Rm 202, 432.2760 www.yale.edu/complit/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair David Quint

Directors of Graduate Studies Haun Saussy (*Acting* [F]) Pericles Lewis [Sp]

Professors Dudley Andrew, Peter Brooks, Katerina Clark, Roberto González Echevarría, Benjamin Harshav, Carol Jacobs, Pericles Lewis, Rainer Nägele, David Quint, Haun Saussy, Katie Trumpener

Associate Professor Ala Alryyes

Assistant Professors Alexander Beecroft, Moira Fradinger, Barry McCrea

Senior Lecturer Richard Maxwell

Lecturers Eric Bulson, Catherine Labio

Fields of Study

The Department of Comparative Literature introduces students to the study and understanding of literature beyond linguistic or national boundaries; the theory, interpretation, and criticism of literature; and its interactions with adjacent fields like visual and material culture, linguistics, film, psychology, law, and philosophy. The comparative perspective invites the exploration of such transnational phenomena as literary or cultural periods and trends (Renaissance, Romanticism, Modernism, postcolonialism) or genres and modes of discourse. Students may specialize in any cultures or languages, to the extent that they are sufficiently covered at Yale. The Ph.D. degree qualifies the candidate to teach Comparative Literature as well as the national literature(s) of her or his specialization.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants must hold a B.A. or equivalent degree and should normally have majored in comparative literature, English, a classical or foreign literature, or in an interdepartmental major that includes literature. They must be ready to take advanced courses in two foreign literatures in addition to English upon admission. The GRE General Test is required. A ten- to twenty-page writing sample, written in English, should be submitted with the application.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students must successfully complete fourteen term courses, including at least seven listed under the departmental heading. The student's overall schedule must fulfill the following requirements: (1) at least one course in medieval or classical European literature, philology, or linguistics (or their equivalents in other cultures); one course in the Renaissance or Baroque (or equivalents); and one course in the modern period; (2) three courses in literary theory or methodology; (3) course work dealing with texts from three literatures, one of which may be English or American. Any course may be counted for several requirements simultaneously.

Languages: Literary proficiency in four languages (including English, at least one other modern language, and one classical or ancient language, such as Latin, Greek, Biblical Hebrew, Classical Arabic, Classical Chinese, Provençal). The fulfillment of this requirement will be demonstrated by a written exam consisting of a translation of a literary or critical text, to be held by the end of the sixth term; or by an equivalent level in the student's course work.

Orals: An oral examination to be taken in the third year of studies, demonstrating both the breadth and specialization as well as the comparative scope of the student's acquired knowledge. The examination consists of seven topics that include texts from at least three national literatures and several historical periods (at least one modern and one before the Renaissance). The texts discussed should also include representatives of the three traditional literary genres (poetry, drama, narrative fiction).

The Ph.D. dissertation, supervised by a dissertation director (or directors) and approved by the departmental faculty, completes the degree. Its initial step is a dissertation prospectus, to be submitted and approved by the dissertation director and a standing faculty committee no later than halfway through the seventh term of study. Admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. is granted after six terms of residence and the completion of all requirements (courses, languages, orals, prospectus) except the dissertation.

Teaching: Training in teaching, through teaching fellowships, is an important part of every student's program. Normally students will teach in their third and fourth years.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND CLASSICS

The Department of Comparative Literature also offers, in conjunction with the Department of Classical Languages and Literatures, a combined Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Classics. For further details, see Classics.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND FILM STUDIES

The Department of Comparative Literature also offers, in conjunction with the Program in Film Studies, a joint Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Film Studies. For further details, see Film Studies. Applicants to the joint program must indicate on their application that they are applying both to Film Studies and to Comparative Literature. All documentation within the application should include this information.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

The Department of Comparative Literature also offers, in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies program, a combined Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Renaissance Studies. For further details, see Renaissance Studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations. Additionally, students in Comparative Literature are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program may receive the M.A. upon completion of ten courses with at least two grades of Honors and a maximum of three grades of Pass, and the demonstration of proficiency in two of the languages, ancient or modern, through course work or departmental examinations. No student is admitted to a terminal M.A.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Comparative Literature, Yale University, PO Box 208299, New Haven CT 06520-8299.

Courses

CPLT 511b, Introduction to Theory of Literature Paul Fry

An examination of concepts and assumptions active in contemporary views of literature, with their history. Shifting definitions of "literary theory"; accounts of meaning, interpretation, and representation; examinations of historicist, formalist, psychoanalytic, Marxist, structuralist, post-structuralist, feminist, and media-centered approaches to theory and literature. TTH 11:35–12:25, 1 HTBA

CPLT 515a, Proseminar in Comparative Literature Haun Saussy

Introductory proseminar for all first-year graduate students in Comparative Literature (and other interested persons). Critical readings of formative texts in the theory and practice of the discipline, from the late eighteenth century to the present. Topics to be covered include the nature of literature; translation; national identities and identities beyond the nation; interpretation and evaluation; the humanities and the human; media. The course is taken for a grade of Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory. T 9:25–11:15

CPLT 517b/GMAN 605b^U, Interpretation and Authority Carol Jacobs

Close reading of works on problems of authority and interpretation by Sigmund Freud, Roland Barthes, Paul de Man, and Walter Benjamin. Exploration of their writing as a performance that questions simplistic notions of truth. Consideration of the problem of how to interpret texts that unsettle the very nature of representation. M 1:30–3:20

CPLT 541a/PHIL 708a, Poetics I: Theory of the Work of Literature

Benjamin Harshav

The course presents a comprehensive theory of works of literature as the highest signcomplexes in human culture. From rhythm and sound patterns through metaphor and fictional worlds to genre and representation, a work of literature combines elements of structure with a network of necessary and possible or contradictory constructs. The seminar develops a conceptual network for the descriptive analysis of individual works of poetry and fiction. The theory focuses on questions of fictionality and art in language, yet goes beyond linguistics and philosophy of language, on the one hand, and narratology, on the other. It is grounded in close readings of poems and narrative texts by Kafka, Joyce, Eliot, Dostoevsky, and others. M 1:30–3:20

CPLT 543a, Sanskrit Classics in Translation Stanley Insler

A close reading and discussion of secular works in Sanskrit set against the cultural history of Old India. Texts included are novellas from the Mahābhārata Epic, fable literature, lyrical narratives, plays, lyric and didactic poetry, the first Indian novels. The course is designed as a seminar with student participation. T 9:25–11:15

CPLT 579b/ENGL 983b/WGSS 772b, Literature in the Age of Globalization

Shameem Black

A study of interdisciplinary theories of globalization and how these phenomena affect the production, circulation, and interpretation of literature. Topics include the recent retheorization of "world literature," the question of translation and the status of English, the role of the global marketplace, the status of transnational and postcolonial literary studies, and the emergence of new literary experiments at the turn of the millennium. M 1:30–3:20

CPLT 585a/GMAN 585a^U, **Introduction to Middle High German** William Whobrey A survey of the major works of German vernacular literature from 1150 to 1250, including courtly love poetry, heroic epic, Arthurian romance, crusader songs, and religious narratives. Examination of the history of the German language, the development of vernacular literature, the broader context of Latin culture, and the problems of manuscript transmission. Readings in the original Middle High German. Hartmann von Aue's *Der arme Heinrich* is read in its entirety. TTH 11:35–12:50

CPLT 632b, World War II Narratives: Homefronts Katie Trumpener

Taking a pan-European perspective, this course examines quotidian, civilian experiences of war during a conflict of unusual scope and duration. Considering key works of wartime and postwar fiction alongside diaries, memoirs, and films, we explore the kinds of literary reflection war occasioned, how civilians experienced the relationship between history and everyday life (both during and after the war), children's experience of war, and the ways that home front, occupation, and concentration camp memories shaped postwar avant-garde aesthetics. Novels and autobiographical fiction by Elio Vittorini, Anna Seghers, Irène Némirovsky, Elizabeth Taylor, Elizabeth Bowen, Tadeusz Borowski, Georges Simenon, Harry Mulisch, Jiri Weill, Jorge Semprun, Miron Bialoszewki, Christa Wolf. Diaries and memoirs by Victor Klemperer, Anne Frank, and Sarah Kofman. Films by Humphrey Jennings, Andrzej Munk, Theo Angelopoulos, Peter Forgacs. M 9:25–11:15

CPLT 651b/GMAN 645b^U, Systems and Their Theory Henry Sussman

Examination of conceptual systems that have, since the outset of modernity, furnished a format and platform for rigorous thinking at the same time that they have imposed on language the attributes of self-reflexivity, consistency, repetition, purity, and dependability. Readings include texts by Kant, Hegel, Bergson, Kafka, Proust, and Borges. $M_{3:30-5:20}$

CPLT 693b/ENGL 599b, Non-Shakespearean Drama David Quint

A survey of major authors of Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, Shakespeare's contemporaries and successors: Marlowe, Jonson, Chapman, Kyd, Webster, Middleton, Dekker, Marston, Beaumont and Fletcher, Ford, Massinger, Brome. Attention is paid to the development of a theatrical tradition and to the history of the public and private theaters themselves, to the multiple-plot play and metatheatrical structures, as well as to various genres: revenge tragedy, city comedy, Roman plays, satire, domestic tragedy. The usual reading load is two plays a week. One term paper. TH 9:25–11:15

CPLT 699b/GMAN 666b/PHIL 706b, Heidegger: *Being and Time* Karsten Harries W 1:30–3:20

CPLT 701a/GMAN 628a/PHIL 705a, Kant, The Critique of Judgment

Karsten Harries

M 1:30-3:20

CPLT 706b/ITAL 700b, The New Map of the World: Vico's Poetic Philosophy

Giuseppe Mazzotta

Examination of Vico's thought globally and in the historical context of the late Renaissance and the Baroque. Starting with Vico's *Autobiography*, working to his University Inaugural Orations, *On the Study Methods of Our Time*, the seminar delves into his juridical-political texts and submits the second *New Science* (1744) to a detailed analysis. Some attention is given to Vico's poetic production and the encomia he wrote. The overarching idea of the seminar is the definition of Vico's new discourse for the modern age. To this end, discussion deals prominently with issues such as Baroque encyclopedic representations, the heroic imagination, the senses of "discovery," the redefinition of "science," the reversal of neo-Aristotelian and neo-Platonic poetics, the crisis of the Renaissance, and the role of the myth. T 3:30–5:20

CPLT 721a/SPAN 657a, The Picaresque and the Spanish Origins of Realism and the

Novel Roberto González Echevarría

The course traces, from Celestina to Cervantes, the irruption of criminals and low-life types into the center of narrative fiction, with the description of their mores, things proper to their world, and the settings of their activities: roads, inns, whorehouses, jails, and hospitals. The relations between the law and the origins of realism and the novel is discussed, as well as theories of realism such as those of Erich Auerbach and Alexander Parker. The reception of the picaresque in England, France, and Germany is considered, as well as its more modern manifestations. Texts: *Tragicomedia de Calixto y Melibea* (Celestina), 1499; *La vida de Lazarillo de Tormes, y de sus fortunas y adversidades,* 1554; Mateo Alemán, *Primera parte del pícaro Guzmán de Alfarache,* 1599; and Miguel de Cervantes, *Novelas ejemplares,* 1613. W 3:30–5:20

CPLT 727a/ENGL 935a/WGSS 714a, Postcolonialism and Its Discontents

Sara Suleri Goodyear

A reading of theoretical and fictional texts from the Indian subcontinent, Afghanistan, and the Middle East, to raise questions of cultural, religious, and racial identities. This course fulfills the theory requirement for the Graduate Qualification in WGSS. M 1:30-3:20

CPLT 757a, The Enlightenment Today: Literature and Secularization Ala Alryyes Major texts of the European Enlightenment and their nuanced views of secularization. Themes include the relationship of the individual to family and society, the *Encyclopédie*, the political function of knowledge and pornography, the theatricality of the self and education, colonialism, the limitations of language, the rights of women, the value of history, and the limits of reason. Works by Laclos, Beaumarchais, Rousseau, Diderot, Olympe de Gouges, Locke, Hume, Bentham, Swift, Gay, Johnson, Vico, Burke, Wollstonecraft, Kant, al-Jabarti, al-Tahtawi, as well as theoretical readings. w 7–8:50 P.M.

CPLT 762a/FREN 862a, The Enlightenment and Its Legacy Catherine Labio An inquiry into the French Enlightenment, its global context, and its ongoing legacy. Particular attention is paid to the organization of knowledge; the classification of people, periods, and places; consumption, trade, and finance; the French Revolution; and the Counter-Enlightenment. We also study the intellectual and political controversies that still obtain with respect to the Enlightenment. Works by Marivaux, Watteau, Montesquieu, Diderot, Rousseau, Vernet, the physiocrats, Laclos, Kant, Gouges, Bernardin de Saint-Pierre, Horkheimer, Foucault, Lyotard, and Jonathan Israel. W 1:30–3:20

CPLT 780a/GMAN 663a^U, Tragedies of Knowledge: Faust and Oedipus

Rainer Nägele

Close reading of the Sophoclean *Oedipus* and Goethe's *Faust*, Part I, with particular attention to the two heroes in relation to the desire for knowledge. Discussions in English. A reading knowledge of German is required. W 1:30–3:20

CPLT 781b/GMAN 646b^U, Lacan: Rereading Freud Rainer Nägele

Close reading of the major essays of Lacan's *Écrits* with some excerpts from his seminars. TH 1:30-3:20

CPLT 850a/ENGL 766a, The Remarkable Wordsworth and His Critics Geoffrey Hartman

Reading and analysis of selections from *Lyrical Ballads* (including Coleridge's contributions), "Home at Grasmere," *The Prelude*, and *The Excursion*. The seminar aims to clarify just how remarkable Wordsworth is, and why it is so hard to define his originality and the break that made him, arguably, the first modern English poet. T 3:30–5:20

CPLT 898a/FREN 898a, Fin-de-siècle France Maurice Samuels

This course examines major French literary and artistic movements of the last decades of the nineteenth century (Naturalism, Decadence, Symbolism) in their cultural context. Weekly reading assignments pair literary texts with contemporary theoretical/medical/ political discourse on such topics as disease, crime, sex, poverty, colonialism, nationalism, and technology. Literary authors include Barbey, Mallarmé, Maupassant, Rachilde, Villiers, and Zola. Theorists include Bergson, Freud, Krafft-Ebing, Le Bon, Nordau, Renan, and Simmel. Some attention also paid to the visual arts. W 9:25–11:15

CPLT 900a, Directed Reading Faculty CPLT 900b, Directed Reading Faculty CPLT 901a, Individual Research Faculty CPLT 901b, Individual Research Faculty

CPLT 909b/ENGL 909b, Joyce and Proust Barry McCrea

This course is devoted mostly to the close reading of Joyce's *Ulysses* and parts of Proust's *In Search of Lost Time*. We read Proust in translation, but special guidance is given for students who can read French. w 9:25–11:15

CPLT 916a/FILM 830a/ITAL 590a, Literature into Film Millicent Marcus

This course undertakes a series of twelve case studies of films adapted from literary works, identifying the challenges that specific texts present to filmmakers in their attempts to transform verbal fictions into mass media spectacles. W 3:30-5:20, screening M 7-10 P.M.

CPLT 919a/FILM 822a/RUSS 747a, Eisenstein, Pudovkin, Vertov John MacKay An examination of all the major cinematic and theoretical works of Sergei Eisenstein, Vsevolod Pudovkin, and Dziga Vertov, centering on the period 1925–1945. We consider the films in light of the theories, the filmmakers in light of one another, and Soviet film and theory in light of contemporary developments worldwide. Attention is also paid to the international legacy of these filmmakers, and particularly their reception during the 1960s and 1970s (Godard, Marker, Barthes). No knowledge of Russian required. TH 7–8:50 P.M., screenings SU 7 P.M.

CPLT 933a/ENGL 928a/FILM 751a^U, British Cinema Katie Trumpener

Key films and topics in British cinema. Special attention to the overlaps between literary and visual modernism; attempts to build on the British literary and dramatic tradition; role of cinema (especially documentary) in the war effort and in redefining national identity; postwar auteur and experimental filmmaking; "heritage" films and alternative approaches to tradition. Accompanying readings in British film theorists, film sociology (including Mass Observation) and cultural studies' accounts of film spectatorship and memories. Films by Maurice Elwey, Anthony Asquith, Len Lye, John Grierson, Alfred Hitchcock, Alberto Cavalcanti, Humphry Jennings, Michael Powell, Carol Reed, David Lean, Karel Reisz, Lindsay Anderson, Richard Lester, Peter Watkins, Stanley Kubrick, Laura Mulvey, Mike Leigh, Terence Davies, Terry Gilliam, Peter Greenaway, Michael Winterbottom, Patrick Keillor. M 1:30–3:20, screenings SU 7 P.M.

CPLT 936a/FILM 756a^U/FREN 754a, Real French Film: Renoir, Bazin, Rohmer Dudley Andrew

Fifty years ago André Bazin died just as the New Wave began. This seminar examines his famous essays and discovers scores of his unknown articles. His ideas matured in dialogue with certain auteurs, chiefly Jean Renoir. We look at the Renoir Bazin grew up with (films of the 1930s) and the one he befriended (the '50s) to trace a profoundly realist strain of French film aesthetics. Eric Rohmer co-edited *Cahiers du Cinema* with Bazin and likewise championed Renoir. Rohmer's own filmmaking career took off just as Bazin died and Renoir ceased directing. These three figures maintained a singularly important conversation whose legacy can be felt in France right up to the film Rohmer completed last year. The words "real" and "French" raise a host of fertile problems to be explored in an international conference at Yale at the end of the term. Attendance at the conference, as well as at our weekly screenings, is obligatory. Reading knowledge of French required. TH 9:25–11:15, screenings M 8:30 P.M.

CPLT 944a/FILM 831a, Media, Semiotics, Hermeneutics Francesco Casetti

Media texts are openly characterized by their capability of displaying their own linguistic operations (reflexivity), by their aptitude in re-working previous texts for a new use (forms of rewriting), and by their capability of creating a direct – even if "mediatized" – access to the real (transparency, authenticity). These three topics on one hand may underline some of the most important – and controversial – trends in media culture, and on the other hand may highlight the way in which semiotics and hermeneutics confront each other in the field of media studies. The seminar explores these three topics with the help of some examples (films, photos, TV programs, comics), as well as with references to some theoretical debates (especially discussions about enunciation – Christian Metz, adaptation – Umberto Eco, Gérard Genette, and experience – Maurice Merleau Ponty, Stanley Cavell). T 1:30–3:20, screenings SU 7 P.M.

CPLT 947b/AFAM 847b/AFST 847b/FREN 947b, African-Caribbean Connections in French Christopher L. Miller

The intertwined literary and cultural relations between Africa and the Caribbean, as established by the slave trade, French colonialism, and globalization. Focus on changing models of linkage and exile, beginning with nineteenth-century experiments and continuing with early twentieth-century movements in Haiti and France; two versions of Negritude; social realism; independence; "creoleness." Authors include Maran, Senghor, Césaire, Roumain, Sembène, Glissant, Condé, Warner-Vieyra, Lopes. Reading knowledge of French required. Conducted in English. TH 1:30–3:20

CPLT 962b/SPAN 904b, Latin American Intellectual Debates of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries Moira Fradinger

This seminar looks at central cultural debates in the region over a period of two centuries, mainly through the literary and political form of the essay. It explores polemics over the idea of America, debates around the Indian question, issues of cultural hybridity, transculturation, negritude, and the discussion over the region's modernity and postmodernity. Authors include de Hostos, Alberdi, Bello, Martí, Sarmiento, Rodó, Ortiz, Vasconcelos, Reyes, González Prada, Mariátegui, Mañach, Cabrera, Zea, Roumain, Césaire, Fanon, Damas, Chamoiseau, Rama, Retamar, Benítez Rojo, Ribeiro, Cornejo Polar, García Canclini, Viñas, and Schwarz. Conducted in Spanish; readings and writings can be done in English too. w 3:30–5:20

COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS

300 George Street, Suite 501, 737.6029 http://cbb.yale.edu/ M.S., Ph.D.

Directors of Graduate Studies

Mark Gerstein (Bass 432A, 432.6105, mark.gerstein@yale.edu) Perry Miller (300 George St., Suite 501, 737.2903, perry.miller@yale.edu)

Professors James Aspnes (Computer Science), Joseph Chang (Statistics), Ronald Coifman (Mathematics; Computer Science), Xing Wang Deng (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Donald Engelman (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Mark Gerstein (Biomedical Informatics; Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry; Computer Science), William Jorgensen (Chemistry), Douglas Kankel (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Kenneth Kidd (Genetics; Ecology & Evolutionary Biology), Paul Lizardi (Pathology), Elias Lolis (Pharmacology), Perry Miller (Anesthesiology; Medical Informatics; Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Willard Miranker (Computer Science), Anna Pyle (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Martin Schultz (Computer Science), Gordon Shepherd (Neuroscience), Abraham Silberschatz (Computer Science), Michael Snyder (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology; Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Dieter Söll (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry); Chemistry), Günter Wagner (Ecology & Evolutionary Biology), Heping Zhang (Epidemiology & Public Health; Statistics), Hongyu Zhao (Epidemiology & Public Health; Genetics), Steven Zucker (Computer Science; Electrical Engineering; Biomedical Engineering)

Associate Professors Kei-Hoi Cheung (Anesthesiology; Computer Science; Genetics), Andrew Miranker (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Valerie Reinke (Genetics)

Assistant Professors Thierry Emonet (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Alison Galvani (Epidemiology & Public Health), Antonio Giraldez (Genetics), Tae Hoon Kim (Genetics), Steven Kleinstein (Pathology), Michael Krauthammer (Pathology), Steven Ma (Epidemiology & Public Health), Annette Molinaro (Epidemiology & Public Health), James Noonan (Genetics), Jeffrey Townsend (Ecology & Evolutionary Biology), David Tuck (Pathology)

Fields of Study

Computational biology and bioinformatics (CB&B) is a rapidly developing multidisciplinary field. The systematic acquisition of data made possible by genomics and proteomics technologies has created a tremendous gap between available data and their biological interpretation. Given the rate of data generation, it is well recognized that this gap will not be closed with direct individual experimentation. Computational and theoretical approaches to understanding biological systems provide an essential vehicle to help close this gap. These activities include computational modeling of biological processes, computational management of large-scale projects, database development and data mining, algorithm development and high-performance computing, as well as statistical and mathematical analyses. To enter the PH.D. program, students apply to an interest-based track within the interdepartmental program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants are expected (1) to have a strong foundation in the basic sciences, such as biology, chemistry, and mathematics, and (2) to have training in computing/informatics, including significant computer programming experience. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test is required, and the GRE Subject Test in cell and molecular biology, biology, biochemistry, chemistry, computer science, or other relevant discipline is recommended. Alternatively, the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) may be substituted for the GRE tests. Applicants for whom English is not their native language are required to submit results from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

With the help of a faculty advisory committee, each student plans a program that includes courses, seminars, laboratory rotations, and independent reading. Students are expected to gain competence in three core areas: (1) computational biology and bioinformatics, (2) biological sciences, and (3) informatics (including computer science, statistics, and applied mathematics). The courses taken to satisfy the core areas of competency may vary considerably. A typical program will include nine courses. Completion of the core curriculum will typically take three to four terms, depending in part on the prior training of the student. Students will typically take two to three courses each term and three research rotations during the first year. After the first year, students will start working in the laboratory of their Ph.D. thesis supervisor. Students must pass a qualifying examination normally given at the end of the second year or the beginning of the third year. There is no language requirement. Students will serve as teaching assistants in two term courses.

Master's Degree

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) To qualify for the awarding of the M.S. degree a student must (1) complete two years (four terms) of study in the Ph.D. program, with nine required courses taken at Yale, (2) complete the required course work for the Ph.D. program with an average grade of High Pass, (3) successfully complete three research rotations, and (4) meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement.

Courses

CB&B 645b/STAT 645b, Statistical Methods in Genetics and Bioinformatics

Hongyu Zhou

Stochastic modeling and statistical methods applied to problems such as mapping quantitative trait loci, analyzing gene expression data, sequence alignment, and reconstructing evolutionary trees. Statistical methods include maximum likelihood, Bayesian inference, Monte Carlo Markov chains, and some methods of classification and clustering. Models introduced include variance components, hidden Markov models, Bayesian networks, and coalescent. Recommended background: STAT 541a, STAT 542b. Prior knowledge of biology is not required. TTH 10:30–11:45
CB&B 740a, Clinical and Translational Informatics Richard Shiffman,

Michael Krauthammer

The course provides an introduction to clinical and translational informatics. Topics include (1) overview of biomedical informatics, (2) design, function, and evaluation of clinical information systems, (3) clinical decision making and practice guidelines, (4) clinical decision support systems, (5) informatics support of clinical research, (6) privacy and confidentiality of clinical data, (7) standards, (8) issues in defining the clinical phenotype, and (9) topics in translational bioinformatics. Permission of the instructor required. HTBA

CB&B 750b/MCDB 750b, Core Topics in Biomedical Informatics Perry Miller and faculty

Introduction to common unifying themes that serve as the foundation for different areas of biomedical informatics, including clinical, neuro-, and genome informatics. The course is designed for students with significant computer experience and course work who plan to build computational tools for use in bioscience research. Emphasis is on understanding basic principles underlying informatics approaches to biomedical data modeling, interoperation among biomedical databases and software tools, standardized biomedical vocabularies and ontologies, modeling of biological systems, and other topics of interest. The course involves lectures, class discussions, student presentations, and computer programming assignments. Permission of the instructor required. HTBA

CB&B 752b/CPSC 752b^U/MB&B 752b^U/MCDB 752b^U, Genomics and Bioinformatics

Dieter Söll, Mark Gerstein, Michael Snyder

Genomics describes the determination of the nucleotide sequence and many further analyses to discover functional and structural information on all the genes of an organism. Topics include the methods and results of functional and structural gene analysis on a genome-wide scale as well as a discussion of the implications of this research. Bioinformatics describes the computational analysis of genomes and macromolecular structures on a large scale. Topics include sequence alignment, biological database design, comparative genomics, geometric analysis of protein structure, and macromolecular simulation. Prerequisites: EEB 122 and MATH 115, or permission of the instructor. MW 1–2:15

[CHEM 526a^U, Computational Chemistry and Biochemistry]

Additional courses focused on the biological sciences and on areas of informatics are selected by the student in consultation with CB&B faculty.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

A. K. Watson Hall, 432.1246 www.cs.yale.edu/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Abraham Silberschatz

Director of Graduate Studies

Drew McDermott (508 AKW, 432.1283, drew.mcdermott@yale.edu)

Professors Dana Angluin, James Aspnes, Ronald Coifman (*Mathematics*), Julie Dorsey, Stanley Eisenstat, Joan Feigenbaum, Michael Fischer, David Gelernter, Paul Hudak, Drew McDermott, A. Stephen Morse (*Electrical Engineering*), Vladimir Rokhlin, Holly Rushmeier, Martin Schultz, Zhong Shao, Abraham Silberschatz, Daniel Spielman, Steven Zucker

Associate Professors Mark Gerstein (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Brian Scassellati, Yang Richard Yang

Assistant Professors Daniel Abadi, Brian Ford

Adjunct Professors Gil Kalai, Willard Miranker

Senior Lecturer Robert Dunne

Fields of Study

Artificial intelligence (vision, robotics, planning, computational neuroscience, knowledge representation, neural networks); programming languages (functional programming, parallel languages and architectures, programming environments, formal semantics, compilation techniques, modern computer architecture, type theory/systems, and meta-programming); systems (databases, operating systems, networks, software engineering); scientific computing (numerical linear and nonlinear algebra, numerical solution of partial differential equations, mathematical software, parallel algorithms); theory of computation (algorithms and data structures, complexity, distributed systems, learning, online algorithms, graph algorithms, geometric algorithms, fault tolerance, reliable communication, cryptography, security, and electronic commerce); and topics of discrete mathematics with application to computer science (combinatorics, graph theory, combinatorial optimization).

Research Facilities

The department operates a high-bandwidth, local-area computer network based mainly on distributed workstations and servers, with connections to worldwide networks. Workstations include Dell dual-processor PCs (running Linux or Windows/XP). Laboratory contains specialized equipment for graphics, vision, and robotics research. Various printers, including color printers, as well as image scanners, are also available. The primary educational facility consists of thirty-seven PC workstations supported by a large Intel PC server. This facility is used for courses and unsponsored research by computer science majors and first-year graduate students. Access to computing, through both the workstations and remote login facilities, is available to everyone in the department.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants for admission should have strong preparation in mathematics, engineering, or science. They should be competent in programming but need no computer science beyond that basic level. The GRE General Test and a pertinent Subject Test are required.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

There is no foreign language requirement. To be admitted to candidacy, a student must: (1) pass twelve courses (including CPSC 690 and CPSC 691) with at least two grades of Honors, the remainder at least High Pass, including three advanced courses in an area of specialization; (2) take six advanced courses in areas of general computer science; (3) successfully complete a research project in CPSC 690, 691, and submit a written report on it to the faculty; (4) pass a qualifying examination in an area of specialization; (5) be accepted as a thesis student by a regular department faculty member; (6) serve as a teaching assistant for two terms; and (7) submit a written dissertation prospectus, with a tentative title for the dissertation. To satisfy the distribution requirement (requirement 2 above), the student must take one course in programming languages or systems, one programming-intensive course, two theory courses, and two in application areas. In order to gain teaching experience, all graduate students are required to serve as teaching assistants for two terms during their first three years of study. All requirements for admission to candidacy must be completed prior to the end of the third year.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.S. (en route to the PH.D.) To qualify for the M.S., the student must pass eight courses at the 500 level or above from an approved list. An average grade of at least High Pass is required, with at least one grade of Honors.

Master's Degree Program Students may also be admitted to a terminal master's degree program directly. The requirements are the same as for the M.S. en route to the Ph.D. This program is normally completed in one year, but a part-time program may be spread over as many as four years.

A brochure providing additional information about the department, faculty, courses, and facilities is available from the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Computer Science, Yale University, PO Box 208285, New Haven CT 06520-8285; e-mail, cs-admissions@cs.yale.edu.

Courses

CPSC 521a^U, Compilers and Interpreters Zhong Shao

Compiler organization and implementation: lexical analysis, formal syntax specification, parsing techniques, execution environment, storage management, code generation and

optimization, procedure linkage, and address binding. The effect of language-design decisions on compiler construction. MW 1–2:15

[CPSC 522b^U, Operating Systems]

[CPSC 524b^U, Parallel Programming Techniques]

[CPSC 525a^U, Theory of Distributed Systems]

CPSC 528b, Language-Based Security Zhong Shao

Basic design and implementation of language-based approaches for increasing the security and reliability of systems software. Topics include proof-carrying code, certifying compilation, typed assembly languages, runtime checking and monitoring, high-confidence embedded systems and drivers, and language support for verification of safety and liveness properties. TTH 2:30–3:45

[CPSC 530a^U, Formal Semantics]

CPSC 531a, Computer Music: Algorithmic and Heuristic Composition Paul Hudak Study of the theoretical and practical fundamentals of computer-generated music. Music and sound representations, acoustics and sound synthesis, scales and tuning systems, algorithmic and heuristic composition, and programming languages for computer music. Theoretical concepts are supplemented with pragmatic issues expressed in a high-level programming language. MW 2:30–3:45

[CPSC 532a, Computer Music: Sound Representation and Synthesis]

[CPSC 533b, Computer Networks]

CPSC 534b^U, **Mobile Computing and Wireless Networking** Yang Richard Yang An introduction to the principles of mobile computing and its enabling technologies. Topics include principles of mobile computing; wireless systems; information management; location-independent and location-dependent computing models; disconnected and weakly connected operation models; human-computer interactions; mobile application and services; security; power management; and sensor networks. MW 2:30–3:45

CPSC 537a^U, Introduction to Databases Abraham Silberschatz

An introduction to database systems. Data modeling. The relational model and the SQL query language. Relational database design, integrity constraints, functional dependencies, and natural forms. Object-oriented databases. Implementation of databases: file structures, indexing, query processing, transactions, concurrency control, recovery systems, and security. TTH 2:30–3:45

CPSC 538b, Database System Implementation and Architectures Daniel Abadi A study of systems programming techniques, with a focus on database systems. Half the course is spent studying the design of a traditional DBMS, supplemented by a hands-on exercise where students build various components (e.g., a catalog-manager, a buffermanager, and a query execution engine) of a DBMS prototype. The other half is spent on non-traditional architectures (parallel databases, data warehouses, stream databases, Web databases).

CPSC 540b^U, Numerical Computation Vladimir Rokhlin

Algorithms for numerical problems in the physical, biological, and social sciences: solution of linear and nonlinear systems of equations, interpolation and approximation of functions, numerical differentiation and integration, optimization. MW 2:30–3:45

CPSC 545b^U, Introduction to Data Mining Martin Schultz

A study of algorithms and systems that allow computers to find patterns and regularities in databases, to perform prediction and forecasting, and to improve their performance generally through interaction with data. TTH 2:30-3:45

CPSC 555a/ECON 563a, Economics and Computation Joan Feigenbaum,

Dirk Bergemann

A mathematically rigorous investigation of the interplay of economic theory and computer science, with an emphasis on the relationship of incentive-compatibility and algorithmic efficiency. Particular attention to the formulation and solution of mechanismdesign problems that are relevant to data networking and Internet-based commerce. TTH 2:30–3:45

[CPSC 562a, Graphs and Networks]

CPSC 563b^U, Introduction to Machine Learning Dana Angluin

Paradigms and algorithms for learning classification rules and more complex behaviors. Topics may include version spaces, decision trees, artificial neural networks, Bayesian networks, instance-based learning, genetic algorithms, reinforcement learning, inductive logic programming, the MDL principle, the PAC model, VC dimension, sample bounds, boosting, support vector machines, queries, grammatical interfence, and inductive inference. MWF 11:35–12:25

[CPSC 565b, Topics in Algorithms]

CPSC 567a^U, Cryptography and Computer Security Michael Fischer

A survey of such private and public key cryptographic techniques as DES, RSA, and zeroknowledge proofs, and their application to problems of maintaining privacy and security in computer networks. Focus on technology, with consideration of such societal issues as balancing individual privacy concerns against the needs of law enforcement, vulnerability of societal institutions to electronic attack, export regulations and international competitiveness, and development of secure information. MW 2:30–3:45

CPSC 568a^U, **Introduction to Computational Complexity** Joan Feigenbaum Introduction to the theory of computational complexity. Basis complexity classes, including polynomial time, nondeterministic polynomial time, probabilistic polynomial space, logarithmic space, and nondeterministic logarithmic space. The roles of reductions, completeness, randomness, and interaction in the formal study of computation. TTH 1–2:15

CPSC 569b^U, Randomized Algorithms James Aspnes

A study of randomized algorithms from several areas: graph algorithms, algorithms in algebra, approximate counting, probabilistically checkable proofs, and matrix algorithms. Topics include an introduction to tools from probability theory, including some inequalities such as Chernoff bounds. MW 1–2:15

CPSC 570a^U, Artificial Intelligence Drew McDermott

Introduction to artificial intelligence research, focusing on reasoning and perception. Topics include knowledge representation, predicate calculus, temporal reasoning, vision, robotics, planning, and learning. MWF 10:30–11:20

CPSC 573b, Intelligent Robotics Brian Scassellati

An introduction to the construction of intelligent, autonomous systems. Sensory-motor coordination and task-based perception. Implementation techniques for behavior selection and arbitration, including behavior-based design, evolutionary design, dynamical systems, and hybrid deliberative-reactive systems. Situated learning and adaptive behavior. MWF 10:30–11:20

CPSC 575b/ENAS 575b^U, Computational Vision and Biological Perception

Steven Zucker

An overview of computational vision with a biological emphasis. Suitable as an introduction to biological perception for computer science and engineering students, as well as an introduction to computational vision for mathematics, psychology, and physiology students. TTH 1-2:15

CPSC 577a^U, Neural Networks for Computing Willard Miranker

Artificial neural networks as a computational paradigm studied with application to problems in associative memory, learning, pattern recognition, perception, robotics, and other areas. Development of models for the dynamics of neurons and methods such as learning for designing neural networks. Concepts, designs, and methods compared and tested in software simulation. Brain and consciousness studies are optional topics. TTH 11:35–12:50

CPSC 578b^u, Computer Graphics Julie Dorsey

An introduction to the basic concepts of two- and three-dimensional computer graphics. Topics include affine and projective transformations, clipping and windowing, visual perception, scene modeling and animation, algorithms for visible surface determination, reflection models, illumination algorithms, and color theory. Assumes solid C or C++ programming skills and a basic knowledge of calculus and linear algebra. MW 1–2:15

[CPSC 579a^U, Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics]

CPSC 690a or b, Independent Project I

By arrangement with faculty.

CPSC 691a or b, Independent Project II By arrangement with faculty.

CPSC 692a or b, Independent Project

Individual research for students in the M.S. program. Requires a faculty supervisor and the permission of the director of graduate studies.

CPSC 752b^U/MB&B 752b^U/CB&B 752b/MCDB 752b^U, Genomics and Bioinformatics

Mark Gerstein, Michael Snyder, Dieter Söll Genomics describes the determination of the nucleotide sequence and many further analyses to discover functional and structural information on all the genes of an organism. Topics include the methods and results of functional and structural gene analysis on a genome-wide scale as well as a discussion of the implications of this research. Bioinformatics describes the computational analysis of genomes and macromolecular structures on a large scale. Topics include sequence alignment, biological database design, comparative genomics, geometric analysis of protein structure, and macromolecular simulation. Prerequisite: EEB 122b and MATH 115, or permission of the instructor. MW 1–2:15

CPSC 820a or b, Directed Readings in Programming Languages and Systems By arrangement with faculty.

CPSC 840a or b, Directed Readings in Numerical Analysis By arrangement with faculty.

CPSC 860a or b, Directed Readings in Theory By arrangement with faculty.

CPSC 870a or b, Directed Readings in Artificial Intelligence By arrangement with faculty.

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

308 Hall of Graduate Studies, 432.2860 www.yale.edu/eall/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Edward Kamens (Acting)

Director of Graduate Studies

Kang-i Sun Chang (306 HGS; 432.2865; kang-i.chang@yale.edu)

Professors Kang-i Sun Chang, Edward Kamens, Tina Lu, Haun Saussy (*Comparative Literature*), John Treat

Associate Professor Christopher Hill

Assistant Professors Aaron Gerow, Reginald Jackson, Paize Keulemans, Jing Tsu

Senior Lecturer Koichi Shinohara (Religious Studies)

Lecturer Chi-wah Chan

Senior Lectors Seungja Choi, Koichi Hiroe, Zhengguo Kang, Ninghui Liang, Yoshiko Maruyama, John Montanaro, Ling Mu, Michiaki Murata, Hiroyo Nishimura, Masahiko Seto, Mari Stever, Wei Su, Peisong Xu, William Zhou

Lectors Hsiu-hsien Chan, Min Chen, Angela Lee-Smith, Rongzhen Li, Fan Liu, Yukie Mammoto, Yu-Lin Saussy, Jianhua Shen, Haiwen Wang, Li Zhang

Fields of Study

Fields for doctoral study are Chinese literature and Japanese literature. (See also the Combined Ph.D. Program in Film Studies.) Although the primary emphasis is on these East Asian subjects, the department welcomes applicants who are seeking to integrate their interests in Chinese or Japanese literature with interdisciplinary studies in such fields as history, history of art, linguistics, religious studies, comparative literature, film studies, literary theory and criticism, and the social sciences.

Special Admissions Requirements

The department requires entering students in Chinese or Japanese (and the Combined Program in Film Studies) to have completed at least three years of study, or the equivalent, of either Chinese or Japanese. Students applying in Chinese are expected to have completed at least one year of literary Chinese. Students applying in premodern Japanese are expected to have completed at least one year of literary Japanese. This is a doctoral program; no students are admitted for master's degrees.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

During the first three years of study, students are required to take at least fourteen term courses. Usually students complete twelve term courses in years 1 and 2, and then take two tutorials or two seminars in year 3. Students concentrating in Chinese or Japanese

literature are encouraged to take at least one term course in Western literature or literary theory. All students must prove their proficiency in French, German, Russian, or another European language that the director of graduate studies deems appropriate, by the beginning of the second year. In some cases, with the approval of the director of graduate studies, students in Chinese literature may substitute modern Japanese and students in Japanese literature may substitute modern Chinese for a European language. By the end of the third year, students specializing in premodern Japanese literature must pass a reading test in literary Chinese. At the end of the second full academic year, the student must take a written examination in the language of his or her specialization, including both its modern and premodern forms.

At the end of each academic year, until a student is admitted to candidacy, a faculty committee will review the student's progress. For the second year review, the student must submit a revised seminar research paper, on a topic selected in consultation with the adviser, no later than April 1 of the fourth term. No later than the end of the sixth term the student will take the qualifying oral examination. The exam will cover three fields distinguished by period and/or genre in one or more East Asian national literatures or in other fields closely related to the student's developing specialization. These fields and accompanying reading lists will be selected in consultation with the examiners and the director of graduate studies in order to allow the student to demonstrate knowledge and command of a range of topics. After having successfully passed the qualifying oral examination, students will be required to submit a dissertation prospectus to the department for approval by October 1 of the seventh term in order to complete the process of admission to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Opportunities to obtain experience in teaching language and literature form an important part of this program. Students in East Asian Languages and Literatures normally teach in their third and fourth years in the Graduate School.

Combined Ph.D. Program

The Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures also offers, in conjunction with the Program in Film Studies, a combined Ph.D. in East Asian Languages and Literatures and Film Studies. For further details, see Film Studies. Applicants to the combined program must indicate on their application that they are applying both to Film Studies and to East Asian Languages and Literatures. All documentation within the application should include this information.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. The successful completion of all predissertation requirements, including the qualifying examination, will make a student eligible for an M.Phil. degree.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) The successful completion of twelve term courses and languages required in the first two years of study will make a student eligible for an M.A. degree.

Additional program materials are available at the department Web site, www.yale. edu/eall/.

Courses

Courses in Chinese language at the elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels are listed in *Yale College Programs of Study*.

CHNS 500a^U, Man and Nature in Chinese Literature Kang-i Sun Chang

An exploration of concepts of man and nature in traditional Chinese literature with special attention to aesthetic and cultural meanings. Topics include Taoism, Buddhism, and lyricism; body and sexuality; contemplation and self-cultivation; travel in literature; landscape and the art of description; images of Utopian communities as compared to the Western notion of Utopia; ideas of self-identity; dream, pilgrimage, and allegory (as seen in the *Journey to the West*). All readings in translation; no knowledge of Chinese required. TTH 1–2.15

CHNS 560a^U, Introduction to Literary Chinese I Paize Keulemans

Reading and interpretation of texts in various styles of literary Chinese (*wenyan*), with attention to basic problems of syntax and literary style. After CHNS 142b or 151b or equivalent. TTH 9–10:15

CHNS 571b^U, **Introduction to Literary Chinese II** Paize Keulemans Continuation of 560a. After CHNS 560a or equivalent. TTH 9–10:15

CHNS 58ob^U, Classical Tale from Tang to Qing Tina Lu

This course covers a short selection of classical tales from the Tang, Ming, and Qing dynasties. We read and discuss some of the most canonical narratives in Chinese, as well as some that are lesser known. We focus on strengthening reading ability in classical Chinese as well as getting a sense of the range of classical narrative. TTH 11:35–12:50

CHNS 590b^U, Materials and Methods for Research in Chinese Studies

Chi-wah Chan

Lectures, discussion, and written exercises designed to develop skills in using traditional Chinese research materials. Prerequisite: CHNS 151 or equivalent. TH 3:30–5:20

CHNS 602b^U, Readings in Classical Chinese Prose Kang-i Sun Chang

Readings of classical Chinese prose with commentaries and notes in modern Chinese. Exploration of a variety of themes and styles. Lectures and discussion in English and in Chinese. Because readings are different year to year, this course may be repeated for credit. W 1:30-3:20

CHNS 603a^U, Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry Kang-i Sun Chang

Fundamentals of classical Chinese poetry and poetics. Primary readings in Chinese, lectures and discussion in English and Chinese. Because readings are different year to year, this course may be repeated for credit. W 1:30–3:20

CHNS 810b, Hongloumeng and Eighteenth-Century Historiography Tina Lu

The monumental novel *Hongloumeng* (*Story of the Stone* or *Dream of the Red Chamber*) occupies an unusual place in sinological scholarship: at once the fantastic story of a boy who seems to be a reincarnated rock – but also perhaps our best source for understanding real life in eighteenth-century China. Where else can we get details about how much allowance a concubine was given, compared to a senior wife? And yet the novel's super-

natural frame changes our understanding of these quotidian details. Over the course of the term, we read the entirety of the novel, including the forty-chapter conclusion. The last twenty years have seen enormous activity in late imperial history; in the hopes that both sets of readings illuminate each other, we pair each ten-chapter section of the novel with readings in the recent historical scholarship—including works on legal history, gender history, and material culture. T 3:30–5:20

CHNS 827a, Sound and Vision in Chinese Literatures Paize Keulemans

This class investigates the role of the senses, especially sight and hearing, in the experience of reading Chinese literature. We read through a broad variety of Chinese literary texts, including poetry, vernacular novels, philosophical discourses, drum-songs, and opera libretti, to uncover how different periods understood, employed, and invoked the delight and delusion of the senses in performance and on paper. Topics discussed include the relationship between the senses and abstract thought, embodiment and experience, written text and oral performance, the true nature of sensory illusion, sound and subjectivity, rhythm, spectacle, voyeurism, and desire. Apart from pertinent theoretical texts (Merleau-Ponty, LeFebvre, de Certeau, Deboard, Foucault, and Crary), we read selections from the *Shijing, Zhuangzi, Xunzi*, fu poetry, Wang Wei's poetry, *The Western Chamber, The Dream of the Red Chamber, The Cases of Judge Liu*, and *The Carnal Prayer Mat.* T 2:30–4:30

CHNS 834a/HIST 855a, Diary Writing in China Annping Chin

An exploration of the history of diary writing in China from the seventeenth to the twentieth century: what the diaries tell us about the life and times of the writers and the relationship these writers had to their history and literary tradition. Readings in Chinese include the diaries of historians and scholars, poets and novelists. TH 3:30–5:20

CHNS 900, Directed Readings Faculty

Offered by permission of instructor and DGS to meet special needs not met by regular courses.

CHNS 990, Directed Research Faculty

Offered as needed with permission of instructor and DGS for student preparation of dissertation prospectus.

Courses in Japanese language at the elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels are listed in *Yale College Programs of Study*.

JAPN 560a^U, Introduction to Literary Japanese Edward Kamens

Introduction to the grammar and style of the premodern literary language (*bungotai*) through a variety of texts. Prerequisite: JAPN 151 or equivalent. MWF 9:25–10:15

JAPN 561b^u, Readings in Literary Japanese Reginald Jackson

Close analytical reading of a selection of texts from the Nara through Tokugawa period: prose, poetry, and various genres. After JAPN 560a or equivalent. TTH 11:35–12:50

JAPN 573a^U, Introduction to Japanese Theater Reginald Jackson

Japanese theatrical forms from the fourteenth century to the present, including Noh, Kyôgen, Bunraku, Kabuki, Shimpa, Shingeki, Butoh, and Takarazuka. Emphasis on understanding the forms in their historical and performative contexts. No Japanese language or theater background assumed or required. MW 2:30-3:45

JAPN 578a^U, Modern Japanese Fiction Christopher Hill

An introduction to Japanese fiction from the 1890s to the 1980s. Novels and stories by such writers as Natsume Soseki, Tanizaki, Jun'ichiro, and Oe Kenzaburo; discussion of major trends such as modernism and writing by women. No knowledge of Japanese required. TTH 1–2:15

JAPN 582b^U, Imagining Space in Japanese Fiction and Film Christopher Hill

Representations of space in modern fiction and selected films. Aesthetic forms as they establish social and psychological space, urbanization, wartime destruction, and rural transformations as they affect the representation of space. Writers and directors include Kawabata, Enchi, Ôe, Murakami, Miyazaki. No knowledge of Japanese required. TTH 1–2:15

JAPN 587a^U, Japanese Cinema after 1960 Aaron Gerow

The development of Japanese cinema after the breakdown of the studio system, through the revival of the late 1990s, and to the present. TTH 11:35–12:50

JAPN 702b, Heian Period Prose and Poetry Edward Kamens

Close reading of works in various genres and styles from the eighth through the twelfth century; research in traditional commentaries and contemporary criticism. In spring 2009 the seminar focuses on poetry in prose contexts. W 9:25–11:15

JAPN 703a, Readings in Traditional Japanese Poetics Edward Kamens

Close reading of treatises, commentaries and critiques (*karon*), and related texts; research in traditional and contemporary sources. TH 9:25–11:15

JAPN 720a, Noh Drama Reginald Jackson

An in-depth investigation of Noh drama and criticism from the fourteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on close reading of plays and dramaturgical treatises using original language materials. Permission of instructor required. T 2:30–4:20.

JAPN 835b, Modernity and Culture in Imperial Japan Christopher Hill

Formations of modernity in Japan from the late Meiji to the early Shôwa period and their political and economic contexts. Materials include literature, essays, philosophy, and other sources such as visual texts according to student interest. W 3:30-5:20

JAPN 845a, The Culture of Post-War Japan Christopher Hill

Currents in literature and thought from the immediate postwar period to the 1960s. Issues include memory and political responsibility; democracy; gender and sexuality; representations of urban space; and critical debates in the *bundan*. W 3:30-5:20

JAPN 874b/FILM 921b, Research in Film History Aaron Gerow

An intensive seminar investigating methodologies for researching Japanese film history. Students develop their own research projects throughout the course, but the question of the nation in Japanese cinema serves as a continuous case study in class. M 1:30–3:20

JAPN 900, Directed Readings Faculty

Offered by permission of instructor and DGS to meet special needs not met by regular courses.

JAPN 990, Directed Research Faculty

Offered as needed with permission of instructor and DGS for student preparation of dissertation prospectus.

Courses in Korean language at the elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels are listed in *Yale College Programs of Study*.

EAST ASIAN STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 320 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3426 research.yale.edu/eastasianstudies/ M.A.

Chair

Haun Saussy (Room 214, 451 College, 432.4753, haun.saussy@yale.edu)

Director of Graduate Studies

TBA

Professors Kang-i Sun Chang (East Asian Languages & Literatures), Deborah Davis (Sociology), Fabian Drixler (History), Koichi Hamada (Economics), Valerie Hansen (History), Edward Kamens (East Asian Languages & Literatures), William Kelly (Anthropology), Tina Lu (East Asian Languages and Literatures), Peter Perdue (History), Frances Rosenbluth (Political Science), Haun Saussy (Comparative Literature; East Asian Languages & Literatures), Helen Siu (Anthropology), Jonathan Spence (History), John Whittier Treat (East Asian Languages & Literatures), Mimi Hall Yiengpruksawan (History of Art)

Associate Professors Christopher Hill (East Asian Languages & Literatures), Pierre Landry (Political Science)

Assistant Professors Seok-Ju Cho (Political Science), Jacob Dalton (Religious Studies), Aaron Gerow (East Asian Languages & Literatures; Film Studies), William Honeychurch (Anthropology), Reginald Jackson (East Asian Languages & Literatures; Theater Studies), Paize Keulemans (East Asian Languages & Literatures), Karen Nakamura (Anthropology), Lillian Lan-ying Tseng (History of Art), Jing Tsu (East Asian Languages & Literatures)

Senior Lecturers Annping Chin (History), Koichi Shinohara (Religious Studies; East Asian Languages & Literatures)

Lecturers Chi-Wah Chan, Charles Laughlin

Senior Lectors Seungja Choi, Koichi Hiroe, Zhengguo Kang, Ninghui Liang, Yoshiko Maruyama, John Montanaro, Ling Mu, Michiaki Murata, Hiroyo Nishimura, Masahiko Seto, Mari Stever, Wei Su, Peisong Xu, William Zhou

Lectors Hsiu-hsien Chan, Min Chen, Angela Lee-Smith, Li Li, Rongzhen Li, Fan Liu, Yu-lin Saussy, Jianhua Shen, Haiwen Wang

Fields of Study

The Master of Arts program in East Asian Studies offers a concentrated course of study designed to provide a broad understanding of Chinese, Japanese, or Korean history, culture, contemporary society, politics, and economy. This program is designed for students preparing to go on to the doctorate in one of the disciplines of East Asian Studies (i.e., anthropology; economics; history; history of art; language and literature including

comparative literature, film studies, and theater studies; political science; sociology; etc.), as well as for those students seeking a terminal M.A. degree before entering the business world, the media, government service, or a professional school.

Course of Study for the M.A. Degree

The program is designed to be completed by successfully taking eight courses approved for graduate credit by the director of graduate studies over the course of one academic year. Normally, students entering the program are expected to have already completed the equivalent of at least two years of Chinese, Japanese, or Korean language, so that the three-year language requirement can be completed in the two terms spent at Yale. A program of study for completion of the degree in one year consists of at least eight term courses that normally include two terms of language study at Yale's third-year level (unless the language requirement has already been met through previous study) and six other term courses selected from the current year's offerings of advanced language courses and lecture courses or seminars in any relevant subject area, with the approval of the director of graduate studies.

Special Requirements for the M.A. Degree

Students must earn two Honors grades ("H") over the course of their two terms at Yale. Honors grades earned in any Chinese or Japanese language class cannot be counted toward satisfying this requirement, except with the permission of the director of graduate studies.

Joint-Degree Programs

As the East Asian Studies M.A. degree is a one-year program, there are no joint-degree programs available. Students interested in pursuing additional degrees in the Yale professional schools should consider applying separately to those programs in order to complete such degrees before or after the East Asian Studies M.A.degree.

Program materials are available upon request to the Council on East Asian Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206; e-mail, eastasian.studies@yale.edu; Web site, http://research.yale.edu/eastasianstudies. Applications are available from the Admissions Office, Graduate School, Yale University, PO Box 208236, New Haven CT 06520-8236; e-mail, graduate.admissions@yale.edu.

Please consult the course information available online at http://research.yale.edu/ eastasianstudies/academic.php and http://students.yale.edu/oci/ for a complete listing of East Asian-related courses offered at Yale University.

ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

Osborn Memorial Laboratories 165 Prospect Street, 432.3837 www.eeb.yale.edu/ M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.), Ph.D.

Chair Günter Wagner

Director of Graduate Studies Paul Turner

Professors Leo Buss (on leave [Sp]), Michael Donoghue (on leave), Jacques Gauthier (Geology & Geophysics), Willard Hartman (Emeritus), Vivian Irish (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Kenneth Kidd (Genetics; Psychiatry; on leave [Sp]), Gene Likens (Cary Arboretum), Jeffrey Powell, Richard Prum, Oswald Schmitz (Forestry & Environmental Studies), David Skelly (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Stephen Stearns (on leave [F]), J. Rimas Vaisnys (Electrical Engineering), Günter Wagner (on leave)

Associate Professors Jon Moore (visiting [F]), David Post (on leave), Paul Turner (on leave [F])

Assistant Professors Suzanne Alonzo, Antonia Monteiro, Thomas Near, Melinda Smith (*on leave* [F]), Jeffrey Townsend (*on leave*), David Vasseur

Lecturers Adalgisa Caccone, John Cooley [F], Marta Martinez Wells, Terri Williams

Fields of Study

The Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology (E&EB) offers training programs in organismal biology, ecology, and evolutionary biology including molecular evolution, phylogeny, molecular population genetics, developmental evolution, and evolutionary theory.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants should have had training in one of the following fields: biology, mathematics, chemistry, physics, statistics, and/or geology. Candidates are selected, regardless of their major, based on overall preparation for a career in research in ecology and evolutionary biology. Some, planning for careers in applied fields, may have prepared with courses in public policy, economics, and agriculture.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Each entering student, in consultation with the director of graduate studies, develops a specific program of courses, seminars, laboratory research, and independent reading tailored to the student's interests, background, and goals. There are normally no foreign language requirements. All first-year students carry out two research rotations. Students have the option of a rotation over their first summer. Students must participate in (1) a

program of ethics of research and authorship; (2) weekly E&EB seminars; and (3) symposia of faculty and graduate student research. In addition, during their first two years of study, graduate students must enroll in a minimum of three additional graduate-level courses (numbered 500 and above). Teaching experience is regarded as an integral part of the graduate training program. All students are required to teach three courses, normally at the TF 3 level, during their first two years of study.

By the middle of the fourth term of study, each student organizes a formal preprospectus consultative meeting with his/her advisory committee to discuss the planned dissertation research. Before the beginning of the fifth term, students present and defend their planned dissertation research at a prospectus meeting, where the department determines the viability and appropriateness of the student's Ph.D. proposal. A successful prospectus meeting and completion of course requirements result in admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. The remaining requirements include completion, presentation, and successful defense of the dissertation, and submission of copies of the dissertation to the Graduate School and to the Kline Science Library.

In cases where the dissertation committee decides that preliminary field work during the summer after the fourth term is necessary prior to the prospectus, the prospectus meeting can be delayed by one term. A request for a delay must come from the dissertation committee adviser and must be approved by the DGS. In these exceptional cases admission to candidacy may not be required for registration for the third year of graduate study.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's requirement of Honors in two courses by the end of the fourth term of study. The E&EB department also requires an average grade of at least High Pass in course work during the first two years of study.

Master's Degree

M.S. (en route to the PH.D.) Satisfactory completion of the first two years of study leading to the Ph.D. up to, but not necessarily including, the prospectus.

Additional material providing information on the department, faculty, courses, and facilities is available from Maureen Cunningham, Office of the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Yale University, PO Box 208106, New Haven CT 06520-8106; e-mail, maureen.cunningham@yale.edu; phone, 203.432.3837; fax: 203.432.2374; Web site: www.eeb.yale.edu/.

Courses

E&EB 500a/b, Advanced Topics in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology Staff Topics to be announced. 2 HTBA

[E&EB 510a^U, Introduction to Statistics: Life Sciences]

E&EB 520a^U, General Ecology Leo Buss

A broad consideration of the theory and practice of ecology, including the ecology of individuals, population dynamics and regulation, community structure, ecosystem function, and ecological interactions on broad spatial and temporal scales. Topics such as climate change, fisheries management, and infectious disease are placed in an ecological context. MWF 10:30-11:20

E&EB 522b^U, **Principles of Evolution, Ecology, and Behavior** Stephen Stearns The major principles of evolution, ecology, and behavior explained and illustrated by recent advances that have changed the field. Emphasis on major events in the history and key transitions in the organization of life. Ecological processes from organisms through populations and communities to the biosphere. Foraging, mating, and selfish and cooperative behavior placed in evolutionary and ecological context. MWF 11:35–12:25

E&EB 523Lb^U, Laboratory for Principles of Evolution, Ecology, and Behavior

Marta Wells

Experimental approaches to organismal and population biology, including study of the diversity of life. TWTH 1:30

E&EB 525b^U, Evolutionary Biology Paul Turner, Antonia Monteiro

An introduction to the study of evolution from both a macro- and microevolutionary perspective. Principles of population genetics, systematics, paleontology, and molecular evolution are addressed as well as application of evolutionary thinking to issues in animal behavior, ecology, and molecular biology. TTH 11:35–12:50

E&EB 526Lb^U, Laboratory for Evolutionary Biology Adalgisa Caccone

The companion laboratory to E&EB 525b. Study of patterns and processes of evolution, including collection and interpretation of molecular and morphological data in a phylogenetic context. Focus on methods of analysis of species-level and population-level variation in natural populations. W 1:30

E&EB 530a^U, Field Ecology John Cooley

A field-based introduction to ecological research. Experimental and descriptive approaches, comparative analysis, and modeling are explored using field and small-group projects relevant to major topics in ecology. Concurrently with or after E&EB 520a or by permission of the instructor. Limited enrollment. TH 1-5

E&EB 540a^U, Animal Behavior Suzanne Alonzo

An introduction to the study of animal behavior from an evolutionary and ecological perspective. This course covers the history and methods used to study animal behavior as well as discussion of many of the important topics in animal behavior such as foraging, predation, communication, reproduction, cooperation, and the role of behavior in conservation. MW 11:35–12:50, 1 HTBA

[E&EB 546b^U, Plant Diversity and Evolution]

[E&EB 547Lb^U, Laboratory for Plant Diversity and Evolution]

[E&EB 548b^U, Insect Development and Evolution]

[E&EB 549Lb^U, Laboratory for Insect Development and Evolution]

E&EB 550a^U, Biology of Terrestrial Arthropods Marta Martinez Wells

Evolutionary history and diversity of terrestrial arthropods (body plan, phylogenetic relations, fossil record); physiology and functional morphology (water relations, thermoregulation, energetics of flying and singing); reproduction (biology of reproduction, life cycles, metamorphosis, parental care); behavior (migration, communication, mating systems, evolution of sociality); ecology (parasitism, mutualism, predator-prey interactions, competition, plant-insect interactions). TTH 11:35–12:50

E&EB 551La^U, Laboratory for Biology of Terrestrial Arthropods

Marta Martinez Wells

Comparative anatomy, dissections, identification, and classifications of terrestrial arthropods; specimen collection; field trips. W 1:30

[E&EB 555b^U, Invertebrates I]

[E&EB 556Lb^U, Laboratory for Invertebrates I]

[E&EB 557b, Invertebrates II]

[E&EB 558Lb, Laboratory for Invertebrates II]

E&EB 564a^U, Ichthyology Jon Moore

A survey of fish diversity including jawless vertebrates, chimaeras and sharks, lungfishes, and ray-finned fishes. Topics include the evolutionary origin of vertebrates, the fossil record of fishes, evolutionary diversification of major extant fish lineages, biogeography, ecology, and reproductive strategies of fishes. MWF 1:30–2:20

E&EB 565a^U, Laboratory for Ichthyology Jon Moore

Laboratory and field studies of fish diversity, form, function, behavior, and classification. The course primarily involves study of museum specimens and of living and fossil fishes. Must be taken concurrently with E&EB 564. T 1-4

[E&EB 626a^U, Molecular Ecology]

E&EB 627a or b, Research Topics in Molecular Ecology Adalgisa Caccone 2 HTBA

E&EB 632b, The Analysis of Ecological Time Series David Vasseur

An introduction to the theory and practice of time series analysis in ecology. Topics include detrending, model fitting, and frequency-domain analysis of univariate and multivariate data, with a particular emphasis on linking biological and physical processes. Students develop practical skills by addressing a variety of contemporary ecological problems using data of their own choosing. HTBA

[E&EB 64ob, Community Ecology]

[E&EB 66ob^U, Wildlife Conservation Ecology]

E&EB 665a^U/F&ES 32019a, Landscape Ecology David Skelly

An introduction to the study of large-scale ecological patterns and processes. Through lectures and the completion of a project, students learn how to integrate a spatial perspective into consideration of major ecological questions.

[E&EB 670a^U/F&ES 32011a, Aquatic Ecology]

E&EB 672b^U, Ornithology Richard Prum

Structure, function, behavior, evolution, and diversity of birds. A general overview of avian biology and evolution. Topics include the evolutionary origin of birds, avian phylogeny, anatomy, physiology, neurobiology, behavior, breeding systems, and bio-geography. MWF 9:25–10:15

E&EB 673Lb^U, Laboratory for Ornithology Richard Prum

Laboratory and field studies of avian morphology, diversity, phylogeny, classification, identification, and behavior. Must be taken concurrently with E&EB 672b^u. T 2

[E&EB 675b^U, Molecular Approaches to Systematics, Conservation Genetics, and Behavioral Ecology]

E&EB 678b, Mathematical Models and Quantitative Methods in Evolution and Ecology Suzanne Alonzo, Melinda Smith

This course examines a variety of approaches used to model population level processes in evolution and ecology including population genetics, optimality modes, game theory, and population dynamic equations. We also discuss experimental design, statistical analyses, and other quantitative methods.

[E&EB 728b^U, Ecology and Evolution of Infectious Diseases]

[E&EB 729a, Microbial Ecology and Evolution]

E&EB 810a, Dynamics of Evolving Systems J. Rimas Vaisnys

An introduction to the ways in which the structure and behavior of evolving biological systems can be described, modeled, and analyzed. Examination of model systems as well as modeling of laboratory and field phenomena. TTH 11:35–12:50

E&EB 826a^U, Phylogenetics and Macroevolution Thomas Near

The tools of phylogeny reconstruction have had a dramatic impact on evolutionary biology. This course describes the methods of phylogenetic inference, provides the student with practical experience in reconstructing evolutionary histories from comparative data, especially molecular sequence data, and applies these techniques to understanding selected issues in macroevolution – evolution above the species level. Phylogenetics has become the organizing principle for macroevolutionary studies, and it has provided new levels of quantitative understanding and rigor, especially in problems relating to the tempo and mode of evolutionary change. The course emphasizes development of quantitative skills, conceptual understanding, and appreciation for biological examples ranging from the evolution of viral pathogens to the origin of major clades of animals and green plants. MWF 2:30–3:45

E&EB 827La^U, **Laboratory for Phylogenetics and Macroevolution** Thomas Near The course emphasizes methodological approaches to phylogenetic analyses that are used in many research areas of ecology and evolutionary biology. Introduction to methods of phylogeny reconstruction and evolutionary comparative analysis. Computer-lab-based exercises and lessons provide experience obtaining genetic data from Internet resources, and the tools used to build phylogenetic trees. Additional topics and methods include biogeographic analyses, estimating divergence times with molecular data, and independent contrast analysis. T 1–4

E&EB 900a-b, First-Year Introduction to Research and Rotations DGS

E&EB 930a, Seminar in Systematics Staff

E&EB 950a or b, Second-Year Research By arrangement with faculty.

ECONOMICS

28 Hillhouse, 432.3575 www.econ.yale.edu/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Christopher Udry (28 Hillhouse, 432.3571)

Director of Graduate Studies

Truman Bewley (30 Hillhouse, Rm 30, 432.3719, truman.bewley@yale.edu)

Professors Joseph Altonji, Donald Andrews, Dirk Bergemann, Steven Berry, Truman Bewley, William Brainard (*Emeritus*), Donald Brown, Xiaohong Chen, Judith Chevalier (*School of Management*), Eduardo Engel, Robert Evenson (*Emeritus*), Ray Fair, John Geanakoplos, William Goetzmann (*School of Management*), Timothy Guinnane, Philip Haile, Koichi Hamada, Johannes Horner, Gerald Jaynes, Dean Karlan, Yuichi Kitamura, Alvin Klevorick, Richard Levin, Giovanni Maggi, Robert Mendelsohn (*Forestry & Environmental Studies*), Giuseppe Moscarini, Barry Nalebuff (*School of Management*), William Nordhaus, Joseph Peck (*Emeritus*), Peter Phillips, Benjamin Polak, Gustav Ranis (*Emeritus*), John Roemer (*Political Science*), Mark Rosenzweig, Larry Samuelson, Herbert Scarf, T. Paul Schultz (*Emeritus*), Robert Shiller, Martin Shubik (*Emeritus*), Anthony Smith, T.N. Srinivasan, Alex Tsyvinski, Christopher Udry, Edward Vytlacil

Associate Professors Donato Gerardi, Justine Hastings

Assistant Professors Konstantinos Arkolakis, Irene Brambilla, Björn Bruegemann, Eduardo Faingold, Fabian Lange, Taisuke Otsu, Kareen Rozen, Melissa Tartari, Ebonya Washington

Fields of Study

Fields include economic theory, including microeconomics, macroeconomics, mathematical economics; econometrics; economic history; labor economics; market organization; money and banking; financial economics; economics of the public sector; international trade and finance; economic development; demography; history of economic thought; comparative economic systems; political economy; behavioral economics.

Special Admissions Requirements

The GRE General Test is required of all applicants to the program. Students whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

The following requirements must be satisfied in addition to those prescribed by the Graduate School.

1. Prior to Registration for the Second Year. (a) Students must have taken for credit and passed at least six economics graduate courses. (b) Students must pass written

comprehensive examinations in micro- and macroeconomics. These examinations, which are given in May and late August of each year, must be taken in the spring term or in August of the first year. Each exam will be graded separately, and in the event of failure, students will retake only the part of the exam they did not pass. Students may take the comprehensive examination no more than two times.

- 2. Prior to Registration for the Third Year. (a) Students must have met the two-Honors requirement specified by the Graduate School. (b) Students must have taken at least fourteen term courses in Economics and have received a grade of at least Pass– in each of them. With the permission of the director of graduate studies, courses in related fields and independent reading courses can be used to fulfill this requirement. Workshops may not be used to satisfy it. (c) Students must have received an average of at least High Pass in the courses they have taken. The admissibility of courses for this requirement is the same as for the fourteen-course requirement mentioned above.
- Admission to Candidacy. The Graduate School requires that students be admitted 3. to candidacy prior to registration for the fourth year of study. Students are recommended to the Graduate School for admission to candidacy by the director of graduate studies after having completed department requirements (1) and (2) above, the Graduate School's prospectus requirement, and the following additional requirements: (a) Students must have completed two one-term prospectus workshops. Prospectus workshops have the word "prospectus" in their title. (There are other workshops.) If students can find no workshop corresponding to their interests, they may substitute other workshops for this requirement. If students can find no workshop whatsoever in their areas of interest, they may substitute independent study guided by a faculty member, provided the independent study leads to a dissertation prospectus that is accepted. (b) Students must receive a grade of High Pass- or better in ECON 551b (Econometrics II) or 552b (Econometrics III). More advanced courses may be substituted for these with special permission of the director of graduate studies. (c) Students must receive a grade of Satisfactory on an applied econometrics paper, which is evaluated by the faculty adviser of the paper and another faculty member. In the paper, the student should (i) specify an economic model useful for the investigation of an interesting economic problem, (ii) select data and econometric methods appropriate to the question, (iii) conduct proper statistical analysis, and (iv) interpret the results in an intelligent way. (d) Students must complete with a grade of at least High Passa term of economic history, drawn from a list of courses approved by the director of graduate studies and economic history instructors. (e) Students must pass an oral examination.
- 4. Submitting the Dissertation. A student's dissertation research is guided by a committee of two Graduate School faculty members, at least one of whom must be a member of the Economics department. One of the committee members is designated as chair. When a first draft of the dissertation is completed, the director of graduate studies appoints, on request of the committee chair, a third reader.

Programs in Law and Economics

The Economics department participates in the J.D./M.A. and J.D./Ph.D. programs, which are described on pages 494–95 of this publication.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. The M.Phil. degree is awarded to students in the Ph.D. program upon completion of fourteen term courses, with at least two grades of Honors. In addition, students must satisfy the qualifying requirements in economic theory, econometrics, economic history, and two special fields, as well as the oral examination.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) The M.A. degree is awarded upon completion of eight term courses with an average grade of High Pass, and satisfactory completion of one of the following: the comprehensive examination in economic theory, the course requirement in econometrics, or the course requirement in economic history.

The M.A. in International and Development Economics is described on page 267 of this publication.

Program materials are available on our Web site: www.econ.yale.edu/.

Courses

ECON 500a, General Economic Theory: Microeconomics Truman Bewley,

John Geanakoplos

Introduction to optimization methods and partial equilibrium. Theories of utility and consumer behavior production and firm behavior. Introduction to uncertainty and the economics of information, and to noncompetitive market structures.

ECON 501b, General Economic Theory: Microeconomics Dirk Bergemann,

Larry Samuelson

General equilibrium and welfare economics. Allocation involving time. Public sector economics. Uncertainty and the economics of information. Introduction to social choice.

ECON 502a, Mathematics for Economists Eduardo Faingold

This course covers mathematical methods important in economic theory, including Kuhn-Tucker theory, continuous time optimal control theory, dynamic programming, zero sum games, and repeated sum games. ¹/₂ credit course.

ECON 510a, General Economic Theory: Macroeconomics Eduardo Engel,

Giuseppe Moscarini

Analysis of short-run determination of aggregate employment, income, prices, and interest rates in closed and open economies. Stabilization policies.

ECON 511b, General Economic Theory: Macroeconomics Bjoern Bruegemann,

Eduardo Engel

Theories of saving, investment, portfolio choice, and financial markets. Longer-run developments; economic growth, capital accumulation, income distribution.

ECON 520a, Advanced Microeconomic Theory I Kareen Rozen, Johannes Horner A formal introduction to game theory and information economics. Alternative noncooperative solution concepts are studied and applied to problems in oligopoly, bargaining, auctions, strategic social choice, and repeated games.

ECON 521b, Advanced Microeconomic Theory II Dirk Bergemann, Juuao Valimaki Contracts and the economics of organization. Topics may include dynamic contracts (both explicit and implicit), career concerns, hierarchies, Bayesian mechanism design, renegotiation, and corporate control.

ECON 522a and 523b, Microeconomic Theory Lunch Staff

A forum for advanced students to examine critically recent papers in the literature and present their own work.

[ECON 524a, Behavioral Applied Theory]

ECON 525a, Advanced Macroeconomics I Bjoern Bruegemann, Eduardo Engel Heterogeneous agent economics, investment, scrapping and firing, nonquadratic adjustment costs, financial constraints, financial intermediation, psychology of decision making under risk, optimal risk management, financial markets, consumption behavior, monetary policy, term structure of interest rates.

ECON 526b, Advanced Macroeconomics II Alex Tsyvinski

Macroeconomic equilibrium in the presence of uninsurable labor income risk. Implications for savings, asset prices, unemployment.

ECON 527a/LAW 20083, Behavioral and Institutional Economics Robert Shiller Behavioral economics incorporates insights from other social sciences, such as psychology and sociology, into economic models, and attempts to explain anomalies that defy standard economic analysis. Institutional economics is the study of the evolution of economic organizations, laws, contracts, and customs as part of a historical and continuing process of economic development. Behavioral economics and institutional economics are naturally treated together, since so much of the logic and design of economic institutions has to do with complexities of human behavior. The course emphasizes two main topics – behavioral macroeconomics and behavioral finance – though references are made to other branches of economics as well. Because macroeconomics is a major part of this course, it is part of the graduate macroeconomics sequence (including also ECON 510a, 511b, 525a, and 526b). However, this course does not list these other courses as requirements.

ECON 530a, Mathematical Economics I Donald Brown

This is a first course in general equilibrium analysis of market economies. The focus of the course is Walrasian competition, monopolistic competition, and competition in markets with affective agents, i.e., affective competition. Topics include testable implications of these models, counterfactual analysis, and algorithms for solving calibrated models. The mathematical framework is Tame Topology and O-minimal Structures, where the Tarski-Seidenberg Theorem on Quantifier Elimination and Laskowski's Theorem on the VC-Dimension of Definable Sets are the basis of our analysis.

ECON 531a/b, Mathematical Economics II John Geanakoplos

This course examines the foundations of money and finance from the perspective of general equilibrium with incomplete markets. The relevant mathematical tools from elementary stochastic processes to differential topology are developed in the course. Topics include asset pricing, variations of capital asset pricing model, the "Hahn paradox" on the value of flat money, default and bankruptcy, collateral equilibrium, market crashes, adverse selection and moral hazard with perfect competition, credit card equilibrium, and general equilibrium with asymmetric information.

[ECON 535a and b, Prospectus Workshop in Mathematical Economics]

ECON 537a and 538b, Microeconomic Theory Workshop Staff Presentations by research scholars and participating students.

ECON 540a and 541b, Student Workshop in Macroeconomics Staff

A course that gives third- and fourth-year students doing research in macroeconomics an opportunity to prepare their prospectuses and to present their dissertation work. Each student is required to make at least two presentations per term. For third-year students and beyond, at least one of the presentations in the first term should be a mock job talk.

ECON 542a and 543b, Macroeconomics Workshop Staff

A forum for presentation and discussion of state-of-the-art research in macroeconomics. Presentations by research scholars and participating students of papers in closed economy and open economy macroeconomics and monetary economics.

ECON 544a/INRL 560a, Economic Analysis Cheryl Doss

An introduction for International Relations students to more advanced concepts of microand macroeconomic analysis in an applied context. Different economies in different stages of development are used as illustrations of these concepts. Areas covered include employment, income, and interest rate determination as well as theories of consumption, investment, pricing, money, and production. MW 9–10:15

ECON 545a, Microeconomics Michael Boozer

A survey of the main features of current economic analysis and of the application of the theory to a number of important economic questions, covering microeconomics and demand theory, the theory of the firm, and market structures. For IDE students.

ECON 546b, Macroeconomics Irasema Alonso

This course presents a basic framework to understand macroeconomic behavior and the effects of macroeconomic policies. Topics include consumption and investment, labor market, short-run income determinations, unemployment, inflation, growth, and the effects of monetary and fiscal policies. The emphasis is on the relation between the underlying assumptions of macroeconomic framework and policy implications derived from it. For IDE students.

ECON 550a, Econometrics I Donald Andrews

Probability: concepts and axiomatic development. Data: tools of descriptive statistics and data reduction. Random variables and probability distributions; univariate distributions (continuous and discrete); multivariate distributions; functions of random variables and transformations; the notion of statistical inference; sampling concepts and distributions; asymptotic theory; point and interval estimation; hypothesis testing.

ECON 551b, Econometrics II Taisuke Otsu

Provides a basic knowledge of econometric theory, and an ability to carry out empirical work in economics. Topics include linear regression and extensions, including regression

diagnostics, generalized least squares, statistical inference, dynamic models, instrumental variables and maximum likelihood procedures, simultaneous equations, nonlinear and qualitative-choice models. Examples from cross-section, time series, and panel data applications.

ECON 552b, Econometrics III Yuichi Kitamura

The treatment of the subject is rigorous, attentive to modern developments, and proceeds to research level in several areas. Linear models from core curriculum. Topics include linear estimation theory, multiple and multivariate regressions, Kruskal's theorem and its applications, classical statistical testing by likelihood ratio, Lagrange multiplier and Wald procedures, bootstrap methods, specification tests, Stein-like estimation, instrumental variables, and an introduction to inferential methods in simultaneous stochastic equations.

ECON 553a, Econometrics IV: Time Series Econometrics Peter Phillips

A sequel to ECON 552, the course proceeds to research level in time series econometrics. Topics include an introduction to ergodic theory, Wold decomposition, spectral theory, martingales, martingale convergence theory, mixing processes, strong laws, and central limit theory for weak dependent sequences with applications to econometric models and model determination.

ECON 554b, Econometrics V Xiaohong Chen

The first half of this course is about nonlinear parametric models. Specification, estimation, and testing within the Likelihood and Generalized Method of Moments frameworks. First-order asymptotics for both smooth and non-smooth objective functions. Efficiency and robustness. A short account of high-order asymptotics for smooth problems. The second part is on nonparametric and semiparametric methods. Nonparametric estimation by kernels, series, splines, and other methods. Bias reduction and bandwidth selection. The course of dimensionality and additive models. Specification and estimation of semiparametric models. U-statistics and asymptotic properties. Efficiency and adaptation.

ECON 555b, Applied Econometrics II: Microeconometrics Edward Vytlacil

This course develops the concepts needed to approach empirical problems in microeconomics with econometrics. The focus is less on developing a catalogue of econometric methods than on developing a conceptual basis for understanding how data, econometric methodology, and assumptions combine to produce statistical inference.

ECON 558a, Econometrics Michael Boozer

Application of statistical analysis to economic data. Basic probability theory, linear regression, specification and estimation of economic models, time series analysis, and forecasting. The computer is used. For IDE students.

[ECON 561a, Computational Method for Economic Dynamics]

ECON 563a/CPSC 555a, Economics and Computation Dirk Bergemann,

Joan Feigenbaum

A mathematically rigorous investigation of the interplay of economic theory and computer science with an emphasis on the relationship of incentive compatibility and algorithmic efficiency. Particular attention is paid to the formulation and solution of mechanism-design problems that are relevant to data networking and Internet-based commerce. TTH 2:30-3:45

ECON 567a and 568b, Econometrics Workshop Staff

A forum for state-of-the-art research in econometrics. Its primary purpose is to disseminate the results and the technical machinery of ongoing research in theoretical and applied fields.

ECON 570a and 571b, Prospectus Workshop in Econometrics Staff

A course for third- and fourth-year students doing research in econometrics to prepare their prospectus and present dissertation work.

ECON 580b, General Economic History: Western Europe Timothy Guinnane

A survey of some major events and issues in the economic development of Western Europe during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, stressing the causes, nature, and consequences of the industrial revolution in Britain and on the Continent, and the implications of the historical record for modern conceptions of economic growth. Prerequisites: simultaneous enrollment in or successful completion of ECON 500a and ECON 510a; permission of the instructor.

ECON 581a, American Economic History Ben Chabot

This course examines both the long-term factors (such as industrialization and the development of markets) and the epochal events (such as the Revolution, Civil War, and Great Depression) that have shaped the development of the American economy. The objectives of this course are to familiarize students with the major topics and debates in American economic history.

[ECON 582a, General Economic History: Latin America]

[ECON 583a, Topics in Economic History]

ECON 585b/HIST 797b, Readings in Economic History Timothy Guinnane,

Francesca Trivellato

Classics in economic history. Emphasis on Europe from the late medieval to the modern period, but readings also cover the Atlantic and North America, and include comparisons with China. Among the themes to be discussed: the industrial revolution; slavery; guilds and woman's work; historical demography; long-distance trade and tariffs. This course does not satisfy the economic history requirement for the Ph.D. in Economics. T 7-8:50 P.M.

ECON 588a and 589b, Economic History Workshop Staff

A forum for discussion and criticism of research in progress. Presenters include graduate students, Yale faculty, and visitors. Topics concerned with long-run trends in economic organization are suitable for the seminar. Special emphasis given to the use of statistics and of economic theory in historical research.

ECON 600a, Industrial Organization I Steven Berry, Alex Shcherbakov

Begins by locating the study of industrial organization within the broader research traditions of economics and related social sciences. Alternative theories of decision making, of organizational behavior, and of market evolution are sketched and contrasted with standard neoclassical theories. Detailed examination of the determinants and consequences of industrial market structure.

ECON 601b, Industrial Organization II Steven Berry, Alex Shcherbakov Examination of alternative modes of public control of economic sectors with primary emphasis on antitrust and public utility regulation in the U.S. economy. Public policy issues in sectors of major detailed governmental involvement.

ECON 606a and 607b, Prospectus Workshop in Industrial Organization Staff

For third-year students in microeconomics, intended to guide students in the early stages of theoretical and empirical dissertation research. Emphasis on regular writing assignments and oral presentations.

ECON 608a and 609b, Industrial Organization Seminar Staff

For advanced graduate students in applied microeconomics, serving as a forum for presentation and discussion of work in progress of students, Yale faculty members, and invited speakers.

ECON 630a, Labor Economics Fabian Lange

Topics include static and dynamic approaches to demand, human capital and wage determination, wage income inequality, unemployment and minimum wages, matching and job turnover, immigration and international trade, unions, implicit contract theory, and efficiency wage hypothesis.

ECON 631b, Labor Economics Joseph Altonji, Melissa Tartari

Topics include static and dynamic models of labor supply, human capital wage function estimation, firm-specific training, compensating wage differentials, discrimination, household production, bargaining models of household behavior, intergenerational transfers, and mobility.

ECON 638a and 639b, Labor and Population Workshop Staff

A forum primarily for graduate students to exposit their research plans and findings. Discussions encompass empirical microeconomic research relating to both high- and low-income countries.

ECON 640a/b, Prospectus Workshop in Labor Economics and Public Finance Staff

Workshop for students doing research in labor economics and public finance.

ECON 670a/MGMT 740a, Financial Economics I Zhiwu Chen

Current issues in theoretical financial economics are addressed through the study of current papers. Focuses on the development of the problem-solving skills essential for research in this area. T 2:30–5:30

ECON 671b/MGMT 741b, Financial Economics II Jonathan Ingersoll

Current issues in theoretical financial economics are addressed through the study of current papers. Focuses on the development of the problem-solving skills essential for research in this area.

ECON 672a, Behavioral Finance Nicholas Barberis

Much of modern financial economics works with models in which agents are rational, in that they maximize expected utility and use Bayes's law to update their beliefs. Behavioral finance is a large and active field that studies models in which some agents are less than fully rational. Such models have two building blocks: limits to arbitrage, which make it difficult for rational traders to undo the dislocations caused by less rational traders; and psychology, which catalogues the kinds of deviations from full rationality we might expect to see. We discuss these two topics, and then consider a number of applications: asset pricing (the aggregate stock market and the cross-section of average returns); individual trading behavior; and corporate finance (security issuance, corporate investment, and mergers). This is a research-oriented course aimed at Ph.D. students. Undergraduate students with outstanding academic records and prior experience of graduate courses may register with the instructor's permission. Grades are based on a small number of referee reports and a final exam.

[ECON 680a, Public Finance I]

ECON 681b, Public Finance II Alex Tsyvinski

Topics include theory of public goods, an introduction to preference revelation, the problem of externalities and their control, and the methodology of cost-benefit analysis and some applications.

ECON 702b, International Economics Staff

International monetary theory and its implications for economic policy. Topics include mechanisms of adjustment in the balance of payments; fiscal, monetary, and exchange rate policy for internal and external balance; international movements of capital. For IDE students.

ECON 708b/INRL 561b, International Economic Analysis Cheryl Doss

A continuation of INRL 560a. Extends the use of economic analysis to international economic issues with a focus on international trade and growth and development. In addition, emphasis is placed on quantitative tools and analysis of data to address international economic issues and evaluate policies. The second half of the course focuses on readings of current issues and debates on international economic issues, including relationships among trade liberalization, poverty and inequality, economic growth, and globalization. W 1:30–3:20

[ECON 709a, International Economics and Open Economy Macroeconomics]

ECON 720a, International Trade I Costa Arkolakis, Steve Redding

This course covers the theory of international trade, policy, and institutions. Discussion of Classical, Neo-classical, and more recent imperfect-Competition-Scale-Economiesbased static models of trade. The course presents dynamic extensions of some of the models that explore the relations among trade, innovation, and growth. The analytics of trade policy issues, such as gains from trade, tariffs and quotas, customs unions and free trade areas, and the political economy of trade policy making, are discussed.

ECON 721b, International Trade II Costas Arkolakis

This course covers empirical topics in international trade with particular emphasis on current research areas. Topics include tests of international trade theories; studies of the

relationship among international trade, labor markets, and income distribution; recent trade liberalization episodes in developing countries; empirical assessment of various trade policies; productivity; exchange rates and market integration. 1/2 credit course.

[ECON 724b, International Finance]

ECON 730a, Economic Development I Christopher Udry

Development theory at both aggregate and sectoral levels; analysis of growth, employment, poverty, and distribution of income in both closed and open developing economy contexts.

ECON 731b, Economic Development II Dean Karlan, Mark Rosenzweig

Analysis of development experiences since World War II. Planning and policy making across countries and time. Models of development, growth, foreign trade, and investment. Trade, capital, and technology flows and increasing interdependence. The political economy of policy making and policy reform.

ECON 732b, Economic Development IDE Michael Boozer

Examines the models of classical and modern economists to explain the transition of developing economies into modern economic growth, as well as their relevance to income distribution, poverty alleviation, and human development. For IDE students.

[ECON 735b^U, Economics of Agriculture]

[ECON 736a^U, Economics of Technology]

ECON 737a^U, Economics of Natural Resources Robert Mendelsohn

Linking of abstract economic concepts to concrete policy and management decisions. Application of theoretical tools of economics to global warming, pollution control, fisheries, forestry, recreation, and mining.

ECON 738a or b, Workshop on Environmental and Natural Resources

William Nordhaus, Robert Mendelsohn

ECON 749a and 75ob, Trade and Development Workshop Staff

A forum for graduate students and faculty with an interest in the economic problems of developing countries. Faculty, students, and a limited number of outside speakers discuss research in progress.

ECON 756a/b, Prospectus Workshop in Development Staff

Workshop for students doing research in development to present and discuss work.

[ECON 776b^U, Economics of Population]

ECON 788a/PLSC 575a, Political Competition John Roemer

Political competition in democracies is party competition. We develop, from the formal viewpoint, theories of party competition in democracies. The familiar "median voter theorem" of A. Downs is the simplest example of such a theory, but it is inadequate in several ways. We develop a theory in which parties (1) compete over several issues, not just one issue, as in Downs; (2) are uncertain about how citizens will respond to platforms; and (3) represent interest groups in the population. Applications, particularly to the theory of income distribution and taxation, are studied. W 9:25–11:15

ECON 790b, Political Economy Ebonya Washington

Political competition in democracies is party competition. We develop, from the formal viewpoint, theories of party competition in democracies. We develop a theory in which parties (1) compete over several issues, not just one issue as in A. Downs; (2) are uncertain about how citizens respond to platforms; and (3) represent interest groups in the population. Applications, particularly to the theory of income distribution and taxation, are studied.

[ECON 791a, Theories of Distributive Justice]

ECON 899a or b, Individual Reading and Research

By arrangement with faculty.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Dunham Laboratory, 432.4250 M.Eng., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair

A. Stephen Morse

Professors Richard Barker (*Emeritus*), Andrew Barron, Richard Chang, James Duncan, Jung Han, Peter Kindlmann (*Adjunct*), Roman Kuc, Tso-Ping Ma, A. Stephen Morse, Kumpati Narendra, Mark Reed, Peter Schultheiss (*Emeritus*), J. Rimas Vaisnys, Jerry Woodall (*Adjunct*), Steven Zucker

Associate Professors Yiorgos Makris, Janet Pan, Lawrence Staib, Hemant Tagare, Edmund Yeh

Assistant Professors Eugenio Culurciello, Hür Köser, Richard Lethin (*Adjunct*), Andreas Savvides, Hongxing Tang, Sekhar Tatikonda

Fields of Study

Fields include control systems, neural networks, communications and signal processing, wireless networks, image sensors, sensor networks, biomedical sensory systems, microelectronic materials and semiconductor devices, nanoelectronic science and technology, optoelectronic materials and devices, microelectromechanical systems (MEMS), computer engineering, and VLSI design and testing.

For admissions and degree requirements, and for course listings, see Engineering and Applied Science.

ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE

Dunham Laboratory, 432.4250 www.eng.yale.edu/ M.Eng., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Dean T. Kyle Vanderlick

Director of Graduate Studies Roman Kuc

Programs of study are offered in the areas of applied mechanics and mechanical engineering, applied physics, chemical engineering, electrical engineering, biomedical engineering, and environmental engineering. All programs are under the Faculty of Engineering.

Applied Physics

Chair Daniel Prober

Professors Sean Barrett, William Bennett, Jr. (*Emeritus*), Richard Chang, Michel Devoret, Joseph Dillon, Jr. (*Adjunct*), Paul Fleury, Steven Girvin, Robert Grober, Victor Henrich, Arvid Herzenberg (*Emeritus*), Marshall Long, Tso-Ping Ma, Daniel Prober, Nicholas Read, Mark Reed, Robert Schoelkopf, Ramamurty Shankar, Mitchell Smooke, A. Douglas Stone, John Tully, Robert Wheeler (*Emeritus*), Werner Wolf (*Emeritus*)

Associate Professors Charles Ahn, Janet Pan

Assistant Professor Sohrab Ismail-Beig

FIELDS OF STUDY

Fields include areas of theoretical and experimental condensed-matter and materials physics, optical and laser physics, quantum engineering, and nanoscale science. Specific programs include surface and interface science, first principles electronic structure methods, photonic materials and devices, complex oxides, magnetic and superconducting artificially engineered systems, quantum computing and superconducting device research, quantum transport and nanotube physics, quantum optics, and random lasers.

Biomedical Engineering

Chair Mark Saltzman

Professors Richard Carson, James Duncan, Douglas Rothman, Mark Saltzman, Fred Sigworth, Steven Zucker (*Computer Science*)

Associate Professors Jacek Cholewicki, Todd Constable, Fahmeed Hyder, Lawrence Staib, Hemant Tagare

Assistant Professors Robin de Graaf, Tarek Fahmy, Themis Kyriakides, Mark Laubach, Erin Lavik, Michael Levene, Xenios Papademetris

FIELDS OF STUDY

Fields include the physics of image formation (MRI, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, and X-ray), NMR spectroscopy, PET and modeling, digital image analysis and processing, computer vision, biological signals and sensors, biomechanics, physiology and human factors engineering, drug delivery, biotechnology, biomechanics of the spine, and tissue engineering.

Chemical Engineering

Chair Paul Van Tassel

Professors Eric Altman, Menachem Elimelech, Abbas Firoozabadi (*Adjunct*), Thomas Graedel, Gary Haller, Michael Loewenberg, Lisa Pfefferle, Joseph Pignatello (*Adjunct*), Daniel Rosner, Paul Van Tassel, Kurt Zilm

Assistant Professors Eric Dufresne, Jodie Lutkenhaus, William Mitch, Chinedum Osuji, Jordan Peccia, Andre Taylor, Corey Wilson, Julie Zimmerman

FIELDS OF STUDY

Fields include separation processes, catalysis, combustion, statistical mechanics of adsorption, high-temperature chemical reaction engineering, colloids and complex fluids, nanotechnology, convective heat and mass transfer, biomolecular engineering, biotechnology, molecular beams, aerosol science and technology, materials processing, surface science, and environmental engineering.

Electrical Engineering

Chair A. Stephen Morse

Professors Richard Barker (*Emeritus*), Andrew Barron, Richard Chang, James Duncan, Jung Han, Peter Kindlmann (*Adjunct*), Roman Kuc, Tso-Ping Ma, A. Stephen Morse, Kumpati Narendra, Mark Reed, Peter Schultheiss (*Emeritus*), J. Rimas Vaisnys, Jerry Woodall (*Adjunct*), Steven Zucker

Associate Professors Yiorgos Makris, Janet Pan, Lawrence Staib, Hemant Tagare, Edmund Yeh

Assistant Professors Eugenio Culurciello, Hür Köser, Richard Lethin (*Adjunct*), Andreas Savvides, Hongxing Tang, Sekhar Tatikonda

FIELDS OF STUDY

Fields include control systems, neural networks, communications and signal processing, wireless networks, image sensors, sensor networks, biomedical sensory systems, microelectronic materials and semiconductor devices, nanoelectronic science and technology, optoelectronic materials and devices, microelectromechanical systems (MEMS), computer engineering, and VLSI design and testing.

Environmental Engineering

Professors Gaboury Benoit, Menachem Elimelech, Thomas Graedel, Edward Kaplan, Yehia Khalil (*Adjunct*), Joseph Pignatello (*Adjunct*), James Saiers

Assistant Professors Michelle Bell, Ruth Blake, William Mitch, Jordan Peccia, Julie Zimmerman

Lecturer James Wallis

FIELDS OF STUDY

Fields include aquatic and environmental chemistry, physical and chemical processes for water quality control, transport and fate of pollutants in the environment, transport of microbes in aquatic environments, colloidal and interfacial phenomena in aquatic systems, environmental engineering microbiology, environmental molecular biology, water reuse, disinfection by-product formation, emerging contaminants, membrane separations for water quality control, industrial ecology, and chemical reactions at the mineral-water interface.

Mechanical Engineering

Chair Mitchell Smooke

Professors David Bercovici, Ira Bernstein (*Emeritus*), Boa-Teh Chu (*Emeritus*), Juan Fernández de la Mora, Alessandro Gomez, Robert Gordon, Shun-Ichiro Karato, Amable Liñan-Martinez (*Adjunct*), Marshall Long, Daniel Rosner, Ronald Smith, Mitchell Smooke, George Veronis, Peter Wegener (*Emeritus*), Forman Williams (*Adjunct*)

Associate Professors Jerzy Blawzdziewicz, Jacek Cholewicki, Corey O'Hern, Ainissa Ramirez, Jan Schroers, Udo Schwarz

Assistant Professors Eric Dufresne, John Morrell, Nicholas Ouellette, Hong Tang

Lecturers Beth Anne Bennett, Kailasnath Purushothaman

FIELDS OF STUDY

Mechanics of Fluids Dynamics and stability of drops and bubbles; dynamics of thin liquid films; macroscopic and particle-scale dynamics of emulsions, foams, and colloidal suspensions; electrospray theory and characterization; combustion and flames; computational methods for fluid dynamics and reacting flows; laser diagnostics of reacting and nonreacting flows.

Mechanics of Solids/Material Science Mechanisms of deformation, mass transport, and nucleation within material systems through experimental, analytic, and computational studies; mechanical testing of small-scale structures; characterization of microscale inhomogeneities in plastic flow; impact loading of materials; diffusion of dopants within semiconductor films; evolution of surface roughness during plastic deformation; ion implantation-induced disorder in crystalline films; incorporation of microstructural information into constitutive laws; electromigration in metallic interconnects; transient
nucleation in multicomponent systems; jamming in particulate systems such as glasses, colloids, granular materials; materials science of thin films; phase transformations; MEMS materials; atomic-scale investigations of surfaces, surface interactions, and surface properties (nanomechanics); nanotribology (atomic mechanisms of friction); and nanoelasticity.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

A pamphlet titled *Qualification Procedures for a Ph.D. Degree in Engineering and Applied Science* describes the requirements in detail. The student is strongly encouraged to read it carefully. Here, key requirements are briefly summarized.

The student plans his/her course of study in consultation with faculty advisers (the student's advisory committee). A minimum of ten term courses is required, to be completed in the first two years. (Students registered in Applied Physics must take a minimum of twelve term courses.) Mastery of advanced math, for example, ENAS 500a or ENAS 505a, is expected. Students may take an examination to place out of ENAS 500a. Placing out of the course will meet the mathematical topics requirement but will not reduce the total number of required courses. In addition, core courses, as identified by each department/program, should be taken in the first year unless otherwise noted by the department. With the permission of the department and the director of graduate studies, students may substitute more advanced courses that cover the same topics. No more than two courses can be Special Investigations, and at least two must be outside the area of the dissertation. Periodically, the faculty reviews the overall performance of the student to determine whether he/she may continue for the Ph.D. degree. At the end of the first year, a faculty member typically agrees to accept the student as a research assistant. By October 5 of the third year, an area examination must be passed and a written prospectus submitted before dissertation research is begun. These events result in the student's admission to candidacy. Subsequently, the student will report orally each year to the full advisory committee on progress. When the research is nearing completion, but before the thesis writing has commenced, the full advisory committee will advise the student on the thesis plan. A final oral presentation of the dissertation research is required to be given during term time. There is no foreign language requirement.

Teaching experience is regarded as an integral part of the graduate training program at Yale University, and all Engineering graduate students are required to serve as a Teaching Fellow for one term, typically during year two. Teaching duties normally involve assisting in laboratories or discussion sections and grading papers and are not expected to require more than ten hours per week. Students are not permitted to teach during the first year of study.

Core Course Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Each department and program has identified math courses that will meet the math requirement:

Applied Physics: ENAS 500 or PHYS 506 Biomedical Engineering: ENAS 500 or ENAS 505 Chemical Engineering: ENAS 500 or ENAS 505 Electrical Engineering: ENAS 500 or ENAS 505 Environmental Engineering: ENAS 500 or ENAS 505 Mechanical Engineering: ENAS 500

The core courses for each department and program are as follows:

Applied Physics Solid State Physics I (ENAS 850) and II (ENAS 851), Quantum Mechanics I (PHYS 508) and II (PHYS 608), Electromagnetic Theory I (PHYS 502), Statistical Physics I (PHYS 512). Two of these courses may be taken in the second year.

Biomedical Engineering Physiological Systems (ENAS 550), Physical and Chemical Basis of Biosensing (ENAS 510). One of these courses may be taken in the second year.

Chemical Engineering Classical and Statistical Thermodynamics (ENAS 521), Energy, Mass, and Momentum Processes (ENAS 603), Chemical Reaction Engineering (ENAS 602).

Electrical Engineering (Microelectronics track) Solid State Physics I (ENAS 850), Semiconductor Silicon Devices and Technology (ENAS 986).

Electrical Engineering (System and Signals track) Linear Systems (ENAS 902), Stochastic Processes (ENAS 502).

Electrical Engineering (Computer Engineering track) *Either* Digital Systems Testing and Design for Testability (ENAS 562) or Fault Tolerant Systems (ENAS 563); *and either* Advanced Integrated Circuits (ENAS 627) or Sensors and Biosensors (ENAS 628) or Introduction to VLSI System Design (ENAS 875); *and either* Networked Embedded Systems and Sensor Networks (ENAS 960) or Advanced Topics in Networks and Sensing Systems (ENAS 961). One of these three courses may be taken in the second year.

Environmental Engineering Aquatic Chemistry (ENAS 640), Biological Processes in Environmental Engineering (ENAS 641), Environmental Physicochemical Processes (ENAS 642).

Mechanical Engineering Mathematical Methods II (ENAS 501), Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (ENAS 761).

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement in at least two term courses (excluding Special Investigations) by the end of the second term of full-time study. An extension of one term may be granted at the discretion of the DGS.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations.

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) To qualify for the M.S., the student must pass eight term courses; no more than two may be Special Investigations. An average grade of at least High Pass is required, with at least one grade of Honors.

Master's Degree Program Students may also be admitted directly to a terminal master's degree program. The requirements are the same as for the M.S. en route to the Ph.D.,

although there are no core course requirements for students in this program. This program is normally completed in one year, but a part-time program may be spread over as many as four years. Some courses are available in the evening, to suit the needs of students from local industry.

Master of Engineering This degree is designed to be taken in conjunction with Yale undergraduate B.S. degrees in Engineering. For details please see the Engineering entry in the Yale College Programs of Study. Only students who matriculated in Yale College during or prior to the 2004–2005 academic year are eligible for this degree program.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Engineering and Applied Science, Yale University, PO Box 208267, New Haven CT 06520-8267; e-mail, engineering@yale.edu; Web site, www.eng.yale.edu/.

Courses

The list of courses may be slightly modified by the time term begins. Please check the Web site www.eng.yale.edu/content/GradSCourses.asp for the most updated course listing.

ENAS 500a, Mathematical Methods I Charles Ahn

Vector analysis in three dimensions (2 weeks), linear algebra (4 weeks), functions of a complex variable (4 weeks), topics at the discretion of the instructor (3 weeks), e.g., (1) specific examples to reinforce the material already presented and (2) new topics (to choose among: Fourier series in one and more dimensions, Laplace transformations, Fourier integrals in one and more dimensions, optimization, elements of ODE). TTH 2:30–3:45

ENAS 501b, Mathematical Methods II Jerzy Blawzdziewicz

Special functions, the Laplace transformations, Fourier series, Fourier integrals, and partial differential equations including separation of variables, methods of characteristics, variational techniques, and the brief discussion of numerical methods. TTH 1–2:15

ENAS 502b^U, Stochastic Processes Edmund Yeh

Elements of set and measure theory. Probability distributions, moments, characteristic functions. The central limit theorem. Basic properties of random processes. Stationarity and ergodicity. Correlation functions and power spectra. Linear and nonlinear operations on random processes. MW 9–10:15

[ENAS 503a, Probabilistic Networks, Algorithms, and Applications]

ENAS 505a, Advanced Engineering Mathematics Paul Van Tassel

A beginning graduate-level introduction is given to ordinary and partial differential equations, vector and tensor analysis, and linear algebra. Laplace transform, series expansion, Fourier transform, and matrix methods are given particular attention. Applications to problems frequently encountered by chemical, biomedical, and environmental engineers are stressed throughout. MW 2:30–3:45

ENAS 506a^u, Basic Quantum Mechanics Sohrab Ismail-Beigi

Basic concepts and techniques of quantum mechanics essential for solid state physics and quantum electronics. Topics include the Schrödinger treatment of the harmonic oscillator, atoms and molecules and tunneling, matrix methods and perturbation theory. TTH 2:30–3:45

ENAS 509a^U, **Electronic Materials: Fundamentals and Applications** Jung Han Survey and review of fundamental issues associated with modern microelectronic and optoelectronic materials. Topics include band theory, electronic transport, surface kinetics, diffusion, materials defects, elasticity in thin films, epitaxy, and Si integrated circuits. MW 11:35–12:50

ENAS 510a^U, Physical and Chemical Basis of Bioimaging and Biosensing

Douglas Rothman, Fred Sigworth, Richard Carson

Basic principles and technologies for imaging and sensing the chemical, electrical, and structural properties of living tissues and biological macromolecules. Topics include magnetic resonance spectroscopy, MRI, positron emission tomography and flourescent probes. TTH 1–2:15

[ENAS 511b^U, Physics and Devices of Optical Communication]

ENAS 513a^U, Introduction to Analysis Staff

Foundations of real analysis, including metric spaces and point set topology, infinite series, and function spaces. TTH 1-2:15

ENAS 514b^U, Real Analysis Philip Gressman

The Lebesgue integral, Fourier series, applications to differential equations. TTH 1-2:15

ENAS 521a, Classical and Statistical Thermodynamics Abbas Firoozabadi

A unified approach to bulk-phase equilibrium thermodynamics, bulk-phase irreversible thermodynamics, and interfacial thermodynamics in the framework of classical thermodynamics, and an introduction to statistical thermodynamics. Both the activity coefficient and the equations of state are used in the description of bulk phases. Emphasis on classical thermodynamics of multicomponents, including concepts of stability and criticality, curvature effect, and gravity effect. The choice of Gibbs free energy function covers applications to a broad range of problems in chemical, environmental, biomedical, and petroleum engineering. The introduction includes theory of Gibbs canonical ensembles and the partition functions, fluctuations, and Boltzmann's statistics, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics. Application to ideal monatomic and diatomic gases is covered. MW 9–10:15

ENAS 525a^U, Optimization I Eric Denardo

Focus on linear programming, a resource-allocation method widely used by engineers, managers, economists, and social scientists. The theory of linear programming (the simplex method, sensitivity analysis, prices, duality, and geometry) is coupled with a survey of its principal uses. TTH 1–2:15

ENAS 530a, Optimization Techniques A. Stephen Morse

Fundamental theory and algorithms of optimization, emphasizing convex optimization. The geometry of convex sets, basic convex analysis, the principal of optimality, duality. Numerical algorithms: steepest descent, Newton's method, interior point methods, dynamic programming, unimodal search. MW 2:30–3:45

ENAS 534a, Biomaterials Erin Lavik

Introduction to materials, classes of materials from atomic structure to physical properties. Major classes of materials: metals, ceramics and glasses, and polymers, addressing their specific characteristics, properties, and biological applications. Throughout the presentation of the synthesis, characterization, and properties of the classes of materials, a connection is made to the selection of materials for use in specific biological applications by matching the material's properties to those necessary for success in the application. Case studies address the successes and failures of particular materials from each of the classes in biological applications. TTH 9–10:15

ENAS 535b, Tissue/Biomaterial Interactions Themis Kyriakides

The course addresses the interactions between tissues and biomaterials, with an emphasis on the importance of molecular- and cellular-level events in dictating the performance and longevity of clinically relevant devices. In addition, specific areas such as biomaterials for tissue engineering and the importance of stem/progenitor cells, and biomaterialmediated gene and drug delivery are addressed. HTBA

ENAS 550a^U/C&MP 550a/MCDB 550a^U, Physiological Systems Mark Saltzman and staff

Regulation and control in biological systems, emphasizing human physiology and principles of feedback. The physiology of membranes and membrane transport systems is discussed. The cellular and molecular principles of organ and tissue physiology are explained by coverage of major human physiological systems including renal, cardiovascular, respiratory, endocrine, digestive, and nervous systems. MWF 9:25–10:15

ENAS 551a^U, **Biomedical Engineering I: Quantitative Physiology** Tarek Fahmy Demonstration of the use of engineering analysis and synthesis in problems in the life sciences and medicine; focus on modeling of molecular physiological processes and design of artificial organs. The lectures in the course are coordinated with the sequence of lectures in ENAS 550a to illustrate how engineering analysis can be used to understand physiological processes. In addition, the course presents elements of pharmacokinetics, heat and mass transfer in physiological systems, hemodialysis, drug delivery, and tissue engineering. TTH 11:35–12:50

ENAS 553b, Immuno-Engineering Tarek Fahmy

This course focuses on the applications of engineering techniques and methods to the study of immunology and immunological problems. The course introduces the fundamentals of immunity, followed by examples of how quantitative analysis and biomaterial intervention have helped us shape our understanding of how the immune system works and how to repair its defects. The course is a mixture of lectures and weekly readings. TTH 2:30–3:45

[ENAS 554b^u, Biochemical Engineering: Biotechnology]

ENAS 557b^u, Biomechanics Staff

An introduction to the application of mechanical engineering principles to biological materials and systems. Topics include ligaments, tendons, bones, muscles; joints, gait analysis; exercise physiology. The basic concepts are directed toward an understanding of the science of orthopaedic surgery and sports medicine. TTH 2:30–3:45

[ENAS 560a, Measurement and Noise]

ENAS 562b^U, Digital Systems Testing and Design for Testability

Sobeeh Almukhaizim

Introduction to the fundamental concepts, algorithms, and design techniques for testing digital systems. Covered topics include test issues and economics, fault modeling, logic and fault simulation, test generation algorithms for combinational and sequential circuits, testability analysis, design for testability, built-in self-test, delay fault test, functional test, case studies (memory test, FPGA test, system-on-chip test, etc.). Lab work consists of projects employing logic and fault simulation, automatic test pattern generation, and design for testability software tools. TTH 11:35–12:50

ENAS 563a^U, Fault Tolerant Computer Systems Prabhakar Kudva

This course provides an in-depth overview of the theory and practice of fault tolerant systems. Sources of defects as well as hardware and software fault tolerance techniques to mititgate their effects are reviewed. Case studies are used to demonstrate the practical applications of the theory presented in the lectures. T 1:30–3:20

ENAS 564b^u, Tissue Engineering Erin Lavik

Introduction to the major aspects of tissue engineering, including materials selection, scaffold fabrication, cell sources, cell seeding, bioreactor design, drug delivery, and tissue characterization. Class sessions include lectures and hands-on laboratory work. MW 9:25–10:15, W 2:30–4:20

ENAS 570b^u/C&MP 560b/MCDB 560b^u, Cellular and Molecular Physiology:

Molecular Machines in Human Disease Michael Caplan, Emile Boulpaep,

Mark Mooseker, Fred Sigworth

This course focuses on understanding the processes that transfer molecules across membranes at the cellular, molecular, biophysical, and physiological levels. Students learn about the different classes of molecular machines that mediate membrane transport, generate electrical currents, or perform mechanical displacement. Emphasis is placed upon the relationship between the molecular structures of membrane proteins and their individual functions. The interactions among transport proteins in determining the physiological behaviors of cells and tissues are also stressed. Molecular motors are introduced and their mechanical relationship to cell function is explored. Students read papers from the scientific literature that establish the connections between mutations in genes encoding membrane proteins and a wide variety of human genetic diseases. MWF 9:25–10:15

ENAS 575b^u/CPSC 575b, Computational Vision and Biological Perception

Steven Zucker

An overview of computational vision with a biological emphasis. Suitable as an introduction to biological perception for computer science and engineering students, as well as an introduction to computational vision for mathematics, psychology, and physiology students. After MATH 120a or b and CPSC 112a or b, or with permission of instructor. TTH 1-2:15

ENAS 580a^U, Seminars in Biomedical Engineering Staff

Tutorial seminars illustrating applications of physics and engineering to biomedical problems. Students are required to attend the seminars, to do the readings assigned after each seminar, to ask questions, and to participate in the discussions. Four to five short papers are required on issues arising from selected topics. The final papers may be presented to the rest of the class. HTBA

ENAS 585b⁰, **Fundamentals of Neuroimaging** Fahmeed Hyder, Douglas Rothman To understand the neuroenergetic and neurochemical basis of several dominant neuroimaging methods, including fMRI. Topics range from technical aspects of different methods to interpretation of the neuroimaging results. Controversies and/or challenges for application of fMRI and related methods in medicine are identified. TH 3:30–5:20

ENAS 600a^U, Computer-Aided Engineering Marshall Long

Aspects of computer-aided design and manufacture including reasons for increased use of CAD/CAM, the computer's role in the mechanical engineering design and its manufacturing process, hardware and software elements of typical commercial systems, and computer graphics and drafting. TTH 9–10:15

ENAS 602b, Chemical Reaction Engineering Eric Altman

Applications of physical-chemical and chemical-engineering principles to the design of chemical process reactors. Ideal reactors treated in detail in the first half of the course, practical homogeneous and catalytic reactors in the second. TTH 9–10:15

ENAS 603a, Energy, Mass, and Momentum Processes Michael Loewenberg Application of continuum mechanics approach to the understanding and prediction of fluid flow systems that may be chemically reactive, turbulent, or multiphase. MW 11:35–12:50

[ENAS 605b, Colloidal Chemical Engineering]

ENAS 606b, Polymer Physics Chinedum Osuji

A graduate-level introduction to the physics and physical chemistry of macromolecules. This course covers the static and dynamic properties of polymers in solution, melt and surface adsorbed states and their relevance in industrial polymer processing, nanotechnology, materials science, and biophysics. Starting from basic considerations of polymerization mechanisms, control of chain architecture, and a survey of polymer morphology, the course also extensively addresses experimental methods for the study of structure and dynamics via various scattering (light, x-ray, neutron) and spectroscopic methods (rheology, photon correlation spectroscopy) as integral components of polymer physics. TTH 11:35–12:50

[ENAS 608b, Surface and Surface Processes]

ENAS 611a^U, Separation Processes Daniel Rosner

Theory and design of separation processes for multicomputer and/or multiphase mixtures via equilibrium and rate phenomena. Included are single-stage and cascaded absorption, adsorption, extraction, distillation, filtration, and crystallization processes. HTBA

[ENAS 614b, Surface and Thin-Film Characterization]

ENAS 615b, Synthesis of Nanomaterials Lisa Pfefferle

This course focuses on the synthesis and engineering of nanomaterials, a primary frontier for the development of new and improved materials with new properties. We also introduce different types of nanomaterials, unique properties at the nanoscale, measurement and important applications of nanomaterials (including biomedical, electronic, and energy applications). Synthesis methods covered include gas phase and high vacuum techniques (CVD, MOCVD) as well as wet chemistry techniques such as reduction of metal salts, sonochemistry, and sol gel methods. Taking sample applications, we discuss the properties necessary for each, and how to control these properties through synthesis control, such as by using templating methods. This course is directed to chemistry, biology, and engineering students. HTBA

ENAS 616b, Multiscale Modeling and Design in Biology Corey Wilson

A survey of the physicochemical properties that dictate a broad range of biological phenomena, in the context of a wide range of physical/mathematical models and computational algorithms. In addition, this course presents several concepts in macromolecular design and synthetic biology, including pioneering literature and current states. HTBA

[ENAS 618a, Principles and Practice of Heterogeneous Catalysis]

[ENAS 622b, Topics in Multiphase Chemical Reaction Engineering]

ENAS 626a^U, Chemical Engineering Process Control Yehia Khalil

Transient regime modeling and simulations of chemical processes. Conventional and state-space methods of analysis and control design. Applications of modern control methods in chemical engineering. Course work includes a design project. TTH 9–10:15

[ENAS 627b^U, Advanced Integrated Circuits]

[ENAS 628b^U, Sensors and Biosensors]

ENAS 639a, Management of Water Resources and Environmental Systems

Gideon Oron

The general purpose of the course is to allow the participants to have an integrative view and to consider broad aspects of analyzing problems related to water resources and environmental issues. The integrative approach is based on management modeling, considering simultaneously engineering aspects, water quality, environmental characteristics, economic aspects, and community welfare facets. The purpose is to incorporate all effective factors into a quantitative optimal situation, allowing all participating partners in the analyzed enterprise to gain their share and satisfaction. The presented approach is a decision-supporting tool toward reaching an optimal situation, subject to a series of given limitations. TTH 1-2:15

ENAS 640b/F&ES 60109b, Aquatic Chemistry Helmut Ernstberger

A detailed examination of the principles governing chemical reactions in water. Emphasis is on developing the ability to predict the aqueous chemistry of natural and perturbed systems based on a knowledge of their biogeochemical setting. Focus is on inorganic chemistry, and topics include elementary thermodynamics, acid-base equilibria, alkalinity, speciation, solubility, mineral stability, redox chemistry, and surface complexation reactions. Illustrative examples are taken from the aquatic chemistry of estuaries, lakes, rivers, wetlands, soils, aquifers, and the atmosphere. A standard software package used to predict chemical equilibria may also be presented. TTH 11:35–12:50

ENAS 641b, Biological Processes in Environmental Engineering Jordon Peccia Fundamental aspects of microbiology and biochemistry, including stoichiometry, kinetics, and energetics of biochemical reactions, microbial growth, and microbial ecology, as they pertain to biological processes for the transformation of environmental contaminants; principles for analysis and design of aerobic and anaerobic processes including suspended- and attached-growth systems, for treatment of conventional and hazardous pollutants in municipal and industrial wastewaters and in groundwater. MW 1–2:15

ENAS 642b, Environmental Physicochemical Processes Menachem Elimelech Fundamental and applied concepts of physical and chemical ("physicochemical") processes relevant to water quality control. Topics include chemical reaction engineering, overview of water and wastewater treatment plants, colloid chemistry for solid-liquid separation processes, physical and chemical aspects of coagulation, coagulation in natural waters, filtration in engineered and natural systems, adsorption, membrane processes, disinfection and oxidation, disinfection by-products. TTH 2:30–3:45

[ENAS 643a, Transport and Fate of Organic Chemicals in the Environment]

ENAS 644a, Environmental Organic Chemistry William Mitch

Because equilibrium is rarely achieved in environmental systems, a fundamental understanding of the kinetics of environmentally relevant chemical reactions is necessary for the prediction of the fate of contaminants in the environment. After a brief review of chemical speciation and linear free-energy relationships that govern the equilibrium behavior of chemicals in the environment, the course covers the theory underlying the use of similar free-energy relationships for the prediction of chemical reaction rates. The course then discusses the following environmentally relevant reactions: complexations, substitutions (e.g., hydrolysis), natural oxidation reductions, biotransformations, engineered oxidation reductions, photochemical reactions, and a brief introduction to surface reactions. TTH 9–10:15

ENAS 645b/F&ES 96007b, Industrial Ecology Thomas Graedel

Industrial ecology is an organizing concept that is increasingly applied to define various interactions of today's technological society with both natural and altered environments. Technology and its potential for modification and change are central to this topic, as are implications for government policy and corporate response. The course discusses how industrial ecology is being applied in corporations to minimize the environmental impacts of products, processes, and services, and shows how industrial ecology serves as a technological framework for science, policy, and management in government and society. MW 1–2:15

ENAS 646b/F&ES 61021b, Hydrology and Water Resources James Saiers

An introduction to the essential elements of hydrogeologic processes. Course topics include groundwater flow, occurrence and movement of water in the vadose zone, stream-flow generation, groundwater contamination, and transport of chemicals in groundwater. Computer software packages are used to reinforce concepts presented in class. A modest background in general physics and calculus is required. MW 11:35–12:50

[ENAS 647b, Hydrologic Modeling]

ENAS 648a, Environmental Transport Processes Menachem Elimelech

Analysis of transport phenomena governing the fate of chemical and biological contaminants in environmental systems. Emphasis on quantifying contaminant transport rates and distributions in natural and engineered environments. Topics include distribution of chemicals between phases; diffusive and convective transport; interfacial mass transfer; contaminant transport in groundwater, lakes, and rivers; analysis of transport phenomena involving particulate and microbial contaminants. MW 1:30–3:45

ENAS 649a/MGT 611a, Policy Modeling Edward Kaplan

Building on earlier course work in quantitative analysis and statistics, Policy Modeling provides an operational framework for exploring the costs and benefits of public policy decisions. The techniques employed include "back of the envelope" probabilistic models, Markov processes, queuing theory, and linear/integer programming. With an eye toward making better decisions, these techniques are applied to a number of important policy problems. In addition to lectures, assigned articles and text readings, and short problem sets, students are responsible for completing a take-home midterm exam and a number of cases. In some instances, it is possible to take a real problem from formulation to solution, and compare the student's own analysis to what actually happened. Prerequisites: Decision Analysis and Game Theory, Data Analysis and Statistics, or a demonstrated proficiency in quantitative methods. HTBA

[ENAS 650a^U, Instrumentation and Product Design]

[ENAS 658a, MEMS Design]

[ENAS 704a^U, Theoretical Fluid Dynamics]

[ENAS 705a, Numerical Simulations of Liquids]

[ENAS 708b, Fundamentals of Combustion]

[ENAS 718a^U, Heterojunction Devices]

[ENAS 745a, Optical Diagnostics for Reacting and Nonreacting Flows]

ENAS 747a^U, Applied Numerical Methods I Beth Anne Bennett

A variety of numerical methods applied to problems in engineering and applied science. Topics include solutions of linear and nonlinear equations, interpolation and approximation, eigenvalue determination, and numerical integration. TTH 2:30–3:45

ENAS 748b^U, Applied Numerical Methods II Beth Anne Bennett

An introduction to numerical methods for solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. One-step, multistep, and Runge-Kutta methods for initial value problems, finite difference methods in the solution of elliptic parabolic and hyperbolic partial differential equations. TTH 11:35–12:50

[ENAS 750b^U, Mechanics of Deformable Solids]

ENAS 761a/G&G 525a, Introduction to Continuum Mechanics David Bercovici Introduction to the physics of continuous media, with applications to physical, natural, and biological sciences and engineering. Topics include tensor analysis; analysis of

stress, motion, and strain; conservation of mass, momentum, and energy; rheology; examples in fluid dynamics, elasticity theory, and other topics at the discretion of instructor. TTH 9–10:15

[ENAS 785a^U, Microstructural Development of Materials]

ENAS 787b, Intermolecular and Surface Forces Udo Schwarz

Modern materials science often exploits the fact that atoms located at surfaces or in thin layers behave differently from bulk atoms to achieve new or greatly altered material properties. This course provides an in-depth discussion of intermolecular and surface forces, which determine the mechanical and chemical properties of surfaces. In a first part, we discuss the fundamental principles and concepts of forces between atoms and molecules. Part two generalizes these concepts to surface forces. Part three then gives a variety of examples. The course is of interest to students studying thin film growth, surface coatings, mechanical and chemical properties of surfaces, soft matter including biomembranes, and colloidal suspensions. HTBA

ENAS 802a^U, Nano and Microsystem Technology Hong Tang

Cross-disciplinary laboratory experiments covering microfabrication, silicon micromachining, MEMS device fabrication and characterization, scanned probe microscopy, electron microscopy, microfluidics, lab-on-a-chip system. Students fabricate MEMS, BioMEMS, and microfluidic devices in a cleanroom environment. TH 1:30–3:20

ENAS 806b^U, Photovoltaic Energy Minjoo Lee

Survey of photovoltaic energy devices, systems, and applications, including review of optical and electrical properties of semiconductors. Topics include solar radiation, solar cell design, performance analysis, solar cell materials, device processing, photovoltaic systems, and economic analysis. MW 1–2:15

[ENAS 810a, Nonlinear Optics]

[ENAS 811a, Stem Cells and Approaches to Repair in the Nervous System]

ENAS 812b/NSCI 612b, Molecular Transport and Intervention in the Brain

Mark Saltzman, Richard Carson This course is a graduate-level seminar on mechanisms and rates of movement of molecules in the brain and the design of novel drug delivery systems. Topics include mathematical methods for modeling diffusion and flow processes, diffusion in the brain interstitium, fluid flows in the brain and spinal cord, the blood-brain barrier, microdialysis measurements, controlled release systems, microfluidic approaches for drug delivery. Weekly readings are assigned from neuroscience and engineering texts; current papers from the literature are used to guide discussion each week. HTBA

ENAS 816a, Techniques of Microwave Measurements and RF Design

Robert Schoelkopf

An advanced course covering the concepts and techniques of radio-frequency design, and their application in making microwave measurements. The course begins with a review of lumped element and transmission line circuits, network analysis, and design of passive elements, including filters and impedance transformers. We continue with a treatment of passive and active components such as couplers, circulators, amplifiers, and modulators. Finally, we employ this understanding for the design of microwave measurement systems, techniques for modulation and signal recovery, to analyze the performance of heterodyne/homodyne receivers and radiometers. HTBA

ENAS 817a/PHYS 677a, Noise, Dissipation, Amplification, and Information

Michel Devoret

Graduate-level equilibrium and non-equilibrium statistical physics applied to quantum electronics/optics phenomena. The aim is to explain the fundamental link between the random fluctuations of a physical system in equilibrium and the response of the same system to an external perturbation. Several key examples in which noise appears as a resource rather than a limitation are treated: spin relaxation in nuclear magnetic resonance (motional narrowing), Johnson-Nyquist noise in solid state transport physics (noise thermometry), photon correlation measurements in quantum optics (Hanbury Brown-Twiss experiment), and so on. The course explores both passive and active systems. It discusses in particular the ultimate limits of amplifier sensitivity and speed in physics measurements. MW 9–10:15

[ENAS 818a/PHYS 634a, Mesoscopic Physics I]

ENAS 821b^U, Physics of Medical Imaging Todd Constable

The physics of image formation with special emphasis on techniques with medical applications. Concepts that are common to different types of imaging are emphasized, along with an understanding of how information is limited by the basic physical phenomena involved. Mathematical concepts of image analysis, the formation of images by ionizing radiation, ultrasound, NMR, and other energy forms, and methods of evaluating image quality. MW 11:35–12:50

ENAS 825a, Physics of Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Vivo Graeme Mason, Robin de Graaf

The physics of chemical measurements performed with nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, with special emphasis on applications to measurements studies in living tissue. Concepts that are common to magnetic resonance imaging are introduced. Topics include safety, equipment design, techniques of spectroscopic data analysis, and metabolic modeling of dynamic spectroscopic measurements. WF 2:30–3:45

ENAS 836b^U, Biophotonics and Optical Microscopy Michael Levene

A review of linear and nonlinear optical microscopies and other biophotonics applications. Topics include wide-field techniques, linear and nonlinear laser scanning microscopy, fundamentals of geometrical and physical optics, optical image formation, laser physics, single molecule techniques, fluorescence correlation spectroscopy, and light scattering. Discussion of fluorescence and the underlying physics of light-matter interactions that provide biologically relevant signals. MW 4–5:15

[ENAS 849b, Statistical Physics II]

ENAS 850a^u and 851b^u/PHYS 548a^u and 549b^u, Solid State Physics I and II

Victor Henrich, Charles Ahn

A two-term sequence covering the principles underlying the electrical, thermal, magnetic, and optical properties of solids, including crystal structures, phonon, energy bands, semiconductors, Fermi surfaces, magnetic resonance, phase transitions, and superconductivity. TTH 1-2:15

ENAS 852b/PHYS 61ob, Quantum Many-Body Theory Yoram Alhassid

Second quantization, quantum statistical mechanics, Hartree-Fock approximation, linear response theory, random phase approximation, perturbation theory and Feynman diagrams, Landau theory of Fermi liquids, BCS theory, Hartree-Fock-Bogoliubov method. Applications to solids and finite-size systems such as quantum dots, nuclei, and nano-particles. TTH 11:35–12:50

[ENAS 856a, Theory of Solids I]

[ENAS 857b, Theory of Solids II]

[ENAS 859b, Special Topics in Optics]

ENAS 86ob/PHYS 667b, Special Topics in Condensed Matter Physics: Quantum Hall Effect and Conformal Field Theory Nicholas Read

Aspects of the quantum Hall effect, particularly the fractional effect, and conformal field theory, plus the connections between the two. Quantum Hall states, composite particles, quasiparticles, fractional charge, and statistics. Future applications to rotating trapped atoms. Conformal symmetry in two dimensions, applications to classical critical phenomena, [+] quantum field theory. Nonabelian quantum Hall states and the relation with conformal field theory and Chern-Simons gauge theory. Background required: statistical mechanics, and either many-body theory or quantum field theory.

ENAS 863b/PHYS 633b, Introduction to Superconductivity Daniel Prober

The fundamentals of superconductivity, including both theoretical understandings of basic mechanisms and description of major applications. Topics include historical overview, Ginzburg-Landau (mean field) theory, critical currents and fields of type II superconductors, BCS theory, Josephson junctions and microelectronic and quantum-bit devices, and high Tc oxide superconductors. TTH 11:35–12:50

[ENAS 864a, Current Topics in Nanoelectronics, Nanomechanics, and Nanophotonics]

ENAS 866a, MOS Device Physics and Technology T. P. Ma

Topics include basic MOS device physics, science and technology of thermal SiO₂, interface properties of MOS structures, experimental techniques to probe MOS parameters, hot-carrier effects, radiation effects, channel mobility and carrier transport in MOS inversion layers, scaling of MOS devices, low-temperature properties of MOS devices, SOI device physics and technology, advanced gate dielectrics, MOS devices with wide-bandgap semiconductors, nonvolatile memory devices, ferroelectric memory devices, singleelectron MOS transistors, and other MOS topics of current interest. T 3:30–5:20

ENAS 875a^U, Introduction to VLSI System Design Richard Lethin

Chip design. Provides background in integrated devices, circuits, and digital subsystems needed for design and implementation of silicon logic chips. Historical context, scaling, technology projections, physical limits. CMOS fabrication overview, complementary logical circuits, design methodology, computer-aided design techniques, timing, and

area estimation. Case studies of recent research and commercial chips. Objectives of the course are (1) to give students the ability to complete the course project (design of a digital CMOS subsystem chip through layout), and (2) to understand the directions that future chip technologies may take. Selected projects are fabricated and packaged for testing by students. Prerequisite: circuits at the level of introductory physics and computer programming. HTBA

[ENAS 887b^U, Dynamic Programming and Reinforcement Learning]

ENAS 902a, Linear Systems A. Stephen Morse

Background linear algebra; finite-dimensional, linear-continuous, and discrete dynamical systems; state equations, pulse and impulse response matrices, weighting patterns, transfer matrices. Stability, Lyapunov's equation, controllability, observability, system reduction, minimal realizations, equivalent systems, McMillan degree, Markov matrices. Recommended for all students interested in robotics, systems, and information sciences. MW 1–2:15

ENAS 907b^U, Computers for Cognition Sobeeh Almukhaizim

Introduction to the development of computer architectures specialized for cognitive processing, including both offline "thinking machines" and embedded devices. The history of machines, from early conceptions in defense systems to contemporary initiatives. Instruction sets, memory systems, parallel processing, analog architectures, probabilistic architectures. Application and algorithm characteristics. TH 1:30–3:20

ENAS 912a^U, Biomedical Image Processing and Analysis James Duncan,

Lawrence Staib

A study of the basic computational principles related to processing an analysis of biomedical images (e.g., magnetic resonance, computed X-ray tomography, fluorescence microscopy). Basic concepts and techniques related to discrete image representation, multidimensional frequency transforms, image enhancement/restoration, image segmentation, and image registration. TTH 9–10:15

[ENAS 917a^U, Optical Properties of Semiconductors]

ENAS 920a, Programming for Image Analysis Xenophon Papademetris

Topics include using scripting languages for visualization, introduction to scripting languages, in particular Tcl, introduction to the Visualization Toolkit (Tcl) and local extensions, designing graphical user interfaces using Tk, introduction to Object Oriented programming (using [Incr Tcl]), using compiled languages to implement additional algorithms, intoduction to C++ programming, extending VTK by implementing additional image processing algorithms, an overview of the Insight Toolkit (ITK), and advanced software engineering techniques. Prerequisites: ENAS 912a, or permission of the instructor. WF 2:30–3:45

[ENAS 936b^U, Systems and Control]

ENAS 944a^U, Digital Communications Systems Sekhar Tatikonda

An introduction to the rapidly expanding field of mobile and fixed, voice and data communications systems. A review of analog and digital signals and their time and frequency domain representations. Topics include modulation methods, including amplitude; frequency and time division multiplexing for continuous and discrete/digital signals; an overview of modern voice and data communications networks; and an overview of information theory, including entropy, the quantification of information, data rates, coding, and compression. Examples and demonstrations are drawn from radio, telephone, television, computer, cellular, and satellite communications networks. TTH 1–2:15

ENAS 954b^U/STAT 664b^U, Information Theory Hannes Leeb

Foundations of information theory in communications, statistical inference, statistical mechanics, probability, and algorithmic complexity. Quantities of information and their properties: entropy, conditional entropy, divergence, mutual information, channel capacity. Basic theorems of data compression and coding for noisy channels. Applications in statistics, communication networks, and finance. TTH 9–10:15

ENAS 96ob, Networked Embedded Systems and Sensor Networks

Andreas Savvides

Introduction to the fundamental concepts of networked embedded systems and wireless sensor networks, presenting a cross-disciplinary approach to the design and implementation of smart wireless embedded systems. Topics include embedded systems programming concepts, low-power and power-aware design, radio technologies, communication protocols for ubiquitous computing systems, and mathematical foundations of sensor behavior. Laboratory work includes programming assignments on low-power wireless devices. TTH 2:30–3:45

[ENAS 961b^U, Advanced Topics in Networks and Sensing Systems]

ENAS 964b, Communication Networks Edmund Yeh

Introduction to analytical approaches to the study of communication networks. Topics include delay models, buffer overflow, multiaccess communication, routing, and congestion control. Analytical techniques include basic queueing theory, queueing networks, large deviations, optimization, and distributed algorithms. Basic knowledge of probability is required. MW 2:30–3:45

ENAS 986b^U, Semiconductor Silicon Devices and Technology Hong Tang

Introduction to integrated circuit technology, theory of solid-state devices, and principles of device design and fabrication. Laboratory involves the fabrication and analysis of semiconductor devices, including Ohmic contacts, Schottky diodes, p-n junctions, MOS capacitors, MOSFETS, and integrated circuits. MW 9–10:15

ENAS 990a and b, Special Investigations Faculty

Faculty-supervised individual projects with emphasis on research, laboratory, or theory. Students must define the scope of the proposed project with the faculty member who has agreed to act as supervisor, and submit a brief abstract to the director of graduate studies for approval.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Linsly-Chittenden Hall, 432.2233 www.yale.edu/english/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Michael Warner

Director of Graduate Studies Paul Fry (106a LC, 432.2226, graduate.english@yale.edu)

Professors Harold Bloom, Leslie Brisman, David Bromwich, Jill Campbell, Janice Carlisle, Michael Denning, Wai Chee Dimock, Roberta Frank, Paul Fry, Langdon Hammer, Margaret Homans, Amy Hungerford, David Kastan, Pericles Lewis, Lawrence Manley, Alastair Minnis, Lee Patterson, Linda Peterson, Caryl Phillips, David Quint, Claude Rawson, Joseph Roach, Marc Robinson, John Rogers, Robert Stepto, Katie Trumpener, Michael Warner, Ruth Bernard Yeazell

Associate Professors Ala Alryyes, Jessica Brantley, Christopher R. Miller

Assistant Professors Tanya Agathocleous, Shameem Black, El Mokhtar Ghambou, Paul Grimstad, Stefanie Markovits, Susan Miller, Justin Neuman, Catherine Nicholson, Jessica Pressman, Caleb Smith, Elliott Visconsi, Brian Walsh

Fields of Study

Fields include English language and literature from Old English to the present, American literature, and Anglophone literature.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

In order to fulfill the basic requirements for the program, a student must:

- Complete thirteen courses six courses with at least one grade of Honors and a maximum of one grade of Pass by July 15 following the first year; at least twelve courses with grades of Honors in at least four of these courses and not more than one Pass by July 15 following the second year. One of these thirteen courses must be The Teaching of English, ENGL 990.
- 2. Satisfy the language requirement in one of three ways by the end of the second year. *Two languages, by course and exam:* one language to be completed by passing an advanced literature course at Yale (graduate or upper-level undergraduate course taught in and requiring papers in the language in question) with a grade of Honors or High Pass; the other to be passed by departmental exam (reading knowledge with dictionary).

Two languages by exam: strong reading knowledge of one language, as demonstrated by passing a departmental exam without use of a dictionary; reading knowledge of a second language, demonstrated by passing a departmental exam with dictionary.

Three languages by departmental exam or, in the case of an ancient language, by satisfactory completion of two semesters of introductory Latin or Greek (Greek 110-111 or Latin 110-111). Languages to be selected from the following: (a) Latin or Greek; (b) French or German; (c) one of the preceding languages or Biblical Hebrew, Italian, Russian, Spanish, or another language agreed upon by the director of graduate studies (DGS). Students specializing in periods after 1750 may, with the permission of the DGS, substitute a third language for selection (a). Two terms of Old English (or one term of Old English and one of the History of the Language) may be substituted for selection (c).

- 3. Pass the oral examination (before or as early as possible in the fifth term of residence).
- 4. Teach a minimum of two terms.
- 5. Submit a dissertation prospectus from three to six months after passing orals.
- 6. Submit a dissertation.

Upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus, students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. Admission to candidacy must take place by the end of the third year of study.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

ENGLISH AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

A combined Ph.D. degree is available with African American Studies. For further details, see African American Studies.

ENGLISH AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

The Department of English Language and Literature also offers, in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies program, a combined Ph.D. in English Language and Literature and Renaissance Studies. For further details, see Renaissance Studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements. Additionally, students in English are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program may receive the M.A. upon completion of six courses with at least one grade of Honors and a maximum of one grade of Pass, and the passing of two of the languages by departmental examinations.

Master's Degree Program

Students enrolled in the master's degree program must complete either seven term courses or six term courses and a special project within the English department (one or two of these courses may be taken in other departments with approval of the director of graduate studies). There must be at least one grade of Honors, and there may not be more than one grade of Pass. Students must also pass examinations in two languages, ancient or modern. Full-time students normally complete the program in one year.

Courses

ENGL 500a, Old English Traugott Lawler

The essentials of the language, some prose readings, and close study of six poems: *Caedmon's Hymn, The Dream of the Rood, The Battle of Maldon, The Wife's Lament, The Wanderer,* and *The Seafarer.* TTH 11:35–12:50

ENGL 501b, Beowulf Roberta Frank

A close reading of the poem *Beowulf*, with some attention to shorter heroic poems. M 9:25-11:15

ENGL 518a, Medieval Visionary Writing Jessica Brantley

An examination of the most persistent and popular medieval genres: the dream or vision. We consider texts that range from courtly reverie to spiritual epiphany, paying special attention to the common hermeneutic puzzles that arise from the interpretation of dreams. Readings to include Chaucer's *The Book of the Duchess, The Parliament of Fowls,* and *The House of Fame;* Langland's *Piers Plowman;* the anonymous *Pearl;* and Julian of Norwich's *Showings.* TH 9:25–11:15

ENGL 546b, Chaucer's Canterbury Tales and Three Earlier Poems: Discourses of Dissent Alastair Minnis

A study of *The Book of the Duchess, The House of Fame,* and *The Legend of Good Women,* in addition to a substantial selection of *Canterbury Tales.* These texts are related to the "discourses of dissent" current in Chaucer's day, an age of extreme political, social, and intellectual turmoil. M 1:30–3:20

ENGL 550a^U, Spenser Leslie Brisman

A reading of highlights from the minor poems and the majority of *The Faerie Queene*. For 2008, we omit from our regular class meetings Book V, though students especially interested in its vexations have an opportunity to write about them and perhaps discuss them in supplementary sessions. MF 11:35–12:50

ENGL 561b, Studies in Seventeenth-Century English Literature John Rogers

A survey of seventeenth-century poetry and prose, exclusive of Milton. Authors include Bacon, Donne, Hobbes, Herbert, Browne, Crashaw, Marvell, Cavendish, Bunyan, and Dryden. M 3:30–5:20

ENGL 599b/CPLT 693b, Non-Shakespearean Drama David Quint

A survey of major authors of Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, Shakespeare's contemporaries and successors: Marlowe, Jonson, Chapman, Kyd, Webster, Middleton, Dekker, Marston, Beaumont and Fletcher, Ford, Massinger, Brome. Attention is paid to the development of a theatrical tradition and to the history of the public and private theaters themselves, to the multiple-plot play and metatheatrical structures, as well as to various genres: revenge tragedy, city comedy, Roman plays, satire, domestic tragedy. The usual reading load is two plays a week. One term paper. TH 9:25–11:15

ENGL 601a, Shakespeare and Collaboration David Scott Kastan

This course seeks to understand collaboration as a normal, perhaps even a necessary, procedure in the early modern theater, and seeks to see Shakespeare as working within this familiar economy (not, as is usually the case, as the exception to it). Looking at a number of collaboratively written plays, as well as thinking about collaboration in a more radical sense – in terms of the inescapable collaborations of the theater and the book trade that are necessary to get a play on stage or into print – we explore the conditions of the early modern theatrical world in which Shakespeare flourished. w 9:25–11:15

ENGL 666a, Law, Religion, and Literature in Post-Revolutionary England

Elliott Visconsi

This course offers a cross-disciplinary encounter with literary, legal, and religious discourse in post-Revolutionary England (chiefly 1649–1700), with special emphasis on the public life of constitutional theory. We consider literary texts alongside trial transcripts, law reports, political and historical writings, sermons, and devotional tracts in order to approach an understanding of the age's deep entanglement of law, literature, and religion. We consider the theories and modalities of constitutional interpretation best suited to interdisciplinary scholarship, and along the way, describe the field of "law and humanities" scholarship. T 9:25–11:15

ENGL 725a/WGSS 771a, The Eighteenth-Century Novel Jill Campbell

Studies in the emergence of the "novel" as a category of literature and of "fiction" as a basis for experience in the course of the long eighteenth century. Likely authors include Behn, Haywood, Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Austen, Maria Edgeworth, and Mary Shelley. Special emphasis on the forms of selfhood developed by the novel; the claims to attention of suppositional persons in fictional forms; and eighteenth- and early nineteenth-century experimentation with the uses of fiction for didactic and political ends. Readings also include a sampling of prose fiction for children and of non-fictional, polemical prose. T 1:30–3:20

ENGL 765b, Keats and His Contexts Christopher R. Miller

An intensive study of Keats's poems and letters, with attention to literary precursors, contemporary critical discourses, circles of friends and mentors, and later reception (from the Victorian discovery of the poet though present-day scholarship). T 1:30–3:20

ENGL 766a/CPLT 850a, The Remarkable Wordsworth and His Critics

Geoffrey Hartman

Reading and analysis of selections from *Lyrical Ballads* (including Coleridge's contributions), "Home at Grasmere," *The Prelude*, and *The Excursion*. The seminar aims to clarify just how remarkable Wordsworth is, and why it is so hard to define his originality and the break that made him, arguably, the first modern English poet. T 3:30–5:20

ENGL 807a, Charles Dickens and George Eliot Stefanie Markovits

An overview of the careers of Charles Dickens and George Eliot exploring a series of paired texts that allow perspective on two different approaches to a variety of novelistic modes, including the *Bildungsroman*, the historical novel, and the political novel. W 3:30–5:20

ENGL 810a, Victorian Poetry in Its Contexts Linda Peterson

Readings in the poetry of five major Victorian writers: Tennyson, the Brownings, Arnold, and one of the Rossettis. We consider the poetry in various contemporary contexts: literary (including its relation to Romantic poetry, book history, and questions of genre),

social, political, and imperial. Supplementary reading in current criticism and scholarship. M 9:25-11:15

ENGL 847b/AMST 670b, Colonial and National: American Literature 1730–1830 Michael Warner

Readings beginning with Jonathan Edwards and Ben Franklin, ending with the generation of Washington Irving, William Cullen Bryant, James Fenimore Cooper, and Catherine Sedgwick. In between the course deals with evangelicalism, Revolutionary writing, the rise of African American public intellectuals, the differences among different varieties of nationalism, and the changing perspective from the Atlantic colonial world to the mainland nation. T 9:25–11:15

ENGL 849a/AMST 885a, Genres and Media of American Literature

Wai Chee Dimock

A survey of the varieties of American literature, poetry as well as prose, with equal attention to well-defined genres (science fiction and detective fiction) and to idiosyncratic works hard to classify (*Walden* and *Moby-Dick*). We consider a range of media: printed text, painting, music, and film. Authors include Mary Rowlandson, Washington Irving, Poe, Melville, Thoreau, Whitman, Harriett Jacobs, Henry James, Ezra Pound, Raymond Chandler, Gloria Anzaldua, Octavia Butler. W 1:30–3:20

ENGL 88ob/WGSS 774b, Victorians to Moderns Tanya Agathocleous

A survey of the literature of the British *fin de siècle* and an introduction to research in the field. The course is designed to introduce newcomers to a period of literary and cultural transition and to examine its implications for earlier and later periods, as well as to raise questions about periodization. We focus on key avant-garde and political movements of the period—Aestheticism, Decadence, feminism, and socialism—and consider the material forms in which the writing and art we examine first appeared, making use of collections at the Beinecke Library. Figures include Olive Schreiner, Wilde, Michael Field, Pater, Beardsley, Edward Carpenter, Gissing, Conrad. TH 1:30–3:20

ENGL 894b, Wallace Stevens David Bromwich

All the major poetry and much of the prose of Wallace Stevens. Some attention is given to theories of modernism in poetry and in the arts generally, with attention to the writings of Baudelaire, Valéry, Rilke, Eliot, Clement Greenberg, and Iris Murdoch. W 1:30–3:20

ENGL 909b/CPLT 909b, Joyce and Proust Barry McCrea

This course is devoted mostly to the close reading of Joyce's *Ulysses* and parts of Proust's *In Search of Lost Time*. We read Proust in translation, but special guidance is given for students who can read French. w 9:25–11:15

ENGL 928a/CPLT 933a/FILM 751a^U, British Cinema Katie Trumpener

Key films and topics in British cinema. Special attention to the overlaps between literary and visual modernism; attempts to build on the British literary and dramatic tradition; role of cinema (especially documentary) in the war effort and in redefining national identity; postwar auteur and experimental filmmaking; "heritage" films and alternative approaches to tradition. Accompanying readings in British film theorists, film sociology (including Mass Observation), and cultural studies' accounts of film spectatorship and memories. M 1:30–3:20, screenings SU 7 P.M. **ENGL 931b/AMST 681b/DRAM 386b, American Drama to 1914** Marc Robinson Topics include the European inheritance, theater and nation-building, melodrama and the rise of realism, popular and non-literary forms. Readings in Tyler, Dunlap, Aiken, Boucicault, Daly, Herne, Belasco, and others. TH 9:25–11:15

ENGL 935a/CPLT 727a/WGSS 714a, Postcolonialism and Its Discontents

Sara Suleri Goodyear

A reading of theoretical and fictional texts from the Indian subcontinent, Afghanistan, and the Middle East to raise questions of cultural, religious, and racial identities. M 1:30-3:20

ENGL 947a^U/AFAM 596a/AMST 641a, African American Poets of the Modern Era Elizabeth Alexander

The African American practice of poetry between 1900 and 1960, especially of sonnets, ballads, sermonic and blues poems. Poets studied include Paul Laurence Dunbar, Langston Hughes, Sterling Brown, Gwendolyn Brooks, Margaret Walker, and Robert Hayden. T 1:30–3:20

ENGL 974a, Defenses of Poetry Paul Fry

Poetry's "ancient quarrel" with philosophy, science, and history. Readings chiefly in Plato, Aristotle, Dryden, Rousseau, Kant, Wordsworth, the Russian Formalists, Adorno, Heidegger, the New Critics; interspersed defenses in verse and narrative by Donne, Woolf, and Stevens. TH 1:30–3:20

ENGL 983b/CPLT 579b/WGSS 772b, Literature in the Age of Globalization

Shameem Black

A study of interdisciplinary theories of globalization and how these phenomena affect the production, circulation, and interpretation of literature. Topics include the recent retheorization of "world literature," the question of translation and the status of English, the role of the global marketplace, the status of transnational and postcolonial literary studies, and the emergence of new literary experiments at the turn of the millennium. M 1:30–3:20

ENGL 990a, The Teaching of English John Rogers

An introduction to the teaching of literature and writing. Weekly seminars address a series of issues about teaching: guiding classroom discussion; introducing students to various literary genres; formulating aims and assignments; grading and commenting on written work; lecturing and serving as a teaching assistant; preparing syllabuses and lesson plans. M 3:30-5:20

ENGL 995a/b, Directed Reading Staff

Designed to help fill gaps in students' programs when there are corresponding gaps in the department's offerings. By arrangement with faculty and with the approval of the director of graduate studies.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Dunham Laboratory, 432.4250 M.Eng., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Professors Gaboury Benoit, Menachem Elimelech, Thomas Graedel, Edward Kaplan, Yehia Khalil (*Adjunct*), Joseph Pignatello (*Adjunct*), James Saiers

Assistant Professors Michelle Bell, Ruth Blake, William Mitch, Jordan Peccia, Julie Zimmerman

Lecturer James Wallis

Fields of Study

Fields include aquatic and environmental chemistry, physical and chemical processes for water quality control, transport and fate of pollutants in the environment, transport of microbes in aquatic environments, colloidal and interfacial phenomena in aquatic systems, environmental engineering microbiology, environmental molecular biology, water reuse, disinfection by-product formation, emerging contaminants, membrane separations for water quality control, industrial ecology, and chemical reactions at the mineral-water interface.

For admissions and degree requirements, and for course listings, see Engineering and Applied Science.

EPIDEMIOLOGY AND PUBLIC HEALTH

60 College Street, 785.6383 http://info.med.yale.edu/eph/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Dean Paul Cleary

Director of Graduate Studies Christian Tschudi (785.6383)

Director of Medical Studies Robert Dubrow

Director of Medical Research Elizabeth Claus

Professors Serap Aksoy, Elizabeth Bradley, Michael Bracken, Kelly Brownell (*Psychology*), Richard Bucala (*Medicine*), Michael Cappello (*Pediatrics*), Elizabeth Claus, Paul Cleary, Mark Cullen (*Medicine*), Erol Fikrig (*Medicine*), Durland Fish, Robert Heimer, Theodore Holford, Jeannette Ickovics, Edward Kaplan (*School of Management*), Stanislav Kasl, Harlan Krumholz (*Medicine*), Brian Leaderer, Robert Makuch, Lawrence Marks, Susan Mayne, Diane McMahon-Pratt, I. George Miller (*Pediatrics*), A. David Paltiel, Harvey Risch, Nancy Ruddle (*Emeritus*), Peter Salovey (*Psychology*), Mark Schlesinger, Jody Sindelar, Mary Tinetti (*Medicine*), Daniel Zelterman, Heping Zhang, Hongyu Zhao, Tongzhang Zheng

Associate Professors Susan Busch, Rani Desai (*Psychiatry*), Josephine Hoh, Beth Jones, Amy Justice (*Medicine*), Douglas Leslie (*Psychiatry*), Becca Levy, Haiqun Lin, Judith Lichtman, Nina Stachenfeld, Christian Tschudi, Herbert Yu

Assistant Professors Colleen Barry, Michelle Bell (*Forestry & Environmental Studies*), Maria Diuk-Wasser, Andrew Epstein, Jason Fletcher, Alison Galvani, Yongtao Guan, Melinda Irwin, Patricia Keenan, Trace Kershaw, Kaveh Khoshnood, Tene Lewis, Shuangge Ma, Xiaomei Ma, Kathleen McCarty, Annette Molinaro, Ingrid Nembhard, Linda Niccolai, Melinda Pettigrew, Jennifer Ruger, Hong Wang, Yawei Zhang, Yong Zhu

Fields of Study

Programs of study are offered in the areas of Biostatistics, Chronic Disease Epidemiology, Environmental Health Sciences, Health Policy and Administration, and Epidemiology of Microbial diseases (infectious disease epidemiology, vector-borne diseases, immunology, and parasitology). The Social and Behavioral Program (SBS), within the Chronic Disease Epidemiology Division, offers students specialized instruction in the theory and methods of the social and behavioral sciences. All programs are under the faculty of the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants should have a strong background in the biological and/or social sciences. Students pursuing a Biostatistics specialty should have a strong background in mathematics. The GRE General Test is required. Students whose native language is not English must submit scores from the TOEFL, TSE, or IELTS examination.

Academic Requirements

The normal requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy can be up to six years of graduate study. The average time to compleion for students in Epidemiology and Public Health is five years. Generally the first two years are devoted primarily to course work and rotations for students in some areas. All doctoral students are required to successfully complete a minimum of ten graduate-level courses and must satisfy the individual divisional requirements. Courses such as Dissertation Research, Preparing for Qualifying Exams, or Seminar do not count toward the course requirements. However, students must register for these "courses" in order for them to appear on the transcript.

The Graduate School uses grades of Honors, High Pass, Pass, or Fail. Students are required to earn a grade of Honors in at least two full-semester courses in the first two years, and are expected to maintain a High Pass average. (This applies to courses taken after matriculation in the Graduate School and during the nine-month academic year.) The Honors requirement must be met in courses other than those concerned exclusively with dissertation research and preparation. See Course and Honors Requirement for more details.

The special course requirements for each division are: *Biostatistics*, an average of three to four courses per term plus seminars and colloquia; *Chronic Disease Epidemiology*, an average of three to four courses per term plus seminars and colloquia; *Environmental Health Sciences*, an average of three to four courses per term plus seminars and colloquia; *Epidemiology of Microbial Diseases*, two years of course work, lab rotations, and seminars developed with a faculty adviser; *Health Policy and Administration*, an average of three to four courses per term plus seminars.

Teaching is regarded as an integral aspect of the graduate training program. Doctoral students are required to satisfactorily complete four terms as Teaching Fellows (10 hours/ week). These teaching experiences are typically completed during the second and third years of study. First-year students are encouraged to focus their efforts on course work and in most instances are not permitted to serve as Teaching Fellows. First-year students may be allowed to serve as Teaching Fellows if they have been awarded advanced standing. Advanced standing is available only to students who have completed previous graduate study at Yale (e.g., the M.P.H. program); see Transfer Credit and Advanced Standing. If a student has been awarded one year of advanced standing, he/she will be allowed to teach both fall and spring terms of the first year. If a student has been awarded one term of advanced standing, he/she will only be allowed to teach during the spring term of the first year. Students interested in serving as Teaching Fellows during their first year of doctoral study should submit a petition to the DGS well before the start of the term in which they hope to participate in a course.

All doctoral students are required to complete 40 hours (four Level 2 assignments at 10 hours/week or an equivalent combination) as a Teaching Assistant. Graduate research

assistantship opportunities may take the place of teaching in the third year of study. Furthermore, a waiver of 10 hours is possible if the student is working as a project assistant (generally no more than 10 hours per week and with prior approval of the DGS). By year four, all students are engaged in full-time research activities.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

At the end of years one and two, advisers will be asked to complete a progress report for each student evaluating their academic progress and describing their readiness for teaching and/or conducting research. This is then discussed with the student and reviewed by the DGS. Students who have not progressed adequately will be asked to meet with the DGS to address the situation. Advisers of students in year three who have not been admitted to candidacy by May of that year will also be asked to complete a progress report. Once a student is admitted to candidacy, he/she is required by the Graduate School to complete an annual Dissertation Progress Report.

To be admitted to candidacy, students must: (1) satisfactorily complete the course requirements for their division as outlined in the most current School of Public Health Bulletin, achieving grades of Honors in at least two and achieving an overall HP average; (2) obtain an average grade of High Pass on the qualifying examination; and (3) submit an approved dissertation prospectus. The qualifying examination must be taken by the end of the second full academic year. With the assistance of the faculty adviser, each student requests appropriate faculty members to join a dissertation advisory committee (DAC). The dissertation prospectus must be approved within a year of passing the qualifying examination.

The DAC reviews and approves the prospectus as developed by the student and recommends to the director of graduate studies (DGS) and the Departmental Doctoral Committee that the prospectus be approved. Each DAC is expected to meet as a group at least twice each year, and more frequently if necessary. The student schedules meetings of the DAC. The chairperson/adviser of the DAC produces a summary evaluation of progress and plans for the coming year. This document is to be distributed to each committee member for comments and signature. Each student and the DGS are to receive a copy of the signed document from the DAC chairperson/adviser.

After approval of the prospectus the DAC reviews the progress of the dissertation research and the dissertation and decides when it is ready to be submitted to the readers. At that time the chair (adviser) of the DAC submits its recommendation to the DGS and the Departmental Doctoral Committee, together with the approved dissertation and its recommendation of suitable readers.

Doctoral dissertations originating in EPH must be presented in a public seminar. This presentation is scheduled after the submission of the dissertation to the readers and preferably prior to the receipt and consideration of the readers' reports. At least one member of the DAC supervising the dissertation and at least one member of the departmental Doctoral Committee are required to attend the presentation.

Master's Degrees (in Epidemiology and Public Health)

Terminal M.S. in EPH The department offers a terminal master's degree program leading to an M.S. in Epidemiology and Public Health in two specialty areas: Biostatistics (a two-year program) and Chronic Disease Epidemiology (a one-year program). All students must fulfill both the departmental and Graduate School requirements for a terminal M.S. degree.

Students must have an overall grade average of High Pass, including a grade of Honors in at least one full-term graduate course (for students enrolled in the one-year program in Chronic Disease Epidemiology) or in at least two full-term graduate courses (for students enrolled in the two-year program in Biostatistics). In order to maintain the minimum average of High Pass, each grade of Pass must be balanced by one grade of Honors. For more details, please see pages 488–89.

A Biostatistics or Chronic Disease Epidemiology student who is withdrawing from the Ph.D. program, and has successfully completed all required course work for the terminal M.S. degree (described below), may apply and be recommended for the M.S. in EPH. In other divisions (Environmental Health Sciences, Epidemiology of Microbial Diseases, or Health Policy Administration) students must have successfully completed (prior to withdrawal) at least one year of the doctoral program in order to receive an M.S.

M.Phil. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students who have completed all requirements for the Ph.D. except the dissertation may petition the Graduate School for the Master of Philosophy degree.

Fields of Study

TERMINAL M.S. IN EPH-BIOSTATISTICS

Faculty in the Biostatistics division of the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health offer a two-year terminal Master of Science degree. Fields include clinical trials, epidemiologic methodology, statistical genetics, and mathematical models for infectious diseases.

Requirements for M.S. in EPH–Biostatistics Applicants should have a strong background in quantitative sciences such as mathematics. In addition, it is recommended that applicants have undergraduate course work in the biological and social sciences. At a minimum, applicants would have taken one year of calculus and a course in linear algebra prior to enrolling in this program.

The GRE General Test is required. Students whose native language is not English must submit scores from the TOEFL, TSE, or IELTS examination.

A minimum of twelve courses must be completed, and a grade of Honors achieved in at least two courses with an overall grade average of High Pass. An acceptable master's thesis must be submitted.

TERMINAL M.S. IN EPH-CHRONIC DISEASE EPIDEMIOLOGY

Faculty in the Chronic Disease Epidemiology division of the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health offer a one-year terminal Master of Science degree. This one-year program is designed for individuals who work in the pharmaceutical industry, other science Ph.D.s, or medical professionals who seek the skills necessary to conduct epidemiological research in their professional practice.

Requirements for M.S. in EPH–Chronic Disease Epidemiology Applicants should have a basic understanding of quantitative science and statistics. It is recommended that

candidates have strong science backgrounds and demonstrated competency in statistical analysis and logical thinking. Applicants from rigorous programs in the biological or social sciences will be given preference. At a minimum, applicants should have one year of course work in statistics or equivalent prior to enrolling in this program. Part-time enrollment will not be permitted.

Applicants must take the GRE General Test. Students whose native language is not English must take the TOEFL or IELTS examination.

A minimum of ten courses must be completed and a grade of Honors achieved in at least one course. It is expected that this program will be completed during a single academic year. Satisfactory completion of the Capstone experience is required. In the Capstone experience the student is required to complete an NIH-type grant application that is deemed reasonably competitive by a faculty member. An optional Capstone experience is an individualized tutorial in which the student completes a manuscript that is suitable for submission for publication in a relevant journal. This manuscript may be derived from course work from any of the courses taken by the student.

M.D./Ph.D. Program Requirements for Epidemiology and Public Health

All M.D./Ph.D. students must meet with the director of graduate studies in Epidemiology and Public Health as soon as they affiliate with EPH. Students in this program are expected to meet the guidelines listed below in the timeframe outlined. The director of graduate studies must approve any variations to these requirements.

TEACHING

One term of teaching as a TA 2 (10 hours/week) is required without pay. If students teach beyond this requirement, they can be compensated. If a student has served as a teaching assistant elsewhere on campus, this experience may be counted toward the requirement. Divisional approval is required to waive the teaching requirement on the basis of previous Yale teaching experience.

ROTATIONS/INTERNSHIPS

Students should do two four-week rotations/internships with potential advisers in EPH. These short-term research projects will be with a specific Principal Investigator and can be either in a lab, or field work, or analysis of an existing dataset. The purpose of these rotations/internships is to learn lab or field technique and to allow the student time to determine if the PI's research interests are compatible with his/her research interests. These rotations/internships are usually done during the summer between the first and second years of medical school course work. In some cases, a student may need to defer this activity until the summer after the second year after taking certain courses and/or completing readings so that he/she possesses the background necessary for a successful rotation/internship.

REQUIRED COURSE WORK

M.D./Ph.D. students are generally expected to take the same courses as traditional Ph.D. students. Divisional requirements may vary; therefore students should confer with the DGS and their Ph.D. adviser.

TIMELINE FOR QUALIFYING EXAM

Students generally take medical school courses in years 1 and 2, then EPH doctoral course work in years 3 and 4 (all or part of year 3). The qualifying exam is generally completed by the summer following the fourth year.

PROSPECTUS TIMELINE

Students are encouraged to develop their prospectus during their third and fourth years of study, while taking courses in EPH. Upon completion of the qualifying exam, students should focus entirely on completion of the prospectus, which should be submitted no later than six months after the completion of the qualifying exam.

Ph.D. or terminal M.S. degree program materials are available upon request from the Office of the Director of Graduate Studies (c/o M. Elliot), Epidemiology and Public Health, Yale University, PO Box 208034, New Haven CT 06520-8034; 203.785.6383; e-mail, eph.doctoral@yale.edu.

Courses for all Epidemiology and Public Health Graduate School Degrees

BIS 505a, Introduction to Statistical Thinking I Elizabeth Claus

This course provides an introduction to the use of statistics in the fields of epidemiology and public health. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability distributions, parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing, as well as an introduction to sampling and simple linear regression. Statistical analysis using the Statistical Analysis Systems (SAS) software on the PC is introduced.

BIS 505b, Introduction to Statistical Thinking II Daniel Zelterman

This continuation of BIS 505a covers multiple regression, analysis of variance, nonparametric tests, survival analysis, poisson regression, and logistic regression. The course concludes with a review of commonly used statistical methods. As in the first term, the Statistical Analysis Systems (SAS) software package is used for statistical analysis. Prerequisite: BIS 505a.

BIS 511a, GIS Applications in Epidemiology and Public Health Theodore Holford The study of epidemiology often seeks to determine associations between exposure risk and disease that are spatially dependent. Geographic information systems (GIS) are modern computer-based tools for the capture, storage, analysis, and display of spatial information. GIS technologies are just beginning to be used for public health planning and decision making. Public health applications of GIS provide cost-effective methods for evaluation interventions and modeling future trends, and also provide a visual tool for data exploration. This class teaches the technical and design aspects of implementing a GIS project in public health and provides students with basic tools for using GIS. Examples are given to introduce a variety of applications in the field of epidemiology.

BIS 525a and b, Seminar in Biostatistics Yongtao Guan Faculty and invited speakers present and discuss current research.

BIS 538b, Survey Sampling: Methods and Management Robert Makuch

This course reviews the major sampling plans: simple, stratified, systematic, and cluster random sampling. The uses of weighted data and ratio estimation are discussed. The course emphasizes application of methodology, including use of SUDAAN. Prerequisite: BIS 505b or equivalent.

BIS 540a, Fundamentals of Clinical Trials Robert Makuch

This course addresses issues related to the design, conduct, and analysis of clinical trials. Topics include protocol development, examination and selection of appropriate experimental design, methods of randomization, sample size determination, appropriate methods of data analysis including time-to-event (possibly censored) data, and interim monitoring and ethical issues. Prerequisite: BIS 505a or equivalent and secondyear status.

BIS 561b, Advanced Topics and Case Studies in Multicenter Clinical Trials

Peter Peduzzi, Pamela Hartigan

This course addresses advanced issues related to the design, conduct, monitoring, and analysis of multicenter randomized clinical trials. Topics include organizational, regulatory, and human rights issues; an overview of design strategies; advanced topics in sample size estimation and monitoring; data management and quality assurance procedures; cost-effectiveness and quality of life; and case studies of vaccine trials, factorial trials, primary and secondary prevention trials, large simple trials, strategy trials, and cost-effectiveness. The case studies include many of the classical and landmark clinical trials, such as the polio vaccine field trial, Physicians Health Study, and the trials of AZT for the treatment of AIDS. Prerequisite: BIS 505a.

BIS 623b, Applied Regression Analysis Yongtao Guan

This course covers linear regression, estimation, and testing hypotheses in multivariate regression, regression diagnostics, analysis of variance, and adjusting for covariates. Emphasis is on the application of methods. SAS software is used throughout the course. Prerequisite: BIS 505b or equivalent.

BIS 625a, Categorical Data Analysis Daniel Zelterman

This course presents methods for analyzing categorical data in public health, epidemiology, and medicine. Topics include discrete distributions, log-linear models, and logistic regression. Emphasis is placed on the application of the methods and the interpretation of results by applying the techniques to a variety of data sets. Prerequisite: BIS 505b.

BIS 628b, Longitudinal Data Analysis Haiqun Lin

This course covers methods for analyzing data in which repeated measures have been obtained for individuals over time. Different methods are discussed to handle both continuous and discrete longitudinal response data. Both subject-specific and population averaged approaches are covered (with particular reference to capturing the heterogeneity between different individuals). Some of the approaches covered include linear, nonlinear, and generalized mixed effects models, as well as generalized estimating equations. The course also covers exploratory methods, approaches for handling missing data, and possibly transition models and advanced topics such as multivariate longitudinal responses, nonparametric longitudinal responses, the joint consideration of longitudinal and survival data, and the joint consideration of longitudinal and spatial data. Emphasis is placed

on applying the methods, understanding underlying assumptions, and interpreting results. Both SAS and S-Plus/R software are used throughout the course. Prerequisites: BIS 623a and BIS 625a.

BIS 630b, Applied Survival Analysis Robert Makuch

This half-term course demonstrates statistical methods for analyzing and interpreting time to failure data. The techniques described include the construction and analysis of failure rates, survival curves, significant tests for comparing survival curves, and semiparametric models for the analysis of time to failure data including the proportional hazards model. Skills for using statistical software to perform the calculation are developed. In addition, study design is covered, including sample size and power calculations. Prerequisites: BIS 505a and BIS 505b; BIS623a or BIS 625a.

BIS 631a/GENE 631a, Topics in Genetic Epidemiology Elizabeth Claus,

Hongyu Zhao, Kenneth Kidd

This course discusses the role of human genetics in epidemiology and public health, focusing on the epidemiology of Mendelian disorders and the genetic and environmental contributions to common, complex familial traits. Topics of discussion include (1) study designs for assessing the importance of genetic factors (population-based as well as family-based designs such as high-risk pedigrees and twin studies), (2) methods for determining mode of inheritance, and (3) the identification and mapping of geness through linkage analyses, candidate-gene approaches, genome-wide association studies, and admixture mapping. Applications of these approaches to clinical medicine are presented. Prerequisites: BIS 505a and BIS 505b (or equivalent) as well as course work in basic genetics. Offered every other year.

BIS 632b, Design and Analysis of Epidemiologic Studies Theodore Holford

This half-term course considers methods for analyzing the association of one or more factors with disease. Topics include the analysis of cohort studies, case-control studies, and vital rates. The analysis of matched data is also discussed. Emphasis is placed on the application and interpretation of the techniques. Issues of study design are also covered. Prerequisites: BIS 505a and BIS 505b; BIS 623a or BIS 625a.

BIS 640b, Quantitative and Computational Methods in Bioinformatics

Heping Zhang

The Human Genome Project has created a great opportunity for biomedical research by providing enormous genetic information. A bottleneck in understanding the biological processes is the problem of how to make best use of the generated information. This course covers statistical techniques in clustering and classification, and artificial neural network, as well as computer algorithms for optimization and search. These techniques and algorithms are applied for and demonstrated in DNA sequencing, miroarray analyses, and protein structure classifications. Students should have one year of master's-level statistical training or equivalent. The Ph.D. and M.D. students in Biostatistics are encouraged to take this course. Prerequisite: BIS 623a or equivalent.

BIS 643a, Theory of Survival Analysis and Its Applications Shuangge Ma

This course presents the statistical theory underlying survival analysis. It covers different models of censoring and the three major approaches to analyzing this type of data: para-

metric, nonparametric, and semi-parametric methods. The application of this theory through some exemplary data sets is also presented. Prerequisite: STAT 541a, 542b. Offered every other year.

BIS 645a, Statistical Methods in Human Genetics Elizabeth Claus, Hongyu Zhao Probability modeling and statistical methodology for the analysis of human genetics data are presented. Topics include population genetics, single locus and polygenic inheritance, linkage analysis, quantitative genetics, population-based and family-based disease-marker associations, genetic risk prediction models, and DNA fingerprinting. Prerequisites: Genetics; BIS 505a and b or equivalent; and permission of the instructor.

[BIS 646a, Nonparametric Statistical Methods and Their Applications]

BIS 651b, Spatial Statistics Theodore Holford, Yongtao Guan

Statistical methods for the analysis of spatial data that arise from health studies are developed in order to account for spatially correlated outcomes. Techniques to be discussed include methodology for continuous responses such as inverse distance weighting and Kriging. Bayesian models for smoothing disease risk maps are derived. Environmental exposure models are developed. In addition, spatial/temporal models are discussed that allow the analysis of both sources of correlation. Techniques are illustrated using data from ongoing studies. Prerequisite: STAT 541a and STAT 542b. Offered every other year.

[BIS 691b, Theory of Generalized Linear Models]

BIS 695c, Summer Rotation in Statistical Research Theodore Holford

The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunity of gaining practical experience in the analysis and the development of biostatistical methods as part of a health sciences research team including medicine, public health, pharmaceutical industry, or health care delivery. This experience in a research laboratory provides a basis for developing a dissertation proposal that has practical significance for addressing important scientific questions. Students work with a biostatistics faculty mentor to select a suitable placement for the rotation, and a one-page description of the plans will be submitted to the head of the Biostatistics Division at least three weeks prior to starting the program, for approval by the biostatistical faculty within two weeks. Upon completion of the rotation, a written report of the work must be submitted to the head of the Biostatistics Division no later than October 1, and an oral presentation given during the fall term. Prerequisites: completion of one term of the Ph.D. program.

CDE 505a/PSYC 657a, Social and Behavioral Influences on Health Becca Levy

This course provides students with an introduction to social and behavioral science issues that influence patterns of health and health care delivery. The focus is on the integration of biomedical, social, psychological, and behavioral factors that must be taken into consideration when public health initiatives are developed and implemented. This course emphasizes the integration of research from the social and behavioral sciences with epidemiology and biomedical sciences. T 1-2:50

CDE 508a/EMD 508a, Principles of Epidemiology I Linda Niccolai

This course presents an introduction to epidemiologic concepts and methods. Topics include measurement of disease rates, descriptive epidemiology, ecologic studies, cohort

studies, case-control studies, cross-sectional studies, randomized controlled trials, causation, random variation and statistical significance, bias, confounding, effect modification, epidemic investigation, measurement validity, screening, and molecular epidemiology. The course utilizes a wide variety of case studies from both chronic and infectious disease epidemiology.

CDE 516b, Principles of Epidemiology II Mayur Desai

This is an intermediate-level course on epidemiologic principles and quantitative methods used in epidemiologic studies. Topics covered at the introductory level are revisited and covered in more depth and breadth, with an emphasis on quantitative issues involved in the design, analysis, and interpretation of epidemiologic studies. Certain new concepts and areas of studies are also introduced. Through readings, lectures, and problem sets, students are expected to (1) develop an increased understanding of epidemiologic principles and methods; (2) identify strengths and pitfalls in the design, analysis, and interpretation of epidemiologic studies in the literature; (3) improve relevant quantitative skills; and (4) master epidemiologic methods to a degree necessary to initiate their own research projects and analyses. Prerequisites: CDE 508a and BIS 505a.

CDE 518b, Introduction to Pharmacoepidemiology Michael Bracken

The course provides a basic orientation to the study of safety, efficacy, and utilization of ethical pharmaceuticals. The application of epidemiologic methods to the field is emphasized. Among the subjects considered are the usefulness of databases from HMOs, governmental, international, and other sources; current pharmacoepidemiology research within Yale School of Medicine; the role of the Food and Drug Administration; the assessment of drug safety; and assessment of quality of life and the role of pharmaco-epidemiology in a managed care environment. Prerequisites: CDE/EMD 508a, BIS 505a, and BIS 505b.

CDE 523b, Measurement Issues in Chronic Disease Epidemiology Xiaomei Ma This course addresses the measurement issues in chronic disease epidemiology from a practical perspective. The first part of the course covers the use and limitations of currently available techniques for measuring exposure to a number of etiologic factors such as diet, alcohol, tobacco, physical activity, psychological factors, and environmental/occupational exposures. The latter part of the course focuses on the measurement of outcome for some of the major chronic diseases, along with some practical considerations involved in conducting chronic disease epidemiology research. Prerequisite: CDE/EMD 508a.

[CDE 531a, Health and Aging]

CDE 532b, Epidemiology of Cancer Brenda Cartmel

This course applies epidemiologic methods to the study of cancer etiology and prevention. Introductory sessions cover cancer biology, carcinogenesis, cancer incidence and mortality rates in the United States, and international variation in cancer rates. The course then focuses on risk factors for cancer (including tobacco, alcohol, diet, radiation, and occupation) and on major cancer sites (including colon, breast, and prostate). Emphasis is placed on critical reading of the literature. Prerequisites: CDE/EMD 508a, or permission of the instructor.

CDE 533a, Topics in Perinatal Epidemiology Kathleen Belanger

Pregnancy, delivery, and reproduction provide the course's organizing focus. The current perinatal epidemiologic literature is critically reviewed from a methodological perspective. Subjects studied include infertility, miscarriage, fetal growth retardation, preterm labor and delivery, aspects of prenatal care, perinatal risks for cancer and other chronic diseases, SIDS, and infant mortality. Students develop an understanding of what evidence is needed to establish causal relationships in this specialty. Implications of research findings for public health policy, individual decision making, and future studies are considered.

CDE 534b, Approaches to Data Management and Analysis of Epidemiologic Data Mayur Desai

This course provides students with basic skills of data management and data analysis. The SAS statistical program is used. Main topics include using SAS data sets, data manipulation, bivariate and multivariable analyses. Using existing data sets, students test their own hypotheses and develop a research project. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of the skills learned. The course is a useful preparation for the summer internship and for thesis data analysis. Prerequisites: BIS 505a, CDE/emd 508, and CDE major or doctoral status (permission of the instructors for non-CDE majors required); students must have taken or must be currently taking BIS 505b and CDE 516b.

CDE 535b, Epidemiology of Heart Disease and Stroke Judith Lichtman

Heart disease and stroke are the leading cause of death and disability among industrialized nations. This course introduces students to the major categories of cerebrovascular and cardiovascular disease. Students are challenged to think about how individual diseases contribute to the epidemic of cardiovascular disease and stroke in the United States. In this course, students learn basic principles about the rates of disease, risk factors, clinical trial results, and outcomes of vascular diseases. Through the critical review of current studies, students apply basic epidemiology to critically evaluate current literature and topics in the field of vascular epidemiology. Sessions include a clinical overview of a specific disease or risk factor, as well as highly interactive discussion of a specific epidemiologic topic or principle. Students are encouraged to develop their own solutions to current gaps in the epidemiologic literature.

CDE 545b, Health Disparities by Race and Sex: Epidemiology and Intervention Beth Jones

The United States Public Health Service states that "eliminating health disparities" is one of the two overarching goals for the national health promotion/disease prevention agenda. This course takes a life course perspective to examine the epidemiology of disparities from the perinatal period (e.g., birth weight) to older adulthood (e.g., mortality). We focus on differences in morbidity and mortality between females and males and between diverse racial/ethnic groups. The primary focus of this course is on understanding the critical determinants and consequences of health disparities, learning to think critically about studies in the field, and developing creative ideas for new approaches to research, intervention, and policy. The course covers state-of-the-science information, taken primarily from journal articles, across a broad range of topics including heart disease, cancer, and AIDS, as well as important psychological, social, and behavioral factors that influence health. Emphasis is placed on methodological issues, including measurement, study design, and conducting ethically responsible community-based research. This course focuses not just on understanding disparities, but on evaluating and developing interventions to reduce or eliminate them. Prerequisite: CDE 505a or 571b.

[CDE 562a, Nutrition and Chronic Disease]

CDE 570a, Epidemiology of Psychiatric Disorders Selby Jacobs

This course reviews the application of traditional epidemiologic methods to the study of psychiatric disorders. Emphasis is on study design and assessments. New technologies for case identification are discussed. Application of these methods to studies of the epidemiology and genetics of the major psychiatric disorders (e.g., depression, schizophrenia, anxiety disorders) is reviewed. Prerequisite: CDE/EMD 508a.

CDE 571b, Psychosocial and Behavioral Epidemiology Tene Lewis

This course provides a systematic overview of psychosocial and behavioral influences on health, illness, and recovery. The factors of interest that influence health include: individual stable characteristics (e.g., traits), characteristics of the primary social environment (e.g., family, friends), settings defined by social roles (e.g., work), and broader contextual factors reflecting social structural variables (e.g., social class). The interplay of the foregoing factors of interest with biomedical and clinical variables constitutes a central theme. Prerequisite: CDE 505a.

CDE 572a, Preventive Interventions: Theory, Methods, and Evaluation

Melinda Irwin

This course reviews the theory, methods, and evaluation of health promotion and disease prevention interventions conducted in multiple settings. Topics of promotion and prevention include physical activity, nutrition, obesity, cancer, cancer screening, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, smoking, alcohol and substance abuse, HIV and STDs, condom and contraception use, adolescent pregnancy, and psychiatric and mental health problems. The course combines didactic presentations, discussion, and critiques of health promotion and disease prevention interventions by students. This course is intended to increase the student's skills in evaluating health promotion and disease prevention interventions, at both the individual and community levels. Prerequisite: CDE 505a.

CDE 574b, Developing a Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Intervention

Trace Kershaw

This course is intended to be a practical "how to" application of concepts and methods learned in CDE 572a. The primary objective of this course is to gain experience in intervention research by developing a health promotion and disease prevention intervention. Students choose a health problem (e.g., physical inactivity, smoking, HIV risk) and develop an intervention focused on favorably changing the determinants and behavior that influence the health problem. The course emphasizes transferring concepts from the abstract to the concrete. Students develop an intervention manual consisting of actual intervention materials, and methods that specifically outline how the intervention will be designed, conducted, evaluated, and disseminated. Throughout the course students participate in a peer review process to evaluate and give feedback for each section of the intervention manual. Prerequisite: CDE 572a.

CDE 575b, Religion, Health, and Society Peter Van Ness

This course examines the impact of various dimensions of religiousness on mortality and health status, giving special attention to the relation between religion and other social factors such as age, gender, race, and class. Discussion focuses on the public health implications of the epidemiological findings including the nature and significance of faith-based programs serving health needs. Special attention is given to studies drawn from religiously diverse populations.

[CDE 576b, Social Psychological Theories of Health]

CDE 617b, Developing a Research Protocol Stanislav Kasl

The objective of this course is to develop a research protocol from hypothesis formation to appropriate study design. Review of relevant background literature, consideration of appropriate statistical techniques, provision of adequate personnel and environment, and understanding of strengths and weaknesses of the proposed study are included. Students are divided into groups, with each group responsible for developing a research protocol suitable for submission as a grant proposal to NIH. Special attention is given to writing techniques and style. Prerequisites: CDE 516b (can be taken concurrently), doctoral student status, or permission of instructor.

CDE 619a, Advanced Epidemiologic Research Methods Harvey Risch

This advanced course focuses on quantitative issues and techniques relevant to the design and analysis of observational epidemiologic studies. Starting with formal definitions of the commonly used epidemiologic parameters, and assuming a working knowledge of ANOVA and linear regression, the course covers analyses based on various related types of regression, e.g., logistic, Poisson, Cox, etc. The GLIM and PECAN computer programs are described and used throughout. Students analyze and discuss data sets of generally increasing complexity. Prerequisites: BIS 505a, 505b, Ph.D. student status, or permission of the instructor.

CDE 630a, Molecular Epidemiology of Chronic Disease Herbert Yu

The course provides an in-depth overview of issues addressed in molecular epidemiology and its application in cancer research. Subjects covered in the course include basic biochemistry and molecular biology, biological mechanisms related to molecular epidemiology research, principles of molecular and biochemical analysis, biotechnologies and laboratory methods used in molecular epidemiology, and interpretation of study results. The course emphasizes the development of abilities to design and conduct molecular epidemiology research and to critically evaluate findings in the literature. Prerequisite: CDE/EMD 508a or permission of the instructor (biochemistry, cell and molecular biology are helpful, but not required).

CDE 650a, Introduction to Evidence-Based Health Care Michael Bracken

Evidence-based health care uses best current evidence in addressing clinical or public health questions. This course introduces principles of evidence-based health care in formulating clinical or public health questions, systematically searching for evidence, and applying it to the question. Types of questions considered include treatment/prevention of disease, etiology, diagnostic testing, and prognosis. Particular consideration is given to the methodology of synthesizing evidence in a systematic review. Also addressed is the role of evidence in informing economic analysis of health care programs, clinical decision analysis, and clinical practice guidelines. Using a problem-based approach, students contribute actively to the classes and small-group sessions. Students complete a systematic review in their own field of interest using Cochrane Collaboration methodology. Prerequisites: Students must have passed or be concurrently taking CDE 516b, or obtain permission of instructor.

CDE 660b, Doctoral Seminar in Epidemiology Faculty

In this seminar, doctoral students present and discuss recently published articles that have strong relevance to the methodological conduct of epidemiological research, or which make significant advances to the content area of specific disease etiology, prevention, prognosis, diagnosis, and treatment. In addition, faculty present their ongoing research and scholarship, and more advanced students share their prospectus and preliminary results for comment and feedback from course participants. Prerequisites: doctoral student status or permission of faculty.

[CDE 669a, Research Seminar in Psychosocial Epidemiology]

CDE 670a and b, Advanced Field Methods in Chronic Disease Epidemiology Faculty This course offers direct experience in field methods in chronic disease epidemiology for doctoral students who have not yet taken qualifying exams. Students are expected to actively participate as part of a research team (8–10 hours per week) doing field research in some aspect of chronic disease epidemiology. It is expected that their progress will be directly supervised by the Principal Investigator of the research project. This course can be taken for one or two terms and may be taken for credit (pass/fail). Prerequisite: doctoral student status.

EHS 502a, Physiology for Environmental Health Sciences Catherine Yeckel

The purpose of this course is to describe the basic physical properties associated with exposure to environmental stress and the physiological strategies used to maintain homeostasis in the human body. Prerequisites: biology, chemistry.

EHS 503b, Introduction to Toxicology Jonathan Borak, Cheryl Fields

This course examines factors that affect the toxicity of foreign substances. The course first focuses on absorption, distribution, excretion, and metabolism and their contributions to dose-response relationships. Specific toxicological problems are then considered including the effects of metals and solvents, chemical carcinogenesis, neurotoxicology, and developmental toxicology.

EHS 505b, Introduction to Industrial Hygiene Judy Sparer

Students are introduced to the practice of industrial hygiene: the recognition, evaluation, and control of health hazards in the workplace. Several visits are made to industrial worksites. Topics include regulation of health and safety in the workplace, air sampling and interpretation of sampling results, and approaches to reducing place exposures.

EHS 507a, Environmental Epidemiology Tongzhang Zheng

Environmental epidemiology can provide insight about the association between environmental exposures of a population and adverse health outcomes. The potentials and the limitations of environmental epidemiology are explored as they are inherent in the
design of suitable studies and as they manifest themselves in actual studies that have been conducted. The analysis and interpretation of such studies, as well as the consequences for the design and conduct of proposed studies, are examined. Prerequisite: CDE/EMD 508a or permission of the instructor.

EHS 508a, Assessing Exposures to Environmental Stressors Brian Leaderer

This course examines human exposure to environmental stressors as it applies to environmental epidemiology and risk assessment. Indirect and direct methods of assessing exposures are reviewed and case studies are presented.

EHS 510b, Fundamentals of Environmental Health and Risk Assessment

Kathleen McCarty, Michelle Bell

This course is an overview of environmental health. Students are introduced to the fundamentals of environmental health from the perspective of using risk analysis to reduce environmentally induced disease. The principles used to apply toxicologic, statistical, and pharmacokinetics factors in the assessment of health risk from chemicals are emphasized. Quantitative risk assessment, exposure assessment, and risk characterization are emphasized.

EHS 511a, Applied Risk Assessment I Jonathan Borak

This course introduces students to the nomenclature, concepts, and basic skills of quantitative risk assessment (QRA). The goal is to provide an understanding necessary to read and critically evaluate QRA. Emphasis is on the intellectual and conceptual basis of risk assessment, particularly its dependence on toxicology and epidemiology, rather than its mathematical constructs and statistical models. Specific cases consider the use of risk assessment for setting occupational exposure limits, establishing community exposure limits, and quantifying the hazards of environmental exposures to chemicals in air and drinking water.

EHS 514a, Environmental Chemistry Meredith Stowe

The basic chemical principles underlying environmental pollutants in water, soil, air, and specialized media are introduced. Various categories of federally regulated compounds and elements are examined with respect to group characteristics, analytical measurement techniques of choice, sampling methods, and data interpretation. Selected chemical agents are studied with regard to their fate (possible transformations/decomposition) in the environment. Students develop insight into some current problems faced in applying pollutant measurements to public health, e.g., analytical precision, uncertainty, detection limits, chemical speciation, and toxicological properties.

EHS 521b, Physical Activity: Physiology and Epidemiology Faculty

This course offers a general introduction to the health issues stemming from physical inactivity (or disuse). Basic principles of energy metabolism are covered, as well as both basic and state-of-the-art methods for physical activity assessment. Students examine the major physiologic systems' adaptation to exercise training and to de-training and how this adaptation may vary by age and sex. The relation of disuse to major chronic diseases across the age spectrum is discussed, as well as individual and community-based intervention strategies to modify behavior and ameliorate the putative effects of a sedentary lifestyle. Finally, the role of the built environment as an environmental "toxin"

is examined using the basic principles of environmental health risk assessment (hazard identification, exposure assessment, dose-response, risk characterization, and risk management). Prerequisites: EHS 502a and second-year status.

EHS 525a and b, Seminar in Environmental Health Nina Stachenfeld

Students are introduced to a wide variety of research topics, policy topics, and applications in environmental health. Faculty members, public health professionals, and students make brief oral presentations and engage in related dialogues. The course is designed to help students develop topics for their M.P.H. theses. Second-year students have the opportunity to receive feedback on their developing research. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

[EHS 535b, Disaster Preparedness]

EHS 545b, Introduction to Environmental Genetics Yong Zhu

The course provides an introduction to genetic susceptibility markers and their interactions with environmental exposures in human disease development. The first part of the course covers basic concepts of human genetics that are fundamental to understanding and conducting environmental genetic studies. The second part of the course emphasizes the genetic responses and effects of exposures to environmental agents. The final part of the course utilizes profiles from gene-environment interactions to illustrate possible etiology of human diseases such as cancer and asthma.

[EHS 553b, Epidemiological Methods in Injury Control]

EHS 570a, Public Health Management of Disasters David Cone

This course addresses the role of public health in disaster preparedness and management. It includes discussion of concepts in basic science, human responses to injury and illness, public health systems, and policy. Major topics include types of disasters and their consequences; the role of public health systems in disasters; hazard assessment and community vulnerability management; and mental health and environmental health issues in disasters. Practical applications of the concepts developed are emphasized, as are both the similarities and differences between domestic and foreign disaster management. Prerequisite: CDE/EMD 508a.

EHS 573b, Occupational Epidemiology Mark Cullen

This course considers various approaches to the epidemiologic evaluation of health hazards in the workplace. The work includes consideration of specific substances. Critical review of the literature is stressed. Intermediate to advanced techniques in study design and analysis of occupational epidemiologic studies are included. Prerequisites: BIS 505a and CDE/EMD 508a.

EHS 575a and b, Introduction to Occupational and Environmental Medicine

Mark Cullen [F], Mark Russi [Sp] This yearlong course presents a broad overview of the principles of occupational and environmental medicine. In the fall term the major diseases of environmental origin are presented. In the spring term the major hazards – chemical, physical, and biologic – and the settings in which they occur are examined. Prerequisite: M.D. degree or permission of the instructor.

EHS 58ob, Environmental Hormones and Human Health Yawei Zhang

This course provides students a scientific orientation of environmental hormones and human health. The course introduces the basic concepts fo four different types of hormones, including endogenous hormones, natural environmental hormones, pharmaceutical hormones, and environmental endocrine disruptors. The course discusses the current understanding of the relationship between hormones and human health, with emphasis on the methodology of studying the relationship between environmental hormones and environmental endocrine disruptors and human cancer risk. Prerequisites: EMD/CDE 508a and BIS 505a.

EHS 585b/FE&S 96004b, The Environment and Human Health Michelle Bell

This course provides an overview of the critical relationships between the environment and human health. The class explores the interaction between health and different parts of the environmental system including water, indoor and outdoor air, agriculture, and food. Other topics include environmental justice, case studies of environmental health disasters, risk, urbanization, health in the workplace, and links between climate change and health.

EMD 508a/CDE 508a, Principles of Epidemiology I Linda Niccolai

This course presents an introduction to epidemiologic concepts and methods. Topics include measurement of disease rates, descriptive epidemiology, ecologic studies, cohort studies, case-control studies, cross-sectional studies, randomized controlled trials, causation, random variation and statistical significance, bias, confounding, effect modification, epidemic investigation, measurement validity, screening, and molecular epidemiology. The course utilizes a wide variety of case studies from both chronic and infectious disease epidemiology.

EMD 512a, Immunology for Epidemiologists Faculty

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of immunology including antigens, antibodies, methods for detecting antibodies, cells of the immune system, products of such cells, and immune mechanisms. Experience will be gained in the analysis of primary research papers with relevance to immunologic aspects of epidemiologic studies. Prerequisite: two terms of college biology.

EMD 530b, Hospital Epidemiology Louise-Marie Dembry

The history, descriptive epidemiology, surveillance methods, risk analysis methods, and economics of nosocomial infections are outlined in this introductory course. In-depth explorations of host, agent, and environmental factors influencing typical nosocomial illnesses in pediatric and adult services are reviewed by clinical faculty. Descriptive and analytical epidemiological methods are emphasized.

[EMD 536b, Investigation of Disease Outbreaks]

EMD 542b, Biology and Epidemiology of Infectious Agents Melinda Pettigrew This course explores the basic biology of infectious agents. Through a theme-based, integrated approach, students learn about the developmental, cellular, and molecular biology of bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotic parasites of public health importance. Emphasis is placed on transmission, host-pathogen interactions, and mechanisms of virulence. Prerequisite: EMD 512a.

EMD 548a/ANTH 762a^U/ARCG 762a^U/F&ES 77001a/G&G 562a^U, Remote Sensing:

Observing the Earth from Space Ronald Smith, Xuhui Lee, Mark Ashton Course topics include the spectrum of electromagnetic radiation, satellite-borne radiometers, data transmission and storage, computer image analysis, and merging satellite imagery with GIS in their applications to weather and climate, oceanography, surficial geology, ecology and epidemiology, forestry, agriculture, and watershed management. Preference to students in F&ES, Geology and Geophysics, Archaeology, Anthropology, and Studies in the Environment. Prerequisites: college-level physics or chemistry, two courses in geology and natural science of the environment or equivalents, and computer literacy. TTH 9–10:15

EMD 557b/NURS 713b, Public Health Issues in HIV/AIDS Kaveh Khoshnood An introductory, broad-based survey course for students of all levels interested in the epidemiology of HIV/AIDS. The course covers virology, clinical issues, natural history of infection, laboratory testing, transmission, and prevention of HIV/AIDS. The course, designed to give students a general, comprehensive understanding of HIV/AIDS issues, is targeted to students beginning work in public health or HIV/AIDS, or for those who wish to expand their specialized knowledge base regarding HIV/AIDS. Regular attendance at the Yale AIDS Colloquium Series (YACS) and written synopsis are required.

[EMD 560b, Epidemiologic Methods in STD/HIV Research]

EMD 565a, Modeling the Epidemiology and Evolution of Infectious Diseases

Alison Galvani

This course is designed for students to develop an understanding of the ways mathematical and computational modeling can be used to explore the epidemiology and evolutionary ecology of infectious diseases. The appropriateness of alternative modeling techniques for different types of research questions is explained. Interdisciplinary approaches are highlighted, including combining epidemiology with population genetics, evolutionary biology, and economics.

EMD 572b, Ecology and Epidemiology of Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases

M. Diuk-Wasser

The purpose of this course is to explore factors underlying the risk to humans of acquiring vector-borne and zoonotic diseases (VBZD) like malaria, dengue, West Nile virus, Lyme disease, rabies, hantavirus, etc. Students learn how human risk for these diseases can be described and predicted by understanding the ecology of vectors and reservoirs and the factors allowing for maintenance and transmission of pathogens. The course utilizes a combination of lectures, discussion of primary literature, practical exercises on risk mapping, and guest speakers.

EMD 583b, Public Health Surveillance Amanda Durante

This course is intended to provide students with a strong foundation in public health surveillance of both infectious and noninfectious disease. The course teaches the theory and practice of surveillance, supported by many examples of surveillance systems from the developing world. The class builds on and reinforces basic epidemiological concepts. Students are given the opportunity to design and evaluate a surveillance system.

EMD 642a/GENE 642a/MBIO 642a/MCDB 642a, Roles of Microorganisms in the

Living World L. Nicholas Ornston, Diane McMahon-Pratt, Dieter Söll

A topical course exploring the biology of microorganisms. Emphasis on mechanisms underlying microbial adaptations and how they influence biological systems. TTH 11:35–12:50

EMD 670a, 670b, 671a, Advanced Research Laboratories Christian Tschudi

This course is required for all EMD graduate students and is taken for three terms. The course offers experience in directed research and reading in selected research laboratories. The first two terms must be taken in the first year of the doctoral program while the third term is normally taken in the summer after the first year. Prerequisite: doctoral student status.

EMD 680a/MBIO 680a, Molecular and Cellular Processes of Parasitic Eukaryotes

Diane McMahon-Pratt, Christian Tschudi

An introductory graduate-level topic-based course in modern parasitology: for each topic there is an introductory lecture followed by a journal club-like discussion session of relevant papers selected from the literature. This course provides an introduction to basic biological concepts of parasitic eukaryotes causing diseases in humans. Topics include strategies used by parasitic eukaryotes to establish infections in the host and approaches to disease control, through either chemotherapy, vaccines, or genomics. In addition, emphasis is placed on evaluating the quality and limitation of scientific publications and developing skills in scientific communication. Permission of instructor is required.

EMD 684b/MBIO 684b, Advanced Topics in Molecular Parisitology

Diane McMahon-Pratt, Christian Tschudi

An advanced graduate-level seminar course in modern parasitology. The class is focused on the reading and critical evaluation of papers from the current literature selected by the students in cellular and molecular mechanisms of parasitism. Prerequisites: EMD 680a is highly recommended; permission of the instructor. F 12–1:30

EMD 682a, Vector-Borne Diseases: Biotechnology Applied to Disease Control

Serap Aksoy, Brian Weiss

Insects transmit many emerging and re-emerging human and agriculture-related diseases. These insect-borne diseases have a directly negative impact on public health, especially in the developing world, and can cause further indirect devastation by significantly reducing agricultural productivity and nutrient availability and exacerbate poverty and deepen disparities. This course introduces students to the major groups of important arthropod disease vectors and the pathogens they transmit. Lectures cover aspects of the ecology and physiology of arthropod vectors as they relate to pathogen transmission and disease control strategies. A major focus of the course is on evaluating the insect-based disease intervention methods. Current research trends are presented and critically evaluated. Prerequisites: biology, chemistry, microbiology, or permission of the instructors.

EMD 684b/MBIO 684b, Advanced Topics in Molecular Parasitology

Diane McMahon-Pratt, Christian Tschudi

An advanced graduate-level seminar course in modern parasitology. The class is focused on the reading and critical evaluation of papers from the current literature selected by the students in cellular and molecular mechanisms of parasitism. Prerequisites: EMD 680a is highly recommended; permission of the instructor. F 12–1:30

EPH 600b, Research Ethics and Responsibilities Christian Tschudi

This course seeks to introduce major concepts in the ethical conduct of research and some of the personal and professional issues that researchers encounter in their work. Sessions are run in a seminar/discussion format. Permission of instructor is required.

HPA 510a, Health Policy and Health Systems Mark Schlesinger

This course provides an introduction to the making and understanding of health policy. The various goals of policy making and the alternative means of achieving those goals are examined. Health issues are placed in the context of broader social goals and values. The current performance of the health care system is assessed, with particular emphasis on shifting needs, rising costs, and changing institutional arrangements. The course provides an overview of the important actors in the health care and political systems and introduces students to methods for understanding their behavior. Students apply these methods to a set of concrete policy issues.

HPA 514b, Health Politics and Policy Colleen Barry

This course is designed to familiarize students with the various processes by which governmental health policy is made in the United States, and with current policy debates. One focus of the course is to understand the politics underlying the successes and failures of health policy making during the course of the twentieth century. This includes a discussion of the relevant governmental institutions, political actors, the major national programs that have been established, and how political actors use resources and set their strategies.

HPA 518a, Practice Seminar in Health Management R. D'Aquila

The practice seminar is designed to hone students' skills in reviewing and critiquing the analyses and conclusions of experts in health management. Students are exposed to a variety of "real-world" issues facing health care managers and leaders. The course begins with two didactic sessions presenting the management background and issues related to the current year's course topics. (Examples of relevant topics might be managed care, information management, etc.) The chosen themes are then addressed from multiple perspectives, including those of hospitals, clinics, long-term care facilities, integrated health systems, managed care organizations, pharmaceutical companies, regulatory agencies, and research organizations. Required for second-year Health Management students. Prerequisites: HPA 510a and HPA 560a.

HPA 529a, Advanced Applications in Policy Analysis Patricia Keenan

This course provides students with policy analysis skills and teaches students to think critically and write succinctly about health care policy. The course integrates the study of policy analysis and the world of health politics as analysts must do in real life. The course begins broadly by thinking first about the nature of public policy and the theories of policy analysis and policy decision making. Next, eight key components of the policy analysis process are considered, and the impact of major political organizations and institutions on the process of analyzing and selecting public health care policy is jointly examined. Prerequisite: HPA 510a.

[HPA 538a, Regulation and Public Health Policy]

HPA 542a, Health of Women and Children Mary Alice Lee

The focus of this course is women's and children's health care in the United States. Emerging health issues and related health policy are presented and discussed in terms of epidemiology, including racial/ethnic disparities and effects of poverty; utilization and financing of children's health care; and existing programs and public policies that facilitate access to care. Data sources and data needs are identified. Topics may include history of MCH programs and policy, Medicaid and SCHIP, low birth weight and infant mortality, maternal mortality, reproductive health, breast and cervical cancer screening, pediatric oral health, pediatric asthma, childhood obesity, adolescent health care and teen pregnancy, children with special health care needs, childhood injuries, and injury prevention. Students are expected to critically evaluate the public health implications of selected conditions and the effect of public policy on availability, accessibility, acceptability of services, and accountability in health care for women and children.

HPA 544a, Public Law and Public Health: The Law, the Individual, and the State

John Culhane

This course provides students with a basic orientation to the law, the legal system, and legal decision making as they relate to the public's health. Emphasis is on the relation between the autonomy of the individual and the power of the state in addressing issues affecting the public's health. Topics include civil commitment, right to refuse treatment, foster care, religious practices, and seat belt and helmet laws. Issues that must be considered in assessing the state's silence, omission, intervention, or intrusion into health matters of the person, the family, or the group are discussed. Prerequisite: second-year M.P.H. status.

HPA 545b, Health Care Disparities Shelley Geballe

This course explores what constitutes and explains a disparity in health care. Emphasis is placed on studying the history of disparities in the United States in order to understand the current state of disparities, and on evaluating the effectiveness of ongoing strategies to eliminate them, such as increasing insurance coverage and the delivery of culturally competent health care. The course also examines sociological models that explain disparities in health care and requires students to evaluate and expand on these models. Prerequisites: HPA 510a, CDE 505a.

HPA 546a, Ethical Issues in Public Health Bruce Jennings

Public health policy is always the product of controversy. Scientific considerations blend with political and ethical conflicts in public health; questions of autonomy, coercion, justice, and the common good are central. This seminar discusses these issues of ethics and political theory in reference to selected public health issues such as preventive medicine and behavior modification, smoking, control of infectious disease, and contraception and teen pregnancy.

HPA 547a, Law and Ethics for Health Care Organizations Theodore Ruger

This course is a survey of legal topics important to the management of health care organizations. It is designed to acquaint the future health care manager with the basic legal issues that daily affect the provision of health care services. The course examines the relationships among the parties involved in the delivery of health care; the law of business organizations, including that of corporations and partnerships; the legal constraints that affect health care organizations, including state and federal regulatory laws, labor relations, and antitrust doctrines; and doctrines particularly applicable to managed care organizations. The course also considers a variety of emerging legal issues in the health care field.

HPA 555a and b, Health Management Practicum J. Bradley

The Health Management Practicum is a project-based learning experience. Students work 8–10 hours per week for one or two terms. Designed to parallel the Doctor-Patient Encounter class offered to medical students in which students are paired with practicing physicians, the Health Management Practicum allows students to focus on current issues confronting a hospital department while working under the guidance of a departmental administrator. Permission of the instructor is required.

[HPA 560b, Health Care Finance and Delivery]

HPA 561b, Capstone Course in Health Management Elizabeth Bradley

This course presents a range of management issues in health services delivery. The course integrates the tools of accounting, finance, marketing, organizational behavior, operations research, and strategic planning in the context of health systems management. Influences and constraints related to the political and regulatory environment are explored.

HPA 562b, Managing Performance Improvement in Health Care Delivery

Organizations Ingrid Nembhard

This course is designed to provide participants with a foundation for developing, implementing, and analyzing efforts to improve health care delivery by provider organizations. Participants become familiar with the internal problems of managing performance improvement in health care delivery organizations at multiple levels – individual, interpersonal, group, and organizational. Additionally, they acquire knowledge of (1) fundamental management theories and perspectives related to performance improvement (e.g., on motivation, leadership, knowledge transfer, goal-setting, contingencies, managing superiors and self), and (2) recent initiatives by health care organizations. Through case studies, readings, exercises, and class discussions, participants are introduced to analytic frameworks, concepts, tools, and skills necessary for facilitating organizational learning, quality improvement, innovation, and overall performance in health care organizations.

[HPA 564a, Integrated Clinical/Financial Information Management]

HPA 570a, Cost-Effectiveness Analysis and Decision Making A. David Paltiel This course introduces students to the methods of decision analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis in health-related technology assessment, resource allocation, and clinical decision making. The course aims to develop the following: (1) technical competence in the methods used; (2) practical skills in applying these tools to case-based studies of medical decisions and public health choices; and (3) an appreciation of the uses and limitations of these methods at the levels of national policy, health care organizations, and individual patient care.

HPA 583b, Methods in Health Services Research Andrew Epstein

This course introduces students to both quantitative and qualitative methods for research in health services. Topics include research objectives and hypotheses formulation, study design, sampling techniques, measurement, data analysis, results presentation, and discussion. Students synthesize these skills in the final paper. Prerequisite: BIS 505a.

HPA 586b, Microeconomics for Health Care Professionals Jason Fletcher

This course introduces students to microeconomics. Emphasis is placed on topics in microeconomics of particular relevance to the health care sector. Attention is paid to issues of equity and distribution, uncertainty and attitudes toward risk, and alternatives to price competition. This course is designed for students with minimal previous exposure to economics.

HPA 587b, Health Care Economics Susan Busch

This course applies the principles learned in Microeconomics for Health Care Professionals (HPA 586b) to the health of individuals, to health care institutions and markets, as well as to health care policy. The economic aspects of health behaviors, hospital markets, cost-benefit analysis, regulation, and the market for physician services are covered. Prerequisite: microeconomics or permission of the instructor.

[HPA 590b, Economics of Drugs and Crime]

HPA 592a/NURS 723a, Concepts and Principles of Aging Mary Bourbonniere This multidisciplinary course provides the major concepts and principles of gerontology. Students are introduced to a variety of theories of aging in the biopsychosocial spheres. Delivery systems of care for the elderly are explored along with recent social policy initiatives as they relate to the elderly. Research initiatives are presented throughout the course.

HPA 597b, Capstone Course in Health Policy Mark Schlesinger

This seminar is designed as the capstone educational experience for students concentrating in health policy. It integrates previous course work in health policy and public health and facilitates students' transition from the academic setting into the world of professional policy analysis. Students explore different strategies for policy analysis and associated models of professionalism. They learn how to select the appropriate strategy and disciplinary perspective for addressing a social problem. Students also learn how to identify and frame health policy problems. They gain an understanding of how framing may be used to change the focus of policy debates. Finally, students learn to present ideas in the sort of crisp and concise fashion required of professional policy analysis. These issues are studied in a series of applied areas, including substance abuse and the community obligations of managed care plans. Prerequisite: HPA 510a or equivalent.

HPA 598a, Medicaid/SCHIP – Increasing Access to Care for Low-Income Children and Families Mary Alice Lee

In this course, Medicaid and SCHIP are examined and evaluated in terms of program history, eligibility, enrollment trends, benefits, financing, and program administration. Factors that contribute to eligible children being uninsured are identified and discussed. The effect of SCHIP on uninsured children and enrollment in Medicaid is examined. Eligibility and benefits for other adults (elderly and disabled) are discussed. Emerging issues, including the impact of state budget crises, Medicare prescription drug coverage, federal budget, and other factors are identified and assessed in terms of possible effects on eligibility, enrollment, and benefits. Prerequisites: HPA core courses.

HPA 600a and b, Readings in Health Services Research and Policy Faculty

This seminar explores current and cutting-edge topics in the broad fields of community and personal health services. It is designed to familiarize students with a breadth of research opportunities. Students review existing research projects and critique recent research publications. Prerequisite: Ph.D. student status or permission of the instructor.

[HPA 603b, The Ethical Conduct of Research]

HPA 617a, Colloquium in Health Policy and Health Services Research I

Jody Sindelar, Susan Busch

This seminar focuses on the analysis of current issues in health policy and on stateof-the-art methodological issues in health services research. The format includes guest speakers and presentations by EPH as well as other faculty and graduate students of ongoing research projects. Students participate in critical discussions of the issues that arise in both types of sessions. Prerequisite: Ph.D. student status or permission of the instructor.

HPA 617b, Colloquium in Health Policy and Health Services Research II

Jody Sindelar, Susan Busch

This seminar includes in-depth discussions of major policy concerns in the health and health care of vulnerable populations such as the poor, young, old, and disabled. The seminar also includes student presentations of their own research. Prerequisite: Ph.D. student status or permission of instructor.

HPA 650a, Colloquium on Mental Health Services Research I Jason Fletcher

This seminar focuses on the state-of-the-art methods in the evaluation and the measurement of need for treatment and organization of mental health services. Students review ongoing research projects and develop research on the use of mental health services, prepare annotated bibliographies, and participate in the examination of relevant issues. Prerequisite: Ph.D. student status or permission of the instructor.

HPA 650b, Colloquium on Mental Health Services Research II

Jody Sindelar, Susan Busch

This seminar focuses on social and cultural factors in the development, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of mental illness. Attention is given to the underlying theory and research in the social epidemiology of mental illness and the relation between stress and psychiatric status. The seminar also includes student presentations of their own research in mental health services and/or social psychiatry. Prerequisite: Ph.D. student status or permission of the instructor.

EUROPEAN AND RUSSIAN STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 242 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3423 www.yale.edu/macmillan/europeanstudies/ M.A.

Chair Steven Pincus

Director of Graduate Studies

Timothy Snyder (245 Luce Hall, 432.3423)

Professors Julia Adams (Sociology), Vladimir Alexandrov (Slavic Languages & Literatures), Ivo Banac (History), Dirk Bergemann (Economics), Paul Bushkovitch (History), David Cameron (Political Science), Katerina Clark (Slavic Languages & Literatures), Mirjan Damaška (Law), Edwin Duval (French), Laura Engelstein (History), Robert Evenson (Economics), Paul Freedman (History), John Gaddis (History), Harvey Goldblatt (Slavic Languages & Literatures), Philip Gorski (Sociology), Robert Greenberg (Adjunct; Slavic Languages & Literatures), Benjamin Harshav (Comparative Literature), Stathis Kalyvas (Political Science), Paul Kennedy (History), John Merriman (History), Steven Pincus (History), Susan Rose-Ackerman (Law), Frank Snowden (History), Timothy Snyder (History), Ivan Szelenyi (Sociology), Katie Trumpener (Comparative Literature), Tomas Venclova (Slavic Languages & Literatures), Miroslav Volf (Divinity), Jay Winter (History)

Associate Professors Keith Darden (*Political Science*), Hilary Fink (*Slavic Languages & Literatures*), Lawrence King (*Sociology*), John MacKay (*Slavic Languages & Literatures*), Nicholas Sambanis (*Political Science*)

Assistant Professors Kate Holland (Slavic Languages & Literatures), Marci Shore (History)

Senior Lectors Irina Dolgova, Krystyna Illakowicz, Rita Lipson, Constantine Muravnik, Julia Titus, Karen von Kunes

The European Studies Council formulates and implements new curricular and research programs reflective of current developments in Europe. The geographical scope of the council's activities extends from Ireland to the lands of the former Soviet Union. Its definition represents a concept of Europe that embraces the conventional divisions into Western, Central, and Eastern Europe, and is understood to include the Balkans and Russia. In 2006 the U.S. Department of Education again designated the council a National Resource Center under its HEA Title VI program. Further information on the council and the Graduate Certificate of Concentation in European Studies is provided under Non-Degree-Granting Programs, Councils, and Research Institutes in this bulletin.

The council administers an M.A. program in European and Russian Studies. This M.A. program is unusual in its embrace of the entire spectrum of European nations and cultures. The requirements permit students to choose a particular national or thematic focus, geared to their individual interests and language skills, while demanding that they acquaint themselves with the traditions and issues associated with the other

parts of Europe. Students specializing in Russia and Eastern Europe, for example, will concentrate their efforts in that area, but will also take courses that may concern Europewide problems or the countries of Central or Western Europe. In this way, the program translates the political realities and challenges of the post-Cold War era into a flexible and challenging academic opportunity.

Fields of Study

European literature; economics; history; political science; law; Slavic languages and literatures; sociology.

Special Requirements for the M.A. Degree

When applying to the program, students will specify as an area of primary concentration either (1) Russia and Eastern Europe, or (2) Central and Western Europe. All students must complete sixteen term courses (or their equivalent) in the various fields related to European and Russian studies. Students are required to take courses in at least three of the major disciplines relevant to the program (history, literature, social sciences, and law). For the purposes of this program, history includes history of art, history of science, and history of music. One of the sixteen term courses may be taken for audit. For students focusing on Russia and Eastern Europe, two of the sixteen required courses (excluding language courses) must concern the nations of Central and Western Europe. For those focusing on Central and Western Europe, two courses must concern Russia and Eastern Europe.

For the purposes of this program, language courses in European languages count toward the sixteen required courses. If students take a course of language study to fulfill degree requirements, the language course may not be taken for audit. Students with previous language preparation may in certain cases receive documentation of their language proficiency on the basis of this work. By the time the degree is completed, all students must demonstrate proficiency in two European languages besides English. Those wishing to focus on Russia and Eastern Europe will need to demonstrate knowledge of Russian or an Eastern European language; those focusing on Central and Western Europe will need to demonstrate knowledge of one of the appropriate languages. In all cases, students are required to demonstrate proficiency in two European languages by the end of the third term at Yale. The only exception to this rule is completion of the appropriate full sequence of Yale language classes, certified by the Yale instructor or the director of graduate studies. Students who wish to take examinations in French, German, Italian, Spanish, or other West European languages should register for a placement examination (with reading, oral, and grammar portions) with the appropriate Yale department. Students with Russian competence must receive the grade of 1+ or higher on the ACTFL/ ETS Rating Scale as administered by the Slavic Languages and Literatures department at Yale, including reading, oral, and grammar portions. Students with competence in an East European language (such as Polish, Czech, Ukrainian, Hungarian, and others by special arrangement) or other European languages must take Yale departmentadministered examinations.

Through agreements the MacMillan Center has negotiated with the professional schools, CES now offers joint master's degrees with the following: the Law School, the

School of Management, the School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, and the School of Public Health. Application for admission must be made both to the Graduate School and to the appropriate professional school, with notation made on each application that this is to be considered for the joint-degree program. Contact the European Studies director of graduate studies for up-to-date information.

The Master's Thesis

The master's thesis is based on research in a topic approved by the director of graduate studies and advised by a faculty member with specialized competence in the chosen topic. The thesis is normally written in conjunction with E&RS 950. Students may register for an independent study to prepare topics and begin research. The master's thesis is due in two copies no later than April 10 of the student's second year.

Program materials are available upon request to the Council on European Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206.

Courses

E&RS 642, Title TBA

Each year, this course focuses on the specialty of the École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales (France) visiting professor. The most recent course was Plurality of the Past: Between Biography and History.

E&RS 652b/INRL 549b, The European Union's Contemporary Challenges

Marco Fantini

Each year, this course addresses a different set of issues facing the EU. Recent issues have included trade policy, regulation policy, building European monetary power, international trade policy and the WTO, and science, precaution, and policy making. The course is taught by the EU fellow visiting the MacMillan Center. w 3:30–5:20

E&RS 940a or b, Independent Study

By arrangement with faculty.

E&RS 950a or b, Master's Thesis By arrangement with faculty.

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

342 Brady Memorial Laboratory, 785.6721 www.yalepath.org/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair

Jon Morrow (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology)

Director of Graduate Studies

Gerald Shadel (TAC S-113, 785.2475, gerald.shadel@yale.edu)

Professors Philip Askenase (Internal Medicine), Richard Bucala (Internal Medicine), Junjie Chen (Theraputic Radiology), David Chiieng, Young Choi, José Costa (Internal Medicine-Oncology), S. Evans Downing (Emeritus), Gary Friedlaender (Orthopaedics), Earl Glusac (Dermatology), Michael Kashgarian (Emeritus, Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Jung Kim (Emeritus), Diane Krause (Laboratory Medicine), Paul Lizardi, Joseph Madri, Nita Jane Maihle (Obstetrics, Gynecology & Reproductive Sciences), Vincent Marchesi (Director, Boyer Center for Molecular Medicine; Cell Biology), Jennifer McNiff (Dermatology), Mark Mooseker (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Jon Morrow (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Jordan Pober (Immunobiology; Dermatology), David Rimm, John Rose, Gerald Shadel, John Sinard (Ophthalmology), Jeffrey Sklar (Laboratory Medicine), David Stern, Fattaneh Tavassoli (Obstetrics, Gynecology & Reproductive Sciences), A. Brian West, Raymond Yesner (Emeritus)

Associate Professors Janet Brandsma (*Comparative Medicine*), Shawn Cowper (*Dermatology*), Robert Homer, Dhanpat Jain, Gary Kuypfer (*Pediatrics*) Rossitza Lazova (*Dermatology*), Wang Min, Gilbert Moeckel, Marie Robert (*Internal Medicine*), Alexander Vortmeyer

Assistant Professors Adebowale Adenrian, Carlo Bifulco, Demetrios Braddock, Paul Cohen, Liming Hao, Malini Harigopal, Pei Hui, Anita Huttner, Sihem Khelifa, Steven Kleinstein, Christine Ko (*Dermatology*), Diane Kowalski (*Surgical Otolaryngology*), Michael Krauthammer, Themis Kyriakides, Robert Means, Marguerite Pinto, Michael Robek, Ozlen Saglam, Antonio Subtil-Deoliveira, Jr. (*Dermatology*), David Tuck, Zenta Walther, Eduardo Zambrano

Instructors Angela Galan, Angelique Levi, Deborah Orenstein

Research Scientists Christine Howe, Jie Li

Associate Research Scientists Robert Camp, Gouri Chaterjee, Anasuya Chattopadhyay, Dong Chen, Hong Chen, Carol Cianci, Jan Czycyk, Shengchuan Dai, Alessio D'Alessio, Peter Gershkovich, Maureen Gilmore-Hebert, Malini Harigopal, Amy Jackson-Fisher, Sujata Kar, Nancy Kirkiles-Smith, Sabine Lang, Jie Hui Li, Qi Li, Meng Liu, Dianhong Luo, Xian-Yong Ma, Thomas Manes, Mark Mattie, Nina Rose, Michael Stankewich, Alexi Stortchevoi, Bogdan Yatsula, Haifeng Zhang

Fields of Study

Fields include molecular and cellular basis of cancer; biology, biochemistry, and pathology of the plasma membrane; cells, molecules, and response to stimuli of connective tissue; interaction of viruses with animal cells; pathology of organ systems; somatic cell genetics and birth defects; biology of endothelial cells; assembly of viruses.

Special Admissions Requirements

A strong background in basic sciences is recommended for applicants to the program, including biology, chemistry through organic and physical chemistry, mathematics through calculus, biochemistry, genetics, or immunology. GRE General Test or MCAT is required.

To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to an interest-based track, usually the Pharmacological Sciences and Molecular Medicine track, within the interdepartmental graduate program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences (see the entry on Biological and Biomedical Sciences, under Non-Degree-Granting Programs, Councils, and Research Centers).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

There is no foreign language requirement. Three to four terms of course work including courses in biochemistry, genetics, immunology, cell biology, and pathology are selected according to the student's background and choice. The qualifying examination has both written and oral parts. After a reading period of six weeks the student will answer, in essay form, one of two questions in each of three subject areas, which include a brief research proposal. The oral examination will specifically address the chosen areas of interest in addition to general problems of pathology. Upon completing the course requirement with at least two terms of Honors, passing the qualifying examination, and submitting a thesis prospectus, students will be admitted to candidacy. They must then submit a written thesis describing the research and present a thesis research seminar.

In accordance with the BBS program, Ph.D. students are expected to participate in two terms (or the equivalent) of teaching.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Graduate School requirements. Awarded only to students who are continuing for the Ph.D. Students are not admitted for this degree.

M.S. Students are not admitted for this degree. On a case-by-case basis and subject to faculty vote, students who are not continuing for the Ph.D. may be considered for this degree if they have successfully completed one year of the doctoral program and received a grade of Honors in at least two core courses (i.e., excluding rotations and seminar courses).

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Experimental Pathology, Yale University, PO Box 208023, New Haven CT 06520-8023; Web site, www.yalepath.org/DEPT/edu/gradtraing.htm.

Courses

Note: Pathology 600, 616, 617, and 618b are primarily geared toward medical students, but may be taken by graduate students with the permission of the director of medical studies.

PATH 600, Pathological Basis of Human Disease Joseph Madri and staff

Fundamental principles underlying the pathological alterations in function and structure that constitute the reaction of the organism to injury. Pathology of diseases involving special organs and systems. Correlation of the clinical and anatomical manifestations is emphasized. For EPH graduate students and MSTP students who are required to take PATH 100 for graduate credit.

PATH 616, Autopsy Pathology John Sinard and staff

Participation in the autopsy service with members of the house staff in pathology. Participation in autopsies and the presentation and review of the clinical and anatomical findings of postmortem examinations with senior members of the department. Opportunities exist for correlation studies with previous biopsies, and clinical investigative and cell biologic techniques in relation to necropsy material. Six weeks minimum, full time. Enrollment limited to two students.

PATH 617, Anatomic Pathology A. Brian West and staff

The department offers an elective to medical students in the third and fourth years that provides a broad experience in general diagnostic techniques. Students have opportunities to participate in surgical pathology, cytology (including fine-needle aspiration), and autopsy. A daily diagnostic conference is scheduled for both residents and students, and an additional two hours of conference are provided each week exclusively for the students. In addition to direct responsibilities in the handling of the cases, the student has the opportunity to apply the special techniques of electron microscopy, immunohistochemistry, and flow cytometry. A minimum of four weeks is suggested for this elective. Five students are accommodated every four to six weeks.

PATH 618b, Clinical and Pathologic Correlates in Renal Disease

Michael Kashgarian

A series of clinical pathologic conferences designed to illustrate clinicopathologic correlates in renal disease. At each session, one student acts as clinician and another as pathologist in the evaluation and discussion of case material from autopsies or renal biopsies. Discussions are informal, but require preparation in advance and all participants are expected to contribute in each session. One two-hour session per week for six weeks. Given once in spring term. Limited to twelve students.

PATH 620a and b, Laboratory Rotations in Experimental Pathology David Stern Laboratory rotations for first-year graduate students.

PATH 630b, Biomaterial-Tissue Interactions Themis Kyriakides

An in-depth survey of the interactions between tissues and biomaterials, with an emphasis on the molecular- and cellular-level events that influence the performance and longevity of clinically relevant devices. Background in chemistry and cell biology is assumed. Open to advanced undergraduates with permission of the organizer. TH 9–10:15 **PATH 650b, Cellular and Molecular Biology of Cancer** David Stern, Robert Means A comprehensive survey of cancer research from the cellular to the clinical level. The relation of cancer to intracellular and intercellular regulation of cell proliferation is emphasized, as are animal models for cancer research. Background in molecular genetics and cell biology is assumed. Open to advanced undergraduates with permission of the organizers. MWF 1–2

PATH 670b, Biological Mechanisms of Reaction to Injury Michael Kashgarian, Jon Morrow, Joseph Madri, Jeffrey Sklar

An introduction to human biology and disease as a manifestation of reaction to injury. Topics include organ structure and function, cell injury, circulatory and inflammatory responses, disordered physiology, and neoplasia.

PATH 680a, Seminar in Pharmacology and Molecular Medicine Wang Min Readings and discussion in topics relevant to cell biology, signal transduction, immunology, and molecular medicine. The overall theme of the papers discussed is pathogenesis of human infectious disease. The class emphasizes analysis of primary research literature and development of presentation skills. M 3–5

PATH 690a, Molecular Mechanisms of Disease Jeffrey Sklar, Michael Robek This course covers aspects of the fundamental molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying various human diseases. Many of the disorders discussed represent major forms of infectious, degenerative, vascular, neoplastic, and inflammatory disease. Additionally, certain rarer diseases that illustrate good models for investigation and/or application of basic biologic principles are covered in the course. The objective is to highlight advances in experimental and molecular medicine as they relate to understanding the pathogenesis

of disease and the formulation of therapies. TTH 2-3:30

FILM STUDIES

53 Wall, Rm 216, 436.4668 www.yale.edu/filmstudiesprogram/ M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair John MacKay

Director of Graduate Studies

Dudley Andrew (Rm 219, 53 Wall, dudley.andrew@yale.edu)

Professors Dudley Andrew,* Ora Avni, David Bromwich, Hazel Carby, Francesco Casetti (*Visiting* [F]), Katerina Clark,* Michael Denning, Thomas Elsaesser (*Visiting* [Sp]), John Mack Faragher, Benjamin Harshav, David Joselit, Thomas Kavanagh,* John MacKay,* Millicent Marcus,* Christopher L. Miller, Charles Musser,* Alexander Nemerov, Brigitte Peucker,* Joseph Roach, Michael Roemer, Katie Trumpener,* Laura Wexler

Assistant Professors Seth Fein,* Moira Fradinger, Terri Francis,* Aaron Gerow,* Karen Nakamura

Senior Lecturer Ronald Gregg*

Fields of Study

Film Studies is an interdisciplinary field drawing on the study of the history of art, national cultures and literatures, literary theory, philosophy, anthropology, and other areas. Film Studies offers a combined Ph.D. with a number of other departments and programs, currently including African American Studies, American Studies, Comparative Literature, East Asian Languages and Literatures, French, German, History of Art, Italian, and Slavic Languages and Literatures. In addition to acquiring a firm grounding in the methods and core material of both film studies and another discipline, the candidate is advised to coordinate a plan of study involving comprehensive knowledge of one or more areas of specialization. Such areas include:

- 1. Historiography, including archival history, history of technology, silent film.
- 2. Aesthetics: theories of the image, adaptation, film/philosophy, avant-garde film.
- 3. European film: British, French, German, Italian, Slavic.
- 4. American culture: Hollywood, independent film, African American cinema.
- 5. World film: global image exchange; cinema in Asia, Latin America, and Africa.
- 6. Documentary as an aesthetic, cultural, and ideological practice.

Through course work, examinations, and the dissertation, the candidate links a film specialty with material and methods coming from the participating discipline. Directors of graduate studies from both programs monitor the candidate's plans and progress.

*Member of the Graduate Committee

Special Admissions Requirements

Combined-program applicants should familiarize themselves fully not only with the Film Studies entrance requirements but with those of the other graduate program as well. Since combined-program applicants must be admitted by both Film Studies and the other department, candidates should make sure that the material they submit with the application clearly addresses the requirements and mission of both graduate programs.

The application for Film Studies is administered by the Office of Graduate Admissions. All applications are to be completed online and can be accessed by visiting its Web site at www.yale.edu/graduateschool/admissions/. In the "Programs of Study" section of the application, the applicant should do the following: Applicants should choose Film Studies in Step 1 and the combined department in Step 3. All applications including writing samples are read by the admissions committees in both units.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Every student selected for the combined program is subject to the supervision of the Film Studies program and the relevant participating department. A written protocol between each department and Film Studies outlines the requirements and schedule to be borne in mind as a plan of study is worked out in consultation with the director of graduate studies of Film Studies and the director of graduate studies of the participating department. In all cases, students are required to take two core seminars in Film Studies (FILM 601 and FILM 603) as well as at least four additional Film Studies seminars. Course requirements vary for participating departments but comprise a total of sixteen courses (fourteen for American Studies, fifteen for History of Art). A student advances to candidacy by completing a qualifying examination and a dissertation prospectus.

- 1. Qualifying examinations follow the regulations of the participating department with at least one member of the Film Studies Graduate Committee participating.
- 2. The dissertation prospectus is presented to a faculty committee consisting of at least one member of the Film Studies Graduate Committee and one member of the participating department who is not also on the Film Studies Graduate Committee. Once the student and dissertation adviser deem the dissertation finished or near completion, a defense shall be held involving at least one member of the Film Studies Graduate Committee and one member of the participating department who is not on that committee.

The faculty in Film Studies considers participation in the Teaching Fellows Program to be essential to the professional preparation of graduate students. Students normally teach in years three and four. Every student is required to serve as a teaching fellow in two film courses such as Introduction to Film; Film Theory; World Cinema.

Master's Degree

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations.

Courses

FILM 603a/AMST 814a, Historical Methods in Film Study Charles Musser A range of historiographic issues in film studies, including the roles of technology, exhibition, and spectatorship. Topics include intermediality and intertextuality. Consideration of a range of methodological approaches through a focus on American cinema up until 1920. Particular attention to the interaction between scholars and archives. TH 1:30–3:20, screenings W 7 P.M.

FILM 641a^U/ANTH 602a^U, Visual Anthropology and Ethnographic Filmmaking

Karen Nakamura

Intensive seminar workshop on visual anthropology production and analysis. We read core texts in the analysis of visual culture as well as visual anthropology field methods. Students produce a short ethnographic film, ethnophotographic essay, or article on visual culture. TTH 2:30-3:45

FILM 725a^U, World Documentary Charles Musser

A survey of international documentaries that have emerged since the end of the Cold War. We explore the new political alignments, moving image technologies, and exhibition practices that have made possible a new phase in documentary practice. Filmmakers studied include Chris Marker, Wu Wenguang, Agnès Varda, Anand Patwardhan, and Jean-Marie Teno. T 1:30–3:20, screenings M 7 P.M.

FILM 727b^U/AMST 821b^U, D. A. Pennebaker and Contemporary Documentary

Charles Musser

Exploring the work of one of America's foremost documentary filmmakers, spanning a period of more than fifty years. Extensive viewing and analysis of his films and those of his collaborators, including Shirley Clarke, Robert Drew, James Lipscomb, Richard Leacock, Jean-Luc Godard, Nick Doob, Frazer Pennebaker, and Chris Hegedus. Films include *Day Break Express, Skyscraper, Jane, Don't Look Back, Monterey Pops, One P.M., Ziggy Stardust and the Spiders from Mars, The War Room, Startup.com,* and *Al Franken: God Spoke.* T 1:30–3:20, screenings M 7 P.M.

FILM 751a^U/CPLT 933a/ENGL 928a, British Cinema Katie Trumpener

Key films and topics in British cinema. Special attention to the overlaps between literary and visual modernism; attempts to build on the British literary and dramatic tradition; role of cinema (especially documentary) in the war effort and in redefining national identity; postwar auteur and experimental filmmaking; "heritage" films and alternative approaches to tradition. Accompanying readings in British film theorists, film sociology (including Mass Observation) and cultural studies' accounts of film spectatorship and memories. Films by Maurice Elwey, Anthony Asquith, Len Lye, John Grierson, Alfred Hitchcock, Alberto Cavalcanti, Humphry Jennings, Michael Powell, Carol Reed, David Lean, Karel Reisz, Lindsay Anderson, Richard Lester, Peter Watkins, Stanley Kubrick, Laura Mulvey, Mike Leigh, Terence Davies, Terry Gilliam, Peter Greenaway, Michael Winterbottom, Patrick Keillor. M 1:30–3:20, screenings SU 7 P.M.

FILM 756a^U/CPLT 936a/FREN 754a, Real French Film: Renoir, Bazin, Rohmer Dudley Andrew

Fifty years ago André Bazin died just as the New Wave began. This seminar examines his famous essays and discovers scores of his unknown articles. His ideas matured in dialogue with certain auteurs, chiefly Jean Renoir. We look at the Renoir Bazin grew up with (films of the 1930s) and the one he befriended (the '50s) to trace a profoundly realist strain of French film aesthetics. Eric Rohmer co-edited *Cahiers du Cinema* with Bazin and likewise championed Renoir. Rohmer's own filmmaking career took off just as Bazin died and Renoir ceased directing. These three figures maintained a singularly important conversation whose legacy can be felt in France right up to the film Rohmer completed last year. The words "real" and "French" raise a host of fertile problems to be explored in an international conference at Yale at the end of the term. Attendance at the conference, as well as at our weekly screenings, is obligatory. Reading knowledge of French. TH 9:25–11:15, screenings M 8:30 P.M.

FILM 763b^U/GMAN 720b^U, The Films of Fassbinder, Herzog, and Wenders

Brigitte Peucker

Close study of the three major directors of the New German Cinema. Topics include questions of authorship, cultural politics, intermediality, and postmodernism. Readings in English; conducted in English. T 3:30–5:20, screenings M 7 P.M.

FILM 775a/RUSS 696a, Post-Stalin Literature and Film Katerina Clark

The main developments in Russian and Soviet literature and film from Stalin's death in 1953 to the present. W 1.30–3.20, screenings T 7 P.M.

FILM 781b/AFAM 857b, Blackspace and Cinema Terri Francis

Critical perspectives on relationship among films, audiences, filmmakers as components of the cinema's social and aesthetic circuitry. We examine terms such as whiteness, colonial gaze, an Africanist presence, and blackspace through African diaspora and other motion picture networks in order to consider how constructions of visual pleasure around or through spectacles of racialized differences function or are imagined in the cinema. W 3:30–5:20, screenings T 7 P.M.

FILM 822a/CPLT 919a/RUSS 747a, Eisenstein, Pudovkin, Vertov John MacKay

An examination of all the major cinematic and theoretical works of Sergei Eisenstein, Vsevolod Pudovkin, and Dziga Vertov, centering on the period 1925–1945. We consider the films in light of the theories, the filmmakers in light of one another, and Soviet film and theory in light of contemporary developments. Attention is also paid to the international legacy of these filmmakers, and particularly their reception during the 1960s and 1970s (Godard, Marker, Barthes). No knowledge of Russian required. TH 7–8:50 P.M., screenings SU 7 P.M.

FILM 830a/CPLT 916a/ITAL 590a, Literature into Film Millicent Marcus

This course undertakes a series of twelve case studies of films adapted from literary works, identifying the challenges that specific texts present to filmmakers in their attempts to transform verbal fictions into mass media spectacles. W 3:30-5:20, screenings M 7-10 P.M.

FILM 831a/CPLT 944a, Media, Semiotics, Hermeneutics Francesco Casetti

Media texts are openly characterized by their capability of displaying their own linguistic operations (reflexivity), by their aptitude in re-working previous texts for a new use (forms of rewriting), and by their capability of creating a direct – even if "mediatized" – access to the real (transparency, authenticity). These three topics on one hand may underline some of the most important – and controversial – trends in media culture, and on the other hand may highlight the way in which semiotics and hermeneutics confront each other in the field of media studies. The seminar explores these three topics with the help of some examples (films, photos, TV programs, comics), as well as with references to some theoretical debates (especially discussions about enunciation – Christian Metz, adaptation – Umberto Eco, Gérard Genette, and experience – Maurice Merleau Ponty, Stanley Cavell). T 1:30–3:20, screenings SU 7 P.M.

FILM 832b, Trends in International Cinema Thomas Elsaesser

An examination of significant trends in world cinema over the past two decades, giving due weight to political changes (the end of the Cold War, globalization) and technological innovations (digitization, new delivery systems), but focusing primarily on the films and filmmakers. The emphasis is on developing skills of close reading for often challenging works, spanning the spectrum from "realist" films to "fantasy" subjects. Sharing surprisingly similar concerns with image worlds as autonomous realities, the films selected signal representative trends from many of the world's major film cultures: the United States (Hollywood mainstream as well as independent productions), Western Europe, Asian cinema, the Near East, as well as Central and Eastern Europe. w 1:30–3:20

FILM 863b/FREN 932b, The German Occupation in Film and Fiction Ora Avni An examination of the evolving representations of the German Occupation over the last sixty years. The course has a strong historical component (the years immediately preceding the war, the shift in public opinion after the defeat, the politics of the Vichy regime, the cleansing after the liberation, etc.). Film and fictions are viewed for their intrinsic value as well as for the ways in which they illustrate and problematize national memory, writing (and rewriting) history, cultural and political legacies, and the relationship of the arts and the realities they purport to depict. Tentative reading list includes Henry Russo, De Gaulle, Pétain, Modiano, Céline, Drieu la Rochelle, Sartre, Duras, Morand, Pagnol, Calaferte. Films: *Nuit et Brouillard, Le chagrin et la pitié, Au revoir les enfants, M. Klein, Lacombe Lucien, Les violins du bal, Une histoire de femmes, Un héros très ordinaire, L'Oeil de Vichy, La Guerre des boutons.* T 1:30–3:20

FILM 900, Directed Reading Faculty

FILM 901, Individual Research Faculty

FILM 921b/JAPN 874b, Research in Film History Aaron Gerow

An intensive seminar investigating methodologies for researching Japanese film history. Students develop their own research projects throughout the course, but the question of the nation in Japanese cinema serves as a continuous case study in class. M 1:30–3:20

FORESTRY & ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

205 Prospect, 432.5100 http://environment.yale.edu M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Dean James Gustave Speth

Director of Doctoral Studies

Gaboury Benoit (340 ESC, 432.5139, gaboury.benoit@yale.edu)

Professors Mark Ashton, Gaboury Benoit, Graeme Berlyn, William Burch, Jr., Benjamin Cashore, Lisa Curran, Michael Dove, Daniel Esty, Thomas Graedel, Timothy Gregoire, Stephen Kellert, Xuhui Lee, Robert Mendelsohn, Chadwick Oliver, James Saiers, Oswald Schmitz, David Skelly, James Gustave Speth, John Wargo

Associate Professors Marian Chertow, Peter Raymond, Karen Seto

Assistant Professors Robert Bailis, Michele Bell, Mark Bradford, Sheila Olmstead, Julie Zimmerman

Non-Ladder Faculty Paul Anastas, Shimon Anisfeld, Ellen Brennan-Galvin, Richard Burroughs, Ann Camp, Carol Carpenter, Susan Clark, Amity Doolittle, Paul Draghi, Helmut Ernstberger, Gordon Geballe, Bradford Gentry, John Grim, Arnulf Grubler, Lloyd Irland, Anthony Leiserowitz, Reid Lifset, Florencia Montagnini, Jonathan Reuning-Scherer, Mary Evelyn Tucker

Courtesy Joint Appointments Michelle Addington, James Axley, Ruth Blake, Adalgisa (Gisela) Caccone, David Cromwell, Michael Donoghue, Menachem Elimelech, Robert Evenson, Durland Fish, Willis Jenkins, Brian Leaderer, William Mitch, William Nordhaus, Jeffrey Powell, Richard Prum, James Scott, Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan, Karl Turekian, Ernesto Zedillo

Visiting Faculty, Fellows, Adjunct Faculty, and Faculty with primary appointments elsewhere Dale Bryk, Maureen Burke, Douglas Daly, Mary Beth Decker, William Ellis, James Fickle, Emil Frankel, Lawrence Kelly, Roy Lee, Lye Lin Heng, James Lyons, James MacBroom, David Mattson, Fabian Michaelangeli, Arvid Nelson, John Nolon, Charles Peters, Stephen Ramsey, Nicholas Robinson, Dennis Stevenson, Fred Strebeigh, Simon Tay, Charles Dana Tomlin, Gerald Torres, William Vance, Helga Weixz, Gary Yohoe

Fields of Study

Fields include agroforestry; biodiversity conservation; biostatistics and biometry; community ecology; ecosystems ecology; ecosystems management; environmental biophysics and meteorology; environmental chemistry; environmental ethics; environmental governance; environmental health risk assessment; environmental history; environmental law and politics; environmental and resource policy; forest ecology; hydrology; industrial ecology; industrial environmental management; plant physiology and anatomy; pollution management; population ecology; resource economics; energy and the environment, silviculture, social ecology; stand development, tropical ecology and conservation; urban planning; water resource management; environmental management and social ecology in developing countries.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants should hold a bachelor's or master's degree in a field related to natural resources, such as forestry, or in a relevant discipline of the natural or social sciences, such as biology, chemistry, economics, or mathematics. The GRE General Test is required but Subject Tests are optional.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students are required to take the Doctoral Student Seminar before the second term of their program. Aside from this requirement, there is no required curriculum of credit courses and no formal language requirement. Courses of study are individually designated through consultation between degree candidates and their advisers and dissertation committees. The amount of course work required will depend on the previous training of the student but the normal requirement for a student with no previous graduate training is three or four courses per term for four terms. The program of each student will be evaluated at the end of the first year of residence. At least two term grades of Honors are required in the first two years of study; however, it is anticipated that grades of Honors or High Pass will be achieved in two-thirds of all courses taken. A written and oral qualifying examination is required upon completion of the course requirements. Students are expected to take the examination by the end of their second or third term. All students must complete the examination at the end of their fourth term of study. At the time of the qualifying examination, the student must present a prospectus of the research work proposed for the dissertation. Successful completion of the qualifying examination and submission of the prospectus will result in admission to candidacy. Upon completion of the dissertation, the candidate must make unbound copies of the dissertation available to the faculty and appear for an oral examination at a time and place designated by the director of graduate studies. Copies of the approved dissertation must be submitted to the Graduate School, and one copy to the library of the School of Forestry & Environmental Studies. Depending upon the nature of the dissertation topic, completion of the Ph.D. degree normally requires four years. Teaching and research experiences are regarded as integral parts of the graduate training program in Forestry & Environmental Studies. All students are required to serve as teaching fellows (10 hours per week) for two terms prior to the end of their fourth year of study. In addition, before the end of their fourth year of study, all doctoral students must complete a two-term research project/assistantship with their major adviser (10 hours per week). The nature of teaching assignments and research duties is determined in cooperation with the student's major adviser and the director of graduate studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students may petition for this degree after they have passed the qualifying exam and advanced to candidacy. Applications for this master's degree are not accepted.

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) This degree is normally granted only to students who are withdrawing from the Ph.D. program. Applications for this master's degree are not accepted. Requirements that must be met for award of the M.S. are (1) successful completion of two years of course work in residence with two grades of Honors; (2) a written prospectus; (3) fulfillment of one term of the teaching requirement.

For information on the terminal master's degrees offered by the Yale School of Forestry & Environmental Studies (the Master of Forestry, Master of Forest Science, Master of Environmental Management, and Master of Environmental Science degrees) visit the School's Web site, www.yale.edu/environment/, or contact Admissions Director, Yale School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, 205 Prospect Street, New Haven CT 06511.

Courses

For course descriptions, see the School of Forestry & Environmental Studies bulletin.

ECOLOGY

Ecosystem Ecology

[F&ES 551b, Tropical Ecosystem Dynamics and Anthropogenic Change]
F&ES 554a, Tropical Forest Ecology: The Basis for Conservation and Management
F&ES 555a, Ecosystem Pattern and Process
[F&ES 556b, Topics in the Tropics]
[F&ES 557a, Biogeography, Biodiversity, and Conservation]
[F&ES 558b, Tropical Field Botany]
F&ES 559b, Biological Oceanography
[E&EB 530a, Field Ecology]

Wildlife Ecology and Conservation Biology

[F&ES 560a, Aquatic Ecology]
[F&ES 561a, Species and Ecosystem Conservation: An Interdisciplinary Approach]
[F&ES 562b, Wildlife Conservation]
F&ES 564a, Landscape Ecology
F&ES 565b, Ecology Seminar
F&ES 566b, Community Ecology
[E&EB 315a, Molecular Systematics Laboratory]
[E&EB 617b, Topics in Evolutionary and Conservation Genetics]
[E&EB 620b, Conservation Genetics Seminar]
[E&EB 626a, Molecular Ecology]
[E&EB 675a, Molecular Ecology Seminar]

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION AND COMMUNICATION

F&ES 601a, Environmental Writing F&ES 602a, Archetypes and the Environment F&ES 900b, Doctoral Student Seminar

FORESTRY

Forest Biology [F&ES 220b, Local Flora] F&ES 650b, Fire: Science and Policy F&ES 651b, Forest Ecosystem Health
F&ES 652b, Seminar in Ecological Restoration
F&ES 653b, Agroforestry Systems: Productivity, Environmental Services, and Rural Development
F&ES 654a, Structure, Function, and Development of Trees and Other Vascular Plants
[F&ES 655b, Research Methods in Anatomy and Physiology of Trees]
F&ES 656b, Physiology of Trees and Forests
F&ES 665a,b, Forest Carbon Science

Forest Management

F&ES 657b, Managing Resources
F&ES 658a, Global Resources and the Environment
F&ES 659b, Principles in Applied Ecology: The Practice of Silviculture
F&ES 660a, Forest Dynamics: Growth and Development of Forest Stands
[F&ES 661b, Analysis of Silvicultural Problems]
[F&ES 662a, Seminar in Advanced Silviculture]
[F&ES 663a, Invasive Species: Ecology, Policy, and Management]
F&ES 664a, Financial Analysis for Land Management
F&ES 666a, Management Plans for Protected Areas
[F&ES 667b, Rapid Assessments in Forest Conservation]
F&ES 668a,b, Field Trips in Forest Resource Management and Silviculture
F&ES 669b, Forest Management Operations for Professional Foresters
F&ES 670b, Southern Forest and Forestry Field Trip
F&ES 671a, Natural History and Taxonomy of Trees

PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Atmospheric Sciences

F&ES 700b, Alpine, Arctic, and Boreal Ecosystems Seminar [F&ES 701a, Air Pollution] [F&ES 702b, Climate Change Seminar] F&ES 703b, Climate and Life F&ES 704a, A Biological Perspective of Global Change G&G 657a, Marine, Atmospheric, and Surficial Geochemistry

Environmental Chemistry

F&ES 443a, Analytical Chemistry F&ES 701a, Air Pollution [F&ES 705a,b, Seminar in Applied Environmental Chemistry] F&ES 706a, Organic Pollutants in the Environment F&ES 707b, Aquatic Chemistry F&ES 708a, Biogeochemistry and Pollution CENG 377b, Water Quality Control

Soil Science

F&ES 709a, Introduction to Soil Science

Water Resources

F&ES 710b, Coastal Ecosystem GovernanceF&ES 711a, Munson Series: Arctic Seas and Melting Ice: Bellweather of a Warmer World

F&ES 712b, Water Resource Management

F&ES 713a, Coastal Ecosystems: Natural Processes and Anthropogenic Impacts

F&ES 714b, Environmental Hydrology

F&ES 715a, Hydrologic Modeling

F&ES 716b, Special Topics in Hydrology

[F&ES 718b, Applied Hydrology]

F&ES 719a, River Processes and Restoration

[F&ES 720a, Case Studies in Water Resources]

F&ES 721a, Lecture Series on China's Environment

QUANTITATIVE AND RESEARCH METHODS

F&ES 750a, Seminar in Forest Inventory
F&ES 751a, Sampling Methodology and Practice
F&ES 753b, Regression Modeling of Ecological and Environmental Data
F&ES 754a, Introduction to Statistics in the Environmental Sciences
[F&ES 754b, Introduction to Spatial Statistics]
F&ES 754b, Modeling Geographic Space
F&ES 756a, Modeling Geographic Objects
F&ES 758b, Multivariate Statistical Analysis in the Environmental Sciences
F&ES 760a, Research Methods
F&ES 761a, Social Science Research Methods
F&ES 912a,b, Preparation for Research
ECON 550a, Econometrics I
G&G 562a, Remote Sensing: Observing the Earth from Space

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Economics

F&ES 800a, Economics of Pollution
F&ES 801b, Economics of Natural Resource Management
[F&ES 802b, Valuing the Environment]
F&ES 803b, The Economics of the Environment and Sustainable Development
F&ES 804b, The Economics of Climate Change
[F&ES 805b, Economics of Water Quality and Water Scarcity]
[F&ES 807a, Economics of the Environment]
[F&ES 901a, Doctoral Seminar in Environmental Economics]

Environmental Policy

[F&ES 808b, Seminar on Forest Certification] [F&ES 809a, Environmental Policy Analysis for an Unpredictable World] [F&ES 810b, Science and Politics of Environmental Regulation] F&ES 811a, Environmental Politics and Policy

[F&ES 812a, Foundations of Environmental Policy and Politics] F&ES 813b, Emerging Markets for Ecosystem Services [F&ES 814b, Public-Private Partnerships: Lessons from the Water Sector] [F&ES 815a, Corporate Social Responsibility] F&ES 816b, Transportation and the Urban Future F&ES 817a, Energy Systems Analysis F&ES 818a, Technology, Society, and the Environment F&ES 819b, Strategies for Land Conservation F&ES 820b, Local Environmental Law and Land-Use Practices F&ES 821a, Private Investment and the Environment: Legal Foundations and Tools F&ES 822b, Transportation's Role in a Changing Economy F&ES 823a, History of the Environment and Ecological Science F&ES 824b, Environmental Law and Policy F&ES 825a, International Environmental Law and Policy F&ES 826b, Foundations of Natural Resource Policy and Management F&ES 827b, Large-Scale Conservation: Integrating Science, Management, and Policy F&ES 828b, Comparative Environmental Law in Global Legal Systems [F&ES 829b, International Environmental Policy and Governance] F&ES 837b, Seminar on Leadership in Natural Resources and the Environment F&ES 849a, Natural Resource Policy Practicum F&ES 850a,b, International Organizations and Conferences F&ES 851b, Environmental Diplomacy Practicum F&ES 852a,b, Business and the Environment Clinic F&ES 853a, Capitalism and Its Critics F&ES 854b, Institutions and the Environment F&ES 855b, Environmental Law and Governance: Global Concerns, Asian Challenges AMST 839b, Readings in Environmental History LAW 20316, Environmental Law Clinic LAW 21581, Native American Law MGT 618a, Entrepreneurial Business Planning

Social and Political Ecology

F&ES 831b, Society and Natural Resources
F&ES 832a, Society and Environment: Introduction to Theory and Method
[F&ES 833b, Seminar on "Values of the Natural Environment"]
F&ES 834a, Project in Ecosystem Management: General Applications
[F&ES 836a, Agrarian Societies: Culture, Society, History, and Development
F&ES 839a, Social Science of Development and Conservation
F&ES 842a, Cities and Sustainability in the Developing World
F&ES 843b, Children and Nature: Evolutionary, Social-Psychological, and Practical Dimensions
F&ES 844b, Theory and Practice of Restorative Environmental Design
F&ES 846a, Topics in Environmental Justice

F&ES 847a, Leaves, Livelihoods, and Landscapes: Ecology, Socio-Economics, and Politics of Development Across Borneo

F&ES 848b, Climate Change: Impacts, Adaptation, and Mitigation

F&ES 856b, Introduction to Environmental Ethics

F&ES 857b, Urbanization, Global Change, and Sustainability

[F&ES 858a, Environmental Theologies]

- ANTH 572a, Disaster, Degradation, Dystopia: Social Science Approaches to Environmental Perturbation and Change
- ANTH 582b, Households, Communities, Gender (for Development and Conservation)

ARCH 903a, Introduction to Planning and Development REL 817b, World Religions and Ecology: Asian Religions [REL 872a, Seminar on World Religions and Ecology] [REL 875a, Global Ethics and Sustainable Development] RLST 119b, Bioethics, Health, and Human Flourishing RLST 837bu, American Indian Religions and Ecology

INTERDISCIPLINARY

Professional and Environmental Ethics

F&ES 916a, Professional Ethics: Orientation to the Field

Health and Environment

[F&ES 903b, Environmental Health Policy] F&ES 904b, The Environment and Human Health F&ES 915a, Assessing Exposures to Environmental Stressors EHS 503b, Introduction to Toxicology [EHS 511a, Applied Risk Assessment I]

Environmental Management and Technology

[F&ES 905a, Greening the Industrial Facility]
F&ES 906b, Industrial Ecology
F&ES 907b, Advanced Industrial Ecology Seminar
F&ES 908a, Corporate Environmental Management and Strategy
F&ES 909b, Caribbean Coastal Development: Cesium and CZM
F&ES 910b, Green Engineering and Sustainability
F&ES 911a, Greening Business Operations
F&ES 913a, The Ecology of Society
F&ES 914a, Management and the Environment: Issues and Topics
MGT 528a, Public and Private Management of the Environment

FRENCH

82–90 Wall Street, 3d floor, 432.4900 www.yale.edu/french M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Christopher L. Miller (*Acting* [F]) Thomas Kavanagh [Sp]

Director of Graduate Studies Maurice Samuels (82–90 Wall St., Rm 325, 432.5046)

Professors Dudley Andrew (*Film*), Ora Avni, Howard Bloch, Edwin Duval, Marie-Hélène Girard (*Visiting*), Thomas Kavanagh, John Merriman (*History*), Christopher L. Miller, Maurice Samuels

Associate Professors Farid Laroussi, Jean-Jacques Poucel

Assistant Professors Julia Prest, Charles Walton (History), Yue Zhuo

Lecturer Catherine Labio

Fields of Study

Fields include French literature, criticism, theory, and culture from the early Middle Ages to the present, and the French-language literatures of Africa, the Caribbean, and the Maghreb.

Special Admissions Requirements

A thorough command of French is expected, as well as a good preparation in all fields of French literature. A strong background in at least one other foreign language is also expected. Applicants should submit a twenty-page writing sample in French.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

(1) Candidates must demonstrate a reading knowledge of Latin and a second language by passing department-administered examinations, Yale undergraduate courses, or Yale Summer Language Institute courses with at least a B or High Pass grade. Students must fulfill the Latin requirement before the beginning of their third term of study. The other language requirement must be satisfied before the beginning of the fifth term, and before the oral qualifying examination. (2) During the first two years of study, students normally take sixteen term courses. These must include Old French and at least two graduate-level term courses outside the department. They may include one term of a language course (Latin or other) taken as a means of fulfilling one of the language requirements, and as many as four graduate-level term courses outside the department. A grade of Honors must be obtained in at least four of the sixteen courses, two or more of which must be in courses offered by the department. (3) A qualifying oral examination takes place during the sixth term. The examination is designed to demonstrate students' mastery of the French language, their knowledge and command of selected topics in literature, and their capacity to present and discuss texts and issues. (4) After having successfully passed the qualifying oral examination, students are required to submit a dissertation prospectus for approval, normally no later than the end of the term following the oral examination.

In order to be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D., students must complete all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus. Students must be admitted to candidacy by the end of the seventh term.

Teaching is considered an integral part of the preparation for the Ph.D. degree, and all students are required to teach for at least one year. Opportunities to teach undergraduate courses normally become available to candidates in their third year, after consideration of the needs of the department and of the students' capacity both to teach and to fulfill their final requirements. Prior to teaching, students take a language-teaching methodology course.

Combined Ph.D. Program

The French department also offers two combined Ph.D.s: one in French and African American Studies (in conjunction with the program in African American Studies), and one in French and Film Studies (in conjunction with the program in Film Studies). Students in both of these combined degree programs are subject to all the requirements for a Ph.D. in French. In addition, they must fulfill certain requirements particular to the conjoined program.

The combined Ph.D. in French and African American Studies is most appropriate for students who intend to concentrate in and write a dissertation on the literature of the francophone Caribbean. Students must complete two core courses in African American Studies and a third-year colloquium. For this degree, the French department's requirement for a language in addition to Latin will normally be filled by demonstrating reading competence in a Creole language of the Caribbean or in Spanish. The students' oral examinations normally include two topics of African American content. The dissertation prospectus must be approved by the director of graduate studies both in the French department and in African American Studies, and final approval of the dissertation must come from both departments. For further details see African American Studies.

For students in the combined Ph.D. program in French and Film Studies, the oral examination will normally include one topic on film theory and one on French film. Both the dissertation prospectus and the final dissertation must be approved by the French department and the program in Film Studies. In addition, Film Studies requires a dissertation defense. For further details see Film Studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations. Additionally, students in French are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program may petition for the M.A. degree after a minimum of one year of study in residence, upon completion of the Latin requirement, and of eight courses, of which at least six are in French. Two grades of Honors in French graduate courses are required.

Program materials are available upon request to the Administrative Assistant to the Director of Graduate Studies, French Department, Yale University, PO Box 208251, New Haven CT 06520-8251.

Courses

All classes are taught in French unless otherwise noted.

FREN 610a, Old French Howard Bloch

An introduction to the historical grammar of Old French through reading, translation, and discussion of some of its major literary forms in prose and verse, including epic, romance, *lai*, and *fabliau*. We start with easier later prose work and move back in time to earlier verse. Weekly text readings and chapter study in our grammar book, in-class translation, discussion; final examination with a familiar passage, a sight passage, and a take-home essay. The course is conducted in French, though students who are not from the French department may translate into and speak English in class and on the final exam. W 3:30–5:20

FREN 754a/CPLT 936a/FILM 756a^U, Real French Film: Renoir, Bazin, Rohmer

Dudley Andrew

Fifty years ago André Bazin died just as the New Wave began. This seminar examines his famous essays and discovers scores of his unknown articles. His ideas matured in dialogue with certain auteurs, chiefly Jean Renoir. We look at the Renoir Bazin grew up with (films of the 1930s) and the one he befriended (in the '50s) to trace a profoundly realist strain of French film aesthetics. Eric Rohmer co-edited *Cahiers du Cinéma* with Bazin and likewise championed Renoir. Rohmer's own filmmaking career took off just as Bazin died and Renoir ceased directing. These three figures maintained a singularly important conversation whose legacy can be felt in France right up to the film Rohmer completed last year. The words "real" and "French" raise a host of fertile problems to be explored in an international conference at Yale at the end of the term. Attendance at the conference, as well as at our weekly screenings, is obligatory. In English; reading knowledge of French required. TH 9:25–11:15, screenings M 8:30 P.M.

FREN 825a, Voix de Femme/Voix d'Homme Edwin Duval

A study of fifteenth- and sixteenth-century poetry and prose in which speaking voices are strongly gendered feminine (or masculine). Primary emphasis is on "voice" as a rhetorical effect, considered independently of the sex of the author – that is, as a poetic or dramatic persona fashioned to represent a particular type or character, governed by principles of decorum and shaped by various traditions and conventions. But does the sex of the author have anything to do with the gender of the speaker? Works include Christine de Pizan, *Cent ballades d'amant et de dame;* Alain Chartier, *La belle dame sans mercy;* Hélisenne de Crenne, *Les Angoysses douloureuses qui procedent d'Amours;* Jeanne Flore, *Contes amoureux;* Marguerite de Navarre, *Le miroir de l'ame pecheresse* and *Les prisons;* Bertrand de La Borderie, *L'Amie de Court;* Antoine Héroet, *La Parfaicte Amye;* Maurice Scève, *Délie;* Louise Labé, *Oeuvres;* as well as influential models like Ovid's *Amores* and *Heroides;* the *Song of Songs,* and a selection of medieval chansons. F 1:30–3:20

FREN 862a/CPLT 762a, The Enlightenment and Its Legacy Catherine Labio

An inquiry into the French Enlightenment, its global context, and its ongoing legacy. Particular attention is paid to the organization of knowledge; the classification of people, periods, and places; consumption, trade, and finance; the French Revolution; and the Counter-Enlightenment. We also study the intellectual and political controversies that still obtain with respect to the Enlightenment. Works by Marivaux, Watteau, Montesquieu, Diderot, Rousseau, Vernet, the physiocrats, Laclos, Kant, Gouges, Bernardin de Saint-Pierre, Horkheimer, Foucault, Lyotard, and Jonathan Israel. w 1:30–3:20

FREN 896b, Comedy and Comic Theory from Corneille to Beaumarchais

Julia Prest

An examination of French comedy (from the rehabilitation of the theater in the 1630s to the eve of the Revolution) in the context of theater history and comic theory. We focus on plays by Corneille, Molière, Marivaux, and Beaumarchais alongside theoretical writings by Aristotle, Corneille, Molière, Diderot, Rousseau, and Bergson. Questions to be discussed include the ubiquity of the marriage plot; the notion of the "happy end"; farce versus high comedy; comedy as a bourgeois genre; comedy as a subversive or a normative genre; the workings of satire; sources of laughter; and the comic actor's relation to his/her role. M 1:30–3:20

FREN 898a/CPLT 898a, Fin-de-siècle France Maurice Samuels

This course examines major French literary and artistic movements of the last decades of the nineteenth century (Naturalism, Decadence, Symbolism) in their cultural context. Weekly reading assignments pair literary texts with contemporary theoretical/medical/ political discourse on such topics as disease, crime, sex, poverty, colonialism, nationalism, and technology. Literary authors include Barbey, Mallarmé, Maupassant, Rachilde, Villiers, and Zola. Theorists include Bergson, Freud, Krafft-Ebing, Le Bon, Nordau, Renan, and Simmel. Some attention also paid to the visual arts. W 9:25–11:15

FREN 910b, Reading/Writing after Mallarmé Jean-Jacques Poucel

This seminar juxtaposes close readings of Stéphane Mallarmé's poetry and prose with studies in its reception, including perspectives in psychoanalysis, structuralism, and deconstruction. Secondary readings include Blanchot, Bowie, Derrida, Marchal, Murat, Rancière, and Richard. W 3:30–5:20

FREN 920b, Proust's Laughter Farid Laroussi

A study of one particular dimension of Proust's *A la recherche du temps perdu:* laughter and humor. An examination on the reflective authenticity of laughter in relation to sexuality and sadism. We also discuss to what extent Proust's narrative strategies regarding humor are non-essentializing tools used against the bourgeois construction of "comic relief" in fictional works. While laughter and humor may harness the possibilities of cultural subversion, we examine how it may have eventually become one point of autobiographical reference deprived of moral scope. Readings include four volumes of *A la recherche, as* well as critical materials by Barthes, Beckett, Compagnon, Deleuze, Descombes, and Kristeva. T 9:25–11:15

FREN 932b/FILM 863b, The German Occupation in Film and Fiction Ora Avni An examination of the evolving representations of the German Occupation over the last sixty years. The course has a strong historical component (the years immediately preceding the war, the shift in public opinion after the defeat, the politics of the Vichy regime, the cleansing after the liberation, etc.). Film and fictions are viewed for their intrinsic value as well as for the ways in which they illustrate and problematize national memory, writing (and rewriting) history, cultural and political legacies, and the relationship of the arts and the realities they purport to depict. Tentative reading list includes Henry Russo, De Gaulle, Pétain, Modiano, Céline, Drieu la Rochelle, Sartre, Duras, Morand, Pagnol, Calaferte. Films: *Nuit et Brouillard, Le chagrin et la pitié, Au revoir les enfants, M. Klein, Lacombe Lucien, Les violins du bal, Une histoire de femmes, Un héros très ordinaire, L'Oeil de Vichy, La Guerre des boutons.* T 1:30–3:20

FREN 947b/AFAM 847b/AFST 847b/CPLT 947b, African-Caribbean Connections in French Christopher L. Miller

The intertwined literary and cultural relations between Africa and the Caribbean, as established by the slave trade, French colonialism, and globalization. Focus on changing models of linkage and exile, beginning with nineteenth-century experiments and continuing with early twentieth-century movements in Haiti and France; two versions of Negritude; social realism; independence; "creoleness." Authors include Maran, Senghor, Césaire, Roumain, Sembène, Glissant, Condé, Warner-Vieyra, Lopes. Reading knowledge of French required. Conducted in English. TH 1:30–3:20

GENETICS

I-313 Sterling Hall of Medicine, 785.5846 http://info.med.yale.edu/genetics/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Richard Lifton

Director of Graduate Studies

Charles Radding (TAC S-317, 737.2942, charles.radding@yale.edu)

Professors Edward Adelberg (Emeritus), Allen Bale, Douglas Brash (Therapeutic Radiology), Susan Baserga (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), W. Roy Breg, Jr. (Emeritus), Lynn Cooley, Daniel DiMaio, Jerome Eisenstadt (Emeritus), Bernard Forget (Internal Medicine/Hematology), Joel Gelernter (Psychiatry; Neurobiology), Peter Glazer (Therapeutic Radiology), Arthur Horwich, Kenneth Kidd (On leave [Sp]), Richard Lifton (Internal Medicine/Nephrology; Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Haifan Lin (Cell Biology), Maurice Mahoney, Charles Radding (Emeritus), Shirleen Roeder (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Margretta Seashore, Carolyn Slayman, Stefan Somlo (Internal Medicine/Nephrology), Joann Sweasy (Therapeutic Radiology), Peter Tattersall (Laboratory Medicine), Sherman Weissman, Tian Xu, Hongyu Zhao (Epidemiology & Public Health; Biostatistics)

Associate Professors Martina Brueckner (Cardiology, Pediatrics), Kei-Hoi Cheung (Medical Informatics), Judy Cho (Internal Medicine), Jeffrey Gruen (Pediatrics), Valerie Reinke, Gerald Shadel (Pathology), Matthew State (Child Study Center)

Assistant Professors Antonio Giraldez, Natalia Ivanova, Mustafa Khokha (*Pediatrics*), Tae Hoon Kim, Peining Li, James Noonan, Zhaoxia Sun, Scott Weatherbee

Fields of Study

Molecular Genetics: chromosome structure and function, genetic recombination, viral genetics, DNA damage repair, ribosome biogenesis, protein folding, non-coding RNA function, and the regulation of gene expression. Genomics: genome mapping, genome modification, high-throughput technology, evolutionary genetics, and functional genomics. Cellular and Developmental Genetics: limb development, kidney development, cilia function, stem cell development, genetic control of the cytoskeleton, cell death, aging, cell fate determination, cell cycle progression, cell migration, cell signaling, and growth control. Cancer Genetics: oncogenesis and tumor suppression, tumor progression and metastasis. Model Organism Genetics: forward genetic screens in *Drosophila, C. elegans,* yeast, zebrafish, frogs, and mouse, transposon and insertional mutagenesis, gene and protein trapping, mosaic genetics. Medical Genetics: genetic basis of human disease, chromosome rearrangements, population and quantitative genetics.

Special Admissions Requirements

The department welcomes applicants who have a bachelor's or master's degree in biology, chemistry, or a related field, with experience (from course work and/or research) in the field of genetics. GRE General Test scores are required. A pertinent Subject Test in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Biology, or Chemistry is recommended.

To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to the Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics and Development (MCGD) track within the interdepartmental graduate program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences (BBS).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

The Ph.D. program in Genetics is designed to provide the student with a broad background in general genetics and the opportunity to conduct original research in a specific area of genetics. The student is expected to acquire a broad understanding of genetics, spanning knowledge of at least three basic areas of genetics, which include molecular, cellular, organismal, and population genetics. Normally this requirement is accomplished through the satisfactory completion of formal courses, many of which cover more than one of these areas. Students are required to pass at least six graduate-level courses that are taken for a grade. Advanced graduate study becomes increasingly focused on the successful completion of original research and the preparation of a written dissertation under the direct supervision of a faculty adviser along with the guidance of a thesis committee.

A qualifying examination is given during the second year of study. This examination consists of a period of directed reading with the faculty followed by the submission of two written proposals and an oral examination. Following the completion of course work and the qualifying examination, the student submits a dissertation prospectus and is admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. There is no language requirement. An important aspect of graduate training in genetics is the acquisition of communication and teaching skills. Students participate in presentation seminars and two terms (or the equivalent) of teaching. Teaching activities are drawn from a diverse menu of lecture, laboratory, and seminar courses given at the undergraduate, graduate, and medical school levels. Students are not expected to teach during their first year.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement by the end of the fourth term of full-time study.

M.D./Ph.D. Students

The requirements for M.D./Ph.D. students differ slightly from those for Ph.D. students. Please refer to the Genetics Handbook at http://info.med.yale.edu/genetics/graduateHandbook/GH_students.php.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.S. Students are not admitted for this degree. They may receive this recognition if they leave Yale without completing the qualifying exam but have satisfied the course requirements as described above, as well as the Graduate School's Honors requirement.

Prospective applicants are encouraged to visit the BBS Web site (info.med.yale.edu/bbs), MCGD Track.
Courses

GENE 500b, Principles of Human Genetics Allen Bale

A genetics course taught jointly for graduate students and medical students, covering current knowledge in human genetics as applied to the genetic foundations of health and disease. HTBA

GENE 603b/IBIO 603b, Teaching in the Science Education Outreach Program

(SEOP) Paula Kavathas

TAs, along with volunteers, teach three projects in Genetics to seventh-graders in two or three New Haven schools. In addition, TAs take a short course on teaching and serve as science judges. Dates and times to be determined. For more details visit www.seop.yale.edu. Contact Professor Kavathas.

GENE 625a/MB&B 625a^U/MCDB 625a^U, Basic Concepts of Genetic Analysis

Tian Xu, Antonio Giraldez, Tae Hoon Kim, Michael Koelle, Richard Lifton, Shirleen Roeder

The universal principles of genetic analysis in eukaryotes are discussed in lectures. Students also read a small selection of primary papers illustrating the very best of genetic analysis and dissect them in detail in the discussion sections. While other Yale graduate molecular genetics courses emphasize molecular biology, this course focuses on the concepts and logic underlying modern genetic analysis. MW 11:35–12:50

[GENE 631a, Topics in Genetic Epidemiology]

GENE 642a/EMD 642a/MBIO 642a/MCDB 642a, Roles of Microorganisms in the

Living World L. Nicholas Ornston, Diane McMahon-Pratt, Dieter Söll A topical course exploring the biology of microorganisms. Emphasis on mechanisms underlying microbial adaptations and how they influence biological systems. TTH 11:35–12:50

GENE 645a, Statistical Methods in Human Genetics Hongyu Zhao,

Elizabeth Claus, Kenneth Kidd

Probability modeling and statistical methodology for the analysis arising from human genetics studies are presented. Topics include population genetics, single locus and polygenic inheritance, linkage analysis using parametric models and allele-sharing methods, population-based and family-based disease-marker associations, genetic risk prediction models, sequence analysis, microarray data analysis. Prerequisites: introductory Genetics; BIS 505a and b or equivalent; permission of instructor.

GENE 675a and b, Graduate Student Seminar James Noonan and staff

Students gain experience in preparing and delivering seminars and in discussing presentations by other students. A variety of topics in molecular, cellular, developmental, and population genetics are covered. Required for all second-year students in Genetics. Graded Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory. W 4–4:50

GENE 705a/MB&B 705a^U/ MCDB 505a, Molecular Genetics of Prokaryotes

Nigel Grindley

Molecular aspects of the storage, replication, evolution, and expression of genetic material in prokaryotes. Required: previous or concurrent introductory courses in genetics and biochemistry. MW 11:35–12:50

GENE 734a/MB&B 734a/MBIO 734a, Molecular Biology of Animal Viruses

Daniel DiMaio and staff

This lecture course covers the molecular biology of animal viruses. Many of the major virus groups infecting vertebrate hosts are discussed in detail. Major topics covered include molecular mechanisms of viral gene regulation and genome replication, cell growth transformation, and virus-cell interactions. The course also highlights the contributions of the study of viruses to our understanding of the biology of eukaryotic cells and the strategies viruses employ to exploit and modify normal cell processes. Prior course work in eukaryotic cell or molecular biology is a prerequisite, making this course suitable for advanced undergraduates and first- and second-year graduate students. MW 9-10:15

GENE 743b/MB&B 743b^U/MCDB 743b, Advanced Eukaryotic Molecular Biology

Anthony Koleske, Mark Hochstrasser, Patrick Sung

Selected topics in transcriptional control, regulation of chromatin structure, mRNA processing, mRNA stability, RNA interference, translation, protein degradation, DNA replication, DNA repair, site-specific DNA recombination, somatic hypermutation. Prerequisite: biochemistry or permission of the instructor. TTH 11:35–12:50

GENE 749a/MB&B 749a^U, Medical Impact of Basic Science Joan Steitz,

Enrique De La Cruz, Mark Hochstrasser, Andrew Miranker, Lynn Regan, Patrick Sung

Consideration of examples of recent discoveries in basic science that have elucidated the molecular origins of disease or that have suggested new therapies for disease. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental principles on which these advances rely. Reading is from the primary scientific and medical literature, with emphasis on developing the ability to read this literature critically. Aimed primarily at undergraduates. Prerequisite: biochemistry or permission of the instructor. TTH 1-2:15

GENE 777b/MCDB 677b, Mechanisms of Development Valerie Reinke,

Lynn Cooley, Xing-Wang Deng, Scott Holley, Antonia Monteiro, Frank Slack, Zhaoxia Sun

This is an advanced course on mechanisms of animal and plant development focusing on the genetic specification of cell organization and identity during embryogenesis and somatic differentiation. The use of evolutionarily conserved signaling pathways to carry out developmental decisions in a range of animals is highlighted. Course work includes student participation in critical analysis of primary literature and a research proposal term paper. M 9–10:15, F 2:30–3:45

GENE 840a and b, Medical Genetics Margretta Seashore

Clinical rotation offering medical and graduate students the opportunity to participate in the Genetic Consultation Clinic, genetic rounds, consultation rounds, and genetic analysis of clinical diagnostic problems.

GENE 900a/CBIO 900a/MCDB 900a, First-Year Introduction to Research

Frank Slack

Lab rotations, grant writing, and ethics for Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development track students.

GENE 901b/CBIO 901b/MCDB 901b, First-Year Introduction to Research

Karin Reinisch, Matthew State

Lab rotations, topic-based seminars for Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development track students.

GENE 921a and b, Reading Course in Genetics and Molecular Biology

Charles Radding and staff

Directed reading with faculty. Term paper required. Permission of Genetics DGS is required.

GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

Kline Geology Laboratory, 432.3124 www.geology.yale.edu/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair David Bercovici

Director of Graduate Studies John Wettlaufer

Professors Jay Ague, David Bercovici, Mark Brandon, Derek Briggs, Leo Buss, Michael Donoghue, Jacques Gauthier, Thomas Graedel, Leo Hickey, Shun-ichiro Karato, Jeffrey Park, Danny Rye, Adolf Seilacher (*Visiting*), Steven Sherwood, Brian Skinner, Ronald Smith, Karl Turekian, George Veronis, Elisabeth Vrba, John Wettlaufer

Associate Professors Ruth Blake, David Evans, Alexey Fedorov, Jun Korenaga, Mark Pagani

Assistant Professors Hagit Affek, Kanani Lee, Maureen Long, Zhengrong Wang

Lecturer Catherine Skinner

Fields of Study

Fields include geochemistry and petrology, geophysics, ice physics, mineral physics, seismology and geodynamics, structural geology and tectonics, paleontology and paleoecology, oceanography, meteorology, cryospheric dynamics, and climatology.

Special Admissions Requirements

The department welcomes applicants oriented toward the earth sciences who have a bachelor's or master's degree in such fields as biology, chemistry, engineering, mathematics, meteorology, or physics, as well as those trained in geological, geophysical, and geochemical sciences. Scores from a pertinent GRE Subject Test are desirable but not required. The TOEFL or IELTS exam is required for all applicants for whom English is a second language.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

There is no formal language requirement and no required curriculum. Students plan their course of study in consultation with their adviser to meet individual interests and needs and to lay the foundations for dissertation research. At the end of the first year the faculty reviews the standing of each student. A student recommended for continuation in the Ph.D. program will be so notified. Some students may be encouraged at that time to pursue only the M.S. degree. At the end of the second year the faculty reviews each student's overall performance to determine whether he or she is qualified to continue for the Ph.D. degree. In order to qualify, a student must have met the Graduate School Honors requirement and maintained a better than passing record in the areas of concentration. Also, a student must have satisfied the requirements of the Qualifying Exam by having completed two Research Discourses termed (according to their degree of development) the Minor and the Major Discourses. The Major Discourse will be presented at the Qualifying Presentation, followed by an extended question period wherein the student must successfully defend both Discourses. Remaining degree requirements include a dissertation review in the third year; the preparation and defense of the dissertation; and the submission of the dissertation to the Graduate School. The department requires that an additional copy, for which the student will be reimbursed, be deposited with the librarian of the Kline Geology Library.

Teaching experience is regarded as an integral part of the graduate training program in Geology and Geophysics. For that reason all students are required to serve as teaching fellows (5 hours per week) for two terms during the course of their predoctoral training.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.S. Awarded only to students who are not continuing for the Ph.D. Students are not admitted for this degree. Minimum requirements include satisfactory performance in a course of study (typically 6 or more courses) that is approved by the DGS, and a research project with the approval of the DGS and the student's thesis committee.

Program materials are available at www.geology.yale.edu/ or upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Yale University, PO Box 208109, New Haven CT 06520-8109; e-mail, dgs@geology.yale.edu.

Courses

G&G 500b^U, Mineral Deposits Brian Skinner

An introduction to the formation and distribution of mineral deposits.

[G&G 501a^U/ASTR 540a^U, Radiative Processes in Astrophysics and Geophysics]

[G&G 502a^U, Introduction to Geochemistry]

G&G 504a^U, Minerals and Human Health Catherine Skinner

Study of the interrelations between earth materials and processes, and personal and public health. The transposition of the chemical elements essential for life from the environment. TTH 11:35–12:50

[G&G 505a^U, Geochemistry of Planetary Evolution]

[G&G 506b^U, Chemical Cycles, Pollution, and the Global Environment]

[G&G 507a, Radiogenic Isotopes and Geochronology]

G&G 508b, The Global Carbon Cycle Hagit Affek

The course discusses the isotopic composition of atmospheric gases. It focuses primarily on carbon dioxide and the use of its isotopes to balance the atmospheric carbon budget, and discusses other gases associated with the global carbon cycle. TTH 10:30-11:20

G&G 510a, Introduction to Isotope Geochemistry Danny Rye, Zhengrong Wang This class provides an overview of the fundamental principles of stable and radiogenic isotope geochemistry. Emphasis is placed on applications to specific geologic problems, including petrogenesis, geochronology, geothermometry, surface processes, hydrology, and biogeochemistry. MWF 9:25-10:15

[G&G 511a, Stratigraphic Principles and Applications]

G&G 512a^U, **Structure and Deformation of the Lithosphere** Mark Brandon An introduction to structure and deformation of tectonic plates. Topics include structure of the crust and mantle; deformation processes at low and high temperatures; origin of folds, faults, and earthquakes; and formation and evolution of plate boundaries and collisional mountain belts. Laboratory exercises and field trips.

[G&G 513a^U, Invertebrate Paleontology: Evolving Form and Function]

G&G 515b^U, Paleobotany Leo Hickey

A detailed survey of the evolutionary history of plants through geological time, the origin and diversification of their major lineages and of plant communities, and the interaction of plants and their physical environment. Laboratory exercises involve the study of fossil and modern plants. TTH 9–10:15

[G&G 516a^U/E&EB 555a^U, Invertebrates]

[G&G 517La^U/E&EB 556Lb^U, Laboratory for Invertebrates]

G&G 518a^U, Trace Fossil Analysis Adolf Seilacher

A study of trace fossils, which provide a rich record of animal activities spanning almost a billion years of Earth's history, Analysis in terms of biomechanics, behavioral programs, and substrate properties. How trace fossils are used in evolutionary biology, paleoenvironmental interpretation, and biostratigraphy. MW 11:35–12:50

G&G 519a^U, Introduction to the Physics and Chemistry of Earth Materials

Shun-ichiro Karato

Basic principles that control the physical and chemical properties of earth materials. Equation of state, phase transformations, chemical reactions, elastic properties, diffusion, kinetics of reaction, and mass/energy transport. TTH 11:35–12:50

G&G 521b^U, Geophysical Fluid Dynamics George Veronis

Derivation of the equations of a geophysical fluid. Analysis of the most important dynamical phenomena common to all planetary atmospheres, oceans, and interiors, with emphasis on the roles of planetary rotation, gravitation, and thermal gradients. TTH 1–2:15

G&G 522a^U, Physics of Weather and Climate Steven Sherwood

The climatic system; survey of atmospheric behavior on time scales from days (i.e., weather) to decades (i.e., climate); formulation of mathematical equations describing weather and climate with selected applications to small- and large-scale phenomena. TTH 2:30–3:45

G&G 523b^U, Theory of Climate Alexey Fedorov

An introduction to climate dynamics. Special emphasis on phenomena controlled by large-scale interactions between the ocean and the atmosphere, from El Niño to decadal climate variability. Topics include conceptual models of climate, general circulation of the

atmosphere, ocean-wind-driven and thermohaline circulation, abrupt climate changes, climate modeling by means of GCMs, climate predictablility. Physical mechanisms of global climate change, IPCC reports. MW 11:35–12:50

[G&G 524a, Mathematical Methods in Geophysics]

G&G 525a/ENAS 761a, Introduction to Continuum Mechanics David Bercovici Introduction to the physics of continuous media, with applications to physical, natural, and biological sciences and engineering. Topics include tensor analysis; analysis of stress, motion, and strain; conservation of mass, momentum, and energy; rheology; examples in fluid dynamics, elasticity theory, and other topics at the discretion of instructor. TTH 9–10:15

[G&G 526b^U, Introduction to Earth and Planetary Physics]

[G&G 527b, Dynamics of Earth and Planets]

[G&G 530a^U, Large-Scale Atmospheric Motions I]

[G&G 531b^U, Large-Scale Atmospheric Motions II]

[G&G 533a^U, Paleogeography]

G&G 535a^U, Physical Oceanography Alexey Fedorov

An introduction to ocean dynamics and physical processes controlling the large-scale ocean circulation, ocean stratification, the Gulf Stream, wind-driven waves, tides, tsunamis, coastal upwelling, and other oceanic phenomena. Modern observational, theoretical, and numerous other techniques used to study the ocean. The ocean role in climate and global climate change. MW 11:35–12:50

G&G 536b, Atmospheric Waves, Convection, and Vortices Ronald Smith

This is an advanced course on atmospheric dynamics covering internal gravity waves, mountain waves and wind storms, the turbulent boundary layer, vortices (tornados, hurricanes, frontal cyclones, lee eddies, and rotors), K-H and vortex stability, and convection-mean flow interaction. Basic principles are emphasized.

G&G 538b/ASTR 520b, Computational Methods in Astrophysics and Geophysics Paolo Coppi

The analytic and numerical/computational tools necessary for effective research in astronomy, geophysics, and related disciplines. Topics include numerical solutions to differential equations, spectral methods, and Monte Carlo simulations. Applications are made to common astrophysical and geophysical problems including fluids and N-body simulations.

G&G 540a^U, **Geomicrobiology: Microbial Processes in the Geologic Environment** Ruth Blake

A laboratory-based course providing interdisciplinary practical training in geomicrobiological methods including microbial enrichment and cultivation techniques; light, epifluorescence, and electron microscopy; and molecular methods (DNA extraction, PCR, T-RFLP, FISH). TTH 1–2:15

G&G 550a^U, Paleontology and Evolutionary Theory Elisabeth Vrba

Current concepts in evolutionary and systematic theory with particular reference to how they apply to the fossil record. Emphasis on use of paleontological data to study evolutionary processes. TTH 11:35–12:50

G&G 556b^U, **Introduction to Seismology** Jeffrey Park HTBA

[G&G 557b, Advanced Seismology]

[G&G 560a^U, Theory of Viscous Flow]

G&G 562a^U/ANTH 762a^U/ARCG 762a^U/EMD 548a/F&ES 77001a, Remote Sensing: Observing the Earth from Space Ronald Smith and staff

Topics include the spectrum of electromagnetic radiation; satellite-borne radiometers; data transmission and storage; computer image analysis; and GIS analysis of satellite imagery with applications to weather and climate, oceanography, surficial geology, snow and ice, forestry, agriculture, and watershed management. TTH 9–10:15

[G&G 567b^U, Geochemical Approaches to Archaeology]

[G&G 602b^U, Paleoclimates]

G&G 610b, Advanced Topics in Macroevolution Elisabeth Vrba

A seminar course for graduate students, and selected undergraduates with a suitable prior background, in which we read and discuss publications on various macroevolutionary topics and current debates. The particular subject matter varies from year to year, often being decided by student request for a specific topic, and is announced before the start of the term. Permission of instructor is required.

G&G 611a, Advanced Stratigraphy Leo Hickey

The theory and practice of stratigraphy for those who have a basic grounding in the field. After several lectures, the course is then conducted as a series of topical seminars chosen by the instructor and the participants.

[G&G 615b, Fluid Flow and Chemical Reaction in Geologic Systems]

G&G 616a, Advanced Petrology Jay Ague

Physico-chemical principles governing the formation of igneous and metamorphic rocks. HTBA

[G&G 617b, Leaf Architecture of the Flowering Plants]

G&G 618a, Petrology of Light Stable Isotopes Danny Rye

The principles and applications of light stable isotopes to geological materials.

G&G 621b, Geochemistry of Heavy and Radioactive Isotopes in Rock Systems Danny Rye

The principles and application of radioactive and radiogenic isotopes to geological materials.

G&G 631a, Vertebrate Paleontology: Phylogeny of Vertebrates Jacques Gauthier

This seminar course offers a detailed look at current issues in the phylogeny, anatomy, and evolution of fossil and recent vertebrates. Lectures review the broad outline of vertebrate phylogeny and evolution. Lab section is required. HTBA

G&G 650b^U, Deformation of Earth Materials Shun-ichiro Karato

Basics of deformation of materials as applied to geological and geophysical problems. Starting from the basic background of stress-strain and thermodynamics, discussion of materials science of deformation including elastic, anelastic, and plastic deformation. Emphasis is on the nature of deformation of materials under extreme conditions (highpressure, high water fugacity) that is critical in interpreting seismological observations and geological and geophysical processes. TTH 9–10:15

[G&G 655a^U, Extraordinary Glimpses of Past Life]

G&G 657a, Marine, Atmospheric, and Surficial Geochemistry Karl Turekian The processes at the Earth's surface including the atmosphere, oceans, ice caps, and the upper layers of crust are the subjects of the course with the insights gained from radioactive, radiogenic, and light stable isotopes. MWF 9:25–10:15

G&G 659a, Time Series Analysis with Geoscience Applications Jeffrey Park Introductory course in geoscience data analysis and time series methods, with emphasis on multiple-taper time series techniques. Examples drawn from seismological, paleoclimate, and historical climate data. Weekly computer assignments. FORTRAN or Scilab/ Matlab proficiency helpful.

[G&G 660a, Diagenesis, Weathering, and Geochemical Cycles]

[G&G 666a/ASTR 666a, Statistical Thermodynamics for Astrophysics and Geophysics]

[G&G 675a, Advanced Structural Geology]

G&G 690a and b, Directed Research in Geology and Geophysics By arrangement with faculty.

G&G 691a or b, Independent Research

In addition to the seminars noted below, others on special topics like evolution, invertebrate and vertebrate paleontology, statistical mechanics and spectroscopy, structural geology and tectonics, petrology, volcanology, and physics of oceans and atmospheres are offered according to student interest, by arrangement with departmental faculty. Seminars are often organized around the research interests of visiting faculty as well. Approval of director of graduate studies and adviser required.

G&G 703a, Seminar in Systematics Jacques Gauthier 3 HTBA

[G&G 705b, Advanced Seminar in Evolutionary Paleontology]

[G&G 707a, Advanced Topics in Macroecology and Macroevolution]

[G&G 735a, Introduction to Organic Geochemistry]

G&G 740a, Berner Sediment Seminar Hagit Affek, Mark Pagani

This is a seminar class, in which students present seminars on topics related to their own research, either by presenting their results or by discussing literature that provides an introduction to their research topic. The class offers students an opportunity to gain experience in presenting scientific data and arguments in an informal environment and forces them to think about their research in a detailed enough way that would allow them to explain it to a mixed audience. The topics covered in these presentations depend on the diverse interests of the students participating and include all topics associated with research performed within the G&G department and related topics. It therefore exposes the students to the large variety of research fields and provides them basic general Earth science background knowledge.

G&G 742a or b, Seminar in Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Ronald Smith

G&G 744a or b, Seminar in Mantle and Core Processes David Bercovici,

Shun-ichiro Karato

The seminar covers advanced topics concerning physical and chemical processes in the mantle and core of the Earth and planets. Specific topic and hour are arranged in consultation with enrolled graduate students.

G&G 746a or b, Seminar in Global Change Karl Turekian

[G&G 753a, Seminar in Petrology]

[G&G 757b, Studies in Global Geoscience]

[G&G 762a or b, Seminar in Applications of Satellite Remote Sensing]

G&G 767b, Seminar in Ice Physics John Wettlaufer

We bring together the basic thermodynamics and statistical mechanics of crystal growth, surface phase transitions, metastability, and instability to explore the many faces of the surface of ice. These processes control the macroscopic growth shapes of ice crystals, underlie the enigma of the snowflake, and have implications in, inter alia, the atmosphere, the oceans, basic materials science, and astrophysics. HTBA

[G&G 777a, Early Life]

G&G 800a or b, Tutorial in Paleobiology

G&G 805a or b, Fossil Floras

G&G 810a or b, Tutorial in Structural Geology and Tectonics or Solid Earth Geophysics

G&G 820a or b, Tutorial in Meteorology, Oceanography, or Fluid Dynamics

G&G 830a or b, Tutorial in Geochemistry, Petrology, or Mineralogy

G&G 840a or b, Tutorial in Sedimentology

G&G 860a or b, Tutorial in Remote Sensing

GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

W. L. Harkness Hall, 432.0788 www.yale.edu/german/graduate.html M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Carol Jacobs

Director of Graduate Studies

Brigitte Peucker (308 WLH, brigitte.peucker@yale.edu)

Professors Rüdiger Campe, Carol Jacobs, Rainer Nägele, Brigitte Peucker, Henry Sussman (*Visiting* [Sp])

Assistant Professor Kirk Wetters

Lecturer William Whobrey

Affiliated Faculty Seyla Benhabib (*Political Science; Philosophy*), Karsten Harries (*Philosophy*), James Kreines (*Philosophy*), Steven Smith (*Political Science*), Katie Trumpener (*Comparative Literature; English*), Jay Winter (*History*), Christopher Wood (*History of Art*)

Fields of Study

German literature and culture from the Reformation to the twenty-first century in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland; medieval literature; literary and cultural theory; visuality and German cinema.

Special Admissions Requirement

All students must provide evidence of mastery of German upon application.

Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students are required to demonstrate, besides proficiency in German, a reading knowledge of one other foreign language by the end of the fourth term of study. French is recommended, although occasionally, on consultation with the DGS, other relevant languages may be substituted. The faculty in German considers teaching to be essential to the professional preparation of graduate students. Students normally teach undergraduate language courses under supervision beginning in the third year of study for at least two years. An oral examination must be passed not later than the end of the sixth term of study, and a dissertation prospectus should be submitted soon thereafter, but not later than the beginning of the seventh term of study. All students will be asked to defend the prospectus in an informal discussion with the faculty. The defense will take place before the prospectus is officially approved, usually in September of the seventh term. Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. upon completion of all pre-dissertation requirements, including the prospectus. After the submission of the prospectus, the student's time is devoted to the preparation of the dissertation. A dissertation committee will be set up for each student at work on the dissertation. It is expected that students will periodically pass their work along to members of their committee, so that faculty members in addition to the dissertation adviser can make suggestions well before the dissertation is submitted. Drafts of each chapter must be submitted in a timely fashion to all members of the student's committee: The first chapter must be submitted to the committee by April 1 of the fourth year of study; the second chapter must be submitted by January 1 of the fifth year. Formal reviews will be held for both of these chapters.

Two concentrations are available to graduate students: German Literature and German Studies. There is a special joint degree with Film Studies; see below.

Special Requirements for the Germanic Literature Concentration

During the first two years of study, students are required to take sixteen term courses, four of which may be taken outside the department.

Special Requirements for the German Studies Concentration

During the first two years of study, students are required to take sixteen term courses, seven of which may be taken outside the department. Students are asked to define an area of concentration upon entry, and will meet with appropriate advisers from both within and outside the department.

Joint Ph.D. Program with Film Studies

The Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures also offers, in conjunction with the Program in Film Studies, a joint Ph.D. in Germanic Languages and Literatures and Film Studies. For further details, see Film Studies. Applicants to the joint program must indicate on their application that they are applying both to Film Studies and to Germanic Languages and Literatures. All documentation within the application should include this information.

Master's Degrees

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program may qualify for the M.A. degree upon completion of a minimum of eight graduate term courses and the demonstration of reading knowledge in either Latin or French.

Master's Degree Program For the terminal master's degree, students must pass eight term courses, six of which must be in the department, and demonstrate a reading knowledge of French. A comprehensive written examination will be given at the end of the second term. For the quality requirement for the M.A. degree, see Graduate School requirements.

Further information is available upon request to the Registrar, Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures, Yale University, PO Box 208210, New Haven CT 06520-8210; e-mail, german@yale.edu.

Courses

GMAN 585a^U/CPLT 585a, Introduction to Middle High German Literature William Whobrey

A survey of the major works of German vernacular literature from 1150 to 1250, including courtly love poetry, heroic epic, Arthurian romance, crusader songs, and religious narratives. Examination of the history of the German language, the development of vernacular literature, the broader context of Latin culture, and the problems of manuscript transmission. Readings in the original Middle High German. Hartmann von Aue's *Der arme Heinrich* is read in its entirety. TTH 11:35–12:50

GMAN 600b^U, Novel of the Institution: Musil, R. Walser, Kafka, Thomas Mann

Rüdiger Campe

Bildungsroman – the novel of the individual's formation – has been a narrative genre since Goethe. The course proposes a reverse model originating around 1900: the novel of institutions – school or court, administration or hospital, etc. Reading focus on novels by R. Walser, Kafka, Musil, T. Mann, and on social and aesthetic theory by Simmel, Lukács, and others. T 1:30–3:20

GMAN 605b^U/CPLT 517b, Interpretation and Authority Carol Jacobs

Close reading of works on problems of authority and interpretation by Sigmund Freud, Roland Barthes, Paul de Man, and Walter Benjamin. Exploration of their writing as a performance that questions simplistic notions of truth. Consideration of the problem of how to interpret texts that unsettle the very nature of representation. M 1:30–3:20

GMAN 606b^U, Goethe: Faust II Rainer Nägele

Close reading of the second part of Goethe's *Faust*. Reading knowledge of German required. W 1:30-3:20

GMAN 628a/CPLT 701a/PHIL 705a, Kant: The Critique of Judgment

Karsten Harries

M 1:30-3:20

GMAN 629a^U, Representing Representation: Self-Referentiality in Literature and Art Kirk Wetters

Examination of works from a wide variety of periods and literary genres. What happens when a work of art or literature reflects on itself; what happens when the artist is doubled within his or her creation; to what degree are self-representation and self-thematization, in one form or another, indispensable to all representation? Readings include Shakespeare's *Richard II*, Diderot's *Paradox of the Actor*, Goethe's *Werther* and *Tasso*, poetry of Hölderlin's "poetry of the poet," and Rilke's *Notebooks of Malte Laurids Brigge*. These readings are coupled with relevant theoretical work (Friedrich Schlegel, Michel Foucault, Martin Heidegger, Louis Marin). The myth of Orpheus, one of the oldest and most enduring figures of the artist, is discussed in three central works from the history of opera: Monteverdi's *Orfeo*, Mozart's *Magic Flute*, and Schoenberg's *Moses and Aron*. W 3:30–5:20

GMAN 642a^U, Georg Büchner: Between Romantic Comedy and Modern Science Rüdiger Campe

Büchner's work varies in terms of discourse and performative style: comedy and tragedy, psychological case study and political pamphlet, philosophical lecture and scientific paper. Readings concentrate on figures of evidence in all genres – on stage, in print, and as experimentation. T 1:30-3:20

GMAN 645b^u/CPLT 651b, Systems and Their Theory Henry Sussman

Examination of conceptual systems that have, since the outset of modernity, furnished a format and platform for rigorous thinking at the same time that they have imposed on language the attributes of self-reflexivity, consistency, repetition, purity, and dependability. Readings include texts by Kant, Hegel, Bergson, Kafka, Proust, and Borges. M 3:30–5:20

GMAN 646b^U/CPLT 781b, Lacan: Rereading Freud Rainer Nägele

Close reading of the major essays of Lacan's *Ecrits* with some excerpts from his seminars. TH 1:30-3:20

GMAN 663a^U/CPLT 780a, Tragedies of Knowledge: Faust and Oedipus

Rainer Nägele

Close reading of the Sophoclean *Oedipus* and Goethe's *Faust*, Part I, with particular attention to the two heroes in relation to the desire for knowledge. Discussions in English. A reading knowledge of German is required. W 1:30–3:20

GMAN 666b/CPLT 699b/PHIL 706b, Heidegger: Being and Time

Karsten Harries

W 1:30-3:20

GMAN 720b^U/FILM 763b^U, The Films of Fassbinder, Herzog, and Wenders

Brigitte Peucker

Close study of the three major directors of the New German Cinema. Topics include questions of authorship, cultural politics, intermediality, and postmodernism. Readings in English; conducted in English. T 3:30–5:20, screenings M 7 P.M.

GMAN 900a,b, Directed Reading

By arrangement with the faculty.

HISTORY

240 Hall of Graduate Studies, 432.1366 www.yale.edu/history/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Laura Engelstein

Director of Graduate Studies Steven Pincus (236 HGS, 432.1361)

Professors Jean-Christophe Agnew, Abbas Amanat, Ivo Banac, David Blight, Paul Bushkovitch, Jon Butler, George Chauncey, John Demos, Michael Denning, Carlos Eire, Laura Engelstein, John Mack Faragher, Paul Freedman, Joanne Freeman, John Gaddis, Glenda Gilmore, Robert Gordon, Timothy Guinnane, Valerie Hansen, Robert Harms, Jonathan Holloway, Paula Hyman, Matthew Jacobson, Gilbert Joseph, Donald Kagan, Paul Kennedy, Daniel Kevles, Benedict Kiernan, Jennifer Klein, Bentley Layton, Joseph Manning, Ivan Marcus, John Matthews, John Merriman, Joanne Meyerowitz, Peter Perdue, Steven Pincus, Stephen Pitti, Cynthia Russett, Lamin Sanneh, Stuart Schwartz, Frank Snowden, Timothy Snyder, Jonathan Spence, Harry Stout, Francesca Trivellato, Frank Turner, John Harley Warner, Anders Winroth, Jay Winter, Keith Wrightson

Associate Professors Mary Lui, Michael Mahoney, Mridu Rai, Naomi Rogers

Assistant Professors Paola Bertucci, Bruno Cabanes, Patrick Cohrs, Fabian Drixler, Seth Fein, Beverly Gage, Lillian Guerra, Ole Molvig, Alyssa Mt. Pleasant, Youval Rotman, Edward Rugemer, Paul Sabin, Celia Schultz, Marci Shore, Bruno Strasser, Charles Walton, Kariann Yokota

Lecturers* Adel Allouche, Annping Chin (*Senior Lecturer*), Jamie Cohen-Cole, Veronika Grimm, Daniel Stein Kokin

Fields of Study

Fields include ancient, medieval, early modern, and modern Europe (including Britain, Russia, and Eastern Europe), United States, Latin America, East Asia, Southeast Asia, Middle East, Africa, Jewish history; and diplomatic, environmental, ethnic, intellectual, labor, military, political, religious, social, and women's history, as well as the history of science and medicine (see the section in this bulletin on the History of Science and Medicine).

Special Admissions Requirements

The department requires a short book review to accompany the application. It should cover the book that has most shaped the applicant's understanding of the kind of work he or she would like to do as a historian.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

All students must pass examinations in at least two foreign languages, one by the end of the first year. Students are urged to do everything in their power to acquire adequate linguistic training before they enter Yale and should at a minimum be prepared to be examined in at least one language upon arrival. Typical language requirements for major subfields are as follows:

African Either (1) French and German or Portuguese or Dutch-Afrikaans; or (2) French or German or Portuguese and Arabic; or (3) French or German or Portuguese or Dutch-Afrikaans and an African language approved by the DGS and the faculty adviser.

American Two languages relevant to the student's research interests, or a high level of proficiency in one language; competence in statistics or other mathematical skill may substitute for a natural language under appropriate circumstances.

Ancient French, German, Greek, and Latin.

Byzantine Greek, Latin, French, German, and any additional language, e.g., Russian, required for dissertation research.

Chinese Chinese and French; additional languages like Japanese, Russian, or German may be necessary for certain dissertation topics.

East European The language of the country of the student's concentration plus two of the following: French, German, Russian, or an approved substitution.

Japanese Japanese and French or German; Chinese may be necessary for certain fields of Japanese history.

Jewish Modern Hebrew and German, and additional languages such as Latin, Arabic, Yiddish, Russian, or Polish, as required by the student's areas of specialization.

Latin American Spanish, Portuguese, and French.

Medieval French, German, and Latin.

Middle East Arabic, Persian, or Turkish (or modern Hebrew, depending on area of research) and a major European research language (French, German, Russian, or an approved substitute).

Modern Western European (including British) French and German; substitutions are permitted with the approval of the DGS.

Russian Russian plus French or German with other languages as required.

Southeast Asian Choice of Dutch, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Sanskrit, or Arabic, plus one or more Southeast Asian languages (e.g., Bahasa Indonesian, Burmese, Khmer, Lao, Malay, Tagalog, Thai, Tetum, or Vietnamese). In certain cases, Ph.D. dissertation research on Southeast Asia may also require knowledge of a regional or local language, e.g., Balinese or Cham.

Foreign students whose native language is not English may receive permission during their first year to hand in some written work in their own language. Since, however, the

dissertation must be in English, they should be advised to bring their writing skills up to the necessary level at the earliest opportunity.

During the first two years of study, students normally take twelve term courses, at least eight of which shall be chosen from those offered by the department, and must achieve Honors in at least two courses in the first year, and Honors in at least four courses by the end of the second year, with a High Pass average overall. If a student does not meet this standard by the end of the first or second year, the relevant members of the department will consult and promptly advise the student whether the student will be allowed to register for the fall of the following academic year.

Three of the twelve courses must be research seminars in which the student produces an original research paper from primary sources. Another of the twelve courses, normally taken in the first term of the second year, must be a tutorial in one of the three selected orals fields (see below). The orals tutorial provides an opportunity for students to read for an orals field with one of the three future orals committee members. The student must submit a draft reading list to the director of graduate studies by the end of the term in which the orals tutorial is taken. A final course, normally taken in the second term of the second year, must be a tutorial resulting in a prospectus for the dissertation. Its purpose is to familiarize the student with debates in the relevant field and to prepare the student for fieldwork. The prospectus tutorial concludes with the submission of a draft prospectus to the director of graduate studies. These submissions, like passing the two tutorials, are preconditions for enrollment in the third year. The prospectus tutorial counts as one of the three research seminars.

The prospectus colloquium offers the student an opportunity to discuss the dissertation prospectus with the faculty committee in order to gain the committee's advice on the research and writing of the dissertation and its approval for the project. The dissertation prospectus provides the basis of grant proposals for doing research away from Yale in the fourth year. The prospectus colloquium and any further language requirements must be completed before the student takes his/her oral examination.

The oral examination will cover three chosen fields of concentration: a major field and two minor fields, one of which is comparative or theoretical, or on a continent different from the student's ordinary field of specialization. U.S. historians must offer a minor field that addresses historiography outside the United States. If these do not include one field dealing with premodern history, then a year's work in that earlier period must have been included among the twelve required courses. Completion of these requirements will qualify a student for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D., which must take place by the end of the third year of study.

During the third year of study, almost all students serve as teaching fellows in order to acquire crucial professional training. During their first term of teaching, students must attend several training sessions run by the department in conjunction with the Graduate Teaching Center.

Students usually complete the requirements for admission to candidacy in the sixth term, but it is also possible for students who have completed extensive graduate work prior to entering the Ph.D. program to petition for candidacy sooner. Students may petition for credit for previous graduate work only after successful completion of the first year. In the fourth year, once students have advanced to candidacy, they may continue their studies while serving as teaching fellows or they may decide to pursue their research, either at Yale or elsewhere, using external funding.

In the fifth year, strongly preferably in the fall term, students are required to submit a chapter of the dissertation (not necessarily the first chapter) to the dissertation committee. This chapter will then be discussed with the student by members of the committee, preferably in a colloquium, to give the student additional advice and counsel on the progress of the dissertation. This conference is designed to be an extension of the conversation begun in the dissertation colloquium and is not intended as a defense: its aim is to give students early feedback on the research, argument, and style of the first writing accomplished on the dissertation.

The dissertation is expected to demonstrate ability to use sources in a discriminating and original way.

Students are eligible to receive the University Dissertation Fellowship (UDF) provided that they have advanced to candidacy. Students may take the UDF in the fifth year, but they must take the fellowship no later than the sixth year. They should apply for the fellowship in the term prior to which they wish to receive it. Students may serve as teaching fellows when they are not on the UDF.

The department strongly recommends that the student apply for a UDF only after completing the first chapter conference, and that students on a UDF should have completed at least two dissertation chapters before starting the fellowship. Many students apply for jobs in the year in which they receive the UDF, and the department urges that students apply for academic positions only when they have two chapters ready to send out to potential employers.

In short, a student making timely progress should expect to finish at least one chapter by December of the fifth year, and to complete the dissertation in the sixth year, when the submission deadline for May graduation is March 15.

Registration in the seventh year is not required for students submitting their dissertations by the October deadline (which the majority of students do). If students are unable to make the October deadline, they can petition the Graduate School for extended registration in exceptional cases where unique personal circumstances or substantial difficulties in obtaining archival sources have prevented normal progress. The petition, delivered first to the History DGS, will explain the particular circumstances that have prevented completion of the dissertation within the normal timetable and offer a specific plan that describes how the dissertation will be completed in the seventh year. Half of the dissertation chapters should be complete and must be submitted with the petition.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

HISTORY AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

The Department of History also offers, in conjunction with African American Studies, a combined Ph.D. in History and African American Studies. For further details, see African American Studies.

HISTORY AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

The Department of History also offers, in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies program, a combined Ph.D. in History and Renaissance Studies. For further details, see Renaissance Studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. Students who have completed all requirements for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. may receive the M.Phil. degree. Additionally, students in History are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program may qualify for the M.A. degree upon completion of a minimum of six graduate term courses at Yale, of which two must have earned Honors grades and the other four courses must average High Pass overall. Students must also pass an examination in one foreign language. A student in the American Studies program who wishes to obtain an M.A. in History, rather than an M.A. in American Studies, must include in the courses completed at least two research seminars in the History department.

Master's Degree Program For this terminal master's degree students must pass six term courses, four of which must be in History; substantial written work must be submitted in conjunction with at least two of these courses, and Honors grades are expected in two courses, with a High Pass average overall. All students in this program must pass an examination in one foreign language. Financial aid is not available for this program.

Program materials are available upon request from the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of History, Yale University, PO Box 208324, New Haven CT 06520-8324.

Courses

HIST 500b, Classics and Methods Timothy Snyder

An introduction to historical methods, led by faculty in rotation, exploiting influential works of theory as well as exemplary works of historical scholarship. M 1:30–3:20

HIST 512b/CLSS 885b, Aristotle's Athenaion Politeia Donald Kagan A study of the historical portion of Aristotle's Constitution of the Athenians. TH 1:30-3:20

HIST 521b/CLSS 837b, Religions of the Roman Empire Veronika Grimm The seminar surveys ancient literary, inscriptional, and archaeological evidence testifying to the variety of religious life in the Roman Empire, from the late Republic to the time of Constantine. W 1:30-3:20

HIST 531a^U/NELC 534a^U/RLST 659a^U, Seminar: The Making of Monasticism Bentley Layton

The social and intellectual history of Christian monasteries, hermits, ascetics, and monastic institutions and values in late antiquity and the early Middle Ages, as seen in classic texts of monastic literature and in monastic archaeology. By permission of instructor. W 2:30-4:20

HIST 532b^U/JDST 764b^U/RLST 777b^U, Jews in Muslim Lands from the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century Ivan Marcus

Introduction to Jewish culture and society in Muslim lands from the Prophet Muhammad to Suleiman the Magnificent. Topics to be discussed include Islam and Judaism; Jerusalem as a holy site; rabbinic leadership and literature in Baghdad; Jewish courtiers, poets, and philosophers in Muslim Spain; the Jews in the Ottoman Empire. TTH 11:35–12:50

HIST 535a^U/JDST 761a^U/RLST 773a^U, History of Jewish Culture to the Reformation

Ivan Marcus

Undergraduate lecture course open to graduate students by permission of instructor. TTH 11:35-12:50

HIST 536b, Martyrs, Prostitutes, and Fools: The Making of a Religious Saint

Youval Rotman

The seminar focuses on the question of the creation of a saint: the special characters of the holy man in different religions throughout the Middle Ages, the social needs that call for the making of a saint, and the new role of hagiography as a medieval literature. The seminar starts with models of Byzantine saints of Late Antiquity, but offers a comparative approach in introducing different types of sainthood in Latin Christianity, Islam, and Judaism. T 7–8:50 P.M.

HIST 537a/JDST 765a^U, Jews in the Early Modern World Daniel Stein Kokin A comprehensive examination of Jewish life and culture in Europe, the Levant, and North Africa from the fifteenth through the seventeenth century. Key themes include expulsions and other demographic shifts such as the emergence of the Italian ghetto; Jewish cultural production, including historical writing, autobiography, Kabbalah, and codifications of Jewish law; relations among Jews and Christians and Muslims; and Messianism.

T 9:25-11:15

HIST 540a, Introduction to Research in Medieval History Anders Winroth Introduction to often-used sources, methods, and research tools for medieval European history. The theme in 2008 is religious conversion. M 1:30–3:20

HIST 541b/JDST 790b/RLST 776b, The Jews in Medieval Societies Ivan Marcus Research seminar that focuses on a comparison of the two medieval Jewish subcultures of Ashkenaz (northern Christian Europe) and Sefarad (mainly Muslim and Christian Spain). Issues in historiography and comparative methodology complement discussions about the symbols and reality of literary, political, and economic features of each society. T 1:30–3:20

HIST 547a, Spain and Southern France in the Middle Ages Paul Freedman Society, politics, and culture in the Iberian kingdoms (particularly but not exclusively Aragon-Catalonia), Provence, Languedoc, and other regions and principalities of what became southern France. Topics include church and society, heresy, trade, differing development of state institutions, and comparisons among rural conditions of tenure and lordship. W 1:30–3:20

HIST 554a^U/JDST 763a^U/RLST 751a^U, Medieval Jews, Christians, and Muslims Imagining Each Other Ivan Marcus

How members of Jewish, Christian, and Muslim communities thought of and interacted with members of the other two cultures during the Middle Ages. Topics include the cultural grids and expectations each imposed on the other; the rhetoric of otherness such as humans or devils, purity or impurity, and animal imagery; and models of religious community and power in dealing with the other when confronted with cultural differences. T 1:30–3:20

HIST 563a/RLST 677a, The Catholic Reformation Carlos Eire

Reading and discussion of scholarship on the Catholic Reformation and of key primary texts written between 1500 and 1600. W 3:30–5:20

HIST 566b^U/JDST 781b^U/RLST 774b^U, History of Jewish Culture, 1500 to the

Present Paula Hyman

A brief introduction to the history of Jewish culture from the late Middle Ages until the present. Emphasis on the changing interaction of Jews with the larger society as well as the transformation of Judaism in its encounter with modernity. TTH 11:35–12:50

HIST 600a, Early Modern Europe: Historians, Methods, and Sources

Steven Pincus, Francesca Trivellato

Classics in the history of early modern Europe. Emphasis on the methodological and historiographical debates that have shaped the field from the late nineteenth to the early twenty-first century. The aim is both to introduce students to major works in early modern European history and to provide them with a framework with which they can prepare an undergraduate lecture course. T 9:25–11:15

HIST 602a, Microhistories Keith Wrightson

Research seminar. The first weeks are devoted to reading and discussing a number of outstanding microhistorical studies of individuals, families, communities, incidents, and processes, principally (though not exclusively) drawn from the literature on the early modern period. Particular attention is paid to questions of sources and their use. Thereafter members of the class undertake individual microhistorical studies on subjects of their choice and present work-in-progress papers to the seminar. W 9:25–11:15

HIST 607b, English Social History Keith Wrightson

This research seminar aims to provide a hands-on introduction to central issues in the social history of early modern England. The main topics include household structures; courtship and marriage; marital relationships and marital breakdowns; sexual behavior and its regulation; parent/child and adult/youth relationships; kinship; neighborliness; authority and subordination; death and inheritance. The course is primarily taught from a large collection of edited primary sources, including diaries and autobiographies, early printed books, letters, records of the ecclesiastical and secular courts, wills and inventories, town meeting books, local censuses, and poor law papers. Readings from the secondary literature provide guidance on source use, exemplify methodologies, and introduce interpretive debates, but the emphasis is on using the primary material. T 9:25–11:15

HIST 611b, The Emergence and Divergence of Britain Steven Pincus

Britain by the middle of the nineteenth century was a military and economic superpower. Many of the social sciences were invented to explain the emergence of British modernity. Yet in the sixteenth century England and the rest of the British Isles were at best in the middle ranks of European kingdoms and states by almost any measure. This course seeks to explore why this happened. With the assistance of a visitor who is an economist/ political scientist, we explore a range of answers and utilize a variety of methods. This course, then, is appropriate for political scientists, sociologists, and economists interested in exploring historical methods and for humanists interested in learning from the social sciences. W 1:30–3:20

HIST 624a, Gifts, Reciprocity, and Exchange in Old Regime and Revolutionary France Charles Walton

In this seminar we examine early modern and revolutionary French history (roughly 1500–1800) from the optic of gift exchange. We engage with anthropological and theoretical literature on exchange theory as well as historical studies of gifts, patronage, royal favors and privileges, corporate and confraternal life, fiscal reforms, political economy, revolution, and colonial empire. Students submit either a historiographical or a research paper in which the themes and perspectives of the seminar are treated. Students opting to write a research paper may focus on times and places other than Old Regime and Revolutionary France but must engage with the theoretical and thematic issues of the seminar. M 2:30-4:30

HIST 632b, Readings in Twentieth-Century European History Jay Winter

This course focuses on historiographical trends and new interpretations of European history in the twentieth century. Topics to be discussed include the cultural history of warfare, the history of revolution and counterrevolution, the history of fascism, the demilitarization of Europe after 1945, the emergence of the European Union, the history of human rights, the history of migration, assimilation and hybrid cultures, the collapse of the Soviet empire, the history of the Holocaust, the memory boom. Students write a twenty-five-page paper on historiographical trends in a field in which they are working. W 2:30-4:20

HIST 633b, Readings in Modern European Intellectual History Marci Shore Readings and discussion of secondary works on the intellectual and cultural history of modern Europe, including Russia. Attention to historiography and to points of intersection with the fields of philosophy, political theory, comparative literature, literary theory, and the like. M 7–8:50 P.M.

HIST 637a, Research Seminar in Modern French History John Merriman Participants select a topic and then research and write an essay. Knowledge of French required. T 9:25–11:15

HIST 689a/INRL 655a, The Politics of Atrocity in Europe Timothy Snyder Considers the new literature on the institutional execution and the social experience of political atrocity during Europe's age of mass terror, the period between Hitler's rise to power in 1933 and Stalin's death in 1953. Begins with the hypothesis that the center of gravity of both Stalinian and Hitlerian repression was the lands between Russia and Germany, today's Belarus, Ukraine, and Poland. Proposed topics of research include planned famines, the Great Terror, concentration camps, the Holocaust (death camps and mass murder by shooting), anti-partisan tactics, deportations, starvation of prisoners of war, destruction of cities, and ethnic cleansing. The assignment is to exploit recent literature in one or more languages regarding these or other major examples of mass coercion in order to produce a synthetic account of one major event, with an emphasis on both the institutions that implement the policies and the societies that experience them. W 3:30–5:20

HIST 700a/AMST 700a, Introduction to the Historiography of the United States

John Mack Faragher

Readings and discussion of scholarly work on U.S. history from the settlement era to the present. Members of the department faculty visit the class on a rotating basis. TTH 9–10:15

HIST 703a/AMST 803a, Readings in Early National America Joanne Freeman An introduction to the early national period and its scholarship, exploring major themes such as nationalism, national identity, the influence of the frontier, the structure of society, questions of race and gender, the creation of a national politics and culture, and the evolution of political cultures. T 7–8:50 P.M.

HIST 709b/AFAM 693b/AMST 730b, The Black Intellectual since 1941

Jonathan Holloway

This course examines the post-1941 African American history of ideas and the histories of those who produced them. Multiple methodological approaches are considered for what they reveal and conceal about race and other attendant constructions during the long civil rights movement. TH 1:30–3:20

HIST 713a/AFAM 697a, Research in Slavery and Abolition Edward Rugemer This is a research seminar in the history of slavery and its abolition in the Atlantic world from the emergence of African slavery in the late sixteenth century through the final emancipations of the 1880s. Potential topics include slavery, slave resistance, rebellions, abolitionism, and emancipation. M 3:30–5:20

HIST 715b/AFAM 764b/AMST 715b, Readings in Nineteenth-Century American History, 1820–1877 David Blight

This course explores recent trends and historiography on several problems through the middle of the nineteenth century: sectionalism; expansion; slavery and the Old South; northern society and reform movements; Civil War causation; the meaning of the Confederacy; why the North won the Civil War; the political, constitutional, and social meanings of emancipation and Reconstruction; violence in Reconstruction society; the relationships between social/cultural and military/political history; problems in historical memory; the tension between narrative and analytical history writing; and the ways in which race and gender have reshaped research and interpretive agendas. $W_7-8:50$ P.M.

HIST 721b/AMST 721b/RLST 525b, Research Seminar in United States History

Jon Butler

Students may write on any aspect of U.S. history in any century; emphasis is on the completion of an article-length essay in U.S. history based on original research. Essays might stand on their own or preview Ph.D. dissertation research. M 9:25–11:15

HIST 726a/AMST 798a, The Culture of the Gilded Age Cynthia Russett

This course uses fiction and non-fiction to look at some of the major concerns of late nineteenth-century America, including political corruption, wealth and poverty, social reform, and the situation of women and minorities. Authors include Edward Bellamy, William Graham Sumner, Jane Addams, W.E.B. DuBois, and Charlotte Perkins Gilman. W 2:30–4:20

HIST 729a/AMST 785a, Research on Postwar American Social and Cultural

History George Chauncey

Students conduct archival research and write original essays on post-World War II American social and cultural history. Readings include journal articles that might serve as models for student research projects. T 1:30–3:20

HIST 731a/AFAM 721a/AMST 720a, Readings in Southern History since 1865

Glenda Gilmore

The course revisits traditional themes in southern historiography, matching classics of southern U.S. history with recent work. The course expands the definition of "southerner," challenges the narratives and periodization of Reconstruction, Jim Crow, and the Civil Rights Movement, and brings theories on the construction of gender and race into dialogue with southern history. The readings place the U.S. South in a global discourse of white supremacy, imperialism, Communism, fascism, and Pan-Africanism. The course requires book reviews and an historiographical paper that reviews an issue in southern history and suggests opportunities for future research on the topic. TH 3:30–5:20

HIST 736b/AFAM 709b/AMST 709b/WGSS 736b, Research in Twentieth-Century

United States Political and Social History Glenda Gilmore

Projects chosen from post-Civil War period, with emphasis on twentieth-century social and political history, broadly defined. Research seminar. W 1:30-3:20

HIST 738a/AMST 738a, Research in Western and Frontier History

John Mack Faragher, George Miles

Taught with George Miles, curator of Yale's extensive collection of Western Americana at the Beinecke Library. Meets at the Beinecke. Emphasis on research methods and the use of primary evidence to construct historical arguments. The goal of the seminar is the research and writing of an original and publishable historical essay using primary materials at Yale. W 9:25–11:15

HIST 739a/AMST 739a, Readings in American Indian History

Alyssa Mt. Pleasant

Conceived as an introduction to the historiography of Native America, this seminar pays particular attention to the development of ethnohistorical inquiry, "new Indian history," and current debates within the field. The course aims to provide broad chronological coverage from European contact through the twentieth century. There is similar emphasis on geographic breadth (within the political boundaries of the modern United States). Readings include recent publications and classic texts. The final project is an historiographical essay developing a fine-grained analysis of scholarship about a particular tribe or nation, region, theme, or period in American Indian history. TH 2:30–4:20

HIST 743b/AMST 839b/F&ES 8008ob, Readings in Environmental History Paul Sabin

Readings and discussion of key works in environmental history, predominantly drawing from U.S. historiography. The course explores and compares different explanations for historical environmental change, including ecological, economic, political, cultural, and social interpretations. TH 9:25–11:15

HIST 746a/AMST 903a, Public Humanities Matthew Jacobson

This seminar provides an introduction to various institutional relations and to the modes of inquiry, interpretation, and presentation by which practitioners in the humanities seek to invigorate the flow of information and ideas among a public more broadly conceived than the academy, its classrooms, and its exclusive readership of specialists. Topics may include public history, museum studies, oral and community history, public art, documentary film and photography, public writing and educational outreach, and the socially conscious performing arts. In addition to core readings and discussions, the seminar includes presentations by several practitioners who are currently engaged in different aspects of the Public Humanities. A highly flexible term project – including possibilities for an internship with a regional museum, archive, gallery, or media outlet – allows students to explore the substantive and logistical challenges of public intellectual work in the genre or form that most interests them. Participants also collaborate in developing and beginning to organize a Public Humanities program of installations and events to be held during the following academic year. Required for the Master's Degree in Public Humanities. M 9:25–11:15

HIST 748b, American Conservatism in the Twentieth Century Beverly Gage

An examination of historical and historiographical problems in the study of American conservatism. Topics include mass politics, free-market ideology, neoconservatism, anticommunism, and the Christian right. W 2:30–4:20

HIST 755a/INRL 648a, Research on "Pax Britannica" and "Pax Americana"

Patrick Cohrs

This research seminar reappraises both long-standing and recent interpretations of the nineteenth century's "Pax Britannica," the twentieth century's "Pax Americana," and their significance for the transformation of the modern international system. The seminar first explores how far the "long" nineteenth century indeed saw the emergence of a British "peace" or "world order," on what foundations the British Empire's supremacy rested, and what challenges it confronted before World War I. In a comparative perspective, the seminar then concentrates on a reassessment of U.S. aspirations to recast world order after the twentieth century's two world wars. It examines whether these aspirations indeed gave rise to an "American peace" distinct from the "Pax Britannica," and how far this "peace" was based on hegemonic or rather imperial premises. Special focus on the ideas and assumptions informing British and U.S. international policies and the consequences they had for the making and unmaking of global order. W 3:30–5:20

HIST 757a/AMST 775a, Culture in U.S. International and Transnational Histories Seth Fein

Reading seminar. Crosses disciplinary, national, and historiographical borders to explore the history of the United States outside the United States and the history of other nations

within the United States (mainly since 1900). Work focuses on comparing methods, using theory, doing research, writing history. Themes include empire, imperialism and postcolonialism, Americanization, globalization and mass culture, nationalism, nationality, and transnationalism. T 7-8:50 P.M.

HIST 759b/INRL 657b, The Transformation of the International System,

1914–1991 Patrick Cohrs

This seminar pursues both a historical and a theoretical reexamination of the modern international system in the "short" twentieth century, analyzing why it was so profoundly transformed between the era of imperialism preceding World War I and the end of the Cold War. Main themes include the origins of international conflicts from the Great War and the Great Depression to the Cold War's U.S.-Soviet confrontations, the peace settlements after the world wars (or absence thereof), American postwar politics and their significance for European integration and the reconstruction of Japan, and the question why the Cold War ended as it did. Particular attention to the changing premises and constraints of international politics that influenced the making and unmaking of legitimate international orders in the twentieth century. W 3:30-5:20

HIST 768b/AMST 768b, Asian American History and Historiography Mary Lui This reading and discussion seminar examines Asian American history through a selection of recently published texts and established works that have significantly shaped the field. Major topics include the racial formation of Asian Americans in U.S. culture, politics, and law; U.S. imperialism; U.S. capitalist development and Asian labor migration; and transnational and local ethnic community formations. The class considers both the political and academic roots of the field as well as its evolving relationship to "mainstream" American history. T 9:25–11:15

HIST 775b/AMST 866b/WGSS 712b, Readings in the History of Sexuality

George Chauncey

Selected topics in the history of sexuality. Emphasis on key theoretical works and recent historical literature. M 1:30-3:20

HIST 776a/AMST 780a, Class and Capitalism in Twentieth-Century U.S.

Jennifer Klein

Readings course on class formation, labor, and political economy in twentieth-century U.S.; how regionalism, race, and class power shaped development of American capitalism. Reconsiders relationship between economic structure and American politics and political ideologies; relationship between global and domestic political economy. Readings include primary texts and secondary literature (social, intellectual, and political history; geography). TH 1:30–3:20

HIST 783b/AMST 732b, Material Culture in Historical Research Kariann Yokota The material objects people produce and consume provide rich texts for historical analysis. This seminar explores how the cultural meanings of objects have been analyzed and understood from various perspectives. Readings are interdisciplinary including works by historians, anthropologists, cultural theorists, sociologists, postcolonial scholars, writers, museum curators, and archaeologists. Topics of discussion include the role of material culture in the formation of national, ethnic, gender, and class identities. W 3:30–5:20

HIST 789a/AMST 801a, U.S. Intellectual Formations in the Twentieth Century Jean-Christophe Agnew

A comparative and transnational inquiry into the widely different social types of intellectuals and intellectual life (schools, disciplines, networks, virtual communities, social worlds, cultural fronts, countercultures, etc.) that emerged during the twentieth century and of the ideas these formations produced and promoted to frame agendas in politics, science, social science, and the arts. Among the ideas and ideologies to be explored contextually in this reading-intensive seminar: social progressivism, eugenics, and sexology; racial liberalism, orientalism, and a hemispheric black imaginary; laborism, existentialism, and Catholic personalism; exceptionalism, universalism, and cosmopolitanism; cybernetics, modernization theory, market fundamentalism, and neoconservatism. Special attention will be given to local, national, and transnational affiliations among intellectuals and to the role of the warfare (and welfare) states in their nurture or their restraint. W 9:25–11:15

HIST 790a/AMST 790a, Narrative and Other Histories John Demos

An exploration, through readings and discussion, of the recent "literary turn" in historical study. Readings include history, fiction, and some theory. In addition, a month-long practicum focuses on writings by course participants. W 7–8:50 P.M.

HIST 794b/AMST 794b, Consumer Culture in Historical Perspective

Jean-Christophe Agnew

A reading-intensive seminar that explores recent work in the history, sociology, anthropology, and material culture of consumer societies with special attention to the United States. Two questions frame the readings: First, to what extent and in what ways does the recent outpouring of empirical and theoretical work alter our understanding of the history of consumer society and consumer culture? And second, to what extent and in what ways does this altered understanding of consumption recast our accounts of other historical developments, including globalism and capitalism, revolution and counterculture, nationalism and citizenship, class structure and racial formation, gender and sexual constructs, family organization and ritual practice, the built environment and geography of social life; body projects, emotion-work, and the production of experiential commodities; performance and personhood? T 1:30–3:20

HIST 797b/ECON 585b, Readings in Economic History Francesca Trivellato,

Timothy Guinnane

Classics in economic history. Emphasis on Europe from the late medieval to the modern period, but readings also cover the Atlantic and North America and include comparisons with China. Among the themes to be discussed: the industrial revolution; slavery; guilds and women's work; historical demography; long-distance trade and tariffs. This course does not satisfy the economic history requirements for the Ph.D. in Economics. T 7-8:50 P.M.

HIST 807b, Resistance, Rebellion, and Survival Strategies in Modern Latin

America Gilbert Joseph, Patricia Pessar

An interdisciplinary examination of new conceptual and methodological approaches to such phenomena as peasants in revolution, millenarianism, "banditry," refugee movements, and transnational migration. TH 3:30–5:20

HIST 818a, Narratives of Revolution in Cuba Lillian Guerra

This course explores the revolutionary process in Cuba from late 1950s through the present with a special emphasis on the first decade after establishment of the Castro-led government. Based on rare and largely forgotten sources that include memoirs, speeches, the contemporary island press as well as archival film footage, this class seeks to rediscover internal power struggles and disentangle the many discourses that framed Cuba's revolutionary reality. T 2:30–4:20

HIST 829a/NELC 830a, From Medina to Constantinople: The Middle East,

600-1517 Adel Allouche

An examination of the shaping of society and polity from the rise of Islam to the Mongol conquest of Baghdad in 1238. The origins of Islamic society, conquests, and social and political assimilation under the Ummayyads and Abbasids, the changing nature of political legitimacy and sovereignty under the caliphate, provincial decentralization, and new sources of social and religious power. TH 1:30–3:20

HIST 834a, Narratives of Modern Iran Abbas Amanat

Close reading, content analysis, and contextual study of modern Persian historical narratives, autobiographies, reform literature, memoirs, travel accounts, and selective documents as well as major studies on the themes of power, morality and violence, Islam and politics, modernity, and contested identities. TH 3:30–5:20

HIST 839a/AFST 839a, Environmental History of Africa Robert Harms

An examination of the interaction between people and their environment in Africa, and the ways in which this interaction has affected or shaped the course of African history. TH 3:30–5:20

HIST 847a/AFST 947a/WGSS 739a, Women and Gender in African History

Michael Mahoney

This course is an introduction to the history not only of women in Africa, but also of the various ways in which gender has been defined and constituted there. The study of women and gender is a crucial element in African history, for it highlights the particularities of women's and men's historical experiences. Similarly, the study of Africa is crucial for the history of women and gender, for it shows that the historical experiences of African women have been both similar to and different from those of women elsewhere. T 1:30-3:20

HIST 855a/CHNS 834a, Diary Writing in China Annping Chin

An exploration of the history of diary writing in China from the seventeenth to the twentieth century: what the diaries tell us about the life and times of the writers and the relationship these writers had to their history and literary tradition. Readings in Chinese include the diaries of scholars, statesmen, and poets. TH 3:30–5:20

HIST 866a, China and the West, 1580–1950 Jonathan Spence

This course explores the broad outlines of the many ways China interacted with the West from the early Jesuits to the founding of the People's Republic. Topics to be covered include the sciences, the military, religion and philosophy, literature, narcotics, political structures, and law. Reading and discussion. Chinese not required. W 1:30–3:20

HIST 877b, Readings in Modern Chinese History Peter Perdue

Discussion of major issues in Chinese history from 1600 to the present. Readings are predominantly from English scholarly works; Chinese and Japanese readings are provided for interested students. Intended for graduate students preparing for general examinations in modern Chinese fields, but open to other interested students in all disciplines. Includes a research paper on historiographical questions. W 3:30-5:20

HIST 881b^U/HSHM 68ob^U, History of Chinese Science William Summers

A study of the major themes in Chinese scientific thinking from antiquity to the twentieth century. Emphasis on non-Western concepts of nature and the development of science in China, East-West scientific exchanges, and China's role in modern science. TH 1:30–3:20

HIST 885a, Readings in Japanese History from 1600 Fabian Drixler

This course aims at acquainting students with some of the major debates in the historiography of Japan from 1600. By considering a range of genres, approaches to history, and areas of study, the course is also intended to stimulate thought on where and in what format students want to conduct their own research. The course is designed to serve as a foundation for doctoral students preparing for their oral exams, but welcomes other graduate students with different needs. TH 7-8:50 P.M.

HIST 896b, Caste and Religion in India Mridu Rai

This seminar examines the intersections and divergences between caste and religion in Indian history. Using both primary and secondary sources, the course focuses on the continuities and transformations in caste and religion as categories of political, economic, and cultural functioning, to explain both instances of accommodations and violence that characterized Indian society in its interactions with British colonialism and nationalism in India. T 3:30-5:20

HIST 919a/HSHM 727a, Epidemics, State, and Medicine in the Colonies,

1860–1960 Nandini Bhattacharya

An exploration of the trajectories of state intervention in medical policies and public health in British, French, and Dutch colonies in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Themes include the theoretical premises of public health in the colonies, the location of medicine within colonial governance, and the indigenous cultural and political responses to these policies in South Asia, Southeast Asia, and Africa. The focus is on such institutions as lock hospitals, prisons, asylums, and urban governments, as well as epidemics like cholera, plague, and smallpox. T 9:25–11:15

HIST 920a/HSHM 715a, Science and Travel: Collections, Explorations and

Networks Paola Bertucci

This course explores the role of travel in the making of scientific knowledge from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. It focuses on museums and cabinets of curiosities; voyages of explorations and scientific journeys; correspondence networks, espionage and colonialism; scientific imagery and fictional travels. TH 9:25–11:15

HIST 922a/HSHM 706a, Collecting Nature Bruno Strasser

This course focuses on the role of collections and collectors in the production of natural knowledge between the sixteenth century and the present. From wonder cabinets to

electronic databases, collections of natural objects and facts of nature have been crucial to the development of science, medicine, and the state. The course explores court patronage and colonial power, amateur collections and national museums, gift exchange and commodity trade, individual property and collective authorship, secrecy regimes and public disclosures. T 1:30-3:20

HIST 923b^U/HSHM 641b^U, Computers and Cybernetics Jamie Cohen-Cole

This discussion course examines the development of cybernetics, information theory, and computer science. By examining how the cybernetic and computer sciences linked the academy, society, and politics, we explore Cold War culture and the ecology of knowledge production in this period. Originating as technologies of wars hot and cold, these fields of study have been central to the structural evolution of the academic-military-industrial complex. These new fields were central to the developments in the physical, biological, and social sciences. T7-8:50

HIST 925b/AMST 884b/HSHM 740b, The Cultures of American Medicine since

1800 John Harley Warner

Reading and discussion of the scholarly literature on medicine in the nineteenth- and twentieth-century U.S. Themes include the moral, social, political, aesthetic, and epistemological grounding of orthodox and alternative cultural authority; the role of the marketplace in shaping professional identities and patient expectations; gender, ethnicity, race, religion, class, and region in the construction and management of illness and in the production and circulation of medical beliefs; interplay between lay and professional understanding of the body; nationalism, citizenship, and colonialism; and representations of medial institutions, practitioners, and practices in visual media, including film. May be taken as a research seminar with the permission of the instructor. T 1:30-3:20

HIST 930a/HSHM 701a, Introduction to the History of Medicine and Public Health

John Harley Warner

An examination of the variety of approaches to the social and cultural history of medicine and public health. Readings are drawn from recent literature in the field, sampling writings on health care, illness experiences, and medical cultures in Europe, the Americas, Africa, and Asia from antiquity to the twentieth century. Topics include the role of gender, class, ethnicity, race, region, and religion in the experience of health care and sickness; the intersection of lay and professional understandings of the body; and the role of the marketplace in shaping professional identities and patient expectations. M 1:30-3:20

HIST 933a^U/HSHM 640a^U, Molecules, Life, and Disease in the Twentieth Century Bruno Strasser

This course explores the transformation of the life sciences in the twentieth century. It focuses on the rise of molecular biology and its understanding of life and disease. It shows how and why the molecular vision on life has achieved such a high level of scientific authority and social legitimacy. It emphasizes the relationship of this transformation to broader intellectual, social, cultural, and political change. MW 11:30–12:20

HIST 937b^U/HSHM 631b^U, The Cultures of Western Medicine: A Historical

Introduction John Harley Warner

A survey of medical thought, practice, institutions, and practitioners from classical antiquity to the present. Changing concepts of health and disease in Europe and America explored in their social, cultural, economic, scientific, technological, and ethical contexts. MW 10:30–11:20, 1 HTBA

HIST 943b/HSHM 736b/WGSS 730b, Health Politics, Body Politics Naomi Rogers A reading seminar on struggles to control, pathologize, and normalize human bodies, with a particular focus on science, medicine and the state, both in North America and in a broader global health context. Topics include colonialism and prostitution; repression and regulation of birth control; the teaching of sex education; the public celebration and denial of sexual difference; politics of sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/ AIDS; public health and legal efforts to define and restrict abortion; the pathologizing and identity politics of trans-gendered people; and the development and regulation of artificial insemination and other methods of reproductive technology. T 9:25–11:15

HIST 952a^U/JDST 784a^U/RLST 762a^U, Memory, Memoirs, and Modern Jewish History Paula Hyman

An exploration of the representation of Jewish historical experience from the seventeenth to the twentieth century through a selection of memoirs. Focus on the construction of identity, with special attention to the interaction of minority status, gender, and class in a variety of historical contexts. M 1:30-3:20

HIST 965a/ANTH 541a/F&ES 80054a/PLSC 779a, Agrarian Societies:

Culture, Society, History, and Development Peter Perdue,

Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan, Elisabeth Wood

An interdisciplinary examination of agrarian societies, contemporary and historical, Western and non-Western. Major analytical perspectives from anthropology, economics, history, political science, and environmental studies are used to develop a meaning-centered and historically grounded account of the transformations of rural society. Team-taught. W 1:30–5:20

HIST 973a/INRL 670a, War, Memory, Identity Jay Winter, David Blight

This graduate course explores the uses of memory – in narrative, visual, and commemorative forms – in relation to war and the construction of personal, collective, and national identities. Our focus is on the United States and the Anglo-Saxon world, from 1860 to the present. We examine memoirs, fictionalized accounts of combat, commemorative projects and pilgrimages, and historical narratives. In the American case, the Civil War is where we start, though we examine ways in which later wars have been turned into narrative. The Australian case is one in which the birth of the nation was and still is configured as an outcome of the First World War, and in particular the Gallipoli campaign. The British, Canadian, and Irish cases in the twentieth century show other complexities as to how war is remembered, each with its own character. This is a research seminar and students produce a twenty-five-page paper on some aspects of this theme by the end of the term. T 1:30–3:20

HIST 975b/INRL 678b, Cold War International History John Gaddis

Examines major issues and sources for the "new" Cold War history. Readings and discussions, with short analytical essays. Can be taken as either a reading or a research seminar. T 1:30–3:20

HIST 979a^U/JDST 788a^U/RLST 768a^U, The Holocaust in Historical Perspective Paula Hyman

A survey of the major historical issues raised by the Holocaust, including the roots of Nazism; different theoretical perspectives and ways of accounting for genocide; the behavior of perpetrators, victims, and bystanders; and problems of representation. MW 9:25–10:15, 1 HTBA

HIST 980a/INRL 652a, Genocide: History and Theory Benedict Kiernan

Comparative research and analysis of genocidal occurrences from ancient times to the present; theories and case studies; an inter-regional, interdisciplinary perspective. Readings and discussion, guest speakers, research paper. TH 1:30–3:20

HIST 985b/MGT 984b Studies in Grand Strategy, Part I John Gaddis

This two-term course begins in January with readings in classical works from Sun Tzu to Clausewitz to Kissinger. Students identify principles of strategy and examine the extent to which these were or were not applied in historical case studies from the Peloponnesian War to the post-Cold War period. During the summer students undertake research projects or internships designed to apply resulting insights to the detailed analysis of a particular strategic problem or aspect of strategy. Written reports are presented and critically examined early in the fall term. Students must take both terms, fulfill the summer research/internship, and attend additional lectures to be scheduled throughout the spring and fall terms. Admission is by competitive application only; forms are available at International Security Studies. M 3:30–5:20

HIST 985a/MGT 984a, Studies in Grand Strategy, Part II John Gaddis

Part II of the two-term linked seminar offered during the calendar year 2008. Research seminar. M 3:30-5:20

HIST 994a/b, Oral Exam Tutorial

HIST 995a/b, Prospectus Tutorial

HIST 998a/b, Directed Readings

Offered by permission of instructor and DGS to meet special requirements not covered by regular courses.

HIST 999a/b, Directed Research

Offered by arrangement with instructor and permission of DGS to meet special requirements.

HISTORY OF ART

History of Art 56 High, 432.2668 www.yale.edu/arthistory/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair

David Joselit (102A OAG, 432.2670, david.joselit@yale.edu)

Director of Graduate Studies

Alexander Nemerov (203 OAG, 432.8442, alexander.nemerov@yale.edu)

Professors Brian Allen (*Adjunct*), Carol Armstrong, Tim Barringer, Edward Cooke, Jr., David Joselit, Diana Kleiner, Amy Meyers (*Adjunct*), Mary Miller, Robert Nelson, Alexander Nemerov, Jock Reynolds (*Adjunct*), Vincent Scully (*Emeritus*), Robert Thompson, Christopher Wood, Mimi Hall Yiengpruksawan

Associate Professor Anne Dunlop

Assistant Professors Milette Gaifman, Sandy Isenstadt, Jacqueline Jung, Kishwar Rizvi, Tamara Sears, Lillian Tseng, Sebastian Zeidler

Lecturers Suzanne Boorsch, Jo Briggs, Lisa Brody, Theresa Fairbanks, Karen Foster, Laurence Kanter, David Sensabaugh

Fields of Study

Fields include Greek and Roman; medieval and Byzantine; Renaissance; Early Modern; eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and twentieth-century European; Modern Architecture; African; African American; American; American Decorative Arts; British; Pre-Columbian; Islamic; Chinese; Japanese; South Asian; and Film.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students in the history of Western art must pass examinations in German and one other language pertinent to their field of study. One examination must be passed during the first year of study, the other not later than the beginning of the third term. Students of non-Western art must qualify in two languages selected by agreement with the adviser and the DGS. They have an extra year in which to do so. During the first two years of study, students normally take thirteen term courses. Normally by January 20 of the second year, students submit a qualifying paper that should demonstrate the candidate's ability successfully to complete a Ph.D. dissertation in art history. During the fall term of the third year, students are expected to take the qualifying examination. Candidates must demonstrate knowledge of their field and related areas, as well as a good grounding in method and bibliography. By the end of the second term of the third year, students are expected to have established a dissertation topic. A prospectus outlining the topic must be approved by a committee at a colloquium by the end of the third year. Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. upon completion of all pre-dissertation requirements, including the prospectus and qualifying examination. Admission to candidacy must take place by the end of the third year.

The faculty considers teaching to be an important part of the professional preparation of graduate students. Students are required to do four terms of teaching. This requirement is fulfilled in the second and third years. They receive a total of one course credit as teaching fellows when they lead a discussion section. Students may also serve as a graduate research assistant at either the Yale University Art Gallery or the Center for British Art. This can be accepted in lieu of one or two terms of teaching, but students may accept a graduate research assistant position at any time after the end of their first year. Application for these R.A. positions is competitive.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

HISTORY OF ART AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

The History of Art department offers, in conjunction with the Program in African American Studies, a combined Ph.D. in History of Art and African American Studies. Students in the combined-degree program will take three core courses in African American Studies as part of the required twelve courses and are subject to the language requirement for the Ph.D. in History of Art. The dissertation prospectus and the dissertation itself must be approved by both History of Art and African American Studies. For further details, see African American Studies.

HISTORY OF ART AND FILM STUDIES

The Department of History of Art offers, in conjunction with Film Studies, a combined Ph.D. in the History of Art and Film Studies. Students are required to meet all departmental requirements, but many courses may count toward completing both degrees at the discretion of the directors of graduate studies in History of Art and Film Studies. For further details, see Film Studies.

HISTORY OF ART AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

The Department of History of Art also offers, in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies Program, a combined Ph.D. in the History of Art and Renaissance Studies. For further details, see Renaissance Studies.

The Center for the Study of American Art and Material Culture

The Center for the Study of American Art and Material Culture provides a programmatic link among the Yale faculty, museum professionals, and graduate students who maintain a scholarly interest in the study, analysis, and interpretation of American art and material culture. It brings together colleagues from a variety of disciplines – from History of Art and American Studies to Anthropology, Archaeological Studies, and Geology and Geophysics – and from some of Yale's remarkable museum collections from the Art Gallery and Peabody Museum to Beinecke Library. Center activities will focus upon one particular theme each year and will include hosting one or more visiting American Art and Material Culture Fellows to teach a course each term and interact with Yale colleagues; weekly lunch meetings in which a member makes a short presentation centered on an artifact or group of artifacts followed by lively discussion about methodology, interpretation, and context; and an annual three-day Yale–Smithsonian Seminar on Material Culture.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements. Additionally, students in the History of Art are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) This degree is awarded after the satisfactory completion of one year of course work (six term courses) and after evidence of proficiency in one required foreign language. The student normally petitions for the degree at the time of registration in the fall of the second year.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of the History of Art, Yale University, 56 High Street, PO Box 208272, New Haven CT 06520-8272.

Courses

HSAR 500a, Critical Approaches to the History of Art Tim Barringer

This seminar, compulsory for first-year students and open only to them, offers an introductory survey of the historiography and methodology of the discipline from its origins to the present day. Students engage with a wide range of texts written by art historians, artists, critics, and theorists whose work is significant for the contemporary study of art history. M 1:30-3:20

HSAR 506a or b, The Teaching of the History of Art

By arrangement with faculty. History of Art graduate students only.

HSAR 512a or b, Directed Research

By arrangement with faculty.

HSAR 514a or b, Graduate Research Assistantship

HSAR 524b, Allegory Anne Dunlop

This seminar explores allegory as a visual and hermeneutical model; in both its premodern and post-modern forms. M 3:30-5:20

HSAR 581a/CLSS 890a, Roman Painting: Achievement and Legacy Diana Kleiner Roman mural painting in all its aspects and innovations. Individual scenes and complete ensembles in palaces, villas, and houses in Rome and Pompeii are explored, as are their rediscovery and revival in the Renaissance and Neo-Classical period. Special attention is paid to the four architectural styles, history and mythological painting, the impact of the theater, the part played by landscape, genre, and still-life, the accidental survival of painted portraiture, and the discovery and rejection of trompe-l'oeil illusionism and linear perspective. T 1:30–3:20

HSAR 587a, German Gothic Sculpture, 1200–1450 Jacqueline Jung

Like their counterparts in France, the churches of later medieval German-speaking lands were filled with an abundance of sculpted figures, both free-standing and attached to architecture. Unlike the former, these monuments have received scant attention from Anglophone scholars. This neglect is all the more remarkable in light of the fine state of preservation of many German sculptural programs, their extraordinary level of technical quality and formal experimentation, and the abundant literature they have inspired among European scholars from the very inception of our discipline. This seminar explores the major sculptural monuments of Gothic Germany broadly defined (including Bamberg, Naumburg, Strasbourg, and Prague), as well as the figural types that flourished there and still survive in unusual numbers (such as crucifixes, Pietàs, and tomb effigies). The aim of the course is threefold: to provide students with deep knowledge of the various forms and functions of later medieval sculpture in Europe's most expansive political territory; to re-evaluate the place of this art in the larger trajectory of medieval and early modern artistic production; and to consider the changing methods by which these objects and monuments have been approached by German scholars from the early twentieth century onward. Readings include classic works by Erwin Panofsky, Wilhelm Pinder, and Wilhelm Vöge, as well as more recent scholarship by Jacqueline Jung, Nina Rowe, Bernd Nicolai, Willibald Sauerländer, Helga Sciurie, Robert Suckale, and Michael Viktor Schwarz. German reading knowledge is essential. TH 1:30–3:20

HSAR 595b, Byzantium and Italy in the Later Middle Ages Robert Nelson

This course concentrates on Byzantine and Byzantinizing art in Italy and Italian colonies from the twelfth to the sixteenth century, with an emphasis on the later rather than the earlier centuries. For research projects, students may explore particular regions and cities (i.e., Venice, Genoa, Tuscany, Rome, southern Italy), consider monumental and minor arts, study the function of imported art and artists in local contexts, and investigate colonial Italian art in the East. General theoretical issues at play are the power of icons, cultural identity, cultural interaction, the social status of the foreign, and European colonialism before its expansion in the sixteenth century. T 1:30–3:20

HSAR 599a, The Kingdom of Cyprus in the Fourteenth Century

Annemarie Carr

Can we construct a post-crusader culture from the surviving artifacts of fourteenthcentury Cyprus; did the kingdom achieve such a culture? The collapse of the mainland crusader states at the end of the thirteenth century gave Cyprus a new autonomy as the sole Latin state in the Middle East. This reshaped its legacy of crusader multiculturalism in fundamental ways that we have yet to understand well, though investment in selfvisualization was vigorous across the ethnic spectrum. Emphasis is placed on the Greekspeaking, Orthodox population and the degree to which it built a culture (or cultures) with, within, or alongside those of the island's Latin rulers. W 1:30–3:20

HSAR 637a, Andrea del Castagno: Violence and the Male Figure in Quattrocento Florence Anne Dunlop

This seminar explores the role of the male figure in Quattrocento art and art theory through a focus on the Florentine artist Andrea del Castagno (c. 1419–1457). Readings are drawn from both period sources and contemporary writers, and the relations of early-modern art, violence, and crime form a major theme. W 3:30–5:20

HSAR 640b, The Image in Movement Christopher Wood

The seminar tracks a number of related developments in philosophy, art theory, and art history. In representationalist traditions of thought, whether idealist or semiotic, the image stands in for – or masks – something else more stable and real. Cultural stud-
ies, mistrustful of spectacle, extend this tradition of skepticism. Some recent theorists, in search of a non-mystified and non-alienated model of the image, have stressed the embodied, affective character of seeing and thinking. This tendency has led some art historians, paradoxically, to bracket the concept of the image and instead speak exclusively of objects and things endowed with person-like powers and agencies. The question of the seminar is: Do recent thought and technologies propose any new models of the image, especially in dynamic, vital, unstable, or metaphysical modalities, that might escape the traditional dialectic of iconophilia and iconoclasm? Other topics addressed include the image in religion, science studies, and psychoanalysis; theories of complexity and emergence; the image as trace, screen, or projection; mimetic, reproductive, or generative models of meaning-production; virtuality. The seminar provides a platform for realizations of new ideas about the image in various research fields. Readings from Deleuze, Damisch, Didi-Huberman, Crary, Tamen, Nancy, Latour, Boehm, Hansen, Mondzain, Gell, Michaud, Belting, Bredekamp. TH 1:30–3:20

HSAR 680a, Pre-Raphaelites, Aesthetes, Socialists Tim Barringer

This traveling seminar examines the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, founded in 1848, and the Aesthetic Movement of the 1860s as offering alternative paradigms for understanding the formation and development of modern art. It further examines the relationship between art making and radical politics in Victorian Britain. The focus is on close analysis of works in their historical and intellectual context, that of British industrialization and global imperialism in the mid-nineteenth century. The course concludes with a trip to England, in which students examine key works in public and private collections, and visit major exhibitions of the work of Ford Madox Brown (Birmingham) and Walter Crane (Manchester), participating in a pioneering academic conference on the latter. W 3:30–5:20

HSAR 682a, The Genre of Still Life Carol Armstrong

This seminar concerns the history of still life painting and photography from the seventeenth through the twentieth century, with an emphasis on the nineteenth century in France. We consider the genre of painting that was the lowest on the old hierarchy of genres as a site of contemplation of the following themes of modernity and modernism: materiality and commodification, medium-specificity, the gendering of the private sphere, fetishism, fantasy and displacement, subject/object relations, relations between the optical and the tactile, and the transformation of the artist's studio. We also consider the theory of the genres to which this particular genre belonged. T 1:30-3:20

HSAR 684b, Painting Photography Film Carol Armstrong

This seminar, which takes its title from László Moholy-Nagy's 1925 book of the same name, treats the concept of medium-specificity as it applies to painting, photography, film, and related media. It centers on photography and its historically vexed relationship to painting and the modernist discourses of medium purity, autonomy, and self-reflexivity, but it also takes up the history of those discourses as they relate to other media, and as they are troubled by the hybridity of the photograph. Beginning with the philosophical origins of the distinction between literature and the visual arts, the seminar considers Clement Greenberg's polemics on painting, sculpture, and collage, and his occasional forays into photographic criticism. It addresses attempts at developing an ontology of the photograph (Roland Barthes's *Camera Lucida* most particularly), as well as criticisms of those attempts. It also addresses revisions of the definition of photography, as well as multi-media, inter-media, post-medium, and new media discourses. Finally, it looks at declarations and predictions of the death of painting, the end of photography, and the mutation of film into a digital medium, respectively. This is done by setting readings in key theoretical and critical texts in relation to particular practices in painting, drawing, and photography, as well as through discussions, oral presentations, and final papers. T 1:30-3:20

HSAR 690b, World Architecture Today Sandy Isenstadt

Focused examination of recent buildings, new scales of construction, and new urban forms from around the world that have yet to receive sustained secondary or critical study. Students regularly research new built works and prepare frequent, short critiques. Open to advanced undergraduates with permission of instructor. W 3:30–5:20

HSAR 703b, Global Contemporary Art David Joselit

This seminar makes a sustained effort to survey contemporary art (1980–present) from around the world. In recent years biennials and scholarly research have brought a broader range of art practices to the attention of the art market and the art world more broadly. This course is focused not only on these diverse practices, but also on attempting to account for broader international tendencies and market forces. Is there a global art, or merely a mosaic of unrelated local practices? T 9:25–11:15

HSAR 704a, Virtual Street David Joselit

This seminar addresses questions of public space and its disappearance into virtuality in the second half of the twentieth century. The preponderance of the course is devoted to close study of "street photography" in the collection of the Yale University Art Gallery, informed by readings by authors such as Michel de Certeau, Henri Lefebvre, Kristin Ross, and Michael Warner. Following these discussions we explore virtual space online through consideration of such sites as "Second Life." T 9:25–11:15

HSAR 712a, The Documents Moment Sebastian Zeidler

The Paris journal Documents (1929/30), a magnet for renegade Surrealist artists and critics, gave rise to texts and objects of great complexity. That complexity is usually refracted through the lens of the mind of one man: Georges Bataille. This class duly examines how key terms from Bataille's lexicon have been brought to bear on visual art, whether by Bataille himself or by art historians writing in his wake. But we also widen the purview to consider figures like Carl Einstein and Michel Leiris as well as their intellectual resources, among them Nietzsche and Freud, Mauss and Lévy-Bruhl; and not just for the sake of completeness, either. For what emerges in their writings, on the Surrealism of Arp, Miró, or Picasso, on non-Western cultures, and on Renaissance art, seems to be a line of thought different from Bataille's, one that thinks the purpose of the modern work to be not a negation of transcendence – an attack on the "Self" – but an affirmation of immanence: a plea for "subjectivity." Supposedly a furnace of critical negativity, in which a dominant model of the relation between human subjects and their world (what Heidegger called the "world picture") was annihilated, Documents may yet turn out to have been a laboratory in which a positive countermodel emerged in art and text. TH 2:30-4:20

HSAR 713b, Soviet Constructivism Sebastian Zeidler

This seminar is designed as an introduction to one of the pivotal moments of modern art: the decade after 1917, when a generation of Russian artists suddenly found themselves empowered to invent a revolutionary art to match a successful political revolution. We consider the spectacular breadth of the efforts by Tatlin, Rodchenko, Klucis, and others to meet that daunting brief, across all media and genres, whether with painting, photomontage, exhibition design, or the new Constructivist "object," both productivist and laboratory. But we also notice that the term "avant-garde," once routinely applied to their work, has all but disappeared from the recent literature, and for reasons that need to be taken seriously. Can it be restored to these artists? A look at work usually examined separately - Soviet photography (powerfully on display in the recent Rodchenko shows in Paris and London) and select Soviet films and film theory (invigorated by new studies of Vertov and by Gilles Deleuze's cinema books) - suggests that perhaps it might. But that may in turn require rethinking the term "avant-garde" itself, specifically the nature and thrust of its politics. What the artists assured their overseers was art produced in the spirit of dialectical materialism may be more accurately called a politics of being, whose visibility, to use a term Deleuze lifted from Foucault, was the artworks themselves. M 1:30-3:20

HSAR 714b, Globalization of Modern Craft Edward Cooke, Jr.

This seminar explores the development of self-conscious craft in the condition of modernity. Emerging from the work of the English designer-writer William Morris, modern craft has been intertwined with issues of identity (national and personal), class, and politics. Its intellectual foundation in the writings of Morris has also permitted modern craft to spread throughout the globe, taking root in different ways and at different times. The seminar investigates this geographic and temporal spread in a comparative fashion. W 3:30–5:20

HSAR 732a, The Material and Visual Culture of New Haven Edward Cooke, Jr.

Local history remains the foundation of all historical inquiry, but it is essential to connect the specifics of place to broader interpretive themes. This seminar uses the built environment and collections of New Haven to explore questions of culture and society, including production, consumption, and distribution; gender, class, and ethnicity; home, work, and leisure; and non-verbal communication, memory, and history. The goal is to build up visual and material literacy in a contextual manner. W 1:30–3:20

HSAR 737a/AMST 737a, Craft and Design in Post-World War II America

Edward Cooke, Jr.

In the two decades following World War II, economic prosperity and cultural optimism led to the golden age of American industrial design and the expansion of craft education programs in the universities. The term "designer/craftsman" was a respected label. Yet, by the 1970s, crafts, design, and art were three separate spheres. This seminar draws on period writings and artifactual examination to explore the interconnections of craft and design in the 1950s, their subsequent fragmentation, and recent attempts to build connections. W 3:30–5:20

HSAR 750b, The Legacy of George Kubler in Latin American Art History

Mary Miller

This seminar looks at the approaches developed by George Kubler to the study of Precolumbian, Colonial, and Latin American art. Kubler's own writings are read in conjunction with other writers who addressed the same or similar topics, especially Kelemen, Wethey, McAndrew, Wilder, Covarrubias, and Rowe in the United States, along with Fernandéz, O'Gorman, and Reyes in Mexico, so that his writing is read within the contexts of the larger currents of the time. Each member of the seminar explores the subject more fully by reading original and unpublished materials in the Manuscripts and Archives Collection of Sterling Memorial Library. M 7–8:50 P.M.

HSAR 778b^U/AFAM 728b^U/AFST 778b^U, From West Africa to the Black Americas: The Black Atlantic Visual Tradition Robert Thompson

Art, music, and dance in the history of key classical civilizations south of the Sahara – Mali, Asante, Dahomey, Yoruba, Ejagham, Kongon – and their impact on the rise of New World art and music. TTH 11:35–12:50

HSAR 779a^U/AFAM 729a^U, New York Mambo: Microcosm of Black Creativity

Robert Thompson

Art, music, and dance in the history of key classical civilizations of the world of New York mambo and salsa. Emphasis on Palmieri, Cortijo, Roena, Harlow, and Colon. Examination of parallel traditions, such as New York Haitian art, Dominican meringue, reggae and rastas of Jamaican Brooklyn, and the New York school of Brazilian Capoeira. TTH 11:35–12:50

HSAR 781a/AFAM 739a/AFST 781a, Problem and Theory in Afro-Atlantic

Architecture I: Africa Robert Thompson

The seminar addresses a new frontier – rebuilding the inner cities. This refers to Latino and mainland black cities within the cities of America. Accordingly, the course focuses on major roots of Latino and black traditional architecture. Topics include the architecture of Djenne, Berber art and architecture, Mauritanian sites, the monumental stone architecture of Zimbabwe, the sacred architecture of Ethiopia, and Muslim-influenced architecture from Rabat to Zanzibar. Then comes a case-by-case examination of some of the sites of African influence on the architecture of the Americas – the Puerto Rican *casita;* the southern verandah; the round-houses of New York, Virginia, North Carolina, Mexico, Panama, and Columbia; Ganvie, the Venice of West Africa, and its mirror image among the tidal stilt architectures of blacks of the Choco area in Pacific Columbia. TH 3:30–5:20

HSAR 781b/AFAM 739b/AFST 781b, Problem and Theory in Afro-Atlantic

Architecture II: The Black Americas Robert Thompson A continuation of HSAR 781a. TH 3:30–5:20

HSAR 788a, Barbarians, Frontiers, and Otherness in Chinese Art Lillian Tseng The seminar investigates how pictorial art represented military conflicts and diplomatic negotiations between Han and non-Han regimes in pre-modern China. It is primarily concerned with the visual products that resulted from the discrimination between nomadic "barbarism"and agricultural "civilization." It also considers how religion, gender, and morality played a role in constructing ethnicity and in shaping the world view. Chinese is not required. TH 2:30-4:20

HSAR 793b, Chinese Painting of the Seventeenth Century David Sensabaugh The seventeenth century is an epochal phase in the history of later Chinese painting. During the late Ming period and the early reigns of the Qing dynasty, against the backdrop of political collapse and foreign conquest, Chinese painters continued their long engagement with the past but also opened themselves to the world around them in ways that had not been attempted for centuries. The result was an explosion of fresh directions. The painters' experiments set the course for Chinese painting over the next several centuries and are still being felt today. The seminar examines seventeenth-century painting, beginning with Dong Qichang (1555–1636) and the painters of the late Ming and ending with Shitao (1642–1718), Bada Shanren (1626–1705), and Wang Yuanqi (1642–1715) in the early Qing. The Art Gallery's holdings of seventeenth-century paintings serve as focal points for relevant sessions. T 2:30–4:20

HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND MEDICINE

The Graduate Program in the History of Science and Medicine is a semi-autonomous graduate track within the Department of History. The program's students are awarded degrees in History, with a concentration in the History of Science and Medicine.

207 Hall of Graduate Studies, 432.1365 www.yale.edu/hshm/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Frank Snowden

Director of Graduate Studies John Harley Warner

Faculty Paola Bertucci (*History*), Daniel Kevles (*History*), David Musto (*Child Study Center*), Naomi Rogers (*History of Medicine; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies*), Frank Snowden (*History*), Bruno Strasser (*History of Medicine*), William Summers (*Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry*), Frank Turner (*History*), John Harley Warner (*History of Medicine; History*)

Affiliated Faculty Toby Appel (*Librarian for Medical History*), Nandini Bhattacharya (*History of Medicine*), Jamie Cohen-Cole (*History*), Cynthia Connolly (*Nursing*), Ivano Dal Prete (*History*), Robert Gordon (*Geology & Geophysics; Applied Mechanics*), Veronika Grimm (*Classics*), Dimitri Gutas (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Ann Hanson (*Classics*), Bettyann Kevles (*History*), Jennifer Klein (*History*), Martin Klein (*Emeritus, Physics*), Michael McBride (*Chemistry*), Joanne Meyerowitz (*History*), Jill North (*Philosophy*), Sherwin Nuland (*Surgery*), Franklyn Prochaska (*History*), Kevin Repp (*Curator, Modern European Books & Manuscripts, Beinecke Library*), Cynthia Russett (*History*), Gordon Shepherd (*Neuroscience*), Rebecca Tannenbaum (*History*)

Fields of Study

All subjects and periods in the history of science and history of medicine, especially the modern era. Special fields represented include American science and medicine; disease, therapeutics, psychiatry, drug abuse, and public health; physics; science and national security; science and law, science and religion, life sciences, human genetics, eugenics, molecular biology, biotechnology, microbiology, intellectual property, gender, race, and science/medicine; bioethics and medical research.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants should have a strong undergraduate background in history and in a science relevant to the direction of their graduate interests. These requirements will be applied with flexibility, and outstanding performance in any field pertinent to the program will be taken into consideration.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Either French and German or two languages relevant to the student's research interests and approved by the director of graduate studies of the program. Students may fulfill the requirement either by passing an approved language course for credit or by passing a language test administered by the program faculty.

Students will ordinarily take twelve term courses during the first two years. All students will normally take the two-term core seminar sequence HSHM 701a/702b or equivalents, HSHM 710b, four additional graduate seminars in history of science or medicine, and at least one graduate course in a field of history outside of science or medicine. The remaining courses can be taken in history of medicine or science, history, science, or any other field of demonstrated special relevance to the student's scholarly objectives. Two of the twelve courses must be graduate research seminars in the History of Science and Medicine.

During the first two years of study, students must achieve Honors in at least two courses in the first year and Honors in at least four courses by the end of the second year, with a High Pass average overall. If a student does not meet this standard by the end of the first or second year, the relevant members of the department will consult and promptly advise the student whether the student will be allowed to register for the fall of the following academic year.

Students who enter having previously completed graduate work may obtain some credit toward the completion of the total course requirement, the amount being contingent on the extent and nature of the previous work and its fit with their intended course of study at Yale.

All students are expected, prior to entering on their dissertation work, to develop a broad general knowledge of the discipline. This knowledge may be acquired through a combination of course work taken at Yale or elsewhere, regular participation in the Program colloquia and workshops, and preparation for the qualifying oral examination.

Students will normally spend the summer following their second year preparing for the oral Qualifying Examination, which will be taken in the third year, preferably during the first half of it.

The Qualifying Examination will cover four areas of chosen concentration:

- 1 & 2. two fields in the history of science and/or history of medicine;
- 3. a field in an area of history outside of medicine and/or science;
- 4. a field of special interest, the content and boundaries to be established with the adviser for the field. The student may elect to do a second field in history outside of history of science or medicine; or a field in one of the sciences; or a field in a subject such as bioethics, health policy, public health, medical anthropology, medical sociology, science and law, science and national security, science and religion, science and culture, biotechnology, gender, science and medicine; race, science and medicine, or cultural studies.

During their first year, all students will be advised by the director of graduate studies. Students are encouraged to discuss their interests and program of study with other members of the faculty. At the beginning of the second year, each student is to obtain an adviser who will provide guidance in selecting courses and preparing for the Qualifying Examination. The adviser may also offer help with the development of ideas for the dissertation, but students are free to choose someone else as the dissertation supervisor when the time comes to do so.

Students are encouraged to begin thinking about their dissertation topics during the second year. They are required to prepare a Dissertation Prospectus as soon as possible following the Qualifying Examination and to defend the Prospectus orally before being admitted to full candidacy for the doctoral degree. Ordinarily the Dissertation Prospectus is held in the second term of the third year, with advancement to candidacy before the start of the fourth year.

Teaching is an important part of the professional preparation of graduate students in History of Science and Medicine. Students will teach, usually in the third and fourth years of study. Students are also encouraged to participate in the programs to develop teaching skills offered by the Graduate School.

In the fourth or fifth year, and preferably no later than the fall term for the fifth year, students are required to submit a chapter of the dissertation (not necessarily the first chapter) to the dissertation committee. This chapter will then be discussed with the student by members of the committee, preferably in a colloquium, to give the student additional advice and counsel on the progress of the dissertation. This conference is designed to be an extension of the conversation begun in the prospectus colloquium and is not intended as a defense; its aim is to give students early feedback on the research, argument, and style of the first writing accomplished on the dissertation.

M.D./Ph.D. and J.D./Ph.D. Joint-Degree Programs

Students may pursue a doctorate in History of Science and Medicine jointly with a degree in Medicine or Law. Standard graduate financial support is provided for the doctoral phase of work toward such a joint degree. Candidates for the joint degree in Law must apply for admission to both the Law School and the Graduate School. Information about the joint degree program with Medicine can be obtained from the Web site of the Yale Medical Scientist Training Program Office in the School of Medicine (http://info.med. yale.edu/mdphd/phd/index.html) and from the Web site of the History of Medicine and Science (www.med.yale.edu/histmed).

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. and M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) See Degree Requirements.

Master's Degree Program

The terminal M.A. program is designed particularly for those who plan to combine teaching or scholarship in these fields with a professional career in medicine or science. Students who enroll in the terminal master's degree program leading to the M.A. are expected to complete six term courses during two terms of study, to fulfill one foreign language requirement, and to submit an acceptable master's paper. Course work must include the graduate seminar HSHM 701a/702b and one additional graduate seminar in history of science or medicine. The remaining courses are to be chosen in consultation with the director of graduate studies.

For more information about the History of Science and Medicine program and admission to the Graduate School, see www.yale.edu/hshm/ and www.yale.edu/graduateschool/ admissions/; or write to Barbara McKay (barbara.mckay@yale.edu).

Courses

[HSHM 624b^U, Science, Feminism, and Modernity]

[HSHM 625a^U, Women and Medicine in America from the Colonial Era to the Present]

HSHM 631b^u/HIST 937b^u, The Cultures of Western Medicine: A Historical Introduction John Harley Warner

A survey of medical thought, practice, institutions, and practitioners from classical antiquity to the present. Changing concepts of health and disease in Europe and America explored in their social, cultural, economic, scientific, technological, and ethical contexts. MW 10:30–11:20, 1 HTBA

[HSHM 633b^U, Introduction to the History of Mathematics: Certainty, Uncertainty, and the Infinite]

[HSHM 635b^U, Science, Arms, and the State]

HSHM 640a^U/HIST 933a^U, Molecules, Life, and Disease in the Twentieth Century Bruno Strasser

This course explores the transformation of the life sciences in the twentieth century. It focuses on the rise of molecular biology and its understanding of life and disease. It shows how and why the molecular vision on life has achieved such a high level of scientific authority and social legitimacy. It emphasizes the relationship of this transformation to broader intellectual, social, cultural, and political change. MW 11:30–12:20

HSHM 641b^U/HIST 923b^U, Computers and Cybernetics Jamie Cohen Cole

This discussion course examines the development of cybernetics, information theory, and computer science. By examining how the cybernetic and computer sciences linked the academy, society, and politics, we explore Cold War culture and the ecology of knowledge production in this period. Originating as technologies of wars hot and cold, these fields of study have been central to the structural evolution of the academic-military-industrial complex. These new fields were central to the developments in the physical, biological, and social sciences. T7-8:50

[HSHM 67ob^U, Magic Bullets and Wonder Pills]

[HSHM 676b, The Engineering and Ownership of Life]

[HSHM 677a^U, Genetics, Reproduction, and Society]

HSHM 68ob^U/HIST 881b^U, History of Chinese Science William Summers A study of the major themes in Chinese scientific thinking from antiquity to the twentieth century. Emphasis on non-Western concepts of nature and the development of science in China, East-West scientific exchanges, and China's role in modern science. TH 1:30–3:20

HSHM 701a/HIST 930a, Introduction to the History of Medicine and Public Health John Harley Warner

An examination of the variety of approaches to the social and cultural history of medicine and public health. Readings are drawn from recent literature in the field, sampling writings on health care, illness experiences, and medical cultures in Europe, the Americas, Africa, and Asia from antiquity to the twentieth century. Topics include the role of gender, class, ethnicity, race, region, and religion in the experience of health care and sickness; the intersection of lay and professional understandings of the body; and the role of the marketplace in shaping professional identities and patient expectations. M 1:30–3:20

HSHM 702b, Introduction to the History of Science Paola Bertucci

Study of secondary literature, recent and older, in the history of the physical and life sciences from the Renaissance to the early twentieth century. Students acquire familiarity with the development of science in general and of its major branches, including its content, instruments and methods, and social-institutional settings, and an acquaintance with various approaches that historians have followed in interpreting these events. W 1:30–3:20

HSHM 706a/HIST 922a, Collecting Nature Bruno Strasser

This course focuses on the role of collections and collectors in the production of natural knowledge between the sixteenth century and the present. From wonder cabinets to electronic databases, collections of natural objects and facts of nature have been crucial to the development of science, medicine, and the state. The course explores court patronage and colonial power, amateur collections and national museums, gift exchange and commodity trade, individual property and collective authorship, secrecy regimes and public disclosures. T 1:30–3:20

[HSHM 710b, Methods for the Social Studies of Science, Technology, and Medicine]

HSHM 715a/HIST 920a, Science and Travel: Collections, Explorations, and Networks Paola Bertucci

This course explores the role of travel in the making of scientific knowledge from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. It focuses on museums and cabinets of curiosities; voyages of explorations and scientific journeys; correspondence networks, espionage, and colonialism; scientific imagery and fictional travels. TH 9:25–11:15

[HSHM 725a, History of Disease and Public Health in Western Societies]

[HSHM 726b, Medicine, Public Health, and Colonialism, 1750–1950]

HSHM 727a/HIST 919a, Epidemics, State, and Medicine in the Colonies,

1860–1960 Nandini Bhattacharya

An exploration of the trajectories of state intervention in medical policies and public health in British, French, and Dutch colonies in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Themes include the theoretical premises of public health in the colonies, the location of medicine within colonial governance, and the indigenous cultural and political responses to these policies in South Asia, Southeast Asia, and Africa. The focus is on such institutions as lock hospitals, prisons, asylums, and urban governments, as well as epidemics like cholera, plague, and smallpox. T 9:25–11:15

[HSHM 733a, The Grounding of Modern American Medicine]

HSHM 736b/HIST 943b/WGSS 730b, Health Politics, Body Politics

Naomi Rogers

A reading seminar on struggles to control, pathologize, and normalize human bodies, with a particular focus on science, medicine, and the state, both in North America and in a broader global health context. Topics include colonialism and prostitution; repression and regulation of birth control; the teaching of sex education; the public celebration and denial of sexual difference; politics of sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS; public health and legal efforts to define and restrict abortion; the pathologizing and identity politics of trans-gendered people; and the development and regulation of artificial insemination and other methods of reproductive technology. T 9:25–11:15

HSHM 74ob/AMST 884b/HIST 925b, The Cultures of American Medicine

since 1800 John Harley Warner

Reading and discussion of the scholarly literature on medicine in the nineteenth- and twentieth-century U.S. Themes include the moral, social, political, aesthetic, and epistemological grounding of orthodox and alternative cultural authority; the role of the marketplace in shaping professional identities and patient expectations; gender, ethnicity, race, religion, class, and region in the construction and management of illness and in the production and circulation of medical beliefs; interplay between lay and professional understanding of the body; nationalism, citizenship, and colonialism; and representations of medial institutions, practitioners, and practices in visual media, including film. May be taken as a research seminar with the permission of the instructor. T 1:30–3:20

[HSHM 912a, Reading Seminar in the History of Disease and Public Health in America]

[HSHM 913b, Reading Seminar in the History of Life Sciences]

HSHM 914a or b, Research Tutorial I

By arrangement with faculty.

HSHM 915a or b, Research Tutorial II

By arrangement with faculty.

[HSHM 918b, Research Seminar in the History of Medicine and the Life Sciences]

HSHM 920a or b, Independent Reading By arrangement with faculty.

HSHM 930a or b, Independent Research By arrangement with faculty.

IMMUNOBIOLOGY

The Anlyan Center (TAC) S555, 785.3857 Ph.D. (M.S., M.Phil. en route)

Chair Richard Flavell

Acting Director of Graduate Studies Susan Kaech (TAC S651B, 732.2423, susan.kaech@yale.edu)

Director of Graduate Admissions

David Schatz (TAC S625, 737.2255, david.schatz@yale.edu) (on leave) Contact Barbara Giamattei with questions.

Student Services Officer

Barbara Giamattei (TAC S555, 785.3857, barbara.giamattei@yale.edu)

Professors Jeffrey Bender (Internal Medicine), Alfred Bothwell, Joseph Craft (Internal Medicine), Peter Cresswell, Jack Elias (Internal Medicine), Richard Flavell, Sankar Ghosh, Kevan Herald, Paula Kavathas (Laboratory Medicine), Ruslan Medzhitov, Jordan Pober, Nancy Ruddle (Epidemiology & Public Health), David Schatz, Mark Shlomchik (Laboratory Medicine), Robert Tigelaar (Dermatology)

Associate Professors Akiko Iwasaki, David Rothstein (Internal Medicine), Warren Shlomchik (Internal Medicine), Bing Su

Assistant Professors Tian Chi, Susan Kaech

Fields of Study

The Immunobiology Graduate Program is designed to prepare students for independent careers in research and teaching in Immunology or related disciplines. The educational program emphasizes interdisciplinary training and collaborative and interactive research, an approach based on the idea that solving difficult problems requires the integration of individuals with common goals but differing expertise. Research focuses on the molecular, cellular, and genetic underpinnings of immune system function and development, on host-pathogen interactions, and on the development of new treatments for human disease, particularly those related to immune dysfunction. Specific areas of interest include B and T cell development, activation, and effector functions; the innate immune system; the role of cytokines in immunoregulation; intracellular signaling and the control of transcription in lymphocytes; antigen processing and presentation; immunoglobulin and T cell receptor gene diversification; B and T cell memory; the immunobiology of vascular endothelial cells; mucosal immunology; and B and T cell tolerance. Mechanisms of autoimmunity and immunodeficiency are a major interest, and a number of important human diseases are under study, including diabetes, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, AIDS, and a variety of other infectious diseases.

Most students enter the Immunobiology Graduate Program through the Immunology Track of the Program in Biological and Biomedical Sciences (BBS). Other types of students enter from the M.D./Ph.D. program (see below); the MRSP (see below); or another BBS Track, with approval of the Immunobiology DGS and the faculty adviser. The faculty and students of the BBS program are organized into interest-based tracks, Immunobiology, being one of eight tracks, encourages individualized attention to maximize scientific interactions. There is complete freedom to work with any of the 250 faculty members affiliated within any of the tracks and to take courses offered by any of the BBS departments or programs. Students are encouraged to supplement core courses in molecular and cellular immunology with additional courses selected from the wide range available in cell biology, molecular biology, developmental biology, biochemistry, genetics, pharmacology, molecular medicine, neurobiology, and bioinformatics. Research seminars and informal interactions with other graduate students, postdoctoral fellows, and faculty also form an important part of graduate education.

The section of Human Translational Immunology is a new program administered by the Immunobiology department and located in the new Amistad Building. Its mission is to accelerate the application of new developments in the field of immunology to the treatment of human diseases. HTI faculty study the immunologic aspects of a very broad range of human diseases, encompassing investigations in the fields of cancer; transplantation of solid organs and stem cells; autoimmune diseases; and neurologic disease.

The Medical Scientist Training Program (MRSP) is open to students who have already been accepted into the BBS program. A separate application is also required, and is to be submitted to the BBS. A total of eight students each year (four first-years and four second-years) will be enrolled as Medical Research Scholars. They remain in their BBS tracks or departments but participate in the additional MRSP curriculum. The program bridges barriers between traditional predoctoral and medical training by providing Yale Ph.D. students with both medically oriented course work and a mentored clinical experience. This combination of medical knowledge and face-to-face interaction with patients and their doctors provides a new perspective to Ph.D. students and enhances the rigorous training in basic science already provided.

General Admission Requirements

Applicants should have strong previous research experience and a strong academic background in biology, chemistry, and genetics with course work in physics and mathematics preferred. Submission of the GRE General Test is required. Submission of the Subject Test in Biology or Biochemistry is preferred.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students are required to take seven courses for a grade in the Yale Graduate School.

Required graded courses for first- and second-year students are:

IBIO 530a, Biology of the Immune System

IBIO 531b, Advanced Immunology

Two Immunobiology seminar courses are also required for second-year students and beyond. They are listed under the following numbers: IBIO 536, IBIO 537, IBIO 538, IBIO 539. Immunobiology seminars can be audited if a student has grades in seven other courses and has taken one of these seminar courses already. To accommodate the growth of the graduate program, we have expanded the number of Immunology seminar courses offered from one course per year to three courses every two years.

All first- and second-year BBS Immunology students must take:

IBIO 600a, Introduction to Research, *taught every fall, credit-only course* IBIO 601b, Fundamentals of Research, *taught every other spring, credit-only course*

Additional courses are determined based on the individual needs of the student, and include courses in biochemistry, cell biology, genetics, molecular biology of prokaryotes, molecular biology of eukaryotes, animal viruses, the structure of nucleic acids and proteins, microbiology, and disease mechanisms. Students choose courses after consulting the director of graduate studies and the thesis adviser.

Honors The Graduate School uses grades of Honors, High Pass, Pass, or Fail. Students are required to earn a grade of Honors in at least two courses in the first two years, and are expected to maintain a High Pass average. There is no foreign language requirement.

Teaching Students are required to serve as TA (teaching assistant) for two terms before the end of their sixth term.

Early in their fourth term, students make a thirty-minute presentation to the section of their proposed research and initial results. Thereafter, they meet with their prospectus committee, which assigns four or five broad areas of biology and immunology that are of particular relevance to the proposed research and on which the student will be examined in the prospectus exam. During the next several months, students prepare a formal research proposal (in NIH grant format) concerning the proposed thesis research and study for the exam. The exam is oral, and covers all aspects of immunology generally, with a focus on the assigned areas mentioned above. The student is also questioned on aspects of the thesis proposal.

Requirements for admission to candidacy, which usually takes place after six terms of residence, are (1) completion of course requirements and teaching requirements; (2) completion of the prospectus examination; and (3) certification of the student's research abilities by vote of the faculty upon recommendation from the student's thesis committee.

Progress in thesis research in the third and later years is monitored carefully by the student's thesis committee (composed of the adviser and three or four other faculty). All students are required to have two meetings with their thesis committee annually, to provide an update on progress and an opportunity for the committee to provide feedback and suggestions.

M.D./Ph.D. Students Majoring in Immunobiology

Required Seven courses for a grade. Out of the seven courses the following are mandatory:

- 1. IBIO 530a, Biology of the Immune System
- 2. IBIO 531b, Advanced Immunology
- 3. Two Immunobiology seminar courses: IBIO 536a, 537a, 538a, 539a (Seminars can be audited if a student has grades in seven other courses and has taken one seminar course already.)

Also required *Two grades of Honors:* Yale University graduate courses taken for a grade at the School of Medicine may be counted toward the Honors fulfillment and the seven total required courses. Verification must be provided to the DGS. *One semester of teaching:* Previously taught courses in the School of Medicine may count toward this requirement. To request credit for previous teaching experience, a note from the course director describing the teaching experience (duration of the teaching experience, frequency of class meetings, number of students taught, materials covered, dates, and for whom) should be provided to the Immunobiology DGS.

M.D./Ph.D. students are not required to take IBIO 600a, Introduction to Research, but may if they wish.

IBIO 601b, Fundamentals of Research [Ethics]. A note from the DGS of the M.D./ Ph.D. program must be forwarded to the Immunobiology DGS stating that the student has taken IBIO 601b, Fundamentals of Research, or its equivalent in the School of Medicine. *Include dates, titles, and faculty.* If the student has not taken 601b or the equivalent, then registration in this class is required.

Biannual committee meetings Each student is required by the Immunobiology section to have a committee meeting every six months. Departmental Research in Progress talks can count. The committee supervisor will then prepare a letter to the DGS summarizing the student's progress.

Master's Degrees

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students who complete at least one year of resident graduate study at Yale with the quality of work judged satisfactory by the Section of Immunobiology faculty may petition for the award of the M.S. degree. At the present time "satisfactory" is defined as having completed five graduate courses with an average grade of High Pass. Students must petition through the Registrar's Office of the Graduate School.

M.Phil. (en route to the Ph.D.) Following successful completion of the prospectus examination, the student will be entitled to the M.Phil. degree. Once all course work and departmental requirements have been met, the student will advance to candidacy and be A.B.D. ("all but dissertation"). At that point the student will normally focus on research and the writing of the dissertation.

The Web site at http://info.med.yale.edu/bbs/ offers complete information on the BBS, Biological and Biomedical Sciences Program and the more than 200 participating faculty.

Courses

For a complete listing of immunology-related courses, visit http://info.med.yale.edu/ bbs/

IBIO 530a/MCDB 530a^U, Biology of the Immune System Akiko Iwasaki

The development of the immune system. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of immune recognition. Effector responses against pathogens; autoimmunity. MWF 9:25–10:15

IBIO 531b, Advanced Immunology Tian Chi and staff

The historical development and central paradigms of key areas in immunology. The course attempts to develop a clear understanding of how these paradigms were established experimentally. Landmark studies are discussed to determine how the conclusions were obtained and why they were important at the time they were done. Lecture and discussion format; readings of primary research papers and review articles. Prerequisite: IBIO 530a or equivalent. Enrollment limited to fifteen. MW 4–6

IBIO 536a, Advanced Immunology Seminar: Host Defense of Pathogens

Peter Cresswell, Paula Kavathas, C. Roy

W 4

IBIO 537b, Advanced Immunology Seminar: Tolerance and Autoimmunity

Kevan Herald, Mark Shlomchik, Joseph Craft, Richard Flavell

TH 4

IBIO 600a, Introduction to Research Alfred Bothwell and staff

Introduction to the research interests of the faculty. Required for all first-year Immunology students. Pass/Fail. TH $_5$

IBIO 603b/GENE 603b, Teaching in the Science Education Outreach Program (SEOP) Paula Kavathas

TAs, along with volunteers, teach three projects in Genetics to seventh-graders in two or three New Haven schools. In addition, TAs take a short course on teaching and serve as science judges. Dates and times to be determined. For more details visit www.seop.yale.edu. For teaching credit.

INTERNATIONAL AND DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS

Economic Growth Center www.yale.edu/ide/ 27 Hillhouse, 432.3610 M.A.

Director

Michael Boozer

The Department of Economics offers a one-year program of study in International and Development Economics, leading to the Master of Arts degree. IDE students are diverse in terms of their nationalities and their career paths. Many of our students now come directly from their undergraduate school or a few years of work experience, although we do not exclude any candidate on the basis of work experience or country of origin. After completion of the program, IDE students have gone into various paths, including working in research for academic and non-academic agencies such as the World Bank and the United Nations. A few have gone on to further academic work such as law school and to Ph.D. programs in economics, environmental sciences, and political science. Many students have returned to their home countries to work for their government or for funding agencies there.

Some students entering the program are required to complete the summer program in English and Mathematics for Economists offered by Yale University. This requirement may be waived for applicants demonstrating exceptional training in economic analysis and a good command of English. The GREs and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination are also required.

Yale fellowship funds are not available for the IDE Program, and we require certification of the necessary funding prior to enrollment.

The course program requires the completion of eight term courses, five of which make up the core elements of the IDE program and these are required; the remaining three are graduate electives. The required courses are ECON 545a, Microeconomics; ECON 546b, Macroeconomics; ECON 558a, Econometrics; ECON 702b, International Economics; and ECON 732, Economic Development. These required courses are designed to provide a rigorous understanding of the economic theory necessary for economic policy analysis.

An option of a second year of nondegree elective study is available to qualified students. The Development Studies Certificate program, for example, could be completed during this time.

A joint program option for study with the School of Forestry & Environmental Studies is also available. Application to the School of Forestry must be made simultaneously with the application to the IDE program. Admission to this joint program is determined by the participating professional school and must be obtained prior to beginning the program. Joint-degree students earn the Master of Arts degree in IDE and the Master of Environmental Studies degree.

Prospective applicants are encouraged to visit the IDE program Web site at www.yale. edu/ide. Program materials are available upon request to Louise Danishevsky, Senior Administrative Assistant, International and Development Economics Program, Yale University, PO Box 208269, New Haven CT 06520-8269; e-mail, ide@yale.edu.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The MacMillan Center 210 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3418 www.yale.edu/macmillan/iac/mainternational.htm M.A.

Chair Julia Adams (Sociology)

Associate Chair and Director of Graduate Studies

Cheryl Doss (223 Luce Hall, 432.9395, cheryl.doss@yale.edu)

Professors Julia Adams (Sociology), Abbas Amanat (History), Ivo Banac (History), Michele Barry (Medicine), Seyla Benhabib (Political Science), Frank Bia (Medicine), David Blight (History), Paul Bracken (Management), Garry Brewer (Forestry & Environmental Studies; Schoool of Management), William Burch, Jr. (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Paul Bushkovitch (History), David Cameron (Political Science), Amy Chua (Law), Deborah Davis (Sociology), Michael Dove (Forestry & Environmental Studies; Anthropology), Eduardo Engel (Economics), Laura Engelstein (History), J. Joseph Errington (Anthropology), Daniel Esty (Forestry & Environmental Studies; Law), Robert Evenson (Economics), Owen Fiss (Law), Paul Freedman (History), Ute Frevert (History), John Gaddis (History), Timothy Guinnane (Economics), Koichi Hamada (Economics), Valerie Hansen (History), Robert Harms (History), Paula Hyman (History), Gilbert Joseph (History), Donald Kagan (History), Stathis Kalyvas (Political Science), Stephen Kellert (Forestry & Environmental Studies), William Kelly (Anthropology), Paul Kennedy (History), Daniel Kevles (History), Benedict Kiernan (History), Harold Koh (Law), Theodore Marmor (Management), Enrique Mayer (Anthropology), Robert Mendelsohn (Forestry & Environmental Studies), John Merriman (History), William Nordhaus (Economics), Sharon Oster (Management), Thomas Pogge (Philosophy), Sally Promey (ISM, American Studies, Religious Studies), Douglas Rae (School of Management; Political Science), Gustav Ranis (Emeritus, Economics), W. Michael Reisman (Law), John Roemer (Political Science), Susan Rose-Ackerman (Political Science; Law), Frances McCall Rosenbluth (Political Science), K. Geert Rouwenhorst (Management), Bruce Russett (Political Science), Nicholas Sambanis (Political Science), Lamin Sanneh (Divinity; History), T. Paul Schultz (Economics), Stuart Schwartz (History), James Scott (Political Science), Martin Shubik (Management), Helen Siu (Anthropology), Stephen Skowronek (Political Science), Frank Snowden (History), Timothy Snyder (History), Jonathan Spence (History), T. N. Srinivasan (Economics), Peter Swenson (Political Science), Ivan Szelenyi (Sociology), Frank Turner (History), Christopher Udry (Economics), John Wargo (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Laura Wexler (American Studies; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Jay Winter (History)

Associate Professors Michael Auslin (History), Marian Chertow (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Nora Groce (Epidemiology & Public Health), Oona Hathaway (Law), Ellen Lust-Okar (Political Science), Michael Mahoney (History), Linda-Anne Rebhun (Anthropology), Steven Stoll (History), James Vreeland (Political Science) Assistant Professors Jennifer Bair (Sociology), Patrick Cohrs (History), Keith Darden (Political Science), Thad Dunning (Political Science), Seth Fein (History), Beverly Gage (History), Michael Gasper (History), Kari Hartwig (Epidemiology & Public Health), Susan Hyde (Political Science), Dean Karlan (Economics), Kaveh Khoshnood (Epidemiology & Public Health), Pierre Landry (Political Science), Nikolay Marinov (Political Science), Michael McGovern (Anthropology), Hala Kh. Nassar (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations), Mridu Rai (History), Vivek Sharma (Political Science), Hong Wang (Epidemiology & Public Health)

Lecturers Michael Boozer (Economics), Cheryl Doss (Economics), Keller Easterling (Architecture), Marco Fantini (European Studies), Stuart Gottlieb (International Affairs), Debbie Humphries (Epidemiology & Public Health), Allison Kingsley (Political Science; International Affairs), Matthew Kocher (Political Science), Jean Krasno (Political Science), Basak Kus (Middle East Studies), Beth Daponte Osborne (Management), Pia Britto Rebello (International Affairs; Child Study Center), Nancy Ruther (Political Science), James Sutterlin (Political Science), Robin Theurkauf (Political Science), John Varty (International Affairs)

Adjunct and Visiting Professors Joshua Goldstein (Visiting, Political Science), Jolyon Howorth (Visiting, Political Science; International Affairs), Marwan Khawaja (Visiting, Middle East Studies), Jack Levy (Visiting, Political Science), Leslye Obiora (Visiting, International Affairs), Patricia Pessar (Adjunct; Anthropology; American Studies), Tarik Ramahi (Visiting, Middle East Studies), Sallama Shaker (Visiting, Divinity), Christer Thörnqvist (Visiting, International Affairs)

The International Affairs Council (IAC) was founded in 1995 to nurture degree programs, scholarship, and outreach with a strong interdisciplinary and policy-oriented international focus. The programmatic interests of the council focus around development policy, security studies, and the teaching of international issues.

The IAC administers the Master's Degree in International Relations. The fifty to sixty students in this program combine fundamental training in core disciplines of international relations with an individualized concentration that has relevance to current international issues.

Fields of Study

The two-year program is designed to combine breadth of knowledge of the basic disciplines of international relations with depth of specialization in a particular academic discipline, geographic area, specialized functional issue, and/or professional field. It is designed primarily for students seeking an M.A. degree before beginning a career in international affairs but also supports students interested in going on for a Ph.D. in economics, history, or political science. Joint degrees are offered with the School of Management, Yale Law School, the School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, and the School of Public Health.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants must take the GRE General Test; students whose native language is not English and who did not earn their undergraduate degree at an English-language university must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). The minimum score on the TOEFL is 610 on the paper-based test, 253 on the computer-based test, or 102 on the Internet-based test. Entering students must have taken introductory courses in microeconomics and macroeconomics prior to matriculation.

Special Requirements for the Master's Degree

The M.A. in International Relations requires two years of graduate study at Yale. To complete the degree, students must take sixteen courses that fulfill the core and concentration requirements, demonstrate proficiency in a modern language, satisfy a research requirement, complete a summer internship or project, and maintain the grade average specified below.

CORE

The substantive core consists of seven graduate-level courses: two history courses (one regional and one comparative international); two in political science (one in comparative politics and one in international relations theory); two graduate-level courses in economics (one economic analysis and one international economics); and the foundations course in international relations (see course description below for INRL 700a, required in the first term). Each term, a list of courses meeting these requirements is available from the IR registrar.

CONCENTRATION

Beyond the core courses, each student must identify and demonstrate the academic integrity of a coherent set of courses as a proposed concentration for approval by the director of graduate studies (DGS). The concentrations require a minimum of eight courses in the fields selected. Some of the courses may be cross-listed in two or more departments. Students are able to develop concentrations based on a topical, regional, or disciplinary focus, or a combination of a topical and regional focus. Sample concentrations are available from the International Relations Web site.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Three years of college-level language study or its equivalent in language mastery is required to graduate. This competence must be demonstrated through successful completion of course work or by passing a proficiency examination. International students who completed secondary school or a university degree in a language other than English will be considered to have met the language requirement. Students may study language as part of their Yale program; a maximum of two of the sixteen course credits for the two-year program may be in languages. Students pursuing joint-degree programs are encouraged to fulfill all language requirements before beginning the program; they cannot count language courses toward their degree requirements.

SUMMER INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All students enrolled in the IR program are required to use the summer between the first and second years of the program to further their professional or academic education. It is expected that this requirement be fulfilled by obtaining experience through employment or an internship. The requirement may also be fulfilled by completing language study, other relevant course work, or independent research on an approved topic.

Each first-year student must file a form with the director of the Office of Career and Alumni Services before June 1 stating the nature of his or her summer internship or approved alternative. Where questions exist as to whether the proposed summer activity satisfies the requirement, the director of Career and Alumni Services will consult with the DGS of the IR program.

RESEARCH REQUIREMENT

Students are required to demonstrate that they have completed a major research paper, either through their course work or an independent study project. Students must submit the paper to the DGS for final approval.

EXPECTATION OF ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE

M.A. candidates are required to achieve at least two grades of Honors, and their remaining grades must average to at least High Pass. (To have a High Pass average, any grade of Pass must be offset with an additional grade of Honors beyond the required two.) Students are expected to complete eight graduate term courses in their first year, earning at least one Honors, with a High Pass average in the remaining courses. At the end of the first year, students who do not have at least a High Pass average in eight graduate term courses will not be allowed to continue in the program.

Special Requirements for the Joint-Degree Programs

Joint-degree candidates must fulfill all of the requirements of both programs in which they are enrolled before receiving either degree. Joint-degree candidates are required to fulfill the core and concentration requirements of the IR program. An overlap of two courses is allowed between the core and concentration, with a maximum of two additional courses credited toward both degrees. Joint-degree students must take at least twelve graduate-level courses in Arts and Sciences departments or in professional schools other than the one granting the joint degree. Under no circumstances will students be allowed an IR concentration in the functional area in which they will be receiving a joint degree.

Applicants to the joint-degree programs must apply separately, by the appropriate deadline, to the Graduate School for the IR program and to the professional school involved. Decisions on admissions and fellowship support are made independently by each school. Students are encouraged to apply to both programs simultaneously. They may also apply during their first year at Yale to the second program for a joint degree. If accepted into the new program, they must receive approval for credit allocation upon registration from both degree programs.

Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Development Studies

For information on the Certificate of Concentration in Development Studies or the Certificate of Concentration in Security Studies, see the section on the International Affairs Council under Non-Degree-Granting Programs, Centers, and Research Institutes in this bulletin.

For more information, visit www.yale.edu/macmillan/iac/mainternational.htm, e-mail international.relations@yale.edu, write to International Relations, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206, or call 203.432.3418.

Courses

$\rm INRL\,501a^{U}/\rm REL\,871a,$ Identity, Crisis, and Globalization in the Middle East

Sallama Shaker

Critical examination of the social, cultural, political, and economic variables in the formation of identity. Elements of unity may sometimes cause fragmentation, and reconciling plurality and unity constitutes the complex nature of the identity crisis that is being currently challenged by religious resurgence versus secularism, ethnic conflicts, patriarchal regimes versus liberalism, notions of nationalism versus modernity and globalization. T 2:30–4:20

INRL 502b^U, Health in Conflict: The Case of the Palestinian Population

Tarik Ramahi

The goal of this course is to provide a forum for a broad in-depth review, analysis, and discussion of the factors affecting the health status of a population in a long-standing situation of conflict using the paradigm of the Palestinian population and the Israeli-Palestinian conflict as the focus and departure point of the discussion. The course also explores suggestions for ideas, methods, and programs aiming to improve the care of populations caught in conflict. W 3:30-5:20

INRL 503a^U, **Health, Conflict, and Society in the Arab World** Marwan Khawaja This course is an introduction to the social and political context of health in the Arab region, with a survey of major health issues and research findings from the region. A major focus is the impact of wars and conflicts on health and health services. Particular attention is given to research directions pertaining to the health consequences of population change during periods of conflict and instability. W 3:30–5:20

INRL 504b^U/REL 873b, Development and Feminization of Poverty in the

Middle East Sallama Shaker

Examination of gender studies as an effective tool to map out and analyze alternate readings of Islam. Analysis of the dichotomy between ethical and orthodox readings of Islam focusing on women in development sheds light on the factors empowering women and their possible active engagement and participation as agents of change in Muslim societies. T 2:30–4:20

INRL 514a^U/ARCH 926a^U, Globalization Space: Global Infrastructure and Extrastatecraft Keller Easterling

Globalization Space examines global infrastructures and spatial products as a medium of transnational politics. Case studies travel around the world to, for instance, a resort in

the DPRK, golf courses in China, IT campuses in South Asia, high-speed rail in Saudi Arabia, cable/satellite networks in Africa, and automated ports. As materializations of capital these spaces index labor and resources while also possessing cunning political dispositions and parastate functions. MW 10:30–11:20, 1 HTBA

INRL 523b/PHIL 658b^U, **Philosophy and Politics: Global Health** Thomas Pogge The globalization of a uniform monopoly patent regime through the TRIPS Agreement illustrates how strongly the design of global institutional arrangements affects the still vast mortality and morbidity among the poor. With expert visitors from the relevant disciplines, we explore the problem and ideas toward improving access by the poor to essential medicines. W 3:30–5:20

INRL 526b, Historical Commodity Flows and the Modern Atlantic World

John Varty

This graduate-level seminar interrogates the political and cultural ecology of commodity chains in the early-modern to modern Atlantic world—roughly 1600 to the twentieth century. The course incorporates both theoretical and empirically based readings from Canada, the U.S., Britain, and the western peninsula of Continental Europe. Students examine relations between the "structure" of Atlantic history and agential dynamics in specific locales. Commodities covered include fish, fur, timber, rum, wheat, guano, bananas, and tomatoes. TH 3:30–5:20

INRL 534b^U, Development of the International Human Rights Regime

Robin Theurkauf

The twentieth century saw some of the most massive violations of human rights in history. Yet during this period a set of formal rules defining unacceptable behavior and procedures for dealing with breaches of those rules also emerged. This seminar explores the development of the human rights regime from the first appearance of the laws of war in Grotius, through the Hague conventions of 1899 and 1907, the Nuremberg Tribunal, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and the Covenant on Civil and Political Rights. The course concludes with an examination of the events leading to the formation of the Yugoslav and Rwanda Tribunals and the creation of the International Criminal Court. We also consider some notable missteps such as the Kellogg-Briand Pact, the Terrorism Convention of 1937, and some of the proposals of the U.N. International Law Commission. The focus is on questions relating to the politics of human rights law, the effect of the cold war on the human rights regime, the rise of the NGO community, and the role of the great power states. M 3:30–5:20

INRL 549b/E&RS 652b, The European Union's Contemporary Challenges

Marco Fantini

Each year, this course addresses a different set of issues facing the EU. Recent issues have included trade policy, regulation policy, building European monetary power, international trade policy and the WTO, and science, precaution, and policy making. The course is taught by the EU fellow visiting the MacMillan Center. TH 3:30–5:20

INRL 555a/PLSC 685a, Theories in International Relations Joshua Goldstein This course provides an introduction to the major concepts and theories in the field of International Relations. By the end of the course, students should be familiar with some of the major debates in the field, and be comfortable using IR concepts and theories to understand and explain events in international politics. The course is a reading-intensive seminar, and the weekly meetings are structured around discussions of the assigned readings for the week. All students should prepare to participate in the group discussions by preparing a one-paragraph discussion note focused on a single point of interest in the week's readings, to be turned in at the end of each class session. There are approximately 150 pages of required reading per week. Grades are based on class participation, two very short papers about the application of IR theories to real-world situations, and a final exam. W 1:30–3:20

INRL 560a/ECON 544a, Economic Analysis Cheryl Doss

Introduces IR students to more advanced concepts in economics. Course emphasizes reading and evaluating the economic content of articles on a wide range of topics, including consumer behavior, firm behavior, comparisons of welfare, labor markets, capital markets, and cost-benefit analysis. These articles represent research from both developed and developing economies. Prerequisite: Principles of Microeconomics. MW 9–10:15

INRL 561b/ECON 708b, International Economic Analysis Cheryl Doss

A continuation of INRL 560a. Extends the use of economic analysis to international economic issues with a focus on international trade and growth and development. In addition, emphasis is placed on quantitative tools and analysis of data to address international economic issues and evaluate policies. The second half of the course focuses on readings of current issues and debates on international economic issues, including relationships among trade liberalization, poverty and inequality, economic growth, and globalization. W 1:30–3:20

INRL 570a^U/PLSC 692a^U, Foreign Policy Analysis and Crisis Decision Making

Jack Levy v do states make for

How do states make foreign policy? We examine alternative theoretical models of foreign policy decision making and apply these models to historical cases of international crises and intelligence failure. The aim of the course is to give students an understanding of different approaches to the study of the foreign policy process, expertise in one historical case of crisis decision making, an enhanced understanding of a handful of other historical cases, and a good sense of the interplay of theory and evidence in historical research. W 1:30–3:20

INRL 583a/REL 879a, Power, Religion, Gender, and Violence Sallama Shaker

Conceptualized as a seminar, this course critically approaches and attempts to tease out the relationships among power, religion, gender, and violence with a particular focus on women in the Middle East. In addressing these delicate issues it is important to distinguish among the impacts of religion, tradition, and attitudes. The course employs gender studies as a potential mechanism for evaluating different interpretations and applications of Islam. HTBA

INRL 585a/NELC 507a^U, Modern Arab Thought Hala Nassar

Major trends of twentieth-century Arab thought critically examined through readings in translation from a wide range of thinkers. Issues are analyzed in the context of the historical-colonial, postcolonial, and neocolonial background from which they emerged. TH 2:30–4:20

INRL 588b, Religious Dimensions of the Middle East Peace Process Sallama Shaker

INRL 610a, Topics in Modern Middle East Studies Basak Kus

This course is intended for students who plan to obtain the Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Modern Middle East Studies. A major requirement of the course is attendance at weekly brown bag seminars hosted by the Council on Middle East Studies, which include speakers from a variety of academic disciplines and other backgrounds addressing political, economic, social, cultural, and historical issues across the Middle East/North Africa region. Students attend the presentations and separate discussion sections, and fulfill writing assignments. W 12–1:20, 1 HTBA

INRL 621b/REL 827b/WGSS 621b, Religion, Gender, and Globalization

Sally Promey, Laura Wexler

This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to examining issues of religion, gender, representation, and globalization with special attention to the ways in which the practices of religion in women's daily lives impact and are impacted by globalization and the ways in which those effects and interventions are represented in visual culture. TH 1:30–3:20

INRL 641b/AFST 641b, Funding, Civil Sociey, and Democratization Leslye Obiora This interdisciplinary seminar examines the usefulness of indigenous resources for the renewal of local communities in transitioning societies and emerging economies. Reading materials and class discussion facilitate the assessment of why, when, and how the dividends of philanthropic capital and civil society interventions can be leveraged to encourage governments to prioritize the importance of the social sector. The role of international donor investments, state dominance, public confidence, non-market impulses, diasporas, NGOs, and grassroots organizations are among those studied and critiqued. HTBA

INRL 648a/HIST 755a, Research on "Pax Britannica" and "Pax Americana"

Patrick Cohrs

This research seminar reappraises both long-standing and recent interpretations of the nineteenth century's "Pax Britannica," the twentieth century's "Pax Americana," and their significance for the transformation of the modern international system. The seminar first explores how far the "long" nineteenth century indeed saw the emergence of a British "peace" or "world order," on what foundations the British Empire's supremacy rested, and what challenges it confronted before World War I. In a comparative perspective, the seminar then concentrates on a reassessment of U.S. aspirations to recast world order after the twentieth century's two world wars. It examines whether these aspirations indeed gave rise to an "American peace" distinct from the "Pax Britannica," and how far this "peace" was based on hegemonic or rather imperial premises. Special focus on the ideas and assumptions informing British and U.S. international policies and the consequences they had for the making and unmaking of global order. W 3:30–5:20

INRL 652a/HIST 980a, Genocide: History and Theory Benedict Kiernan

Comparative research and analysis of genocidal occurrences from ancient times to the present; theories and case studies; an inter-regional, interdisciplinary perspective. Readings and discussion, guest speakers, research paper. TH 1:30–3:20

INRL 654b, Violence: State and Society Matthew Kocher

This course examines violence that occurs mainly within the territory of sovereign states. We focus on violence as an object of study in its own right. For the most part, we look at violence as a dependent variable, though in some instances it functioned as an independent variable, a mechanism, or an equilibrium. We ask why violence happens, how it "works" or fails to work, why it takes place in some locations and not others, why violence take specific forms (e.g., insurgency, terrorism, mass killing, etc.), what explains its magnitude (the number of victims), and what explains targeting (the type or identity of victims). Special attention to connecting theoretical literatures in the social sciences with policy-relevant debates in government and non-governmental service. TH 1:30–3:20

INRL 655a/HIST 689a, The Politics of Atrocity in Europe Timothy Snyder

Considers the new literature on the institutional execution and the social experience of political atrocity during Europe's age of mass terror, the period between Hitler's rise to power in 1933 and Stalin's death in 1953. Begins with the hypothesis that the center of gravity of both Stalinian and Hitlerian repression was the lands between Russia and Germany, today's Belarus, Ukraine, and Poland. Proposed topics of research include planned famines, the Great Terror, concentration camps, the Holocaust (death camps and mass murder by shooting), anti-partisan tactics, deportations, starvation of prisoners of war, destruction of cities, and ethnic cleansing. The assignment is to exploit recent literature in one or more languages regarding these or other major examples of mass coercion in order to produce a synthetic account of one major event, with an emphasis on both the institutions that implement the policies and the societies that experience them. W 3:30-5:20

INRL 657b/HIST 759b, The Transformation of the International System,

1914–1991 Patrick Cohrs

This seminar pursues both a historical and a theoretical reexamination of the modern international system in the "short" twentieth century, analyzing why it was so profoundly transformed between the era of imperialism preceding World War I and the end of the Cold War. Main themes include the origins of international conflicts from the Great War and the Great Depression to the Cold War's U.S.-Soviet confrontations, the peace settlements after the World Wars (or absence thereof), American postwar policies and their significance for European integration and the reconstruction of Japan, and the question why the Cold War ended as it did. Particular attention to the changing premises and constraints of international politics that influenced the making and unmaking of legitimate international orders in the twentieth century. W 3:30-5:20

INRL 670a/HIST 973a, War, Memory, Identity Jay Winter, David Blight

This graduate course explores the uses of memory – in narrative, visual, and commemorative forms – in relation to war and the construction of personal, collective, and national identities. Our focus is on the United States and the Anglo-Saxon world, from 1860 to the present. We examine memoirs, fictionalized accounts of combat, commemorative projects and pilgrimages, and historical narratives. In the American case, the Civil War is where we start, though we examine ways in which later wars have been turned into narrative. The Australian case is one in which the birth of the nation was and still is configured as an outcome of the First World War, and in particular the Gallipoli campaign. The British, Canadian, and Irish cases in the twentieth century show other complexities as to how war is remembered, each with its own character. This is a research seminar and students produce a twenty-five-page paper on some aspects of this theme by the end of the term. T 1:30-3:20

INRL 678b/HIST 975b, Cold War International History John Gaddis

Examines major issues and sources for the "new" Cold War history. Readings and discussions, with short analytical essays. Can be taken as either a reading or a research seminar. T 1:30-3:20

INRL 680a^U/**F&ES 80075a**^U/**MGT 697a**, **Capitalism and Its Critics** Douglas Rae Capitalism is arguably the most fundamental creation of the modern era: It has generated more wealth, steeper inequalities, greater disruption of the natural environment, longer lifespans, and faster rates of social change than had been seen in all of human history before about 1800. This course surveys some major contours of capitalist institutions, important variations over time and place, critical issues of legitimacy and practice, using ideas drawn from politics, literature, business management, and popular culture. MW 1:30–2:20, 1 HTBA

INRL 682a, Welfare States and Labor Markets Christer Thörnqvist

This course introduces students to the major theories in the studies of welfare states and labor markets. The focus is on the different approaches to 'welfare societies' that emerged after WWII in different corners of the world and the close connections between these different concepts and today's governmental policy making, especially the organization of labor markets. The main point of departure is Western Europe, but Japan/NIC countries, the United States, and the countries of the former eastern bloc are also addressed. The course is taught by the Coca-Cola World Fund Fellow. M 3:30–5:20

INRL 685b, Globalization, Multinational Companies, and Human Resources

Christer Thörnqvist

What happens when companies turn global? This course provides an introduction to the understanding of one of the prime movers in the process known as "globalization," namely the growing importance of multinational companies, at the expense of the sovereignty of nation states. In particular, we consider Human Resources Management (HRM) in international businesses. There is always tension between multinational companies' intentions to achieve and maintain the same HRM policies all over the world, and the national states' attempts to maintain their sovereignty in policy making. This issue is even more complex with the European Union. Thus, the spread of global HRM policies also affects the public sector in almost every country. The course is taught by the Coca-Cola World Fund Fellow. HTBA

INRL 700a, The Foundations and Evolution of the International System

Jolyon Howorth

Study of core concepts in the international system including theories and traditions; systemic structures; actors in international politics; anarchy, conflict, and cooperation; deterrence, coercion, and war; and emphasis on case studies viewed from the perspective of the policy maker. The course focuses on alternative approaches to each topic and case study and aims to enhance skills in research, writing, and presentation. For first-year International Relations M.A. candidates only. T 3:30–5:20

INRL 713b, Shifting the Development Policy Paradigm Pia Rebello Britto

Increasingly, international organizations and governments around the world are becoming interested in developing global and national policies to serve one of the most vulnerable segments of the population – children. This course focuses on how to develop policies that have a positive social, political, and economic impact on children's lives. The course begins with a theoretical overview of current policy trends, at both the global and national levels. Students then work in groups on a selected country to develop national-level policies, applying the conceptual knowledge gained in the first part of the course to the country's specific political context, economic needs, and social situation. T 3:30-5:20

INRL 720a, Central Issues in American Foreign Policy Stuart Gottlieb

Examination of the sources, substance, and enduring themes of American foreign policy. Overview of America's rise to global power in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and American foreign policy decision making during the Cold War and the post-Cold War era. Special focus on the most current challenges in American foreign policy, including the war on terrorism, the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, the conflict in Iraq, and America's role in global institutions and the world economy. Attendance in INTS 376a lectures required. W 3:30–5:20

INRL 725b, Terrorism and Counterterrorism Stuart Gottlieb

Examination of the origins and evolution of modern terrorism, and strategies employed to confront and combat terrorism. Assessment of a wide variety of terrorist organizations, and the multidimensional causes of terrorist violence past and present. Analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of various counterterrorism strategies, from the point of view of efficacy as well as ethics, with a particular focus on ways in which the threat of global terrorism might impact the healthy functioning of democratic states. Attendance in INTS 373b lectures required. W 3:30–5:20

INRL 730a^U, The United Nations and Collective Security Jean Krasno

Consideration of the role of the U.N. in preventive diplomacy, using force for peacekeeping, peace enforcement, and peace building, with consideration of the evolution of the U.N. and its role in a post-Cold War international system. For IR students and IS/PLSC undergraduates only. W 3:30-5:20

INRL 743a, The Political Economy of Foreign Investment Allison Kingsley

The emergence of functioning capital markets in developing countries is a threshold issue for economic growth and political development. Integrating political science theories with readings from the law, economics, and finance literatures, this course critically assesses public and private foreign investment. Focus is on whether investment is primarily a function of the investor's endowments or those of the investment. In particular, investment decisions are analyzed through two competing models – the investment model and the liquidity model – with the use of large-N evidence and relevant case studies from emerging markets, such as Egypt, Kazakhstan, Turkey, Brazil, Mexico, Russia. T 1:30–3:20

INRL 760a, Policy Workshop Stuart Gottlieb

One-term workshop in which small teams choose (with instructor approval) a specific global policy issue/challenge to be analyzed from a variety of perspectives (government,

NGO, private sector) and levels (national, regional, international) showing all sides of the policy-making and implementation process. What are the best policy options? How were they determined? What are the obstacles to their implementation? What more can be done to help develop realistic solutions? Teams ultimately address these and other questions in a policy white paper, and a "brown bag" oral presentation offered through the International Affairs Council. Designed for second-year International Relations M.A. students. Other students may be admitted with instructor approval. M 1:30–3:20

INRL 900a or b, Directed Reading

By arrangement with faculty.

INVESTIGATIVE MEDICINE

Department of Medicine Edward S. Harkness Building (ESH), basement 18–19, 785.6842 http://info.med.yale.edu/invmed/ Ph.D.

Director of Graduate Studies Joseph Craft (invmed@info.med.yale.edu)

Deputy Director

Eugene Shapiro

Professors Karen Anderson (*Pharmacology*), Henry Binder (*Internal Medicine; Cellular* & Molecular Physiology), Joseph Craft (*Internal Medicine; Immunobiology*), David Fiellin (*Internal Medicine*), Thomas Gill (*Internal Medicine; Epidemiology; Investigative Medicine*), Fred Gorelick (*Internal Medicine; Cell Biology*), Jeffrey Gruen (*Pediatrics; Genetics; Investigative Medicine*), Harlan Krumholz (*Internal Medicine; Epidemiology; Investigative Medicine*), Eugene Shapiro (*Pediatrics, Epidemiology; Investigative Medicine*), George Tellides (*Surgery; Investigative Medicine*), Mary Tinetti (*Internal Medicine, Epidemiology; Investigative Medicine*)

Affiliated Professors James Dziura (*Internal Medicine*; *Pediatrics*), William Philbrick (*Internal Medicine*)

Fields of Study

The Investigative Medicine program offers a special training pathway for highly select physicians in clinical departments who are interested in careers in clinical research. The program is designed to develop a broad knowledge base, analytical skills, creative thinking, and the hands-on experience demanded of clinical researchers devoted to diseaseoriented and patient-oriented investigation. The program provides the student with individualized experience encompassing formal course work and practical experience, under the supervision and mentorship of a senior faculty member.

Students will enter the program with a broad range of experience and interests. Students can undertake thesis work in a variety of disciplines. These include:

- 1. Evaluating risk factors and interventions for disease using modern concepts in quantitative methods and clinical study design.
- 2. Investigating the biochemical, physiologic, and genetic basis of disease in the setting of a Clinical Research Center.
- 3. Exploring the molecular basis of a disease from the laboratory standpoint.

Special Admissions Requirements

The Investigative Medicine program is designed for students with an M.D. or D.O. degree who have completed two or more years of postgraduate clinical training.

Prospective students who are already in a residency or subspecialty clinical fellowship program at Yale may apply to the Investigative Medicine program anytime during the first two years of that training (approximate). Application to the program may be made concurrently with application for residency or fellowship training in a clinical department at the Yale School of Medicine. Special arrangements will be made for a deferred acceptance by the Graduate School.

The most important criteria for selection into the program are commitment to rigorous training in clinical investigation and evidence of high academic achievement in undergraduate and medical school courses, and on scores from the USMLE.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

The minimum overall course requirements for the doctorate program are nine (9) courses. Full-time course work will extend for twelve months, starting in July. The majority of the course requirements are to be completed by the end of the first year of study. Electives are often taken in the second year, with the expectation that they be completed by the end of the second year. To be eligible to take the comprehensive qualifying examination, students must achieve the grade of Honors in two courses (one course if a full-year course), have a minimum grade average of High Pass, and have completed a minimum of six courses. When requirements are met (typically by December 31 of the second year), students submit their thesis proposal and undertake the comprehensive qualifying examination. In order to be admitted to candidacy, students must pass both the written and oral comprehensive qualifying examinations and submit a thesis prospectus which has been approved by their qualifying committee. The remaining degree requirements include completion of the dissertation project, writing of the dissertation, and its oral defense. It is expected that most students will complete the program in three to five years. There is no foreign language requirement. The required curriculum for each program of study is as follows:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR LABORATORY-BASED PATIENT-ORIENTED RESEARCH

IMED 615, Functional Genomics in Translational Research
IMED 625, Principles of Clinical Research
IMED 630, Ethical and Practical Issues in Clinical Investigation
IMED 635, Directed Reading in Investigative Medicine
IMED 645, Introduction to Biostatistics in Clinical Investigation
IMED 655, Writing Your First Grant
IMED 680, Topics in Human Investigation
CBIO 601, Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (spring and fall)
Elective (1)

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR CLINICALLY BASED PATIENT-ORIENTED RESEARCH

IMED 630, Ethical and Practical Issues in Clinical Investigation IMED 635, Directed Reading in Investigative Medicine IMED 655, Writing Your First Grant IMED 660, Methods in Clinical Research (summer) IMED 661, Methods in Clinical Research (fall) IMED 662, Methods in Clinical Research (spring) IMED 680, Topics in Human Investigation Electives (2)

Courses

IMED 615a, Functional Genomics in Translational Research Joseph Craft

In this two-week course, students learn how to access and interpret the vast amounts of genetic and genomic data that are rapidly being accumulated from genome sequencing projects. This course takes an integrated approach exploring how genomes are mapped and sequenced, how various computational methods convert this raw data into biologically relevant information, and how this information can then be utilized to design experimental approaches to gene function. Lectures are supplemented with computer laboratory sessions to reinforce ideas and to provide practical experience. The course provides practical training in bioinformatics methods, including accessing the major public sequence databases, use of the BLAST tools to find and compare sequences, analysis of protein and nucleic acid sequence motifs, gene structure and promoter analysis, sequence alignment and comparative genomics. Experimental approaches covered include informatics relevant for PCR, real-time quantitative PCR, primer design, microarray, inhibitory RNA, and the design of transgenic and knockout mouse models. While there is no formal prerequisite for this course, students need a solid understanding of the molecular biology of the gene, including DNA and RNA structure, transcription, splicing, translation, the genetic code, and the regulation of gene expression. Consent of instructor required. Two weeks, August 11-August 22. MTWTHF 2-5

IMED 625a, Principles of Clinical Research Eugene Shapiro

The purpose of this intensive two-week course is to provide an overview of the objectives, research strategies, and methods of conducting patient-oriented research. Topics include competing objectives of clinical research, principles of observational studies, principles of clinical trials, principles of meta-analysis, interpretation of diagnostic tests, prognostic studies, causal inference, qualitative research methods, and decision analysis. Sessions generally combine a lecture on the topic with discussion of articles that are distributed in advance of the sessions. Consent of instructor required. Two weeks, July 28–August 8. MTWTHF 2–4

IMED 630a, Ethical and Practical Issues in Clinical Investigation Henry Binder

This termlong course addresses topics that are central to the conduct of clinical investigation, including ethics of clinical investigation, scientific fraud, technology transfer, and interfacing with the pharmaceutical industry. Practical sessions include scientific presentations and teaching, NIH peer review process, journal peer review process, and career development models of academia. This course provides guidelines and a framework for the clinical investigator to obtain funding for, conduct, and present a clinical study. Format consists of didactic presentation followed by discussion. Consent of instructor required. T 3:30-5

IMED 635a or b, Directed Reading in Investigative Medicine Joseph Craft

An independent study course for first-year students in the Investigative Medicine program. Topics are chosen by the student, and reading lists are provided by faculty for weekly meetings to discuss articles. Six sessions are required; dates/times by arrangement. Consent of instructor required.

IMED 645a, Introduction to Biostatistics in Clinical Investigation

Henry Binder

This course provides an introduction to statistical concepts and techniques commonly encountered in medical research. Previous course work in statistics or experience with statistical packages is not a requirement. Topics to be discussed include study design, probability, comparing sample means and proportions, survival analysis, and sample size/power calculations. The computer lab incorporates lecture content into practical application by introducing the statistical software package SPSS to describe and analyze data. Consent of instructor required. Two weeks, July 14–25. MTWTHF 8:30–11:15

IMED 650a, Seminars in Clinical Investigation Eugene Shapiro

In this termlong seminar course a range of topics is covered in the format of an interactive seminar. Topics including detailed evaluation of study designs (cohort studies, case-control studies, and clinical trials), development and validation of indices, review of approaches to methodology and issues related to implementation of the methodology (assuring quality of the data, qualitative research methods, estimation of sample size and statistical power), and introduction to finding sources to fund grant proposals. The format for most of the seminars consists of a didactic presentation followed by intensive discussion of research articles and research protocols. Students lead the discussion in the critical analysis and evaluation of the articles. Attendance and active participation are required. Consent of instructor required. W 2-4

IMED 655b, Writing Your First Grant Eugene Shapiro

In this term-long course, students gain intensive, practical experience in evaluating and preparing grants, including introduction to NIH study section format. The course gives new clinical investigators the essential tools to design and to initiate their own proposals for obtaining grants to do research and to develop their own careers. The course is limited to students who plan to submit grant proposals (usually for either a K-23 or a K-08 grant). Attendance and active participation are required. Consent of instructor required. W 2-4

IMED 660a, Methods in Clinical Research, Part I Eugene Shapiro

IMED 661a, Methods in Clinical Research, Part II Eugene Shapiro

IMED 662b, Methods in Clinical Research, Part III Eugene Shapiro

This yearlong course, presented by the Robert Wood Johnson Clinical Scholars Program, presents in depth the methodologies used in patient-oriented research, including methods in biostatistics, clinical epidemiology, health services research, community-based research, and health policy. Consent of instructor required.

IMED 68ob, Topics in Human Investigation Joseph Craft, Karen Anderson

This course teaches students about the process through which novel therapeutics are designed, clinically tested, and approved for human use. It is divided into two main components, with the first devoted to moving a chemical agent from the bench to the clinic, and the second to outlining the objectives and methods of conducting clinical trials. The latter section also includes a discussion of the FDA approval process. Consent of instructor required.

ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

82–90 Wall Street, 432.0595 www.yale.edu/italian/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Millicent Marcus

Director of Graduate Studies

Giuseppe Mazzotta (82-90 Wall, Rm 404, 432.0598, giuseppe.mazzotta@yale.edu)

Professors Millicent Marcus, Giuseppe Mazzotta, Silvano Nigro [F]

Assistant Professors Angela Capodivacca, David Lummus

Senior Lector II and Language Program Director Risa Sodi

Visiting faculty from other universities are regularly invited to teach courses in the department.

Fields of Study

The Italian department brings together several disciplines for the study of the Italian language and its literature. Although the primary emphasis is on a knowledge of the subject throughout the major historical periods, the department welcomes applicants who seek to integrate their interests in Italian with wider methodological concerns and discourses, such as history, rhetoric and critical theories, comparison with other literatures, the figurative arts, religious and philosophical studies, medieval, Renaissance, and modern studies, and the contemporary state of Italian writing. Interdepartmental work is therefore encouraged and students are accordingly given considerable freedom in planning their individual curriculum, once they have acquired a broad general knowledge of the field through course work and supplementary independent study.

Special Admissions Requirements

The department recognizes that good preparation in Italian literature is unusual at the college level and so suggests that applicants begin as soon as possible to acquire a broad general knowledge of the field through outside reading. At the end of the first and second years, students' progress is analyzed in an evaluative colloquium. Applicants who have had little or no experience in Italy are generally urged to do some work abroad during the course of their graduate program. For all students of Italian, a reading knowledge of Latin is essential. This may be acquired during the course of the first year, but applicants are reminded that it is difficult to schedule beginning language courses in addition to a normal graduate program. Students are advised to acquire proficiency in the languages required for the doctoral program before matriculation.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Candidates must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a second Romance language, Latin, and a non-Romance language (German recommended). The Latin examination must be passed, usually before the beginning of the third term of study, and all language requirements must be fulfilled before the Ph.D. qualifying examination. Students are required to take two years of course work (as a rule sixteen courses), including two graduate-level term courses outside the Italian department. After consultation with the DGS, students who join the graduate program with an M.A. in hand may have up to four courses waived. The comprehensive qualifying examination must take place during the third year of residence. It is designed to demonstrate the student's mastery of the language and acquaintance with the literature. The examination, which is both written and oral, will be devised in consultation with members of the department. In the term following the qualifying examination, the student will discuss, in a session with the departmental faculty, a prospectus describing the subject and aims of the dissertation. Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus. Admission to candidacy normally occurs by the end of the sixth term.

Teaching is considered to be an important component of the doctoral program in Italian. Students will be appointed as teaching fellows in the third and fourth years of study. Guidance in teaching is provided by the faculty of the department and specifically by the director of language instruction.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

ITALIAN AND FILM STUDIES

The Department of Italian also offers, in conjunction with the Program in Film Studies, a joint Ph.D. in Italian and Film Studies. For further details, see Film Studies. Applicants to the joint program must indicate on their application that they are applying both to Film Studies and to Italian. All documentation within the application should include this information.

ITALIAN AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

The Department of Italian also offers, in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies Program, a combined Ph.D. in Italian and Renaissance Studies.

Master's Degrees

Only candidates for the Ph.D. degree will be admitted to the program, but the department will, upon request, offer the M.A. and the M.Phil. degrees to students who have completed the general Graduate School requirements for those degrees (see Degree Requirements). Additionally, students in Italian are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Italian Language and Literature, Yale University, PO Box 208311, New Haven CT 06520-8311.

Courses

ITAL 590a/CPLT 916a/FILM 830a, Literature into Film Millicent Marcus

This course undertakes a series of twelve case studies of films adapted from literary works, identifying the challenges that specific texts present to filmmakers in their attempts to transform verbal fictions into mass media spectacles. W 3:30-5:20, screenings M 7-10 P.M.

ITAL 633a, Topics in the Divine Comedy Giuseppe Mazzotta

The course explores Dante's representation of ethics (vices and virtues) in relation to politics and theology and questions of aesthetics (especially in the early lyrics, *Vita nuova, Inferno, Purgatorio*, and *Monarchia*). The discussion of the relevant texts and cantos is duly placed within a pertinent context of medieval debates on knowledge. T 3:30–5:20

ITAL 662a, Romanticism and the Baroque Silvano Nigro

This course, taught in Italian, focuses on *I promessi sposi* and Manzoni's critical reading of the Baroque. It also explores the kinship between the Baroque and romanticism. M 3:30-5:20

ITAL 666b, Machiavelli and the Machiavellians Angela Capodivacca

This course involves close readings of Machiavelli's most influential works (*Selected Letters, L'asino d'oro, Selected Poems, Principe, Mandragola, Discorsi, Clizia*) and considers their influence on modern thought in the works of Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, De Sanctis, Benedetto Croce, Mussolini, Gramsci, Hanna Arendt, Leo Strauss, and Pocock. TH 2:30–4:20

ITAL 700b/CPLT 706b, The New Map of the World: Vico's Poetic Philosophy

Giuseppe Mazzotta

This course examines Vico's thought globally and in the historical context of the late Renaissance and the Baroque. Starting with Vico's *Autobiography*, working to his University Inaugural Orations, *On the Study of Methods of Our Time*, the seminar delves into his juridical-political texts and submits the second *New Science* (1744) to a detailed analysis. Some attention is given to Vico's poetic production and the encomia he wrote. The overarching idea of the seminar is the definition of Vico's new discourse for the modern age. To this end, discussion deals prominently with issues such as Baroque encyclopedic representations, the heroic imagination, the senses of "discovery," the redefinition of "science," the reversal of neo-Aristotelian and neo-Platonic poetics, the crisis of the Renaissance, and the role of the myth. T 3:30–5:20
LINGUISTICS

370 Temple, Rm 204, 432.2450 M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Stephen Anderson

Director of Graduate Studies Stanley Insler [F] (323 HGS, 432.2455, stanley.insler@yale.edu) TBA [Sp]

Professors Stephen Anderson, Carol Fowler (*Adjunct*), Robert Frank, Roberta Frank, Laurence Horn (*on leave* [Sp]), Stanley Insler, Frank Keil, Zoltán Szabó, Raffaella Zanuttini

Associate Professor Darya Kavitskaya, Maria Piñango (on leave)

Assistant Professors Claire Bowern, Ashwini Deo, Gaja Jarosz, Jelena Krivokapić

Lecturers David Braze, Itamar Francez, David Mellins, Einar Mencl

Director, African Language Program Ann Biersteker

Supporting Faculty in other departments J. Joseph Errington (*Anthropology*), William Hallo (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*)

Fields of Study

Fields include linguistic theory (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics), experimental phonetics, brain and language, language and cognition, historical linguistics, and African linguistics.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

Students must demonstrate knowledge of two research languages, either by passing a translation examination or by presenting a research paper which relies in significant part on sources in the foreign language. A one-term language description course, a field methods course, or a course in the structure of a non-Indo-European language is also required. All language requirements should be completed by the beginning of the fifth term.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Minimum of 12 term courses at the graduate level during the first 3 terms of study, covering phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and historical linguistics. In terms 4 through 7, students are required to enroll in one seminar course for credit each term. Besides the Graduate School requirement of a grade of Honors in at least two term courses, a grade of Failure in any two courses constitutes grounds for immediate dismissal from the Ph.D. program.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

At the end of *the second year*, each student will submit a portfolio of work demonstrating the ability to conduct linguistic research, including satisfactory performance of an examination in some subfield of linguistics, and three samples of work, one each in the areas of syntax, phonology, and either semantics or historical linguistics. By the end of *the third year*, the student should have presented, to the department or at a conference, two substantial research papers of publishable quality in different areas of linguistics. A student must defend a dissertation prospectus by the end of *the seventh term* in order to advance to candidacy. One vetted chapter or detailed outline (with comprehensive bibliography) of the dissertation is required by the end of *the eighth term*. The latter is necessary for eligibility for a University Dissertation Fellowship.

DISSERTATION REQUIREMENTS

Students are expected to complete their dissertations by the end of the fifth year. An open dissertation defense is required after submission.

TEACHING FELLOW AND RESEARCH ASSISTANTSHIP REQUIREMENTS

Teaching experience is regarded as an integral part of the graduate training program in Linguistics. All students are required to serve as teaching fellows for a minimum of two terms, usually beginning in the third year. Two additional terms of assistantship are also required, either in the form of additional participation in the Teaching Fellow Program, through participation in externally supported, supervised research (e.g., NSF-funded research grant), or by serving as an assistant on a research project. Research assistantships are provided by the Linguistics faculty (usually from research grants) and by various Yale and Yale-affiliated units. Before accepting a research assistantship in fulfillment of the academic requirement, students must receive approval from the director of graduate studies. To be approved, an assistantship must meet the following criteria: (1) It must be supervised by a departmental faculty member or faculty of an affiliated unit, such as the Haskins Laboratories or the Yale School of Medicine. (2) It must provide research experience that complements the student's academic plan of study. (3) It must provide at least 10 hours of experience per week. If an approved research assistantship is accepted and does not provide a stipend equal to the standard departmental stipend, a University Fellowship will be provided to bring the combined stipends to the standard departmental level.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students in the doctoral program who successfully complete the examinations and work samples required by the end of the second year of graduate study (see above) may petition for the M.A. degree.

Program materials are available upon request to the Department of Linguistics, Yale University, PO Box 208366, New Haven CT 06520-8366.

Courses

LING 500a/ENGL 500a, Old English Traugott Lawler

The essentials of the language, some prose readings, and close study of six poems: *Caedmon's Hymn, The Dream of the Rood, The Battle of Maldon, The Wife's Lament, The Wanderer,* and *The Seafarer.* TTH 11:35–12:50

LING 501b/ENGL 501b, *Beowulf* Roberta Frank

A close reading of the poem *Beowulf*, with some attention to shorter heroic poems. M 9:25-11:15

[LING 502a, Advanced Old English]

LING 510b^U, Introduction to Linguistics David Braze

The goals and methods of linguistics. Basic concepts in phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics. Techniques of linguistic analysis and construction of linguistic models. Trends in modern linguistics. The relations of linguistics to psychology, logic, and other disciplines. MW 1–2:15

LING 512a^U, Historical Linguistics Ashwini Deo

Types of change that a language undergoes in the course of time: sound change, analogy, syntactic and semantic change, borrowing. Techniques for recovering earlier linguistic stages: philology, internal reconstruction, the comparative method. Language change and linguistic theory. The role of language contact in language change. MW 1–2:15

[LING 513a^U, Introduction to Indo-European Linguistics]

LING 515^U, Elementary Sanskrit Aswini Deo [F], David Mellins [Sp]

Careful study of Sanskrit grammar both in its historical development and as the synchronic systems attested in classical Sanskrit. Comparisons with other Indo-European languages. Close reading of later Sanskrit texts. MWF 9:25–10:15

[LING 517a^U, Psycholinguistics]

LING 520a^u, General Phonetics Jelena Krivokapić

Investigation of possible ways of describing the speech sounds of human languages. Tools to be developed: acoustics and physiology of speech; computer synthesis of speech; practical exercises in producing and transcribing sounds. MW 11:35–12:50

LING 530a^U, Evolution of Language Stephen Anderson

An exploration of the origin and evolution of human language from an interdisciplinary perspective. Topics include the design features of language, the structure of evolutionary theory, cognitive continuity and discontinuity with other species, domain specificity and generality of the language faculty, adaptationist and exaptationist approaches to language evolution, language learning in humans and other primates, and the evolution of particular languages with reference to linguistic typology. No prerequisites. TTH 4–5:15

LING 532a^U, Introduction to Phonological Analysis Darya Kavitskaya

The structure of sound systems in particular languages. Phonemic and morphophonemic analysis, distinctive-feature theory, formulation of rules, and problems of rule interpretation. Emphasis on problem solving. TTH 11:35–12:50

LING 535b^U, Phonological Theory Gaja Jarosz

Topics in the architecture of a theory of sound structure. Levels of representation; classical phonological rules and their interaction. Ordering paradoxes; cyclicity and Lexical Phonology. Motivations for replacing a system of rules with a system of constraints. Optimality theory: constraint types and their interactions. Correspondence theory. Opacity and stratal OT. Prerequisite: LING 532 or permission of instructor. TTH 11:35–12:50

LING 540b^U/**PSYC 506b, Computational Models in Cognitive Science** Robert Frank Introduction to connectionist, symbolic, and statistical techniques used in computational modeling of language, learning, and reasoning. Students implement models, but no extensive programming background is assumed. Prerequisite: one course in cognitive science or permission of instructor. MW 9–10:15

LING 541a^U, Language and Computation Gaja Jarosz

The computational study of natural language and the use of linguistic theories in applied problems. Topics include finite state tools, computational morphology and phonology, grammar and parsing, discourse models, machine translation, and language learning in children and machines. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. MW 11:35–12:50

[LING 546b^U, Language, Sex, and Gender]

LING 547a^u, Indigenous Languages of Australia Claire Bowern

A general introduction to the indigenous languages of Australia. Topics include issues in phonology (e.g., syllable structure, unusual phoneme inventories), morphology (ergativity, tense marking on nominals), syntax (ergativity), sociolinguistics (motherin-law language, clan languages), prehistory (theories of colonization and spread), and language endangerment and revitalization as they relate to the c. 250 languages currently and formerly spoken in Australia. The course emphasizes data analysis, and opportunities are provided for original research work. Prerequisite: Linguistics 110b. TH 9:25–11:25

LING 553a^U, Syntax I Raffaella Zanuttini

An introduction to the syntax (sentence structure) of natural language. Introduction to generative syntactic theory and key theoretical concepts. Syntactic description and argumentation. Topics include phrase structure, transformations, and the role of the lexicon. TTH 1–2:15

[LING 563b^U, Language Acquisition]

LING 58ob^U, Morphology Stephen Anderson

The theory of word structure within a formal grammar. Relation to other areas of grammar (syntax, phonology); basic units of word structure; types of morphology (inflection, derivation, compounding). Prerequisites: LING 532 and LING 553, or permission of instructor. MW 2:30-3:45

LING 582a^U, Introduction to Old Norse

[LING 590a^U, Topics in the History of Linguistics: The Linguistic Wars]

[LING 592b, Historical Syntax]

LING 593a^U, Historical Morphology

LING 602b^U, Comparative Old Germanic

[LING 614b^U, Structure of Yorùbá]

[LING 621b^U, The Relation of Speech to Language]

LING 622b^U, Topics in Phonetics: Prosody in Discourse Jelena Krivokapić

This seminar leads from traditional prosodic analysis at the phrasal level to the annotation and structure of conversational dialogues. We consider the structuring of information by speakers as well as the interactive structuring of discourse topics between interlocutors. The phonetic properties of prosodic structure at the level of discourse are discussed, and we examine how spoken as opposed to laboratory speech can inform us about prosodic structure. Prerequisites: LING 520 or consent of instructor. M 9:25–11:15

LING 624b^u, Formal Foundations of Linguistic Theories Gaja Jarosz

Mathematical methods in linguistics. Topics include set theory, logic and formal systems, model theory, lambda calculus, formal language theory, elementary statistics, and probability. No prerequisites. TTH 2:30–3:45

[LING 625, Second-Year Sanskrit]

[LING 631a^U or b^U, Neurolinguistics]

[LING 632a^U, Universals of Language]

LING 636b^u, Articulatory Phonology Jelena Krivokapić

Introduction to phonology as a system for combining units of speech (constriction gestures of the vocal organs) into larger structures. Course includes both theory (reading) and practice (analysis of articulatory movement data; modeling using techniques of dynamical systems). Emphasis on universal vs. language-particular aspects of gestural combination and coordination. MW 11:35–12:50

LING 640a^U, Topics in Phonology: Variation Gaja Jarosz

Seminar on variation in phonology and at the interfaces of phonology with phonetics and morphology. Readings cover formal theories of cross-linguistic variation (typology), lexically conditioned variation, and free variation. Major themes include the formal characterization of grammatical variation, the relationship between the grammar and lexicon, and the role of frequency in phonological theory. w 3:30–5:20

LING 641b^U, Field Methods Claire Bowern

Principles of phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics applied to the collection and interpretation of novel linguistic data. Data are collected and analyzed by the class as a group, working directly with a speaker of a relatively unknown undocumented language. Open to majors in Linguistics and to others with permission of instructor. TH 2:30-3:45

LING 642a^U, Topics in Phonology: Rhythm in Speech Darya Kavitskaya,

Jelena Krivokapić

It is believed that all spoken languages have rhythmic properties, although correlates of rhythm in production have not been reliably identified, and have at times been claimed to be non-existent. This seminar investigates rhythmic patterns in the world's languages

from the point of view of phonetics and phonology. In particular, we examine tonal and temporal properties of rhythm and the existence of isochrony in production and perception. We discuss the phonological analyses of rhythmic patterns across languages. Prerequisites: LING 120/520/PSYC 318 and LING 132/532 or consent of instructors. T 3:30-5:20

[LING 643a^U, Topics in Phonology]

[LING 647b^U, Structure of Swahili]

LING 649b^U, Structures of Romance Languages: Rumantsch

LING 649a^U/SLAV 771a^U, Introduction to the Slavic Languages

Robert Greenberg

This course explores the historical development of the Slavic languages from the time of an assumed Slavic unity through the modern period. Linguistic, cultural, historical, and social factors are considered to explain how over a dozen Slavic languages emerged as standard languages in the past two centuries. Topics include the role of elites in shaping new Slavic languages, the influence of neighboring languages on the development of Slavic, and the natural linguistic differentiation that occurred in the Slavic lands. No previous knowledge of Slavic languages is required. M 7-8:50 P.M.

[LING 651b^U, Learnability and Development]

[INDC 652b, Vedic Prose]

LING 654b^U, Syntax II Robert Frank

Recent developments in syntactic theory: government and binding, principles and parameters, and minimalist frameworks. In-depth examination of the basic modules of grammar (lexicon, X-bar theory, Theta-theory, case theory, movement theory). Comparison and critical evaluation of specific syntactic analyses. MW 1–2:15

LING 655b^U, Subjects Raffaella Zanuttini

Investigation of syntactic issues related to subjects: base and derived positions, crosslinguistic differences in word order (SVO, VSO, VOS), subject clitics. Null subjects in languages with and without agreement. Subjects with exceptional properties in imperative, exhortative, and "promissive" clauses. Prerequisite: Syntax I. MW 11:35–12:50

[LING 656b^U, Grammatical Relations]

LING 660a^U, Topics in Syntax: Compositional Syntax Robert Frank

Discussion of two grammatical frameworks in which compositional operations play a central role: Tree Adjoining Grammar and Combinatory Categorial Grammar. These frameworks are explored for their implications for syntactic theory as well as their consequences for the nature of the syntax-semantics interface. Prerequisite: Syntax II or permission of instructor. T 1:30–3:20

LING 661b^U, **Topics in Syntax: Micro-Parametric Variation** Raffaella Zanuttini Examination of differences in the syntactic properties of closely related linguistic varieties, and what they tell us about the limits of syntactic variation. Empirical domain will be varieties of English spoken in the U.S. and in the U.K. Topics under investigation: diachronic and synchronic properties of subject-verb agreement ("the Northern Subject Rule"), pronominal versus lexical noun phrases, negative inversion. Prerequisites: two courses in syntax or permission of instructor. TH 9:25–11:15

[LING 662a^U, Topics in Syntax: Specific Language Impairment]

LING 663b^U, Introduction to Semantics Ashwini Deo

Focus as the expression of information structural prominence in natural language discourse. Semantic and pragmatic properties of focus and its phonological, lexical, and word-order correlates. Treatment of focus-sensitive and scalar particles ("only," "even," "too," "almost," et al.) in dynamic models of meaning. Parallels with the semantics of questions. Prerequisite: a course in semantics or consent of instructor. TTH 1–2:15

[LING 664b^U, Semantic Theory]

LING 670a^U, Topics in Semantics: Focus Ashwini Deo, Laurence Horn

Theories of lexical semantic representation and event structure. Cross-linguistic variation in mapping of event structure to syntax and argument realization. Case studies include experiencer predicates, (in)transitivity of two-argument verbs, variation in motion verbs, and unaccusative predicates. W 2:30–4:20

[LING 675a^U, Pragmatics]

[LING 676b^U, Implicature and Pragmatic Theory]

[LING 690b^U, Negation and Polarity]

[LING 710b, Predication]

LING 720b^U, Basics of Digital Signal Processing and Speech Acoustics

LING 760b, Seminar in Information Structure

INDC 771b, Middle Indic: Pali and Prakrit Stanley Insler Introduction to the old Indic vernaculars. Readings from the Buddhist Canon, inscriptions of Aśoka and Prakrit literary texts. TH 1:30–3:20

[INDC 772, Research in Old Indian Epics]

[LING 777b, Current Research in Phonetics]

LING 830a or b, Directed Research in Linguistics By arrangement with faculty.

LING 831a or b, Directed Research in Phonetics By arrangement with faculty.

LING 840a or b, Directed Research in Phonology By arrangement with faculty.

LING 850a or b, Directed Research in Grammar By arrangement with faculty.

LING 860a or b, Directed Research in Semantics By arrangement with faculty.

LATN 791a^U, Comparative Latin Grammar Jay Fisher

An introduction to the historical and comparative study of the Latin language, with an emphasis on the earliest records of archaic Latin, the development of Latin grammar and vocabulary from Proto-Indo European, and a comparison of this development with the grammar and vocabulary of Greek, English, and other Italic languages, including South Picene, Oscan, and Umbrian. TTH 2:30–3:45

The following courses are also of particular value to students in Linguistics:

ANTH 120b, Language, Culture and Identity J. Joseph Errington
ANTH 413b, Language, Culture and Ideology J. Joseph Errington
CGSC 110a, Introduction to CGSC Daniel Rothschild
CGSC 201a, Brain and Thought Amy Arnsten
CGSC 407b, Cognitive Science of Causality Frank Keil
LATN 791a^U, Comparative Latin Grammar Jay Fisher
PHIL 628b^U, Intensional Logic Sun-Joo Shin
PHIL 629a^U, Problems in Semantics: Quantification Itamar Francez, Zoltán Szabó
PHIL 631a^U, Modals and Conditionals Daniel Rothschild

MANAGEMENT

135 Prospect, 432.3955 www.yale.edu/graduateschool/academics/management.html M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Director of Graduate Studies

Subrata Sen (52 Hillhouse, Rm 221, 432.6028, subrata.sen@yale.edu)

Professors Rick Antle, Nicholas Barberis, James Baron, Paul Bracken, Garry Brewer, Zhiwu Chen, Judith Chevalier, Ravi Dhar, Jonathan Feinstein, William Goetzmann, Gary Gorton, Jonathan Ingersoll, Edward Kaplan, Lode Li, Theodore Marmor, Andrew Metrick, Barry Nalebuff, Sharon Oster, Joel Podolny, Benjamin Polak, Douglas Rae, Stephen Redding, K. Geert Rouwenhorst, Peter Schott, Fiona Scott-Morton, Martin Shubik, Matthew Spiegel, K. Sudhir, Shyam Sunder, Arthur Swersey, Jacob Thomas, Victor Vroom

Associate Professors Keith Chen, Martijn Cremers, Shane Frederick, Jonathan Koppell, Erin Mansur, Dina Mayzlin, Brian Mittendorf, Nathan Novemsky, Amy Wrzesniewski

Participating Faculty from the School of Management Victoria Brescoll, Daylian Cain, Rodrigo Canales, James Choi, Erica Dawson, Merle Ederhof, Stanley Garstka, Roger Ibbotson, Lisa Kahn, Sang-Hyun Kim, Donald Lee, Elisa Long, B. Cade Massey, Mushfiq Mobarak, Antti Petajisto, Oliver Rutz, Jiwoong Shin, Joseph Simmons, Heather Tookes, Hongjun Yan, X. Frank Zhang

Fields of Study

Current fields include Accounting, Financial Economics, and Marketing. Other applied management fields may be added in subsequent years.

Special Admissions Requirements

The GRE General Test or the GMAT Test is required by the Graduate School. Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Admission to candidacy will be based on the requirements of the Graduate School, among which are the submission of a prospectus, duly approved by the faculty. Students must maintain a satisfactory grade record in the first year to remain in the program. Students shall, in addition, fulfill the requirements stated below. The process of admission to candidacy will include a faculty review of the student's entire academic record once all requirements have been successfully completed, and must be concluded by the end of the third year.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Two core courses are required of each student, General Economic Theory: Microeconomics, and Policy Modeling. During the first two years in the program, each student is required to complete a two-course sequence in empirical methods and a two-course sequence in one of the social sciences. Both of these sequences are usually taken during the first year. In addition, each student must prepare an original paper during his or her first summer and submit it to the faculty at the beginning of the third term in residence. Further, a second-year research paper must be submitted to the faculty by November 1 of the fifth term in residence.

IN-DEPTH REQUIREMENT

The in-depth requirement consists of five courses selected by the student with the consent of the area faculty and the DGS. This in-depth study is designed to focus on a particular research paradigm and to prepare the student for the dissertation. In addition, a qualifying examination prepared by the area faculty must be passed. Currently offered in-depth areas are Accounting, Financial Economics, and Marketing.

BREADTH REQUIREMENT

The breadth requirement consists of one course that is outside of the student's depth area. The breadth course is selected by the student with the consent of the area faculty and the DGS.

COURSE REQUIREMENT

Each student must complete a total of fourteen courses, achieving a grade of Honors in at least two courses, and a High Pass average in the other twelve courses.

TEACHING

Teaching is considered to be an important part of the doctoral program in Management. The program expects students to serve as teaching fellows, beginning in the spring term of the first year and continuing through the fourth year of study.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. A student who is admitted to candidacy will be eligible to receive the M.Phil. upon the recommendation of the program's faculty and the approval of the Graduate School.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) A student who completes the sixteen required courses with a High Pass average and the first-year paper will be eligible for the M.A. degree upon the recommendation of the program's faculty and the approval of the Graduate School.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Management, Yale University, PO Box 208200, New Haven CT 06520-8200. For information on the M.B.A. degree, please contact the admissions office at the School of Management.

Courses

MGMT 700a and 702b, Seminar in Accounting Research I and III

Jacob Thomas, Brian Mittendorf

This course examines research into accounting institutions. Topics are generally drawn from areas of income measurement, managerial evaluation, industry structure and regulation in the accounting industry, informational efficiency of public markets, and asset valuation models under incomplete markets.

MGMT 703a, Experimental Economics Shyam Sunder

This term-long seminar introduces participants to experimental methods in economics research and conducts a survey of experimental results. Depending on the interests of the participants, we cover topics from auctions, asset markets, game theory, monetary theory, public goods, corporate finance, market microstructure, institutional economics, and so on. The seminar participants are expected to design and conduct their own experiment and write a term paper. Enrollment limited. Permission of instructor required.

MGMT 710a, Mathematical Models for Management Susana Mondschein

Students learn how to formulate and solve optimization problems. Topics covered include linear and integer programming, non-linear optimization, dynamic programming, and queueing theory. Many real problems from various areas in manufacturing and service operations are covered throughout the course.

MGMT 740a/ECON 670a, Financial Economics I Zhiwu Chen

Current issues in theoretical financial economics addressed through the study of current papers. Focuses on the development of the problem-solving skills essential for research in this area.

MGMT 741b/ECON 671b, Financial Economics II Jonathan Ingersoll

Current issues in theoretical financial economics addressed through the study of current papers. Focuses on the development of the problem-solving skills essential for research in this area.

MGMT 742a, Corporate Finance and Market Microstructure Matthew Spiegel

This course covers recent journal articles in the area of corporate finance and market microstructure. Topics from corporate finance include optimal debt levels, bankruptcy, security design, initial public offers, and mergers and acquisitions. The market micro-structure half of the course covers inventory models, trading with asymmetric information in the presence of strategic and competitive traders, the social welfare impact of informed trading, bid-ask spreads, information disclosure, and the optimal design of a stock exchange.

MGMT 745a, Financial Behavior Nicholas Barberis

Much of modern financial economics works with models in which agents are rational, in that they maximize expected utility and use Bayes' law to update their beliefs. Behavioral finance is a large and active field, which studies models in which some agents are less than fully rational. Such models have two building blocks: limits to arbitrage, which make it difficult for rational traders to undo the dislocations caused by less rational traders; and psychology, which catalogues the kinds of deviations from full rationality we might expect to see. We discuss these two topics, and then consider a number of applications: asset pricing (the aggregate stock market and the cross-section of average returns); individual trading behavior; and corporate finance (security issuance, corporate investment, and mergers).

MGMT 750b, Seminar in Marketing I Jiwoong Shin

Current issues in marketing related to product planning, pricing, advertising, promotion, sales force management, channels of distribution, and marketing strategy are addressed through the study of state-of-the-art papers.

MGMT 752a and b, Marketing Workshop Nathan Novemsky

MGMT, 754a/PSYC 554a, Behavioral Decision Making II Ravi Dhar

This seminar examines research on the psychology of decision making focusing on choice. Although the normative issue of how decisions should be made is relevant, the descriptive issue of how decisions are made is the main focus of the course. Topics of discussion include decision framing and mental accounting, prospect theory and loss aversion, context effects, task effects, goal-directed choice, preference reversals, intertemporal choice, behavioral economics, and other topics. The goal of the seminar is threefold: to foster a critical appreciation of existing knowledge in behavioral decision theory, to develop the students' skills in identifying and testing interesting research ideas, and to explore research opportunities for adding to that knowledge. Students generally enroll from a variety of disciplines, including cognitive and social psychology, behavioral economics, finance, marketing, political science, medicine and public health.

MGMT 756a, Empirical Methods in Marketing K. Sudhir

This course introduces students to structural models of demand and supply dynamics, market entry, and product positioning through a mix of lectures and detailed discussions of specific papers. Emphasis on implementing models using software such as Matlab and Gauss through structured homework assignments.

MGMT 758b, Golden Eggs and Russian Roulette: Rational Choice in an Uncertain

World Shane Frederick, Daniel Read

All serious choices involve outcomes that are uncertain or delayed, or both. Thus, rational choice requires procedures for both incorporating risk and for trading off costs and benefits occurring at different times. In this class we explore the history of thought on these topics, and discuss the dominant prescriptive models (which aim to describe what decision makers should do) and descriptive models (which aim to describe what decision makers actually do). We incorporate perspectives from economics, decision theory, finance, and psychology, and engage long-standing philosophical debates about rational choice. Topics include discount rates, the discounted utility model, self-control, affective forecasting, hyperbolic discounting, intergenerational choice, expected value, expected utility, risk aversion, loss aversion, insurance, gambling, decision trees, the expected value of perfect information, prospect theory, subjective probability, overconfidence, ambiguity, "neuroeconomics," and the wisdom (or stupidity) of crowds.

MGMT 780a and b, Ph.D. Student Research Workshop Subrata Sen

MGMT 781a and b, Accounting/Finance Workshop Heather Tookes

MGMT 782-01a and b, Doctoral Student Pre-Workshop Seminar/Accounting Subrata Sen

MGMT 782-02a and b, Doctoral Student Pre-Workshop Seminar/Financial Economics Subrata Sen

MGMT 782-03a and b, Doctoral Student Pre-Workshop Seminar/Marketing Subrata Sen

MGMT 791a or b, Independent Reading and Research

By arrangement with individual faculty.

MGMT 792a or b, Predissertation Research

By arrangement with individual faculty.

MATHEMATICS

10 Hillhouse, 432.4172 www.math.yale.edu/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Mikhail Kapranov

Director of Graduate Studies Bruce Kleiner

Professors Donald Brown (*Economics*), Andrew Casson, Ronald Coifman, Michael Frame (*Adjunct*), Igor Frenkel, Howard Garland, Roger Howe, Peter Jones, Ravindran Kannan (*Computer Science*), Mikhail Kapranov, Bruce Kleiner, Alexander Lubotzky (*Adjunct*), Gregory Margulis, Yair Minsky, Vincent Moncrief (*Physics*), Steven Orszag, David Pollard (*Statistics*), Vladimir Rokhlin (*Computer Science*), Gregg Zuckerman

Gibbs Assistant Professors Dennis Borisov, Tullia Dymarz, Matt Feiszli, Michael Gurski, Marketa Havlickova, Jesse Johnson, Treit Le, Jaejeong Lee, Yiqiang Li, Karin Melnick, Hisham Sati, Dapeng Zhan

Fields of Study

Fields include real analysis, complex analysis, functional analysis, classical and modern harmonic analysis; linear and nonlinear partial differential equations; dynamical systems and ergodic theory; geometric analysis; kleinian groups, low dimensional topology and geometry; differential geometry; finite and infinite groups; geometric group theory; finite and infinite dimensional Lie algebras, Lie groups, and discrete subgroups; representation theory; automorphic forms, L-functions; algebraic number theory and algebraic geometry; mathematical physics, relativity; numerical analysis; combinatorics and discrete mathematics.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

All students are required to: (1) complete eight term courses at the graduate level, at least two with Honors grades; (2) demonstrate a reading knowledge of two of the following languages: French, German, or Russian; (3) pass qualifying examinations on their general mathematical knowledge; (4) submit a dissertation prospectus; (5) participate in the instruction of undergraduates; (6) be in residence for at least three years; and (7) complete a dissertation that clearly advances understanding of the subject it considers. The normal time for completion of the Ph.D. program is four years. Requirement (1) normally includes basic courses in algebra, analysis, and topology; these should be taken during the first year. The first language examination must be completed by the beginning of the third year of study, the second no later than the end of that year. A sequence of three qualifying examinations (algebra and number theory, real and complex analysis, topology) is offered each term, at intervals of about one month. All qualifying examinations must be taken by the end of the third term. The thesis is expected to be independent work, done under the guidance of an adviser. This adviser should be contacted not long after the student passes the qualifying examinations. A student is admitted to candidacy after completing requirements (1)-(6) and obtaining an adviser.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement by the end of the fourth term of full-time study.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. In addition to the Graduate School requirements, a student must undertake a reading program of at least two terms' duration in a specific significant area of mathematics under the supervision of a faculty adviser and demonstrate a command of the material studied during the reading period at a level sufficient for teaching and research.

M.S. A student must complete six term courses with at least one Honors grade, pass one language examination, perform adequately on the general qualifying examination, and be in residence at least one year.

Note that the M.Phil. and M.S. degrees are conferred only en route to the Ph.D.; there is no separate master's program in Mathematics.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Mathematics Department, Yale University, PO Box 208283, New Haven CT 06520-8283.

Courses

MATH 500a^U, Modern Algebra I Gregg Zuckerman MW 2:30-3:45

MATH 501b^U, Modern Algebra II Gregg Zuckerman TTH 2:30-3:45

MATH 515^{b^u}, Intermediate Complex Analysis Ronald Coifman MW 2:30-3:45

MATH 520a^U, Measure Theory and Integration Gregory Margulis TTH 1-2:15

MATH 525^{b^U}, Introduction to Functional Analysis Bruce Kleiner TTH 1–2:15

MATH 530a, Mathematical Economics Donald Brown HTBA

MATH 544a, Introduction to Algebraic Topology Andrew Casson TTH 2:30–3:45

[MATH 545b, Introduction to Algebraic Topology II]

MATH 553a^U, Introduction to Representation Theory Igor Frenkel TTH 2:30–3:45

MATH 835b, Differential Geometry Vincent Moncrief TTH 9–10:15

MATH 845a^U, Introduction to Algebraic Geometry Dennis Borisov TTH 11:35–12:50

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Dunham Laboratory, 432.4250 M.Eng., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair

Mitchell Smooke

Professors David Bercovici, Ira Bernstein (*Emeritus*), Boa-Teh Chu (*Emeritus*), Juan Fernández de la Mora, Alessandro Gomez, Robert Gordon, Shun-Ichiro Karato, Amable Liñan-Martinez (*Adjunct*), Marshall Long, Daniel Rosner, Ronald Smith, Mitchell Smooke, George Veronis, Peter Wegener (*Emeritus*), Forman Williams (*Adjunct*)

Associate Professors Jerzy Blawzdziewicz, Jacek Cholewicki, Corey O'Hern, Ainissa Ramirez, Jan Schroers, Udo Schwarz

Assistant Professors Eric Dufresne, John Morrell, Nicholas Ouellette, Hong Tang

Lecturers Beth Anne Bennett, Kailasnath Purushothaman

Fields of Study

MECHANICS OF FLUIDS

Dynamics and stability of drops and bubbles; dynamics of thin liquid films; macroscopic and particle-scale dynamics of emulsions, foams, and colloidal suspensions; electrospray theory and characterization; combustion and flames; computational methods for fluid dynamics and reacting flows; laser diagnostics of reacting and nonreacting flows.

MECHANICS OF SOLIDS/MATERIAL SCIENCE

Mechanisms of deformation, mass transport, and nucleation within material systems through experimental, analytic, and computational studies; mechanical testing of small-scale structures; characterization of microscale inhomogeneities in plastic flow; impact loading of materials; diffusion of dopants within semiconductor films; evolution of surface roughness during plastic deformation; ion implantation-induced disorder in crystalline films; incorporation of microstructural information into constitutive laws; electromigration in metallic interconnects; transient nucleation in multicomponent systems; jamming in particulate systems such as glasses, colloids, granular materials; materials science of thin films; phase transformations; MEMS materials; atomic-scale investigations of surfaces, surface interactions, and surface properties (nanomechanics); nanotribology (atomic mechanisms of friction); and nanoelasticity.

For admissions and degree requirements, and for course listings, see Engineering and Applied Science.

MEDIEVAL STUDIES

53 Wall, Rm 310, 432.0672 www.yale.edu/medieval/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair and Director of Graduate Studies TBA

Professors R. Howard Bloch, Gerhard Böwering, Carlos Eire, Margot Fassler, Roberta Frank, Paul Freedman, Harvey Goldblatt, Beatrice Gruendler, Dimitri Gutas, Valerie Hansen, Bentley Layton, Ivan Marcus, Dale Martin, John Matthews, Giuseppe Mazzotta, María Rosa Menocal, Alastair Minnis, Robert Nelson, Lee Patterson, Denys Turner, Anders Winroth

Associate Professors Jessica Brantley, Jaime Lara

Assistant Professors Jay Fisher, Jacqueline Jung, Óscar Martín, Youval Rotman

Lecturers Adel Allouche, Annemarie Carr, Marcia Colish, Walter Goffart, Susanne Roberts, Mary Rouse, Richard Rouse, Yechiel Schur, Barbara Shailor, William Whobrey

Fields of Study

Fields in this interdisciplinary program include history, history of art, history of music, religious studies, languages and literatures, linguistics, and philosophy.

Special Admissions Requirements

The General Test of the GRE is required. A writing sample of ten to twenty pages should be included with the application.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Languages required are Latin, French, and German. Latin may be replaced with Arabic or Hebrew when appropriate. Proficiency in Latin, Arabic, and Hebrew is tested with an examination administered and evaluated by the department during the first term. Proficiency in French and German is demonstrated by passing the departmental examinations and should be achieved by the third term. Students will design their programs in close contact with the director of graduate studies. During the first two years students take fourteen term courses and must receive an Honors grade in at least four term courses the first year. Students take an oral examination, usually in the fifth term, on a set of three topics worked out in consultation with the director of graduate studies. Then, having nurtured a topic of particular interest, the student submits a dissertation prospectus that must be approved by the end of the third year. Upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus, students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. What remains, then, is the writing, submission, and approval of the dissertation during the final two years.

Students in Medieval Studies participate in the Teaching Fellows Program in the third and fourth years.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements. In addition, the program offers an M.Phil. in Medieval Studies for students enrolled in the Ph.D. programs of relevant humanities departments. Requirements for this degree are (1) six courses in the medieval area from departments other than that in which the student is enrolled (two of these will normally be the Medieval Studies interdisciplinary seminar and either a course in research methodology [HIST 540 or NELC 850] or in Latin or Arabic Paleography); (2) proficiency in Latin, Arabic, or Hebrew as tested by an examination administered and evaluated by the department; and (3) an oral examination. These requirements are in addition to those in force in the student's home department. The M.Phil. in Medieval Studies thus requires a year of study in addition to the five years required by the student's home department. Fellowships that provide support for this extra year are available from the Graduate School; application forms may be obtained from the program in Medieval Studies.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program may qualify for the M.A. degree upon satisfactory completion of the first year. Minimum requirements include a High Pass average in courses and passing the Latin examination.

Master's Degree Program For this terminal master's degree students must take at least seven term courses with a general average of High Pass and with at least one term course of Honors. Two languages are required: Latin and either French or German. No thesis is required.

Courses

MDVL 550a or b, Directed Reading

By arrangement with faculty.

MDVL 552b/CLSS 601b, Latin Paleography, A.D. 750-1500 Richard Rouse

This course is designed to introduce students to the history of the manuscript book during the period 750-1500. Its purpose is threefold: (1) to train students to make informed judgments concerning date and place of origin; (2) to provide a training in the accurate reading and transcription of the medieval scripts; and (3) to examine the manuscript book as a product of the changing society that made it and thus as primary source for the study of that society. TH 11:35–12:50

MDVL 553b/CLSS 623b, Medieval Readings about Writing, A.D. 400-1500

Mary Rouse

A course of reading and explication of contemporary texts that concern the production, use, reception, and metaphorical import of manuscript books in the Latin West, A.D. 400–1500. These texts are employed for their insights into a wide range of medieval communities. F 1:30–3:20

MICROBIOLOGY

Boyer Center for Molecular Medicine, 295 Congress Ave., BCMM 336B, 737.2404 info.med.yale.edu/micropath/index.html M.Phil., Ph.D.

Director of Graduate Studies Craig Roy

Student Services Officer Darlene Smith

Professors Serap Aksoy (Epidemiology & Public Health), Sidney Altman (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Norma Andrews (Microbial Pathogenesis), Michael Cappello (Pediatrics), Yung-chi Cheng (Pharmacology), Donald Crothers (Emeritus, Chemistry), Daniel DiMaio (Genetics), Erol Fikrig (Internal Medicine), Durland Fish (Epidemiology & Public Health), Jorge Galán (Microbial Pathogenesis), Nigel Grindley (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Margaret Hostetter (Pediatrics), K. Brooks Low (Therapeutic Radiology), Diane McMahon-Pratt (Epidemiology & Public Health), I. George Miller (Pediatrics), L. Nicholas Ornston (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Curtis Patton (Epidemiology & Public Health), John Rose (Pathology), Nancy Ruddle (Epidemiology & Public Health), Clifford Slayman (Cellular & Molecular Physiology), Dieter Söll (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), William Summers (Therapeutic Radiology), Peter Tattersall (Laboratory Medicine), Elisabetta Ullu (Internal Medicine)

Associate Professors Susan Baserga (Therapeutic Radiology), S. P. Dinesh-Kumar (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Barbara Kazmierczak (Internal Medicine), Walther Mothes (Microbial Pathogenesis), Craig Roy (Microbial Pathogenesis), Joann Sweasy (Therapeutic Radiology), Christian Tschudi (Epidemiology & Public Health; Internal Medicine), Sandra Wolin (Cell Biology; Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Liangbiao Zheng (Epidemiology & Public Health)

Assistant Professors Hervé Agaisse (Microbial Pathogenesis), Roger Ely (Chemical & Environmental Engineering), Akiko Iwasaki (Epidemiology & Public Health), Christine Jacobs-Wagner (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Susan Kaech (Immunobiology), Brett Lindenbach (Microbial Pathogenesis), John MacMicking (Microbial Pathogenesis), Robert Means (Pathology), Melinda Pettigrew (Epidemiology & Public Health), Michael Robek (Pathology), Paul Turner (Ecology & Evolutionary Biology)

Fields of Study

The Graduate Program in Microbiology is a multidepartmental, interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in training and research in the study of microorganisms and their effects on their hosts. The faculty of the program share the view that understanding the biology of microorganisms requires a multidisciplinary approach; therefore, the Microbiology graduate program emphasizes the need for strong multidisciplinary training. The program is designed to provide individualized education in modern microbiology and to prepare students for independent careers in research and teaching. Students can specialize

in various areas, including bacteriology, virology, microbe-host interactions, microbial pathogenesis, cell biology and immunobiology of microbial infections, microbial genetics and physiology, parasitology, and microbial ecology and evolution.

Special Admissions Requirements

To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to the Microbiology track within the interdepartmental graduate program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences. An undergraduate major in biology, biophysics, biochemistry, microbiology, or molecular biology is recommended; the GRE General Test or MCAT is required.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D.

Course work generally occupies the first two years of study. Each student, together with a faculty committee, outlines a course of study tailored to the individual's background and career goals. A program of course work may include general microbiology, virology, parasitology, and/or microbial genetics, as well as complementary courses in such areas as epidemiology, cell biology, immunology, biochemistry, genetics, ecology, vector biology, and statistics. The program also sponsors journal clubs and seminars in microbiology and related areas. All students participate in three laboratory rotations (MBIO 670a and b), with different faculty members, in their area of interest. Laboratory rotations ensure that students quickly become familiar with the variety of research opportunities available in the program. An individualized qualifying exam on topics selected by each student, in consultation with the faculty, is given before the end of the second year. Students then undertake an original research project under the direct supervision of a faculty member. In the third year, students organize their thesis committee and prepare a dissertation prospectus, which is submitted to the Graduate School after approval by their committee. The student is then admitted to candidacy. Upon completion of the student's research project, the Ph.D. requirements conclude with the writing of a dissertation and its oral defense.

An important aspect of graduate training in microbiology is the acquisition of teaching skills through participation in courses appropriate for the student's scientific interests. These opportunities can be drawn from a diverse menu of lecture, laboratory, and seminar courses given at the undergraduate, graduate, and medical school levels. Ph.D. students are expected to participate in two terms (or the equivalent) of teaching. Students are not permitted to teach during their first year.

Master's Degree

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements. Although the program does not formally offer a master's degree, students who have been admitted to candidacy qualify for an M.Phil.

Program materials are available upon request from Darlene Smith in the Microbiology Graduate Program, Section of Microbial Pathogenesis, BCMM 336B, Yale University, New Haven CT 06536.

Courses

MBIO 642a/EMD 642a/GENE 642a/MCDB 642a, Roles of Microorganisms in the

Living World L. Nicholas Ornston, Dieter Söll, Diane McMahon-Pratt A topical course exploring the biology of microorganisms. Emphasis on mechanisms underlying microbial adaptations and how they influence biological systems. Prerequisites: biology, chemistry, biochemistry. TTH 11:35–12:50

MBIO 670a,b, Laboratory Rotation Joann Sweasy

Rotation in three laboratories. Required for all first-year graduate students.

MBIO 680a/ EMD 680a, Molecular and Cellular Processes of Parasitic Eukaryotes

Diane McMahon-Pratt, Christian Tschudi

An introductory graduate-level topic-based course in modern parasitology: for each topic there is an introductory lecture followed by a journal club-like discussion session of relevant papers selected from the literature. This course provides an introduction to basic biological concepts of parasitic eukaryotes causing diseases in humans. Topics include strategies used by parasitic eukaryotes to establish infections in the host and approaches to disease control, through either chemotherapy, vaccines, or genomics. In addition, emphasis is placed on evaluating the quality and limitation of scientific publications and developing skills in scientific communication. Permission of instructor is required.

MBIO 684b/EMD 684b, Advanced Topics in Molecular Parisitology

Diane McMahon-Pratt, Christian Tschudi

An advanced graduate-level seminar course in modern parasitology. The class is focused on the reading and critical evaluation of papers from the current literature selected by the students in cellular and molecular mechanisms of parasitism. Prerequisites: EMD 680a is highly recommended; permission of the instructor. F 12–1:30

MBIO 685b, Molecular Mechanisms of Microbial Pathogenesis Jorge Galán, Norma Andrews, Craig Roy, Walter Mothes, John MacMicking, Hervé Agaisse, Brett Lindenbach

The course focuses on current topics related to host-pathogen interactions. Each week a lecture is given on the topic followed by student presentations of seminal papers in the field. All participants are required to present a paper. TF 10–11:30

[MBIO 700a, Seminal Papers on the Foundations of Modern Microbiology]

MBIO 701a,b, Research in Progress Joann Sweasy

All students, beginning in their third year, are required to present their research once a year at the Graduate Student Research in Progress, held on Mondays at 2 p.m. These presentations are intended to give each student practice in presenting his or her own work before a sympathetic but critical audience and to familiarize the faculty with the research. M 2

MBIO 702a,b, Microbiology Seminar Series Joann Sweasy

All students are required to attend all Microbiology seminars scheduled throughout the academic year. Microbiologists from around the world are invited to describe their research. TH 4

[MBIO 703b, Evasion of Host Defenses by Viruses, Bacteria, and Eukaryotic Parasites]

MBIO 734a/MB&B 734a/GENE 734a, Molecular Biology of Animal Viruses Daniel DiMaio and staff

Lecture course with emphasis on mechanisms of viral replication, oncogenic transformation, and virus-host cell interactions. MW 9-10:15

MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY

301 Josiah Willard Gibbs Laboratories, 432.5662 www.mbb.yale.edu/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Scott Strobel

Director of Graduate Studies

Mark Solomon (301 JWG, 432.5662, nessie.stewart@yale.edu)

Professors Susan Baserga, Ronald Breaker (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Gary Brudvig (Chemistry), Donald Crothers (Emeritus, Chemistry), Daniel DiMaio, Donald Engelman, Alan Garen, Mark Gerstein, Sankar Ghosh (Immunobiology), Nigel Grindley, Andrew Hamilton (Chemistry), Mark Hochstrasser, William Konigsberg, Peter Lengyel (Emeritus), Richard Lifton (Genetics; Internal Medicine/ Nephrology), I. George Miller (Pediatric Infectious Diseases; Epidemiology & Public Health), Peter Moore (Chemistry), Thomas Pollard (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Anna Pyle, Charles Radding (Emeritus, Genetics), Lynne Regan, Frederic Richards (Emeritus), Gaston Schmir (Emeritus), Robert Shulman (Emeritus), Michael Snyder (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Dieter Söll, Mark Solomon, Joan Steitz, Thomas Steitz, Scott Strobel, William Summers (Therapeutic Radiology), Patrick Sung, Kenneth Williams (Adjunct; Research), Sandra Wolin (Cell Biology)

Associate Professors Enrique De La Cruz, Michael Koelle, Anthony Koleske, Andrew Miranker, Vinzenz Unger

Assistant Professors Thomas Biederer, Yorgo Modis, Elizabeth Rhoades, Hongwei Wang, Yong Xiong

Fields of Study

The principal objective of members of the department is to understand living systems at the molecular level. Laboratories in MB&B focus on a diverse collection of problems in biology. Some specialize in the study of DNA dynamics, including replication, recombination, transposition, and/or functional genomics. Others focus on transcriptional regulation, from individual transcription factors to the control of lymphocyte activation, the interferon response, and organismal development. Other groups study RNA catalysis, RNA-protein interactions, and ribonucleoproteins including spliceosomes and the ribosome. Additionally there are those that emphasize protein folding and design, transmembrane signaling, and control of the cell cycle. Structural and computational biology is a strong component of many of these research efforts.

Special Admissions Requirements

Courses in introductory biology, general chemistry, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, mathematics through differential equations, and one year of physics with calculus are required for admission. Biochemistry is strongly recommended. Applicants must take the GRE General Test, which is preferred, or the MCAT. To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to an interest-based track within the interdepartmental graduate program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

All first-year students (except M.D./Ph.D.) perform three laboratory rotations (MB&B 650, Lab Rotation for First-Year Students). All students are required to take, for credit, seven one-term science courses. To obtain the desired breadth and depth of education, students are strongly encouraged to take (or to have taken the equivalent of) the core graduate courses offered by the department in biochemistry, molecular genetics, and structural biology (MB&B 705a, 720a, 721b, 730a, 743b). Additional courses, chosen from within MB&B or from related graduate programs, should form a coherent background for the general area in which the student expects to do dissertation research. All students also attend MB&B 676b, Responsible Conduct of Research. Students with an extensive background in biochemistry or biophysics are permitted to substitute advanced courses for the introductory courses. There is no foreign language requirement. The student's research committee (see below) makes the final decision concerning the number and selection of courses required of each student. All students are required to assist in teaching two terms as a TF-2 during their graduate careers, usually during the second and third years. The student selects a research adviser by the end of the second term of residence. At that time two additional faculty members are chosen to form a research committee, with the total committee including at least two members of MB&B. Students are required to meet with this committee in the spring of years 2 and 3, and in both the fall and spring of subsequent years. The qualifying examination, usually taken in the fall of the second year, is an oral defense of two short written research proposals, one in the same area as the student's thesis research and one in a different area; the three-member oral examination committee usually includes at least one of the two members of the research committee excluding the thesis adviser. Requirements for admission to candidacy, which usually takes place after four terms of residence, include (1) completion of course requirements; (2) completion of the qualifying examination; (3) certification of the student's research abilities by vote of the faculty upon recommendation from the student's research committee; and (4) submission of a brief prospectus of the proposed thesis research. Completion of the teaching requirement is not required for admission to candidacy. Once final drafts of the thesis chapters have been approved by the research committee, the student presents a dissertation seminar to the entire department, and only afterward may the thesis be submitted. Students must have written at least one first-author paper that is submitted, in press, or published by the time of the thesis seminar.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement by the end of the fourth term of full-time study (see page 488). Students must also maintain an overall High Pass average. Student progress toward these goals is reviewed at the ends of the first and second terms.

M.D./Ph.D. Students

M.D./Ph.D. students must satisfy the requirements listed above for the Ph.D. with the following modifications: Laboratory rotations are not required but are available. Assisting in teaching of one lecture course is required. With DGS approval, some courses taken toward the M.D. degree can be counted toward the seven courses required for the Ph.D. provided that the course carries a graduate course number, and that the student has registered for it as a graduate course. M.D./Ph.D. students should still take MB&B 720a, 721b, 730a, and 743b.

Master's Degree

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements. Awarded only to students admitted to candidacy who are continuing for the Ph.D. Students need not have completed their teaching requirement to receive the M.Phil. Students are not admitted for this degree.

M.S. May be awarded to a student who is in good standing upon completion of at least two terms of graduate study and who will not continue in the Ph.D. program. A student must receive grades of Pass or higher in at least five courses approved by the DGS as counting toward a graduate degree, exclusive of seminars or research. A student must also meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement for the Ph.D. program and maintain a High Pass average.

M.S. (for industrial affiliates) Scientists working in industry may attend courses and conduct research projects leading to the M.S. degree. Information may be obtained from the director of graduate studies.

More detailed program materials are available upon request to the Director of Admissions, Department of Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry, Yale University, PO Box 208114, New Haven CT 06520-8114.

Courses

[MB&B 523a, Biological Physics]

MB&B 545b^U, Methods and Logic in Molecular Biology Anthony Koleske,

Lynne Regan, Patrick Sung

An examination of fundamental concepts in molecular biology through analysis of landmark papers. Development of skills in reading the primary scientific literature and in critical thinking. Open only to MB&B students pursuing the B.S./M.S. degree. TH 7–8:50 P.M.

MB&B 600a^U, **Principles of Biochemistry I** Michael Koelle, Thomas Biederer Discussion of the physical, structural, and functional properties of proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates, three major classes of molecules in living organisms. Energy metabolism, hormone signaling, and muscle contraction as examples of complex biological processes whose underlying mechanisms can be understood by identifying and analyzing the molecules responsible for these phenomena. TTH 11:35–12:50

MB&B 601b^u, Principles of Biochemistry II Joan Steitz, Scott Strobel

A continuation of MB&B 600a that considers the chemistry and metabolism of nucleic acids, the mechanism and regulation of protein and nucleic acid synthesis, and selected topics in macromolecular biochemistry. TTH 11:35–12:50

MB&B 602a/CBIO 602a/MCDB 602a, Molecular Cell Biology Sandra Wolin,

Vinzenz Unger, and staff

A comprehensive introduction to the molecular and mechanistic aspects of cell biology for graduate students in all programs. Emphasizes fundamental issues of cellular organization, regulation, biogenesis, and function at the molecular level. MW 1:45–3

MB&B 625a^U/GENE 625a/MCDB 625a^U, Basic Concepts of Genetic Analysis

Tian Xu, Michael Koelle, and staff

The universal principles of genetic analysis in eukaryotes are discussed in lectures. Students also read a small selection of primary papers illustrating the very best of genetic analysis and dissect them in detail in the discussion sections. While other Yale graduate molecular genetics courses emphasize molecular biology, this course focuses on the concepts and logic underlying modern genetic analysis. MW 11:35–12:50

MB&B 630b/MCDB 630b, Biochemical and Biophysical Approaches in Molecular

and Cellular Biology Thomas Pollard, Andrew Miranker, and staff This graduate course introduces the theory and application of biochemical and biophysical methods to study the structure and function of biological macromolecules. The course considers the basic physical chemistry required in cellular and molecular biology but does not require a previous course in physical chemistry. One class per week is a lecture introducing a topic. The second class is a discussion of one or two research papers utilizing those methods. Does not count for graduate course credit for MB&B graduate students. TTH 2:30–3:45

[MB&B 635a1^U, Mathematical Methods in Biophysics]

MB&B 650, Lab Rotation for First-Year Students Mark Solomon Required for all first-year MB&B graduate students. Credit for full year only.

MB&B 676b, Responsible Conduct of Research Thomas Biederer and staff Designed for students who are beginning to do scientific research. The course seeks to describe some of the basic features of life in contemporary research and some of the personal and professional issues that researchers encounter in their work. Approximately six sessions, run in a seminar/discussion format. Required for all first-year MB&B graduate students. F 4

MB&B 705a^U/GENE 705a/MCDB 505a, Molecular Genetics of Prokaryotes

Nigel Grindley

Molecular aspects of the storage, replication, evolution, and expression of genetic material in prokaryotes. Required: previous or concurrent introductory courses in genetics and biochemistry. MW 11:35-12:50

MB&B 710b4/C&MP 710b, Electron Cryo-Microscopy for Protein Structure

Determination Fred Sigworth, Vinzenz Unger

Understanding cellular function requires structural and biochemical studies at an everincreasing level of complexity. The course is an introduction to the concepts and applications of high-resolution electron cryo-microscopy. This rapidly emerging new technique is the only method that allows biological macromolecules to be studied at all levels of resolution from cellular organization to near atomic detail. Counts as 0.5 credit toward MB&B graduate course requirements. TTH 9–10:15

MB&B 720a^U, Macromolecular Structure and Biophysical Analysis

Andrew Miranker, Lynne Regan, Yong Xiong

An in-depth analysis of macromolecular structure and its elucidation using modern methods of structural biology and biochemistry. Topics include architectural arrangements of proteins, RNA, and DNA; practical methods in structural analysis; and an introduction to diffraction and NMR. Prerequisites: physical chemistry (may be taken concurrently) and biochemistry. TTH 11:35–12:50

MB&B 721b^U, Macromolecular Interactions and Dynamic Properties

Donald Engelman, Elizabeth Rhoades, Yong Xiong

This course examines dynamic properties of macromolecules, their interactions, catalytic activities, and methods for analyzing their behavior. Topics include macromolecular folding, binding interfaces, ligand interactions, and the properties of membrane proteins, enzymes, ribozymes, and molecular motors. These areas are presented together with modern methods for analysis of macromolecular associations and dynamic properties. Prerequisites: biochemistry, physical chemistry, and MB&B 720a or permission of the instructor. MW 11:35–12:50

MB&B 730a, Methods and Logic in Molecular Biology Mark Solomon,

Nigel Grindley, Anthony Koleske, Lynne Regan

This course examines fundamental concepts in molecular biology through intense critical analysis of the primary literature. The objective is to develop primary literature reading and critical thinking skills. Required of and open only to first-year graduate students in MB&B. TTH 5-8

MB&B 734a/MBIO 734a/GENE 734a, Molecular Biology of Animal Viruses

Daniel DiMaio and staff

Lecture course with emphasis on mechanisms of viral replication, oncogenic transformation, and virus-host cell interactions. MW 9–10:15

MB&B 743b^U/GENE 743b/MCDB 743b, Advanced Eukaryotic Molecular Biology

Mark Hochstrasser, Anthony Koleske, Patrick Sung

Selected topics in transcriptional control, regulation of chromatin structure, mRNA processing, mRNA stability, RNA interference, translation, protein degradation, DNA replication, DNA repair, site-specific DNA recombination, somatic hypermutation. Prerequisite: biochemistry or permission of the instructor. TTH 11:35–12:50

MB&B 749a^U/GENE 749a, Medical Impact of Basic Science Joan Steitz,

Mark Hochstrasser, Andrew Miranker, Thomas Steitz, Patrick Sung

Consideration of examples of recent discoveries in basic science that have elucidated the molecular origins of disease or that have suggested new therapies for disease. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental principles on which these advances rely. Reading is from the primary scientific and medical literature, with emphasis on developing the ability to read this literature critically. Aimed primarily at undergraduates. Prerequisite: biochemistry or permission of the instructor. May not be taken by MB&B B.S./MS. students for graduate course credit. TTH 1–2:15

MB&B 750a2, Biological Membranes Thomas Biederer, Donald Engelman

Biological membranes and their resident proteins are essential for cellular function; yet comparatively little is known about their structure and dynamics. This class provides an introduction to the biochemistry and biophysics of lipids, lipid bilayers, and lipid-derived second messengers. In addition, structural as well as functional aspects of the different classes of membrane proteins are discussed along with an outline of experimental approaches used to achieve an understanding of membrane protein structure and function at a molecular level. Counts as 0.5 credit toward MB&B graduate course requirements. Prerequisite: biochemistry. MW 9–10:15

MB&B 752b^U/CB&B 752b/CPSC 752b^U/MCDB 752b^U, Genomics and

Bioinformatics Mark Gerstein, Michael Snyder, Dieter Söll Genomics describes the determination of the nucleotide sequence and many further analyses to discover functional and structural information on all the genes of an organism. Topics include the methods and results of functional and structural gene analysis on a genome-wide scale as well as a discussion of the implications of this research. Bioinformatics describes the computational analysis of genomes and macromolecular structures on a large scale. Topics include sequence alignment, biological database design, comparative genomics, geometric analysis of protein structure, and macromolecular simulation. Prerequisite: EEB 122b and MATH 115, or permission of the instructor. MW 1–2:15

MB&B 760b3, Principles of Macromolecular Crystallography Thomas Steitz Rigorous introduction to the principles of macromolecular crystallography, aimed at students who are planning to carry out structural studies involving X-ray crystallography or who want to obtain in-depth knowledge for critical analysis of published crystal structures. Counts as 0.5 credit toward MB&B graduate course requirements. Prerequisites: physical chemistry and biochemistry. TTH 9–10:15

MB&B 761b4, X-Ray Crystallography Workshop Yong Xiong, Yorgo Modis, and staff

This laboratory course provides hands-on training in the practical aspects of macromolecular structure determination by X-ray crystallography. Topics include data collection, data reduction, phasing by multiwavelength anomalous diffraction and molecular replacement, solvent flattening, non-crystallographic symmetry averaging, electron density interpretation, model building, structure refinement, and structure validation. The course includes training in the use of computer programs used to perform these calculations. Counts as 0.5 credit toward MB&B graduate course requirements. Prerequisites: MB&B 760b3 and a working exposure to the Unix operating system. HTBA

[MB&B 765b^U, Enzyme Mechanisms]

MB&B 800a, Advanced Topics in Molecular Medicine Susan Baserga,

William Konigsberg, and staff

This seminar course, which covers topics in the molecular mechanisms of disease, illustrates timely issues in areas such as protein chemistry and enzymology, intermediary metabolism, nucleic acid biochemistry, gene expression, and virology. M.D. and M.D./ Ph.D. students only. Prerequisite: biochemistry (may be taken concurrently). M 11–1

MB&B 900a or 901b, Reading Course in Biophysics Mark Solomon Directed reading course in biophysics. Term paper required. By arrangement with faculty. Open only to graduate students in MB&B.

MB&B 902a or 903b, Reading Course in Molecular Genetics Mark Solomon Directed reading course in molecular genetics. Term paper required. By arrangement with faculty. Open only to graduate students in MB&B.

MB&B 904a or 905b, Reading Course in Biochemistry Mark Solomon Directed reading course in biochemistry. Term paper required. By arrangement with faculty. Open only to graduate students in MB&B.

The following course is for students in the joint B.S./M.S. program with Yale College:

MB&B 570a or MB&B 571b, Intensive Research for B.S./M.S. Candidates Michael Koelle, Mark Solomon

MOLECULAR, CELLULAR, AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

Kline Biology Tower, 432.3538 www.biology.yale.edu/ M.S., Ph.D.

Chair Thomas Pollard

Director of Graduate Studies

Frank Slack (936 KBT, 432.3492, frank.slack@yale.edu)

Professors Sidney Altman, Ronald Breaker, John Carlson, Lynn Cooley (*Genetics*), Craig Crews, Stephen Dellaporta, Xing-Wang Deng, Paul Forscher, Sankar Ghosh (*Immunobiology*), Mark Hochstrasser (*Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry*), Vivian Irish, Douglas Kankel, Michael Kashgarian (*Pathology*), Haig Keshishian, Perry Miller (*Anesthesiology*), Mark Mooseker, Jon Morrow (*Pathology*), Timothy Nelson, L. Nicholas Ornston, Thomas Pollard, Shirleen Roeder, Joel Rosenbaum, Alanna Schepartz (*Chemistry*), Michael Snyder, Hugh Taylor (*Obstetrics/Gynecology*), Robert Wyman

Associate Professors Savithramma Dinesh-Kumar, Scott Holley, Christine Jacobs-Wagner, Frank Slack, David Wells, Weimin Zhong

Assistant Professors Thierry Emonet, Martín García-Castro, Elke Stein

Fields of Study

Research in genetics and molecular biology encompasses studies of catalytic RNAs, cell cycle regulation, chromosome segregation, genetic recombination, mutation, transposons, and oncogenes. Research topics in cellular and developmental biology include structure of the cell cytoskeleton, molecular motors, chemical biology, cell surface receptors, protein transport, hormone action, mammalian transcription factors, microRNAs and the regulation of cell proliferation and differentiation. Research in neurobiology focuses on sensory signal transduction, animal color vision, growth cone motility, neural differentiation, synaptogenesis, and the formation of topographic maps. A Special Program in Plant Sciences provides research and training in the molecular genetics of flowering, the developmental biology of leaves, the physiology of hormone action, sex determination, and the cellular and molecular biology of photomorphogenesis. Because of the breadth of the department, students are provided with unique opportunities for interdisciplinary studies.

To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to the Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development (MCGD) track within the interdepartmental graduate program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences (BBS).

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants should have obtained training in the structure, development, and physiology of organisms; the structure, biochemistry, and physiology of cells; genetics; elementary

calculus; elementary physics; inorganic and organic chemistry; statistics or advanced mathematics. Lack of some prerequisites can be made up in the first year of graduate study. Students having different science training, such as degrees in chemistry, physics, or engineering, are encouraged to apply. In addition to the GRE General test, a Subject Test is recommended, preferably in Biology, or in Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Each student is expected to take at least three courses, in addition to MCDB 900/901 (First-Year Introduction to Research). With the help of a faculty committee, each student will plan a specific program that includes appropriate courses, seminars, laboratory rotations, and independent reading fitted to individual needs and career goals. There is no foreign language requirement. Late in the third term of study, the student meets with a faculty committee to decide on a preliminary topic for dissertation work and to define the research areas in which he or she is expected to demonstrate competence. By the end of the second year, each student prepares a dissertation prospectus outlining the research proposed for the Ph.D. The student is admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. when (1) the prospectus is accepted by a dissertation committee of faculty members, (2) the committee is satisfied that the student has demonstrated competence in the areas necessary to conduct the proposed work, and (3) the other requirements indicated above are fulfilled. The student should complete the requirements for admission to candidacy no later than the end of the second year of study. Following admission to candidacy, each student is required to meet with his/her thesis advisory committee at least once a year. The remaining requirements include completion of the dissertation research, presentation and defense of the dissertation, and submission of acceptable copies of the dissertation to the Graduate School and to the Kline Science Library. All students are required to teach in two one-term courses during their Ph.D. study, but not during the first year of graduate study. Requirements for M.D./Ph.D. students are the same as for Ph.D. students, except that a single term of teaching is required.

Honors Requirement

Students must meet the Graduate School's Honors requirement by the end of the fourth term of full-time study (see Course and Honors Requirements under Policies and Regulations).

Master's Degree

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) The minimum requirements for award of the Master of Science Degree are (1) two academic years registered and in residence full time in the graduate program; (2) satisfactory completion of the first two years of study and research leading to the Ph.D.; this requirement may be met either (a) by completing a minimum of five courses with an average grade of High Pass and at least one Honors grade, in addition to satisfactory performance in MCDB 900/901, or (b) by (i) successfully completing at least three courses with an average grade of High Pass and at least one Honors grade, (ii) satisfactory performance in MCDB 900/901, and (iii) passing the prospectus examination; (3) recommendation by the department for award of the degree, subject to final review and approval by the appropriate degree committee. No courses that were

taken prior to matriculation in the graduate program, or in Yale College, or in summer programs may be applied toward these requirements.

Prospective applicants are encouraged to visit the BBS Web site (info.med.yale.edu/bbs), MCGD Track.

Courses

MCDB 500a^U, Biochemistry L. Nicholas Ornston, Ronald Breaker,

Donald Engelman

An introduction to the biochemistry of animals, plants, and microorganisms, emphasizing the relations of chemical principles and structure to the evolution and regulation of living systems. MWF 9:25–10:15

MCDB 505a/GENE 705a/MB&B 705a^U, Molecular Genetics of Prokaryotes

Nigel Grindley

Molecular aspects of the storage, replication, evolution, and expression of genetic material in prokaryotes. MW 11:35-12:50

MCDB 530a^U/IBIO 530a, Biology of the Immune System Akiko Iwasaki and staff The development of the immune system. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of immune recognition. Effector responses against pathogens; autoimmunity. MWF 9:25–10:15

MCDB 550a^U/C&MP 550a/ENAS 550a^U, Physiological Systems Mark Saltzman, Emile Boulpaep

The course develops a foundation in human physiology by examining the homeostasis of vital parameters within the body, and the biophysical properties of cells, tissues, and organs. Basic concepts in cell and membrane physiology are synthesized through exploring the function of skeletal, smooth, and cardiac muscle. The physical basis of blood flow, mechanisms of vascular exchange, cardiac performance, and regulation of overall circulatory function are discussed. Respiratory physiology explores the mechanics of ventilation, gas diffusion, and acid-base balance. Renal physiology examines the formation and composition of urine and the regulation of electrolyte, fluid, and acid-base balance. Organs of the digestive system are discussed from the perspective of substrate metabolism and energy balance. Hormonal regulation is applied to metabolic control and to calcium, water, and electrolyte balance. The biology of nerve cells is addressed with emphasis on synaptic transmission and simple neuronal circuits within the central nervous system. The special senses are considered in the framework of sensory transduction. Weekly discussion sections provide a forum for in-depth exploration of topics. Graduate students evaluate research findings through literature review and weekly meetings with the instructor. MWF 9:25-10:15

[MCDB 551a^U, Experimental Strategies in Molecular Cell Biology]

MCDB 555a^U, Molecular Basis of Development Xing-Wang Deng,

Martín García-Castro, Scott Holley, Frank Slack, Weimin Zhong

Current understanding of the molecular mechanism of cell signaling and development in multicellular organisms. Topics include the basics of cell signaling and experimental model organisms, cell proliferation and death, cell specification and determination, cell migration, hormonal regulation, and environmental regulation. TTH 2:30-3:45

MCDB 56ob^U/C&MP 56ob/ENAS 57ob^U, Cellular and Molecular Physiology:

Molecular Machines in Human Disease Emile Boulpaep, Fred Sigworth This course focuses on understanding the processes that transfer molecules across membranes at the cellular, molecular, biophysical, and physiologic levels. Students learn about the different classes of molecular machines that mediate membrane transport, generate electrical currents, or perform mechanical displacement. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between the molecular structures of membrane proteins and their individual functions. The interactions among transport proteins in determining the physiologic behaviors of cells and tissues are also stressed. Molecular motors are introduced and their mechanical relationship to cell function is explored. Students read papers from the scientific literature that establish the connections between mutations in genes encoding membrane proteins and a wide variety of human genetic diseases. MWF 9:25–10:15

MCDB 561b, Systems Modeling in Biology Thierry Emonet, Steven Kleinstein,

Simon Mochrie, Xiao-Jing Wang, Steven Zucker

An introduction to the techniques of integrating knowledge from mathematics, physics, and engineering into the analysis of complex living systems. Use of these techniques to address key questions about the design principles of biological systems. Discussion of experiments and corresponding mathematical models. Reading of research papers from the literature. Students build their own models using MATLAB. TTH 2:30–3:45

MCDB 570b^U, Biotechnology Michael Snyder, Kenneth Nelson, Joseph Wolenski, Ronald Breaker

The principles and applications of cellular, molecular, and chemical techniques that advance biotechnology. Topics include the most recent tools and strategies used by government agencies, industrial labs, and academic research to adapt biological and chemical compounds as medical treatments, as industrial agents, or for the further study of biological systems. MW 11:35–12:50

MCDB 600Lb^U, Advanced Biological Techniques Michael Snyder,

S.P. Dinesh-Kumar, Xing-Wang Deng, Martin Garcia-Castro, Kenneth Nelson, Eugene Davidov, Janie Merkel

A laboratory course to familarize graduate students with state-of-the-art technologies in molecular biology, genomics, proteomics, and plant sciences. Students carry out research projects and incorporate their own projects into the lab. The class meets for two afternoons each week and consists of two- to three-week modules covering the following topics: NexGen DNA sequencing, protein microarray analysis, mouse genetic engineering, imaging/microscopy, ribozyme enzymol/engineering, phage display/chemical biology. MW 1–5

MCDB 602a/CBIO 602a/MB&B 602a, Molecular Cell Biology Sandra Wolin,

Thomas Pollard, Peter Novick, Craig Crews, and faculty

A comprehensive introduction to the molecular and mechanistic aspects of cell biology for graduate students in all programs. Emphasizes fundamental issues of cellular organization, regulation, biogenesis, and function at the molecular level. MW 1:45–3

MCDB 603a/CBIO 603a, Seminar in Molecular Cell Biology Sandra Wolin,

Thomas Pollard, Craig Crews, and faculty

A graduate-level seminar course in modern cell biology. The class is devoted to the reading and critical evaluation of classical and current papers. The topics are coordinated with the MCDB 602a lecture schedule. Thus, concurrent or previous enrollment in MCDB 602a is required. TH 9-11

MCDB 625a^U/GENE 625a/MB&B 625a^U, Basic Concepts of Genetic Analysis

Tian Xu, Antonio Giradez, Tae-Hoon Kim, Michael Koelle, Richard Lifton, Shirleen Roeder

The universal principles of genetic analysis in eukaryotes are discussed in lectures. Students also read a small selection of primary papers illustrating the very best of genetic analysis and dissect them in detail in the discussion sections. While other Yale graduate molecular genetics courses emphasize molecular biology, this course focuses on the concepts and logic underlying modern genetic analysis. MW 11:35–12:50

MCDB 630b/MB&B 630b, Biochemical and Biophysical Approaches in Molecular

and Cellular Biology Thomas Pollard, Enrique De La Cruz, and staff This graduate course introduces the theory and application of biochemical and biophysical methods to study the structure and function of biological macromolecules. The course considers the basic physical chemistry required in cellular and molecular biology but does not require a previous course in physical chemistry. One class per week is a lecture introducing a topic. The second class is a discussion of one or two research papers utilizing those methods. TTH 2:30–3:45

MCDB 642a/EMD 642a/GENE 642a/MBIO 642a, Roles of Microorganisms in the

Living World L. Nicholas Ornston, Diane McMahon-Pratt, Dieter Söll A topical course exploring the biology of microorganisms. Emphasis on mechanisms underlying microbial adaptations and how they influence biological systems. TTH 11:35–12:50

MCDB 660a, Structure, Function, and Development of Vascular Plants

Graeme Berlyn

Morphogenesis and adaptation of vascular plants considered from seed formation and germination to maturity. Physiological and developmental processes associated with structural changes in response to environment discussed from both a phylogenetic and an adaptive point of view. TTH 2:30–3:45

MCDB 670b, Advanced Seminar in Biochemistry and Genetics Sidney Altman,

Ronald Breaker, Stephen Dellaporta, Frank Slack

New aspects of the molecular biology of RNA, ribonucleoproteins, and prions. Topics include the localization and function of RNA and ribonucleoproteins; the role of RNA in dosage compensation, chromosome silencing, and gene regulation; novel ribozymes and RNA technology; prions. Discussion; involvement and attendance are required. TTH 2:30–3:45

MCDB 675b^U, Advances in Plant Molecular Biology Vivian Irish

Discussion and critical new aspects of the molecular biology of RNA, ribonucleoproteins, and prions. Topics include the localization and function evaluation of selected research

papers emphasizing recent advances in plant molecular biology. Topics to be covered include molecular genetic approaches to dissecting signaling events, pattern formation, epigenetic control of plant growth and plant biotechnology, focusing on higher plants and model plant systems. M 7-8:50 P.M.

MCDB 677b/GENE 777b, Mechanisms of Development Valerie Reinke,

Lynn Cooley, Xing-Wang Deng, Scott Holley, Antonia Monteiro, Frank Slack, Zhaoxia Sun

An advanced course on the mechanisms of animal development focusing on the genetic specification of cell organization and identity during embryogenesis and somatic differentiation. The use of evolutionarily conserved signaling pathways to carry out developmental decisions in a range of animals is highlighted. Course work includes student presentations, critical analysis of primary literature, and a research proposal term paper. M 9–10:15, F 2:30–3:45

MCDB 720a^U/NBIO 720a/NSCI 720a, Neurobiology Haig Keshishian, Paul Forscher Examination of the excitability of the nerve cell membrane as a starting point for the study of molecular, cellular, and intercellular mechanisms underlying the generation and control of behavior. MWF 11:35–12:25

MCDB 721La^U, Laboratory for Neurobiology Haig Keshishian, Robert Wyman Optional laboratory. Introduction to the neurosciences. Projects include the study of neuronal excitability, sensory transduction, CNS function, synaptic physiology, and neuroanatomy. T *or* W 1:30–6

MCDB 730b^u, Cell Biology of the Neuron Elke Stein, Sreeganga Chandra A comprehensive introduction to neuronal cell biology. Basic principles of cell biology reviewed in the context of the developing nervous system. Membrane trafficking, receptor mechanisms, neurotrophin signaling, neuronal cytoskeleton, axon guidance, and synapse formation and maintenance are discussed. Prerequisite: one course in cell biology. HTBA

MCDB 735b/NSCI 504b, Seminar in Brain Development and Plasticity

Weimin Zhong, Elke Stein

Weekly seminars and discussion sessions to explore recent advances in our understanding of brain development and plasticity, including neuronal determination, axon guidance, synaptogenesis, and developmental plasticity. MW 2:30–3:45

MCDB 743b/GENE 743b/MB&B 743b^U, Advanced Eukaryotic Molecular Biology

Mark Hochstrasser, Anthony Koleske, Patrick Sung

Selected topics in transcriptional control, regulation of chromatin structure, mRNA processing, mRNA stability, RNA interference, translation, protein degradation, DNA replication, DNA repair, site-specific DNA recombination, somatic hypermutation. Prerequisite: biochemistry or permission of the instructor. TTH 11:35–12:50

MCDB 750b/CB&B 750b, Core Topics in Biomedical Informatics Perry Miller and staff

Introduction to common unifying themes that serve as the foundation for different areas of biomedical informatics, including clinical, neuro-, and genome informatics.

The course is designed for students with significant computer experience and course work who plan to build computational tools for use in bioscience research. Emphasis is on understanding basic principles underlying informatics approaches to biomedical data modeling, interoperation among biomedical databases and software tools, standardized biomedical vocabularies and ontologies, modeling of biological systems, and other topics of interest. The course involves lectures, class discussions, student presentations, and computer programming assignments. Prerequisite: previous computer programming experience and permission of the instructor. HTBA

MCDB 752b^U/CB&B 752b/CPSC 752b^U/MB&B 752b^U, Genomics and Bioinformatics

Dieter Söll, Mark Gerstein, Michael Snyder

Genomics describes the determination of the nucleotide sequence and many further analyses to discover functional and structural information on all the genes of an organism. Topics include the methods and results of functional and structural gene analysis on a genome-wide scale as well as a discussion of the implications of this research. Bioinformatics describes the computational analysis of genomes and macromolecular structures on a large scale. Topics include sequence alignment, biological database design, geometric analysis of protein structure, and macromolecular simulation. MW 1–2:15

MCDB 861b^U, Global Problems of Population Growth Robert Wyman

The worldwide population explosion in its human, environmental, and economic dimensions. Sociobiological bases of reproductive behavior. Population history and the cause of demographic change. Interactions of population growth with economic development and environmental alteration. Political, religious, and ethical issues surrounding fertility; human rights; and the status of women. TTH 2:30–3:45

MCDB 900a/CBIO 900a/GENE 900a, First-Year Introduction to Research

Frank Slack

Lab rotations, grant writing, and ethics for Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development track students.

MCDB 901b/CBIO 901b/GENE 901b, First-Year Introduction to Research

Karin Reinisch, Matthew State Lab rotations and ethics for Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development track students.

MCDB 950a and 951b, Second-Year Research

By arrangement with faculty.

The following courses are required for students in the joint B.S./M.S. program with Yale College:

MCDB 585b, Research in MCDB for B.S./M.S. Candidates

A two-credit course taken in the third-to-last term (typically the second term of the junior year). At the start of this course, each student forms a committee composed of his or her adviser and two faculty members that meets to discuss the research project. At the end of this course, students complete a detailed prospectus describing their thesis project and the work completed thus far. The committee evaluates an oral and written presenta-
tion of this prospectus; the evaluation determines whether the student may continue in the combined program.

MCDB 595, Intensive Research in MCDB for B.S./M.S. Candidates

A four-credit, yearlong course (two credits each term) that is similar to MCDB 495 and is taken during the senior year. During this course, students give an oral presentation describing their work. At the end of the course, a student is expected to present his or her work to the department in the form of a poster presentation. In addition, the student is expected to give an oral thesis defense, followed by a comprehensive examination of the thesis conducted by the thesis committee. Upon successful completion of this examination, as well as other requirements, the student is awarded the combined B.S./M.S. degree.

MUSIC

143 Elm, 432.2985 www.yale.edu/yalemus/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Daniel Harrison

Director of Graduate Studies Richard Cohn (143 Elm, 432.2985, dgs.music@yale.edu)

Professors Richard Cohn, Margot Fassler, Michael Friedmann (*Adjunct*), Daniel Harrison, James Hepokoski, Richard Lalli (*Adjunct*), Patrick McCreless, Ellen Rosand, Michael Veal, Craig Wright

Associate Professor Kathryn Alexander (Adjunct)

Assistant Professors Seth Brodsky, Brian Kane, Michael Klingbeil (*Adjunct*), Gundula Kreuzer, Ève Poudrier, Ian Quinn, Sarah Weiss

Fields of Study

Fields include music theory and music history. (Students interested in performance or composition should apply to the Yale School of Music.)

Special Admissions Requirements

Previous training in music theory or music history is required. Samples of the applicant's previous work such as extended papers, advanced exercises, and analyses must be submitted. The GRE General Test is required by the Graduate School. Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Two years of course work, comprising fourteen courses, are normally required, twelve of which must be graduate seminars offered within the Department of Music. With permission of the DGS, two may be in other departments or schools within the University, as long as they are either graduate seminars or non-introductory undergraduate courses. In the spring term of the second year, students will take MUSI 997b: Readings for Qualifying Examination. Students must pass examinations in two foreign languages: German and either French or Italian. Language examinations, with dictionary, are administered at the beginning of each term. A student must receive four Honors grades in departmental seminars in order to be eligible to proceed to the qualifying examination, which is administered at the beginning of the third year. Third-year students attend a weekly prospectus/dissertation seminar and submit a dissertation prospectus for faculty approval. An approved prospectus admits a student to candidacy, provided that the student has passed language and qualifying examinations. Only students admitted to candidacy can continue into the fourth year of study.

The faculty considers teaching to be essential to the professional preparation of graduate students in Music. Students in Music participate in the Teaching Fellows Program in their third and fourth years.

Combined Ph.D. Program: Music and Renaissance Studies

The Department of Music also offers, in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies program, a combined Ph.D. in Music and Renaissance Studies. For further details, see Renaissance Studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program qualify for the M.A. degree upon the successful completion of eight courses, at least six of which are seminars given in the department, along with the passing of an examination in one foreign language. Of the six departmental seminars, at least two grades must be Honors; the remaining six grades must average High Pass.

Master's Degree Program The department offers admission to a small number of students in a terminal M.A. program. Candidates must pass eight term courses achieving an average of High Pass and at least one Honors, complete a special project, and pass an examination in one foreign language.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Music, Yale University, PO Box 208310, New Haven CT 06520-8310.

Courses

MUSI 525a, Sonata Theory James Hepokoski

Close analysis of instrumental "sonata form" movements – from sonatas, chamber works, symphonies, and concertos – centered around individual works by Mozart, with added examples from Haydn and Beethoven. The course is principally concerned with analytical and hermeneutic concepts laid out in the central text, Hepokoski and Darcy, *Elements of Sonata Theory* (2006). Our aim is to acquire a dynamically active method of hearing, analyzing, and interpreting complete movements or works, a method also widely transferable to other, later repertories in the tradition. W 1:30–3:20

MUSI 565b, Wagner's Tristan und Isolde Patrick McCreless

A focus on the nineteenth-century work most often credited with initiating radical and permanent changes in harmonic and tonal usage in Western art music. Our primary concern is the music: form on the large and small scale, *Leitmotif*, harmony, tonal structure, dramatic-musical interaction. We read and critique, in some detail, recent writings on the opera by Bryan Magee, Roger Scruton, and Eric Chafe. M 1:30–3:20

MUSI 612a or b, Practicum in Composition Kathryn Alexander

Project-oriented studies in music composition, either acoustic or technological. May be repeated for credit. TH 2:30–4:20

MUSI 705a, Nineteenth-Century Theory and Aesthetics Patrick McCreless

A study of the principal nineteenth-century writings in music theory (tonality, harmony, counterpoint, rhythmic theory, form, pedagogy of musical composition) and musical aesthetics (Hegel, Schopenhauer, Wagner, Hanslick). T 9:25–11:15

MUSI 814a, Directed Studies in the History of Music

By arrangement with faculty.

MUSI 814b, Directed Studies in the History of Music

By arrangement with faculty.

MUSI 815a, Sources for the Study of Mozart Craig Wright

A study of the primary sources of Mozart's life and music, including personal letters, early biographies, sketches, autograph manuscripts (orchestral, sacred, operatic), and early editions, in order to illuminate the chronology of Mozart's works, the reliability of various performing traditions and editions, and the mental and scribal processes in which Mozart engaged as he brought a musical creation to life. M 9:25–11:15

MUSI 820b, Cavalli Operas Ellen Rosand

A survey of the operas of Francesco Cavalli (1602-1676), considering the historiography of Venetian opera and his place in it, the various kinds of sources – scenarios, librettos, scores – and the problems of editing them for performance. We focus on the surviving autograph scores, attempting to decipher and evaluate the significance of alterations, deletions, and differences between them and the various librettos. We also examine some recent performances (recordings, videos) as manifestations of the range of possibilities available within contemporary reception of Baroque opera. TH 1:30–3:20

MUSI 841b, Opera as Multimedia: Work, Performance, Production

Gundula Kreuzer

Why do we treat both music and text of an opera as sacrosanct while allowing free play to the visual side of a production? In search of answers we roam various theoretical, historical, and practical fields, examining philosophical concepts of the "musical work" and their relations to performance; diverse visions of opera as multimedia; recent approaches to performativity and "liveness"; the rise of the modern *Regie;* and composers' attempts since the nineteenth century to "fix" stagings, making visual aspects part of their works. Drawing on these multiple strands, we discuss different operatic productions on video/ DVD, thereby questioning also the nature of recorded video itself. T 9:25–11:15

MUSI 845b, Methodological Issues in Music History and Analysis

James Hepokoski

Foundational concerns in confronting a piece of music and the context in which it is embedded. These include the status of the artwork as an object of interpretation; the existence of multiple layers of implication within a single work; the role of the observer in producing aesthetic or cultural meanings; contending constructions of history and society into which the work might be interwoven. Dahlhaus's *Foundations of Music History* serves as one of the texts from which we radiate outward to interdisciplinary issues: phenomenological hermeneutics, claims of aesthetic autonomy and relative autonomy, objectivity and evidence, gender-related issues, postmodern challenges, sociological readings of the artwork. W 1:30–3:20

MUSI 909b, Art of Fugues Daniel Harrison

An examination of theoretical and analytical issues associated with fugal procedures, c. 1650–1950, with special focus on J. S. Bach and on the unique position of the genre within musical discourse. Harmonic-contrapuntal (e.g., Schenker) and hermeneutical (e.g., rhetorical) explorations of individual works, supported by readings modeling both approaches. Work in the course consists of background reading in analysis and music history, structural analysis of individual works, and some compositional exercises. F 9:25-11:15

MUSI 912b, Music Theory and Phenomenology Brian Kane

Phenomenological methodologies and their application to the understanding, analysis, description, and theory of musical works. Readings are divided into three broad areas: (1) philosophical sources, primarily Husserl, Heidegger, and Merleau-Ponty, (2) phenomenologically based music theory, and (3) post-phenomenological/deconstructive readings in both philosophy and music. Based on a critical examination of extant music-theoretic texts, students produce analyses, evolve descriptions of listening and musical experience, and apply phenomenological methods to a variety of styles. T 3:30–5:20

MUSI 914a, Directed Studies in the Theory of Music

By arrangement with faculty.

MUSI 914b, Directed Studies in the Theory of Music

By arrangement with faculty.

MUSI 925a, Recalibrating the Ethnographic Radar Michael Veal

The course examines the history and evolution of ethnographic sound recordings, and the sound recording as a medium of cross-cultural encounter and exchange. The course also allows students to develop listening and research skills in non-Western repertoires. Labels to be discussed include Nonesuch, Lyrichord, Ocora, Yazoo, Folkways, Sublime Frequencies, Le Chant du Monde, and others. w 9:25–11:15

MUSI 928b, Music and Empire Sarah Weiss

Empires are, by definition, formed out of previously separate political units, and diversity – ethnic, national, cultural, and religious – is a central feature of all imperial formations. This course examines music imagined to celebrate, contest, or interact with imperial domination. Case studies are drawn from Turkey, Mali, Indonesia, Great Britain, and Japan. Students are encouraged to research geographic locations beyond those addressed in class. W 9:25–11:15

MUSI 949a, Music of Elliott Carter Ève Poudrier

A survey of Carter's compositional output through a review of primary sources and music scholarship, with an emphasis on hands-on exercises in listening, analysis, performance, and/or composition. We explore topics related to modernist aesthetics, transatlantic influences, pre-compositional methods, musical narrative, performance practice, and reception, including issues of perception and cognition; students are encouraged to explore and develop new analytical methods. M 1:30–3:25

MUSI 952a, Metric States and Syntaxes Richard Cohn

Through a study of nineteenth- and twentieth-century concert music (Beethoven, Schumann, Brahms, Dvorák, Bartók, Reich), and musics of West Africa and the African

diaspora (Collins Kwashie, Thelonious Monk, Eric Dolphy), this course explores ways of categorizing musical meter, relating those categories, representing those relations as a map, strategizing coherent paths on that map, and attributing "meanings" to those paths. F 9:25–11:15

MUSI 997b, Readings for Qualifying Examination Richard Cohn F 1:30-2:30

MUSI 998a, Prospectus Workshop Richard Cohn M 3-5

MUSI 999b, Dissertation Colloquium Richard Cohn M 3-5

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATIONS

314 Hall of Graduate Studies, 432.2944 M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair John Darnell

Director of Graduate Studies TBA

Professors John Darnell, Benjamin Foster, Eckart Frahm, Beatrice Gruendler, Dimitri Gutas, Bentley Layton, Harvey Weiss

Assistant Professors Colleen Manassa, Hala Kh. Nassar

Lecturers Adel Allouche, Karen Foster, Kathryn Slanski

Senior Lectors Fereshteh Amanat-Kowssar, Ayala Dvoretzky, Nihan Ketrez

Lectors Muhammad Aziz, Elitzur Bar-Asher, Shiri Goren, Ghassan Husseinali, Nihan Ketrez, Boutheina Khaldi

Fields of Study

Fields include Arabic and Islamic studies (also with interdisciplinary minor), Greco-Arabic studies, Assyriology, and Egyptology.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants should state their specific field of study and intended specialization. Evidence of a reading knowledge of both French and German is required of all students. Proficiency in one of these languages is normally prerequisite for admission and deficiency in the second language must be rectified before admission to a second year of study. Proficiency will be certified by passing a departmental examination upon registration at Yale. Students admitted with only one of the two required languages or who fail the departmental examination are expected to enroll in an appropriate full-year course given by the French or German department at Yale. Completion of such a course with a grade of A or B will be accepted as fulfilling the proficiency requirement in either language; exceptions, e.g., for native speakers of French or German, may be made by the department upon recommendation of the director of graduate studies.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree course work

The department normally requires three full years of course work, four year courses or eight term courses per year being considered a full load. This may be reduced to two years in cases of exceptional background in Near Eastern languages. Normal progress in course work is considered to be consistent achievement of grades of High Pass or better, and at least four term courses or two year courses with Honors per year.

SPECIAL LANGUAGE AND COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Course work should be planned to meet two departmental general standards: core languages for the primary fields of study, and minimum competence in a secondary field. The core languages in each of the major fields of study are as follows: *Arabic and Islamic Studies:* Arabic, Persian (Farsi) or Syriac or Greek; *Assyriology:* Sumerian and Akkadian; *Egyptology:* Egyptian and at least four terms of Demotic or Coptic. Minimum competence in a secondary field of study is defined as follows: at least two terms of a Near Eastern language to be evaluated either by examination or with a course grade of High Pass or better, or at least two terms of nonlanguage courses outside the area of specialization. A minimum grade of High Pass in these courses will be considered successful fulfillment of this requirement.

In Arabic and Islamic Studies, the minimum competence can be extended to an interdisciplinary course of study in a minor field. Minors may include six to eight term courses in the following departments and programs: Anthropology, Comparative Literature, French, German Studies, Greek and Classics, History, History of Medicine and Science, Judaic Studies, Italian, Linguistics, Medieval Studies, Political Science and Sociology, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Spanish and Portuguese, or others, by permission of the director of graduate studies. Students in all programs of the department will be expected to declare their choice of a secondary language or area, or a minor field, by their third term of study.

EXAMINATIONS AND THE DISSERTATION

The comprehensive examination is normally taken at the end of the third year of study or, where advanced standing has been granted, at the end of the second year, but in no case later than September of the academic year following the last year of the student's required course work. The scope of the examination will be determined by the director of graduate studies in consultation with the student and department member(s) in whose area the student's studies are concentrated. The examination will consist of written and oral portions and will cover no fewer than five and no more than six areas. In the case of the program in Arabic and Islamic Studies with an interdisciplinary minor, the written portion will consist of two language examinations and one subject in the minor field, and the oral of two subjects in Arabic studies and one in the minor field. The written examinations will be set by the individual faculty members responsible for particular areas of study, but the oral portion will be conducted by the full staff of the department. The dissertation proposal is normally submitted one month following the completion of the qualifying examination. Successful completion of the comprehensive examination and submission of an acceptable prospectus will qualify the student for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. After completion of the dissertation, the candidate may receive a final examination concerned primarily with the defense of the thesis.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements. Additionally, students in Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies. In addition to the Graduate School requirements, the dissertation prospectus must have been accepted.

M.A. Applicants who do not enroll in the Ph.D. program may pursue a Master of Arts degree. Students enrolled in the M.A. program should complete a minimum of twelve term courses with at least two term grades of Honors and an average of High Pass in the remaining courses, and will be required to submit a master's thesis no later than April 1 of the fourth term of study. No financial aid is available. Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program are also eligible for this degree by meeting the same requirements. Because of the thesis requirement, the Graduate School procedure of automatic petitions for the M.A. degree is not available to students in Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations.

Program materials are available upon request from the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, Yale University, PO Box 208236, New Haven CT 06520-8236.

Courses

AKKD 501^U, Elementary Akkadian Eckart Frahm TTH 9–10:15

AKKD 502b^U, Intermediate Akkadian Staff MW 2:30-4:20

[AKKD 503, Advanced Akkadian]

[AKKD 504b, Second-Millennium Legal and Archival Texts]

AKKD 505a, Historical and Archival Texts from Assyria Eckhart Frahm Close reading and discussion of royal inscriptions, letters, treaties, and other texts from ancient Assyria, with a focus on the Neo-Assyrian period. T 3:30–5:30

[AKKD 506b, Selected Mesopotamian Texts: Bilingual]

[AKKD 545b, Neo-Babylonian]

```
ARBC 5011, Elementary Modern Standard Arabic Staff [501-1], Boutheina Khaldi [501-2], Muhammad Aziz [501-3], Ghassan Husseinali [501-4]
```

Develops a basic knowledge of modern standard Arabic. Emphasis on grammatical analysis, vocabulary acquisition, and the development of reading and writing skills. 501-1: MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

501-2: MTWTHF 11:35-12:25

501-3: MTWTHF 1:30-2:20

501-4: MTWTHF 3:30-4:45

ARBC 502^U, Spoken Modern Standard Arabic Muhammad Aziz [502-1, 502-2],

Ghassan Husseinali [502-3]

A supplement to the elementary course in modern standard Arabic, emphasizing oral skills. Prerequisite: ARBC 501^u.

502-1: MW 2:30-3:45

502-2: MF 11:35-12:25

502-3: TTH 4-5:15

ARBC 503^U, Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic Boutheina Khaldi [503-1],

Muhammad Aziz [502-2]

Intensive review of grammar; readings from contemporary and classical Arab authors with emphasis on serial reading of unvoweled Arabic texts, prose composition, and formal conversation. Prerequisite: ARBC 501.

503-1: MTWTHF 9:25-10:15 503-2: MTWTHF 2:30-3:20

ARBC 504^U, Advanced Modern Standard Arabic Ghassan Husseinali

Focus on improving the listening, writing, and speaking skills of students who already have a substantial background in the study of modern standard Arabic. Prerequisite: ARBC 503 or permission of the instructor. MWF 1:30–2:20, 1 HTBA

ARBC 505a^U or b^U, Arabic Seminar Beatrice Gruendler [F], Dimitri Gutas [Sp] Study and interpretation of classical Arabic texts for advanced students. Prerequisite: ARBC 504 or permission of the instructor. T 3:30–5:20

[ARBC 507^U, Advanced Media Arabic]

ARBC 508^U, Arabic Grammar in Historical Context

ARBC 510^U, Intermediate Classical Arabic Staff MW 11:35–12:50

[ARBC 513b^U, Layla and Majnun]

[ARBC 514^U, Introduction to Judeo-Arabic]

[ARBC 552b^U, Gender and Nationalism in Arab Women's Literature]

[ARBC 564b, Poetic Motif and Literary Theft]

[ARBC 572b^U, Greek into Arabic into Latin: Foundations of Western Culture]

[ARBC 573b, Introduction to Medieval Arabic Literary Criticism]

ARBC 849a or b, Directed Readings: Arabic Staff

EGYP 501^U, Introduction to Classical Hieroglyphic Egyptian Colleen Manassa

An introduction to the language of ancient pharaonic Egypt (Middle Egyptian) and its hieroglyphic writing system, with short historical, literary, and religious texts. Grammatical analysis with exercises in reading, translation, and composition. TTH 9–10:15, 1 HTBA

EGYP 502a^U, **Intermediate Egyptian I: Literary Texts** Colleen Manassa Close reading of Middle Egyptian literary texts, and introduction to hieratic (cursive) Egyptian script. Readings include the Middle Kingdom stories of Sinuhe and The Eloquent Peasant and excerpts from wisdom literature. Prerequisite: EGYP 501. T 2:30-4:20

[EGYP 502b^U, Introduction to Gnostic Texts in Coptic]

EGYP 503b^U, **Intermediate Egyptian II: Historical Texts** Colleen Manassa Close reading of Middle Egyptian historical texts in original hieroglyphic script. Initial survey of ancient Egyptian historiography and grammatical forms peculiar to this genre of text. T 2:30–4:20

[EGYP 510^U, Biblical Coptic: Elementary Course]

EGYP 512a, Egyptian Monastic Literature in Coptic Stephen Davis Readings in the early Egyptian classics of Christian asceticism in Sahidic Coptic, including the desert Fathers and Shenoute. Prerequisite: CPTC 501 or equivalent. MW 2:30–3:20

EGYP 540a, Ancient Egyptian Epistolography John Coleman Darnell

Readings (in hieroglyphic and hieratic scripts) of Egyptian letters, from the Old Kingdom through the Third Intermediate Period, including the Letters to the Dead, Kahun Letters, and Late Ramesside Letters. TH 2:30–4:20

EGYP 550b, Introduction to Demotic John Coleman Darnell Introduction to the script and grammar of demotic, including readings of the Instruction of Onkhsheshongy and excerpts from the bilingual decrees. TH 2:30–4:20

[EGYP 566a, Late Period Historical Texts: Napatan Historical Inscriptions]

[EGYP 567b, Temple Inscriptions: Medinet Habu]

[EGYP 577a, Egyptian Rock Inscriptions]

EGYP 578a, The Egyptian Netherworld Books Colleen Manassa

Study of the Underworld texts from the royal tombs of the New Kingdom. Readings from the Amduat, the Book of Gates, the Book of Caverns, the Book of the Creation of the Solar Disk, the Book of the Day and the Night, the cryptographic Books of the Solar-Osirian Unity, the Book of the Heavenly Cow, and the Book of Nut. Discussions of the significance of these texts for understanding Egyptian religion, and the possible contributions of these compositions to the Hermetica and Christian Gnosticism. M 3:30–5:20

[EGYP 590b, Coffin Texts]

[EGYP 591b, Ancient Egyptian Love Poetry]

HEBR 501^U, **Elementary Modern Hebrew** Ayala Dvoretzky [501-1], Staff [501-2] Introduction to the language of contemporary Israel, both spoken and written. Fundamentals of grammar; extensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing under the guidance of a native speaker.

501-1: MTWTHF 9:30-10:20 501-2: MTWTHF 3:30-4:20

HEBR 502^U, Intermediate Modern Hebrew Ayala Dvoretzky [502-1],

Yechiel Schur [502-2]

Continuation of modern Hebrew, with literary readings selected from contemporary prose and verse. Review and continuation of grammatical study leading to a deeper comprehension of style and usage, under the guidance of a native speaker. Prerequisite: HEBR 501^u or equivalent.

```
502-1: MW 1–2:15, 1 HTBA
502-2: TTH 11:35–12:50, 1 HTBA
```

HEBR 503b, Advanced Modern Hebrew: Israeli Society Shiri Goren

An examination of themes in Israeli society. The course aims to develop independence in approaching unfamiliar oral and written texts, as well as improving speaking skills. Materials include Israeli cultural production such as: newspaper articles, TV shows, online resources, films, music, and commercials. Advanced grammatical structures are introduced and practiced. Prerequisite: HEBR 502^u or permission of the instructor. TTH 2:30–3:45

HEBR 504b^U, Introduction to Modern Israeli Literature Ayala Dvoretzky

Reading, discussion, and analysis of short stories, poetry, and magazine articles representative of contemporary Israeli culture, with attention to different styles. Conducted in Hebrew. Prerequisite: HEBR 502^u or equivalent. MW 11:35–12:50

HEBR 505a, Contemporary Israeli Society in Film Shiri Goren

HEBR 506b^U, Dynamics of Israeli Culture (in Hebrew) Shiri Goren

The course explores contemporary controversies of Israeli society by examining recent cultural production, such as novelistic writing, films, poetry, newspaper articles, Internet Web sites, art, advertisement, and television shows. Discussions include migration and the construction of the Sabra character; ethnicity and race: the emergence of Mizrachi voice; women in Israeli society; private and collective memory; minority discourse: Druze, Russian Jews; Israeli masculinity and queer culture. Conducted in Hebrew. Midterms and final papers may be written in English or Hebrew. Prerequisite: HEB 502^u or permission of the instructor. TTH 11:35–12:50

[HEBR 507b, Medieval Commentaries on the Pentateuch]

[HEBR 508a, Reading Medieval Hebrew Texts]

HEBR 509b, Reading Academic Texts in Modern Hebrew Yechiel Schur

This course addresses the linguistic needs of English-speaking students who would like to be able to read with ease and accuracy contemporary Hebrew-language scholarship in the fields of Judaic studies, history, political science, sociology, Near Eastern Studies, and other related fields. In particular, this course confronts reading comprehension problems through straightforward exposition of the grammar supported by examples from scholarly texts. TTH 1–2:15

[HEBR 514b, Commentaries on the Song of Songs]

HEBR 515b, Medieval Hebrew Texts Yechiel Schur

MESO 531, Beginning Sumerian Benjamin Foster 3 HTBA

[MESO 532b, Intermediate Sumerian]

[MESO 533a or b, Advanced Sumerian]

[MESO 539a or b, Directed Readings: Sumerian]

[MESO 543a, Neo-Assyrian History]

[MESO 544b, Mesopotamian Scholarly Texts]

MESO 559a or b, Directed Readings: Assyriology

[MESO 571a or b, Tales from before Homer: An Introduction to Sumerian and Babylonian Literature]

[MESO 572a or b, Prophecy in Mesopotamia]

[MESO 573a or b, Neo-Babylonian and Late-Babylonian Texts]

NELC 501a, Mesopotamian History of the Late Period Benjamin Foster Histrocial survey of Mesopotamia. Content varies from year to year, and the course may be repeated for credit. W 2:30-4:20

[NELC 502a, Mesopotamian History and Culture of the Sumerians]

[NELC 502b, Worlds of Homer]

NELC 503a^U, Art of Ancient Palaces Karen Foster MW 2:30-3:45

NELC 504b^U, Art of the Ancient Near East and Aegean Karen Foster Introduction to the art and architecture of Mesopotamia, Egypt, and the Aegean, with attention to cultural and historical contexts. MW 2:30-3:45

[NELC 504b, Mesopotamian History of the Old Babylonian Period]

NELC 505b, Mesopotamian History of the Middle Babylonian Period Benjamin Foster

[NELC 506, History of Assyria]

NELC 507a^U/INRL 585a, Modern Arab Thought Hala Nassar

Major trends of twentieth-century Arab thought critically examined through readings in translation from a wide range of thinkers. Issues are analyzed in the context of the historical-colonial, postcolonial, and neocolonial background from which they emerged. TH 2:30–4:20

[NELC 508a, Ancient Painting and Mosaics]

[NELC 509b^U, The Age of Akhenaton]

[NELC 510a^U, Conflicts that Shaped Pharaonic Egypt]

[NELC 511b^U, Ancient Egypt from the Ramesside to the Ptolemaic Periods]

[NELC 512b^U, Egyptian Religion through the Ages]

NELC 513a, Readings in Egyptian History Colleen Manassa F 3:30–5:20

NELC 515b, The Bible in Its Ancient Near Eastern Setting Eckhart Frahm

History of the Assyrian, Babylonian, and Persian empires of the first millennium B.C.E., and how their rise and fall influenced the politics, religion, and literary traditions of biblical Israel. Topics include the role of prophecy and (divine) law, political and religious justifications of violence, the birth of monotheism, and the historical reliability of the Hebrew Bible. TTH 2:30–3:45

[NELC 516b^U, Mythology of the Ancient Near East]

[NELC 517b, Ancient Polytheisms]

NELC 519a^U, Religion and Politics in the Ancient Near East Eckart Frahm TH 2:30-4:20

[NELC 520a or b, Parallel Worlds: Ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia]

[NELC 524b^U, Egyptian Literature through the Ages]

[NELC 527^U, Structure of Modern Turkish]

NELC 534a^U/HIST 531a^U/RLST 659a^U, Seminar: The Making of Monasticism Bentley Layton

The history of Christian monasteries, hermits, ascetics, and monastic institutions and values in late antiquity, with special attention to the eastern Mediterranean world. W 2:30-4:20

NELC 551b^U, East Meets West: Drama and Theater in the Arab World Hala Nassar T 2:30-4:20

NELC 552a^U, Gender and Nationalism in Arab Women's Writing Hala Nassar T 2:30–4:20

[NELC 553b^U, Themes in Palestinian Literature]

NELC 554b^U, Israeli Identity and Culture: 1948 to the Present Shiri Goren

Introduction to contemporary culture and representations of Israeli society. Themes of national and personal identity formation, gender, Zionism and post-Zionism, the writings of women, Israeli-Palestinian relations, Russian immigrants, and Jews of North African origin. TTH 11:35–12:50

NELC 555a, Classical Arabic Literature in Translation Beatrice Gruendler

Exploration of premodern Arabic literature from the sixth to the fifteenth century, including genres of poetry (ode, love lyric, lament, wine song, and mystical poem) and prose (Koran, oral account, exegetical tale, epic, epistle, mirror for princes, essay, biographical dictionary, and travelogue). Special attention to agendas authors pursued and the characters they created, viewed from both fictional and historical perspectives. TH 2:30–4:20

[NELC 563b, From Pictograph to Pixel: Changing Ways of Human Communication]

NELC 580a, Settlement Archaeology in Egypt Ian Shaw

Examination of the nature of human activity in the lower Nile Valley, Delta, and surrounding deserts to the end of the dynastic period. Particular foci include the Nile as a determinant of settlement patterns and economic activity, types of settlement, and the survival of settlement sites in the archaeological record. In addition to planned settlements of the pharaonic period, the class also addresses ephemeral settlements of nomadic groups as well as those created during quarrying and mining activity. M 3:30–5:20

[NELC 587b^U, Environmental History of the Near East]

NELC 588a^U/**ANTH** 773**a**^U/**ARCG** 773**a**^U, **Civilizations and Collapse** Harvey Weiss Collapse documented in the archaeological and early historical records of the Old and New Worlds, including Mesopotamia, Mesoamerica, the Andes, and Europe. Analysis of politico-economic vulnerabilities, resiliencies, and adaptations in the face of abrupt climate change, anthropogenic environmental degradation, resource depletion, "barbarian" incursions, or class conflict. T 10:30–12:20

NELC 589b^U/**ANTH 763b**^U/**ARCG 763b**^U, **Archaeologies of Empire** Harvey Weiss Comparative study of origins, structures, efficiencies, and limitations of imperialism, ancient and modern, in the Old and New World, from Akkad to "Indochine," and from Wari to Aztec. The contrast between ancient and modern imperialisms examined from the perspectives of nineteenth- and twentieth-century archaeology and political economy. TH 2:30–4:20

NELC 590b^U, Identity in Modern Turkey Nihan Ketrez W 3:30-5:20

[NELC 726a^U, History of Christianity in the Ancient World: Jesus to Augustine]

[NELC 735b^U, Gnostic Religion and Literature]

[NELC 736b, The Manichaean World Religion]

[NELC 746b, Research Seminar on the Monastic Federation of Shenoute]

[NELC 829a, History of the Arabic Language]

NELC 830a/HIST 829a, From Medina to Constantinople: The Middle East,

600–1517 Adel Allouche

An examination of the shaping of society and polity from the rise of Islam to the Mongol conquest of Baghdad in 1238. The origins of Islamic society, conquests, and social and political assimilation under the Ummayyads and Abbasids, the changing nature of political legitimacy and sovereignty under the caliphate, provincial decentralization, and new sources of social and religious power. TH 1:30-3:20

NELC 844b. Arabic Textual Criticism and Editorial Technique Dimitri Gutas M 3:30–5:20

[NELC 846a, Seminar in the Philosophy of Avicenna: Theory of the Soul, Prophecy, Mysticism]

NELC 845a, Seminar in Arabic Philosophy: Plato's Laws in Arabic Dimitri Gutas M 3:30-5:20

NELC 849a or b, Directed Readings: Arabic Dimitri Gutas [F], Beatrice Gruendler [Sp]

NELC 850a, Introduction to Arabic and Islamic Studies Dimitri Gutas

Comprehensive survey of the various subjects treated in Arabic and Islamic studies, with representative readings from each. Detailed investigation into the methods and techniques of scholarship in the field, with emphasis on acquiring familiarity with the bibliographical and other research tools. W 2:30–4:20

NELC 851b, Introduction to Modern Middle Eastern Studies Hala Nassar

Survey of debates in the modern and contemporary Arab world concerning heritage, secularism, religion, language, gender equality, modernization, and tradition. Resources in translation include a cross-section of Arab and Western writings from the late nineteenth century to the present. Focus on gender identities in relation to nationalism, Islamism, and the "West," and how they are reflected in different genres. TH 2:30–4:20

PERS 501^U, Elementary Persian (Farsi) Fereshteh Amanat-Kowssar

An introduction to modern Persian, with emphasis on grammar and syntax as well as writing and reading simple prose. Both literary and classical Persian are taught in the second term. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

PERS 502^U, Intermediate Persian (Farsi) Fereshteh Amanat-Kowssar

Detailed analysis of Persian usage and syntax through the study of modern and classical texts in prose and poetry. Readings from newspapers, textbooks, historical writings, travelogues, classical and modern literature. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

PERS 503b, Persian Seminar: Identity and Change Fereshteh Amanat-Kowssar An advanced reading course concentrating on primary sources in Persian, with emphasis on nineteenth- and twentieth-century ideas of identity and change. Some religious and Sufi material is studied as background. Prerequisite: PERS 502 or equivalent. MW 11:35–12:50

[PERS 504a, Thematic Survey of Modern Persian Literature]

PERS 589a or b, Directed Readings: Persian Fereshteh Amanat-Kowssar

SMTC 501a, Introduction to Comparative Semitics Elitzur Bar-Asher

Introduction to general Semitic phonology, morphology, and syntax in the light of historical and comparative linguistics. We survey the grammar of all major branches of the Semitic languages and discuss different aspects in reconstructing the Proto language. T 10:30-12:20

[SMTC 511, Introduction to Ugaritic]

SMTC 521, Elementary Syriac Elitzur Bar-Asher Basic Syriac grammar and syntax, with selected readings from the Syriac Bible and other early texts. TF 9–10:15

[SMTC 522a, Intermediate Syriac: Selected Readings]

[SMTC 523b, Intermediate Syriac: Selected Readings]

[SMTC 524b, Intermediate Syriac: Poetic Texts]

[SMTC 531a, Aramaic Survey I: First Millennium B.C.E.]

SMTC 533a, Biblical, Egyptian, and Targumic Aramaic Elitzur Bar-Asher Introduction to the grammar of Official and Middle Aramaic, with selected reading from the biblical texts in Aramaic, Aramaic Papyri of Elphantine and the later Aramaic translations of the Bible (Targum). W 9–11

SMTC 534b, Introduction to Babylonian Aramaic Elitzur Bar-Asher

An introduction to the language of the Jewish Babylonian Aramaic. This course covers the grammar of this dialect followed by reading of texts of different genres. In addition this class introduces some of the major philological aspects for approaching Talmudic texts. T 10:30-12:15

[SMTC 532b^U, Aramaic Survey II: The Common Era]

[SMTC 535b, Introduction to Phoenician]

TKSH 501^U, Elementary Turkish Staff

Development of a basic knowledge of modern Turkish, with emphasis on grammatical analysis, vocabulary acquisition, and the training of reading and writing skills. MTWTHF 10:30-11:20

TKSH 502^U, Intermediate Turkish Staff

Continued study of modern Turkish, with emphasis on advanced syntax, vocabulary acquisition, and the beginnings of free oral and written expression. Prerequisite: TKSH 501 or permission of the instructor. TTH 11:35–12:50

[TKSH 505a^U, Structure of Modern Turkish]

NEUROBIOLOGY

C303 Sterling Hall of Medicine, 785.4323 http://info.med.yale.edu/neurobio/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Pasko Rakic

Director of Graduate Studies Michael Crair (SHM B301, 785.5768, michael.crair@yale.edu)

Director of Medical Studies

Michael Schwartz (SHM C327B, 785.4324, michael.schwartz@yale.edu)

Professors Amy Arnsten, Marvin Chun, Pietro De Camilli, Nihal de Lanerolle, Joel Gelernter, Charles Greer, Tamas Horvath, Jeffery Kocsis, Robert LaMotte, Csaba Leranth, Paul Lombroso, David McCormick, Marina Picciotto, Pasko Rakic, Joseph Santos-Sacchi, Ilsa Schwartz, Gordon Shepherd, Stephen Strittmatter, Xiao-Jing Wang, Stephen Waxman

Associate Professors Meenakshi Alreja, Hal Blumenfeld, Charles Bruce, Wei Chen, Michael Crair, Sabrina Diano, Ralph DiLeone, Murat Gunel, Elizabeth Jonas, Anthony Koleske, Mark Laubach, Daeyeol Lee, Vincent Pieribone, Michael Schwartz, Nenad Sestan, Ning Tian, Flora Vaccarino, Christopher van Dyck, Mark Yeckel

Assistant Professors Stacy Castner, Angeliki Louvi, James Mazer, Justus Verhagen, Graham Williams

Fields of Study

Fields include the development, neuronal organization, and function of the mammalian central nervous system. The range of methods includes molecular and cellular neurobiology, neuroanatomy, receptor biochemistry, neuropharmacology, neurophysiology, and behavior. An integrative, multidisciplinary approach is encouraged.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Six courses are required, and students must obtain a grade of Honors in two of these courses and maintain an HP average. Required courses are Principles of Neuroscience (NBIO 501a), Neurobiology (NBIO 720a), and Structural and Functional Organization of the Human Nervous System (NBIO 500b). Three more elective graduate-level courses are required. In addition to these six science courses, students must also take the Bioethics course.

LABORATORY ROTATIONS

Two rotations are required; typically completed in the first year. Rotations outside the Neuroscience track will count toward this requirement upon approval of the Neuroscience track directors.

TEACHING REQUIREMENTS

An important aspect of graduate training in Neurobiology is the acquisition of teaching skills through participation in courses appropriate for the student's scientific interests. These opportunities can be drawn from a diverse menu of lecture, laboratory, and seminar courses at the undergraduate, graduate, and medical school levels. Ph.D. students are required to serve as Teaching Fellows (TF) for two terms. First-year students may not serve as a TF without written permission from the Neuroscience track directors. It is recommended that one term of teaching should be completed by the end of the third year, and both requirements be completed by the end of the fourth year.

Specifically, it is recommended that the first requirement be met by teaching in either Principles of Neuroscience (NBIO 501a), Neurobiology (NBIO 720a), Brain and Thought (CGSC 201a), or Structural and Functional Organization of the Human Nervous System (NSCI 510). The second course may be chosen from the list of neuroscience-related courses in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences bulletin, or from the INP Bioethics course. A course not directly related to neuroscience must have the approval of the DGS.

QUALIFYING EXAM

Ph.D. students must complete their qualifying exam before the end of their second year as a graduate student. The student must choose four faculty members to read with; it is strongly encouraged that these faculty represent interests spanning from molecular to systems/cognitive neuroscience. The student and faculty should devise a reading list of about fifteen papers on a defined topic. They should meet regularly (at least three or four meetings) to discuss the papers in depth. For the written exam, the student is given two questions from each faculty member. The student has three hours to write an answer to one of the two questions for each faculty member, i.e., a twelve-hour written exam spread over two days. The exam is performed on a laptop observing the honor system not to the Internet. The answers are distributed to the faculty, and several days later an oral exam is held to further evaluate the student's knowledge. A fifth faculty member (a reader) chosen by the student is also present at the oral exam, along with the DGS. If the student fails the qualifying exam, he/she may have one more attempt at passage; this must be completed within one term of taking the original exam.

PROSPECTUS

Ph.D. students must complete and submit their dissertation prospectus (also called thesis proposal) by the end of the third year as a graduate student. The guidelines are as follows:

- The student should discuss with his/her mentor an appropriate topic and research plan for the thesis proposal, as well as discuss likely names of faculty to serve on the thesis committee.
- 2. The student should write a proposal of approximately ten pages (similar to an NRSA application). This should include (a) the hypothesis to be addressed, (b) a few pages of background and significance, (c) preliminary data to demonstrate feasibility, and (d) a research plan including strategies in case proposed experiments fail. It is highly

recommended that the thesis include a core of conservative experiments, i.e., very feasible, well-controlled studies. High-risk/high-payoff studies should only be included as "halo" research; i.e., if these fail, the student should still be able to graduate.

- 3. The mentor should approve the thesis proposal.
- 4. The student should distribute the proposal to his/her thesis committee members at least several days before the thesis committee meeting, and optimally discuss the proposal with each member individually prior to the meeting to ensure that there are no major problems. The thesis committee is required to have four members: the mentor and three other faculty, with at least one of those three faculty from outside the Neurobiology department. Faculty outside of Yale can be included if they can attend on a regular basis. Non-Yale faculty are often best included as a fifth member, so that a meeting can officially be held in their absence if needed.
- 5. The student meets with the thesis committee to approve the thesis proposal. It is at this time that the proposal is often modified, for instance by the suggestion of an additional control experiment. Goals should be realistic and in the interest of the student completing his/her degree in a timely manner. The finalized approved protocol is then provided to the Neurobiology business office, where the registrar will complete the paperwork for advancement to candidacy and send it to the Graduate School. As this must be completed before September 1, it is hoped that students will convene the thesis committee meetings prior to August 1.

The student should meet with his/her thesis committee on a yearly basis to update progress and problems. A one-page summary of this meeting, signed by the mentor and the DGS, should also be given to the business office to reside in the student's file.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

Ph.D. students are required to have been admitted to candidacy by the end of the third year as a graduate student. Generally, the submission of the thesis prospectus is the final requirement for admission to candidacy, and paperwork for both is submitted to the Graduate School at the same time.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All graduate students who are admitted to candidacy are required to have an annual thesis committee meeting. All graduate students are required to give a student research presentation annually (a brief INP rotation talk early in the graduate career, followed by a longer Neurobiology Student Research Talk as the student's research advances). All students are expected to attend rotation/student research talks.

THESIS DEFENSE

There are several parts to the thesis defense: (1) The student gives the thesis document to the thesis committee with sufficient time for them to read this large document. (2) The student defends the thesis in front of the thesis committee. It is expected that small changes will be made before submitting the final document to the Graduate School. If substantial changes are needed, the defense must be delayed. (3) The student gives the public defense, a one-hour seminar summarizing the research and open to the community. The seminar follows successful defense before the committee. These can be several days apart, but should not be more than a week apart without permission of the DGS.

Special Requirements for the M.D./Ph.D. COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Five courses are required; students must obtain a grade of Honors in two of these courses, and this must be achieved in the first two years of the combined program. Required courses are Principles of Neuroscience (NBIO 501a) and Structural and Functional Organization of the Human Nervous System (NBIO 500b). Three more elective graduate-level courses are required. The following courses taken during the first two years of medical school will count toward the student's elective requirements in the Neurobiology program, provided the student has registered to receive a graduate grade in the course: CBIO 502, CBIO 601, GENE 500b, MB&B 800a, Physiology 500. In the case of students accepted into the M.D./Ph.D. program during their first year of medical school, a letter from the faculty member in charge of the first-year course indicating the grade achieved in the course is required and an official transcript from the School of Medicine must be submitted to the Graduate School.

LABORATORY ROTATIONS

Two rotations are required; rotations in another department/program will count toward this requirement upon approval of the Neuroscience track directors.

TEACHING REQUIREMENTS

M.D./Ph.D. students are required to serve as Teaching Fellows (TF) for one term; two terms are preferred. Previous teaching (as TF) in the histology labs or courses in MCDB does count toward this requirement as long as the student has taught while enrolled at Yale as an M.D./Ph.D. student.

QUALIFYING EXAM

M.D./Ph.D. students must complete their qualifying exam before the end of their first year as an affiliated graduate student. Thus, if the student affiliates at the customary 2½-year point (beginning of the spring term of the third year of matriculation at Yale), he/she must complete the examination before registering for the spring term of the fourth year at Yale.

PROSPECTUS

M.D./Ph.D. students must complete and submit their dissertation prospectus (i.e., thesis proposal) by the end of the second year as an affiliated graduate student. Thus, if the student affiliates at the customary 2½-year point, he/she must submit the approved prospectus before registering for the spring term of the fifth year (at the beginning of year 3 as an affiliated graduate student).

Please note that every dissertation prospectus must be approved by the thesis committee.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

M.D./Ph.D. students are required to have been admitted to candidacy by the end of the second year as an affiliated graduate student. Generally, the submission of the dissertation prospectus is the final requirement for admission to candidacy, and paperwork for both is submitted to the Graduate School at the same time.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All graduate students who are admitted to candidacy are required to have an annual thesis committee meeting. All graduate students are required to give a student research presentation annually (a brief INP rotation talk early in the graduate career, followed by a longer Neurobiology Student Research Talk as the student's research advances). All students are expected to attend rotation/student research talks.

Affiliation requirement A copy of the student's application to the M.D./Ph.D. program, a copy of the student's current transcript, and notation of rotations completed must be submitted to the Neurobiology program business office. The DGS must have this information in hand before the official M.D./Ph.D. student affiliation form can be approved. The Neurobiology program business office requests that copies of transcripts for all affiliated M.D./Ph.D. students be forwarded when they are received by the M.D./Ph.D. office.

TIMELINE

Year one M.D./Ph.D. students complete courses in the School of Medicine and register for selected courses in the Graduate School. Most who identify Neuroscience as their probable Ph.D. field will take the required course, Principles of Neuroscience, in the fall term. This is the recommended timing. M.D./Ph.D. students should take NBIO 500b in the spring for graduate school credit/grade. Other electives as listed above may be taken for graduate school credit to fulfill our requirements, and indeed, it is recommended that this be done. Two laboratory rotations should be completed in the summer. The DGS's of both the Neurobiology program and the INP may be of assistance in identifying appropriate laboratories based on the student's interests.

Year two Courses in the School of Medicine are typically taken. Part 1 of the Boards is taken.

Year three By January of the third year, a thesis lab should be identified and all paperwork should be completed (affiliation form completed and copy of student's academic record including application transferred to the Neurobiology business office). Student's stipend is supplemented by PI/PI's primary department at time of affiliation.

Year four The Qualifying Examination must be completed within one year of laboratory/program affiliation. Registration for the following term will be denied if this requirement is not fulfilled in a timely manner. Typically this will be fulfilled before the spring term of the fourth year.

Year five The dissertation prospectus must be approved and submitted to the Graduate School by the end of the second year of laboratory/PI affiliation. Typically, this is by the end of the fall term of year five. Registration for the following term will be denied if this requirement is not fulfilled in a timely manner. The Thesis Committee approves the prospectus, and required paperwork is then delivered to the Neurobiology program business office by the student. The Neurobiology program business office will then complete the Admission to Candidacy paperwork and submit it to the Graduate School. The prospectus must be submitted to the Graduate School at least six months before the dissertation is submitted. Year six Typically an M.D./Ph.D. student will complete and defend his/her dissertation at the end of the fall term or the beginning of the spring term. We require that M.D./Ph.D. students defend their dissertations before returning to fulfill the remaining School of Medicine requirements.

Year seven Student completes all remaining requirements and graduates in May.

While this is considered a guideline for a typical M.D./Ph.D. student, we recognize that not every student will follow this path. Any digression from this timeline must be discussed and approved by the DGS, with appropriate notes to the student's file and copies to the M.D./Ph.D. office. Continued participation in the Neurobiology program is subject to the satisfactory completion of requirements in a timely fashion. If any question arises about the satisfactory progress of a student, and the qualifying examination committee or the thesis committee cannot agree on an appropriate resolution, then the Neurobiology faculty will meet to determine a course of action.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations. Awarded only to students who are continuing for the Ph.D. degree. Students are not admitted for this degree.

M.S. Awarded only to students who are not continuing for the Ph.D. degree but who have successfully completed one year of the doctoral program (i.e., passing of at least four courses, including two Honors grades, and two successful laboratory rotations). Students are not admitted for this degree.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Neurobiology, Yale University, PO Box 208001, New Haven CT 06520-8001.

Courses

NBIO 500b/NSCI 510b, Structural and Functional Organization of the Human

Nervous System Michael Schwartz, Pasko Rakic, and staff

An integrative overview of the structure and function of the human brain as it pertains to major neurological and psychiatric disorders. Neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and clinical correlations are interrelated to provide essential background in the neurosciences. Lectures in neurocytology and neuroanatomy survey neuronal organization in the human brain, with emphasis on long fiber tracts related to clinical neurology. This course is offered to graduate and M.D./Ph.D. students only and cannot be audited. Weekly three-hour laboratory sessions devoted to neuroanatomy in which students dissect the human brain and examine histological sections in close collaboration with faculty members. Lectures in neurophysiology cover various aspects of neural function at the cellular level, with a strong emphasis on the mammalian nervous system. Clinical correlations consist of five sessions given by one or two faculty members representing both basic and clinical sciences. These sessions relate neurological symptoms to cellular processes in various diseases of the brain. Variable class schedule; contact course instructors. This course is offered to graduate and M.D./Ph.D. students only and cannot be audited.

NBIO 501a/NSCI 501a, Principles of Neuroscience Marina Picciotto, Mark Yeckel General neuroscience seminar: lectures, readings, and discussion of selected topics in neuroscience. Emphasis is on how approaches at the molecular, cellular, physiological, and organismal levels can lead to understanding of neuronal and brain function. WF 3:15-4:45

NBIO 502a, Structure and Function of Neocortex Faculty

This course covers anatomical, biochemical, and physiological organization of selected sensory, motor, and association regions of cortex. Sample topics discussed include development, evolution of multiple representations, columnar organization, and plasticity of neocortex. Permission of instructor required.

NBIO 507b/NSCI 507b, Cellular and Molecular Mechanisms of Neurological

Disease Dhasakumar Navaratnam, Stephen Strittmatter, Stephen Waxman Focuses on those diseases (Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, ALS, and other neurodegenerative diseases, Triplet Repeat induced diseases, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy, etc.) in which modern neuroscience has advanced mechanistic explanations for clinical conditions. The course highlights recent molecular, electrophysiological, and imaging experiments in parsing disease mechanisms. The application of pathophysiologic understanding to therapeutics is considered. Web casts of the lectures and Internet-based interactive tutorials are also available. The course extends a twelve-lecture course, Neurobiologic Mechanisms of Disease, offered in the spring of 2009. The course can be taken for credit or audited. Those wishing credit will be graded on a 30-minute Internet-based final exam and a term paper. TTH 4–5

NBIO 509b/NSCI 539b, Synaptic Organization of the Nervous System

Gordon Shepherd, Anne Williamson, Michael Hines

An integrative introduction to the principles underlying the organization of neural systems. The focus is on the best-understood systems, including spinal cord, olfactory bulb, retina, cerebellum, thalamus, basal ganglia, and cerebral cortex. Students integrate experimental findings from anatomy, electrophysiology, and neuropharmacology with computational models at the cellular and circuit level to understand the neural basis of behavior.

NBIO 510, Introduction to Methods in Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology Faculty

Firsthand insight into various techniques and approaches used in neuroscience. Light microscopic techniques include various metallic impregnation methods, autoradiography, anterograde and retrograde axonal transport methods, hybridoma and recombined DNA technology, deoxyglucose metabolic method, fluorescent and immunocytochemical methods. Electron microscopy encompasses transmission, electronmicroscopic autoradiography, and immuno-peroxidase methodology. Choice of techniques and hours to be arranged with individual faculty or staff members of the Department of Neurobiology.

NBIO 511, Introduction to Techniques Used in Electrophysiological Analysis at the Cellular Level Faculty

Includes practical training in in vivo and in vitro nervous system preparations, extracellular and intracellular recordings, sensory stimulation, dye injections, and selected neuropharmacological procedures. Choice of techniques and hours to be arranged with individual faculty of the Department of Neurobiology.

[NBIO 524b, Neurodevelopment and Neuropsychiatric Disorders]

NBIO 535b/NSCI 535b, History of Modern Neuroscience Gordon Shepherd Survey of classical papers that have been the foundation for the rise of modern neuroscience. Areas covered range from genes and proteins through cells and systems to behavior. Classes combine overviews of different areas with discussions of selected classical papers. Emphasis is on how a convergence of techniques, concepts, and personalities has been the basis for major advances. The course shows how current studies in neuroscience build on the early pioneering work. M 4–6

[NBIO 570a, Cellular and Network Dynamics of Sensory and Motor Functions]

[NBIO 590a, Sensory Neuroethology: Bats and Owls, Electric Fish, and Beyond]

NBIO 595a/NSCI 595a, Seminar in Visuomotor Neurophysiology Daeyeol Lee, James Mazer

Review and discussion of seminal papers in neurophysiological and computational studies of visual system. It covers papers on the receptive field physiology of neurons in the retina and central visual pathway, motor cortex, and computational theories of vision and motor control. The course largely focuses on the literature in primates, but also draws on behavioral and neurophysiological studies in other mammals, such as cats and humans. Contact course instructor for first class date and time.

NBIO 602, Topics in Cortical Development and Evolution Pasko Rakic

This advanced tutorial course involves extensive reading, discussion, and pilot experiments on the topic.

NBIO 610b, Fundamentals in Neurophysiology Vincent Pieribone, Fred Sigworth This course is designed for students who wish to gain a theoretical and practical knowledge of modern neurophysiology. Graduate students specializing in neurophysiology and non-neurophysiology are encouraged to attend, as the course begins at a very basic level and progresses to more complicated topics. Topics include properties of ion channels, firing properties of neurons, synaptic transmission, and neurophysiology methodology.

NBIO 720a/MCDB 720a^U/NSCI 720a, Neurobiology Haig Keshishian, Paul Forscher Examination of the excitability of the nerve cell membrane provides a starting point for the study of molecular, cellular, and intracellular mechanisms underlying the generation and control of behavior. MWF 11:35–12:25

NEUROSCIENCE

L-200 Sterling Hall of Medicine, 785.5932 M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Directors of Graduate Studies

Haig Keshishian (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology) (KBT 640, 432.3478, haig.keshishian@yale.edu) Charles Greer (Neurosurgery; Neurobiology) (FMB 412, 785.4034,

charles.greer@yale.edu)

Professors George Aghajanian (Psychiatry; Pharmacology), Amy Arnsten (Neurobiology; Psychology), John Carlson (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Marvin Chun (Psychology), Lawrence Cohen (Cellular & Molecular Physiology), R. Todd Constable (Diagnostic Radiology; Biomedical Engineering; Neurosurgery), Pietro De Camilli (Cell Biology), Nihal de Lanerolle (Neurosurgery; Neurobiology), Ronald Duman (Psychiatry; Pharmacology), Barbara Ehrlich (Pharmacology; Cellular & Molecular Physiology), Paul Forscher (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Charles Greer (Neurosurgery; Neurobiology), Tamas Horvath (Comparative Medicine; Neurobiology), James Howe (Pharmacology), Marcia Johnson (Psychology; Psychiatry), Leonard Kaczmarek (Pharmacology; Cellular & Molecular Physiology), Haig Keshishian (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Kenneth Kidd (Genetics; Ecology & Evolutionary Biology; Psychiatry), Jeffery Kocsis (Neurology; Neurobiology), Robert LaMotte (Anesthesiology; Neurobiology), Thomas Lentz (Cell Biology), Paul Lombroso (Child Study Center; Neurobiology), Laura Manuelidis (Neuropathology), Gregory McCarthy (Psychology), David McCormick (Neurobiology), Mark Mooseker (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology; Cell Biology; Pathology), Angus Nairn (Psychiatry; Pharmacology), Marina Picciotto (Psychiatry; Pharmacology; Neurobiology), Pasko Rakic (Neurobiology), George Richerson (Neurology; Cellular & Molecular Physiology), Robert Roth (Psychiatry; Pharmacology), Gary Rudnick (Pharmacology), W. Mark Saltzman (Chemical Engineering; Biomedical Engineering; Cellular & Molecular Physiology), Joseph Santos-Sacchi (Surgery; Neurobiology), Ilsa Schwartz (Surgery; Neurobiology), Gordon Shepherd (Neurobiology), Robert Sherwin (Internal Medicine), Frederick Sigworth (Cellular & Molecular Physiology; Biomedical Engineering), Stephen Strittmatter (Neurology; Neurobiology), Christopher van Dyck (Psychiatry; Neurobiology), Allan Wagner (Psychology), Xiao-Jing Wang (Neurobiology), Stephen Waxman (Neurology; Pharmacology; Neurobiology), Robert Wyman (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Tian Xu (Genetics), Steven Zucker (Computer Science; Electrical Engineering; Biomedical Engineering)

Associate Professors Meenakshi Alreja (Psychiatry; Neurobiology), Hilary Blumberg (Psychiatry; Diagnostic Radiology; Biomedical Engineering), Hal Blumenfeld (Neurology; Neurobiology), Angélique Bordey (Neurosurgery; Cellular & Molecular Physiology), Charles Bruce (Neurobiology), Michael Crair (Neurobiology), Sabrina Diano (Obstetrics, Gynecology & Reproductive Services; Neurobiology), Karyn Frick (Psychology), Michael Koelle (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Anthony Koleske (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry; Neurobiology), Daeyeol Lee (Neurobiology), Vincent Pieribone (Neurobiology), Maria Mercedes Piñango (Linguistics), Michael Schwartz (Neurobiology), Nenad Sestan (Neurobiology), Matthew State (Child Study Center; Genetics), Jane Taylor (Psychiatry; Psychology), Ning Tian (Ophthalmology & Visual Science; Neurobiology), Vinzenz Unger (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Flora Vaccarino (Child Study Center; Neurobiology), David Wells (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology), Anne Williamson (Neurosurgery), Mark Yeckel (Neurobiology), Weimin Zhong (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology)

Assistant Professors Patrick Allen (*Psychiatry*), Robert Beech (*Psychiatry*), Thomas Biederer (*Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry*), Sreeganga Chandra (*Neurology*; *Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology*), Ralph DiLeone (*Psychiatry; Neurobiology*), Jeremy Gray (*Psychology*), Elizabeth Jonas (*Internal Medicine; Neurobiology*), Sven-Eric Jordt (*Pharmacology*), Hür Köser (*Electrical Engineering*), Mark Laubach (*Neurobiology*), David LaVan (*Mechanical Engineering*), Erin Lavik (*Biomedical Engineering*), Michael Levene (*Biomedical Engineering*), Angeliki Louvi (*Neurosurgery; Neurobiology*), James Mazer (*Neurobiology*), Rory McCrimmon (*Internal Medicine*), Dhasakumar Navaratnam (*Neurology; Neurobiology*), Michael Nitabach (*Cellular & Molecular Physiology*), Christopher Pittenger (*Psychiatry*), Laurie Santos (*Psychology*), Samuel Sathyanesan (*Psychiatry*), Glenn Schafe (*Psychology*), James Swain (*Child Study Center*), Susumu Tomita (*Cellular & Molecular Physiology*), David Zenisek (*Cellular & Molecular Physiology*), Yufeng Zhou (*Cellular & Molecular Physiology*)

Research Scientists Joel Black (Neurology), Nicholas Carnevale (Psychology)

Fields of Study

The Interdepartmental Neuroscience Program offers flexible but structured interdisciplinary training for independent research and teaching in neuroscience. The goal of the program is to ensure that degree candidates obtain a solid understanding of cellular and molecular neurobiology, physiology and biophysics, neural development, systems and behavior, and neural computation. In addition to course work, graduate students participate in a regular journal club, organize the Interdepartmental Neuroscience Program Seminar Series, and attend other seminar programs, named lectureships, symposia, and an annual research retreat.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants to the Neuroscience Program should have a B.S. or B.A. Most applicants have had course work in neuroscience, psychobiology, physiological psychology, mathematics through calculus, general physics, general biology, general chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry, computer science, or engineering. Deficiencies in these areas can be corrected through appropriate course work in the first year of residence. Laboratory research experience is desirable but is not a formal requirement. Scores for the GRE (General Test required; Subject Test recommended) or MCAT, three letters of recommendation, transcripts of undergraduate grades, and a statement of interest must accompany the application.

To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to an interest-based track within the interdepartmental graduate Program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences (BBS).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Each entering student is assigned a faculty advisory committee to provide guidance. This committee is responsible for establishing the student's course of study and for monitoring his or her progress. This committee will be subsequently modified to include faculty with expertise in the student's emerging area of interest. Although each student's precise course requirements are set individually to take account of background and educational goals, the course of study is based on a model curriculum beginning with four core courses (Principles of Neuroscience, Neurobiology, Bioethics in Neuroscience, and Structural and Functional Organization of the Human Nervous System) designed to ensure broad competence in modern neuroscience. Students are also required to complete at least three additional courses from a broad set of neuroscience-related courses. The Graduate School uses grades of Honors, High Pass, Pass, and Fail and requires two term grades of Honors during the first two years of study. Students are expected to maintain at least a High Pass average. A series of at least two laboratory rotations during the first year of the program also ensures that degree candidates obtain a solid background in systems, cellular, and molecular approaches to neuroscience. Admission to candidacy requires passing a qualifying examination normally given during the second year, and submission of a dissertation prospectus (NIH grant format) before the end of the third year. In accordance with the expectations of the BBS program, Ph.D. students are expected to participate in two terms (or the equivalent) of teaching. Thesis committee meetings are required annually. Also required is the completion and satisfactory defense of the thesis.

Requirements for M.D./Ph.D. students are the same as for Ph.D. students with the following differences: five courses are required (Principles of Neuroscience and Structural and Functional Organization of the Human Nervous System, and three elective graduate-level courses). M.D./Ph.D. students are required to serve for one term as teaching assistants; however, two terms of teaching are preferred.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements.

M.S. Awarded only to students who are not continuing for the Ph.D. degree but who have successfully completed one year of the doctoral program. The minimum requirement for this is a passing grade in at least four courses, including two Honors grades, and two successful laboratory rotations. Students are not admitted for this degree.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Neuroscience, Yale University, PO Box 208074, New Haven CT 06520-8074.

Courses

NSCI 501a/NBIO 501a, Principles of Neuroscience Marina Picciotto, Mark Yeckel General neuroscience seminar: Lectures, readings, and discussion of selected topics in neuroscience. Emphasis is on how approaches at the molecular, cellular, physiological, and organismal levels can lead to understanding of neuronal and brain function. WF 3:15-4:45

NSCI 502b/MCDB 730b, Cell Biology of the Neuron Elke Stein, Sreeganga Chandra A comprehensive introduction to neuronal cell biology. Basic principles of cell biology reviewed in the context of the developing nervous system. Membrane trafficking, receptor mechanisms, neurotrophin signaling, neuronal cytoskeleton, axon guidance, and synapse formation and maintenance are discussed. TTH 7–8:15 P.M.

NSCI 504b/MCDB 735b, Seminar in Brain Development and Plasticity

Weimin Zhong, Elke Stein

Weekly seminars (Monday) and discussion sessions (Wednesday) to explore recent advances in our understanding of brain development and plasticity, including neuronal determination, axon guidance, synaptogenesis, and developmental plasticity. MW 2:30-3:45

[NSCI 506b, Introduction to Brain and Behavior]

NBIO 507b/NSCI 507b, Cellular and Molecular Mechanisms of Neurological

Disease Dhasakumar Navaratnam, Stephen Strittmatter, Stephen Waxman Focuses on those diseases (Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, ALS, and other neurodegenerative diseases, Triplet Repeat induced diseases, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy, etc.) in which modern neuroscience has advanced mechanistic explanations for clinical conditions. The course highlights recent molecular, electrophysiological, and imaging experiments in parsing disease mechanisms. The application of pathophysiologic understanding to therapeutics is considered. Web casts of the lectures and Internet-based interactive tutorials are also available. The course extends a twelve-lecture course, Neurobiologic Mechanisms of Disease, offered in the spring of 2009. The course can be taken for credit or audited. Those wishing credit will be graded on a 30-minute Internet-based final exam and a term paper. TTH 4–5

NSCI 510b/NBIO 500b, Structural and Functional Organization of the Human

Nervous System Michael Schwartz, Pasko Rakic

An integrative overview of the structure and function of the human brain as it pertains to major neurological and psychiatric disorders. Neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and clinical correlations are interrelated to provide essential background in the neurosciences. Lectures in neurocytology and neuroanatomy survey neuronal organization in the human brain, with emphasis on long fiber tracts related to clinical neurology. Weekly three-hour laboratory sessions devoted to neuroanatomy in which students dissect the human brain and examine histological sections in close collaboration with faculty members. Lectures in neurophysiology cover various aspects of neural function at the cellular level, with a strong emphasis on the mammalian nervous system. Clinical correlations consist of five sessions given by one or two faculty members representing both basic and clinical sciences. These sessions relate neurological symptoms to cellular processes in various diseases of the brain. Variable class schedule; contact course instructors. This course is offered to graduate and M.D./Ph.D. students only and cannot be audited.

[NSCI 514b, Neurodevelopment and Neuropsychiatric Disorders]

NSCI 519a or b, Tutorial

By arrangement with faculty and approval of DGS.

NSCI 521a/PHAR 521a, Neuroimaging in Neuropsychiatry I: Imaging Methods

Julie Staley, Kelly Cosgrove, Hilary Blumberg

Neuroimaging methodologies including positron emission tomography (PET); single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT); magnetic resonance imaging (MRI); functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI); magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS); and gene array imaging (GAI) are rapidly evolving tools used to study the living human brain. Neuroimaging has unprecedented implications for routine clinical diagnosis, for assessment of drug efficacy; for determination of psychotropic drug occupancy, and for the study of pathophysiological mechanisms underlying neurologic and psychiatric disorders. This course is designed to provide an overview of the theory and current state of development of the different neuroimaging modalities. A second course, offered in the spring, focuses on applications. W 9–10:30

NSCI 521b, Neuroimaging in Neuropsychiatry II: Clinical Applications

Julie Staley, Kelly Cosgrove

Neuroimaging methodologies including Positron Emission Tomography (PET); Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT); Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI); functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (fMRI); Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (MRS) are rapidly evolving tools used to study the living human brain. Neuroimaging has unprecedented implications for routine clinical diagnosis, for assessment of drug efficacy; for determination of psychotropic drug occupancy and for the study of pathophysiological mechanisms underlying neurologic and psychiatric disorders. This course is designed to provide an overview of the application of state-of-the-art neuroimaging methods to research in neurologic and psychiatric disorders. W 9–10:30

NSCI 535b/NBIO 535b, History of Modern Neuroscience Gordon Shepherd

Survey of classical papers that have been the foundation for the rise of modern neuroscience since the 1950s. Areas covered range from genes and proteins through cells and systems to behavior. Classes combine overviews of different areas with discussions of selected classical papers. Emphasis is on how convergence of techniques, concepts, and personalities has been the basis for major advances. Contact course instructor for first class date and time. MW 4-6

NBIO 509b/NSCI 539b, Synaptic Organization of the Nervous System

Gordon Shepherd, Anne Williamson, Michael Hines

An integrative introduction to the principles underlying the organization of neural systems. The focus is on the best-understood systems, including spinal cord, olfactory bulb, retina, cerebellum, thalamus, basal ganglia, and cerebral cortex. Students integrate experimental findings from anatomy, electrophysiology, and neuropharmacology with computational models at the cellular and circuit level to understand the neural basis of behavior.

[NSCI 540a, Introduction to Statistics]

[NSCI 571b, Neurophysiology]

[NSCI 580a, The MAP Kinase Pathway and Cognitive Disorders]

NSCI 580b, Bioethics in Neuroscience Charles Greer

This course is an introduction to ethics and ethical decision making in the neurosciences. Format for the course is an informal discussion. Each week, we are joined by members of the Yale faculty and community who can share their experiences and expertise as it relates to the topic of the week. This course is mandatory for first-year graduate students in the Interdepartmental Neuroscience Program (INP). Grading is Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory and is based on attendance/participation, weekly reaction papers, and a final term paper. TH 4–5:30

[NSCI 585a, Stem and Progenitor Cells in the Adult Nervous System]

[NSCI 590a, Sensory Neuroethology: Bats, Owls, Electric Fish, and Beyond]

NSCI 595a, Seminar in Visuomotor Neurophysiology Daeyeol Lee, James Mazer Review and discussion of seminal papers in neurophysiological and computational studies of visual system. It covers papers on the receptive field physiology of neurons in the retina and central visual pathway, motor cortex, and computational theories of vision and motor control. The course largely focuses on the literature in primates, but also draws on behavioral and neurophysiological studies in other mammals, such as cats and humans. Contact course instructor for first class date and time.

[NSCI 600a, Experimental Methods in Neuroscience]

[NSCI 605b, Pathways of Discovery in Neuroscience]

[NSCI 611a, Stem Cells and Approaches to Repair in the Nervous System]

[NSCI 612b, Molecular Transport and Intervention in the Brain]

[NSCI 614b, Neurobiology of Learning and Memory]

[NSCI 645a, Foundations of Behavioral Neuroscience]

[NSCI 646b, Advances in Cognitive Neuroscience: Prefrontal Cortex and Memory]

[NSCI 648b, Cellular Analysis of Learning and Memory: Vertebrate Model Systems]

[NSCI 654b, Sensory Processes]

NSCI 720a/MCDB 720a^U/NBIO 720a, Neurobiology Haig Keshishian, Paul Forscher Examination of the excitability of the nerve cell membrane provides a starting point for the study of molecular, cellular, and intracellular mechanisms underlying the generation and control of behavior. MWF 11:35–12:25

The following course is also of particular value to students in Neuroscience:

MCDB 721La^U, Laboratory for Neurobiology Haig Keshishian, Robert Wyman

NURSING

100 Church Street South, 785.2393 http://nursing.yale.edu/Academics/PhD/ M.Phil., Ph.D.

Dean Margaret Grey

Director of Graduate Studies Nancy Reynolds (737.2313, nancy.reynolds@yale.edu)

Professors Jane Dixon, Marjorie Funk, Margaret Grey, M. Tish Knobf, Ruth McCorkle, Gail Melkus, Nancy Redeker, Nancy Reynolds, Lawrence Scahill, Ann Williams

Associate Professors Sally Cohen, Barbara Guthrie, Leslie Neal-Boylan, Lois Sadler, Sheila Santacroce, Sandra Talley, Meredith Wallace, Robin Whittemore

Assistant Professors Angelina Chambers, Sheila Molony, Linda Pellico, Juliette Shellman

Fields of Study

Fields include chronic illness (diabetes, cardiovascular disease, cancer, HIV/AIDS); selfand family management; maternal and child health; policy and politics of health care; health equity and care of vulnerable populations; acute and critical care; children with mental health disorders; end-of-life and palliative care; environmental health; gerontology and long-term care; and school- and community-based interventions.

Special Admissions Requirements

Applicants should have a master's degree in nursing, or the equivalent, including previous course work in statistics and graduate-level course work in research methods, with grades of at least High Pass, B, 3.0, or equivalent. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test taken no more than five years prior to application is required. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam is required of all applicants for whom English is a second language. This requirement can be waived if the applicant has completed a master's degree from an accredited college or university in the United States or another English-speaking country. Samples of written work (e.g., published article, thesis, literature review) and a curriculum vitae are required. Qualified applicants will be invited for interview with a member of the doctoral faculty.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Completion of ten required core courses and six cognates is required. The grading system includes Honors, High Pass, Pass, and Fail. Students must maintain a High Pass average and achieve a grade of Honors in at least two core courses to remain in good standing. High Pass is required in all core courses in the first year for a student to be eligible to take the Preliminary Examination. After the first year, no more than one grade of Pass in a core

course will be permitted. A grade of Pass or better is required for all cognates, including the required advanced analysis course.

GRADUATE RESEARCH ASSISTANT AND TEACHING FELLOW EXPERIENCE

During the first two years of the program, students are Graduate Research Assistants with faculty mentors and participate in the mentor's ongoing research. Students are expected to devote approximately fifteen hours per week to their Research Assistant activities.

In year 3, participation in the Teaching Fellowship Program will begin. Two terms are required. Typically, Teaching Fellows assist with the teaching of larger master's level courses during their third and/or fourth year of doctoral study after they have completed their required courses.

EXAMINATIONS

Successful completion of three examinations is required.

- The Preliminary Examination is taken in June after the first year of course work has been completed. A grade of High Pass or better in each core course is required. The Preliminary Examination is intended to allow the student to demonstrate mastery of doctoral course work. This written examination is taken over two consecutive days. Passing the Preliminary Examination is a prerequisite for continuing in the second year of doctoral study.
- 2. The Qualifying Examination typically takes place during the third year of study, and preferably by the end of the fifth semester, when required course work is completed. The student prepares a comprehensive dissertation proposal containing a statement of the problem to be studied, conceptual framework, critical review of relevant literature, design, methods, and plan for analysis. The oral Qualifying Examination typically lasts 1 to 1.5 hours. The student gives a 15-minute formal presentation of the proposed study and answers questions regarding the research and related topics. Successful completion of the Qualifying Examination is required for candidacy for the doctoral degree.
- 3. The Final Oral Examination is based on the dissertation. The dissertation is intended to demonstrate that the student is competent in the chosen area of study and has conducted independent research. The Final Oral Examination typically lasts 1.5 to 2 hours. The student gives a 15- to 20-minute formal presentation of the dissertation and answers questions. Successful completion of the Final Oral Examination is required before the Ph.D. can be awarded.

Master's Degree

M.Phil. (en route to the Ph.D.) This degree will be granted to Ph.D. students who successfully complete two years of course work, but do not progress to the dissertation stage. To be awarded the M.Phil. degree, students need to complete all core courses, six cognates (may include independent study with faculty), and two years of Graduate Research Assistant experience, and must pass the Preliminary Examination. This degree is normally granted only to students who are withdrawing from the Ph.D. program.

For information on the terminal master's degree offered by the Yale School of Nursing (Master of Science in Nursing), visit the School's Web site, http://nursing.yale.edu/, or contact Frank A. Grosso, Assistant Dean for Student Affairs and Registrar, Yale School of Nursing, at frank.grosso@yale.edu.

Courses

NURS 901a, Quantitative Methods for Nursing Research Jane Dixon

This advanced course in quantitative research methods provides an opportunity to evaluate various research designs used to investigate problems of importance to nursing and health. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of the clinical problem, study aims, and study design — with the goal of understanding methods decisions that are made by researchers, and how these decisions influence study validity. Required for all Ph.D. students in nursing. Open to master's students with permission of the instructor. Three hours per week.

NURS 903a, Measurement of Health Variables Jane Dixon

This course focuses on theory of measurement, and on reliability and validity of research instruments – with emphasis on interaction of conceptual, methodological, and pragmatic considerations. An integration of seminar and lecture modalities is employed. This course is required for all second-year Ph.D. students in nursing and is also open to advanced graduate students in other schools of the University. Three hours per week.

NURS 905b, Creating Method: Issues in Nursing Research Jane Dixon

This doctoral seminar explores the "cutting edge" of methodological development in nursing research, through illustration of how methodological perspectives are conceptualized and systematically analyzed. The focus is on areas in which research leaders have not achieved consensus, areas in which existing consensus may be challenged, and areas of newly recognized needs for which appropriate methodology has not been developed. We address issues related to validity and threats to validity in clinical research and also the experiences of participants in research studies. Content changes with student interest. Prerequisite: NURS 903a, Measurement of Health Variables. Three hours per week.

NURS 907, Dissertation Seminar Lawrence Scahill

This course provides the student with advanced study and direction in research leading to development of the dissertation proposal and completion of the dissertation. Students are guided in the application of fundamentals of scientific writing and criticism. Required for all Ph.D. students in nursing. 2.5 hours every other week for academic year.

NURS 909a, Philosophical Foundation of Inquiry Barbara Guthrie

The purpose of this course is to provide doctoral students with an overview and critical analysis of historical and contemporary views of knowledge development and of science, with particular emphasis on the ways these views influence approaches to nursing inquiry. Emphasis is on a critical examination of the underlying epistemological and ontological assumptions and their respective implications for diverse approaches to knowledge generation within the discipline. Required for all Ph.D. students in nursing. Three hours per week.

NURS 911, Doctoral Research Practicum Nancy Reynolds

The overall purpose of this seminar is to guide the student in acquiring an understanding of the role and responsibilities of the nurse researcher. Topics include scientific writing, peer review, components and development of a research plan, program of research and research career, funding and grantsmanship, presentation, publication, ethical considerations, collaboration, and interdisciplinary research. Required of all students for the first two years of doctoral study to coincide with their Graduate Research Assistant experience. One hour every other week.

NURS 913b, Theoretical Basis of Nursing Science Robin Whittemore

This course examines the nature of scientific knowledge and the development of the conceptual and theoretical underpinnings of nursing science. The contribution to nursing science of various approaches to knowledge synthesis and theory development is emphasized. Specific approaches to concept/theory development and analysis are examined. Students are expected to complete a formal analysis of a concept or theory of interest to them. Required for all Ph.D. students in nursing. Three hours per week.

NURS 917, Advanced Statistics for Nursing Research Kristopher Fennie,

Marjorie Funk

This yearlong course starts with a review of basic descriptive and inferential statistics and advances to multivariate analyses most commonly used in nursing studies. The emphasis is on attaining a conceptual understanding of these statistical techniques, selecting appropriate techniques for a given clinical research problem, conducting computer-assisted data analyses, and correctly expressing the results of such analyses. The laboratory part of the course covers fundamentals of data management and statistical analysis, and proceeds to the conduct of advanced analyses. The course emphasizes using programming language in SAS; however, the menu-driven user interface in SAS, SPSS, n-Query, MS Excel, and MS ACCESS also are briefly covered. This course is required for all Ph.D. students in nursing, and may be elected by M.S.N. students with permission of the instructors. Three hours per week for academic year.

[NURS 921b, Seminar on Research in Care of Patients with Diabetes]

[NURS 923a, Current Issues in Cardiovascular Nursing Research]

NURS 925b, Qualitative Methods for Nursing Research Lois Sadler, Tish Knobf This course introduces the student to major approaches to qualitative research. Selected topics related to the design, conduct, and reporting of qualitative research are addressed. Emphasis is placed on the appropriate use of qualitative methods and differences across qualitative approaches. The course includes firsthand experience with data collection and analysis. Required for all Ph.D. students in nursing. Three hours per week.

[NURS 927b, Seminar on Research in Care of People with Cancer or at Risk for Cancer and Their Families]

[NURS 929b, Ethical Conduct of Clinical Research]

NURS 941a, Health Policy, Leadership, and Systems Sally Cohen

This course addresses salient issues in health policy and the challenges to linking research and clinical care with public and private policy agendas. The course covers the following

topics: health care delivery systems; policy and political factors that affect access to care and its financing, delivery, and quality; challenges to evidence-based policy and the dissemination of research findings to policy and community-based leaders. It also includes theories of leadership and policy change relevant to students' research topics. Critical thinking, problem-solving skills, and research-based analysis are integrated throughout the course. A major written assignment suitable for submission to a peer-reviewed journal (or that can be easily modified for same) is a course requirement. Prerequisite: students must pass a test based on the online Yale University School of Nursing Health Policy Module. Required for all Ph.D. students in nursing. Three hours per week.

NURS 943a, Self- and Family Management of Vulnerable Populations Gail Melkus This course examines major conceptualizations of health and illness, vulnerability, and self- and family management in the context of health disparities, and the research supporting these conceptualizations. Emphasis is placed on the link between illness selfmanagement, vulnerability, and related concepts such as self-efficacy and coping and the contributions of risk and protective factors to self-management. These links and associations with self-management are considered from an individual, family, and health system perspective and socio-cultural influences on self-management are explored. Required for all Ph.D. students in nursing. Three hours per week.

NURS 943b, Methods of Intervention Development and Testing Margaret Grey, Nancy Reynolds

This seminar focuses on the research methods necessary for the understanding, development, and testing of interventions in the management of health and illness by selfand family management. Content includes the use of qualitative, family, and survey approaches to understand the factors associated with management of health and illness and the application of these approaches to both the individual and the family as a unit of study. The prerequisite is completion of NURS 943a, Self- and Family Management of Vulnerable Populations. Required of all Ph.D. students in nursing. Open to others by consent of the instructors. Three hours per week.

NURS 961b, Health Policy Analysis Faculty

This course includes research methods and theoretical frameworks specific to health services research and health policy research, development, and analysis. Prerequisite: NURS 941a, Health Policy, Leadership, and Systems. Three hours per week.
PHARMACOLOGY

B-208 Sterling Hall of Medicine, 785.4545 M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Joseph Schlessinger

Director of Graduate Studies Elias Lolis (SHM B345, 785.6721; elias.lolis@yale.edu)

Director of Medical Studies James Howe

Professors George Aghajanian, Karen Anderson, G. Peter Beardsley, B. Stephen Bunney, Evangelo Canellakis (*Emeritus*), Yung-chi Cheng, Edward Chu, J.G. Collins, Jack Cooper (*Emeritus*), Priscilla Dannies, Ronald Duman, Barbara Ehrlich, Robert Handschumacher (*Emeritus*), James Howe, Diane Jorkasky (*Adjunct*), Leonard Kaczmarek, Nita Maihle, Angust Nairn, Marina Picciotto, William Prusoff (*Emeritus*), J. Murdoch Ritchie (*Emeritus*), Sara Rockwell, Robert Roth, Gary Rudnick, Alan Sartorelli, Joseph Schlessinger, William Sessa, Stephen Waxman, Dianging (Dan) Wu

Associate Professors Anton Bennett, Michael DiGiovanna, Ya Ha, Robert Heimer, Michael Hodsdon, Irit Lax, Elias Lolis, Giuseppe Pizzorno

Assistant Professors Titus Boggon, David Calderwood, Sven-Eric Jordt, Benjamin Turk

Fields of Study

Major emphases in the department are in the areas of molecular pharmacology, mechanisms of drug action, structural biology, neuropharmacology, and chemotherapy.

Special Admissions Requirements

A bachelor's degree in biology, chemistry, or another science is required. Undergraduate courses should include biology, organic chemistry, physics, and calculus. GRE scores are required; a GRE Subject Test, preferably in Biology or Chemistry, is recommended.

To enter the Ph.D. program, students apply to an interest-based track within the interdepartmental graduate program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Because the field of pharmacology encompasses many disciplines, the department's flexible program of study toward the Ph.D. degree permits students to concentrate in areas of their particular interest. The only common courses required of all students are the basic course in pharmacology, seminars in which students present papers, and laboratory rotations that provide students with exposure to a variety of experimental approaches.

The basic requirements for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree include one and one-half to two years of course work (including the basic course in pharmacology, seminars, and laboratory rotations), during which time the Graduate School Honors requirement and an oral qualifying examination must be completed. There is no foreign language requirement. A thesis prospectus must be submitted by the end of the third year. Admission to candidacy is usually achieved by the end of the third year. A doctoral dissertation based upon original research, with an oral examination in defense of the dissertation, is required for the degree. The norm for completion of the Ph.D. program is four to five years.

An important aspect of graduate training in pharmacology is the acquisition of teaching skills through the participation in courses appropriate for the student's scientific interests. These opportunities can be drawn from a diverse menu of lecture, laboratory, and seminar courses given at the undergraduate, graduate, and medical school levels. Ph.D. students are expected to participate in two terms (or the equivalent) of teaching. Students are not expected to teach during their first year.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations.

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students are eligible for the M.S. degree upon successful completion of the first three terms of the Ph.D. program. This includes one year of lab rotations and six courses. Two of the courses must be Pharmacology I and II, and a grade of High Pass (or better) is required for each course. Two grades of Honors are required for any of the six courses.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Pharmacology, Yale University, PO Box 208066, New Haven CT 06520-8066.

Courses

PHAR 502a and b, Seminar in Pharmacology

A seminar given by a department faculty member on his or her area of interest to teach students how to critically evaluate papers and to improve the ability of the students to give oral presentations.

PHAR 504a, Pharmacology I: Interfering Selectively Elias Lolis and staff Lectures covering antibiotics, immunotherapy, and chemotherapy. MW 10:30–12

PHAR 504b, Pharmacology II: Maintaining and Restoring Homeostasis

Priscilla Dannies and staff

Lectures covering drug-receptor interactions, control of messenger systems and channels, and regulation of physiological systems. MW 10:30-12

PHAR 506a and b, Methods in Pharmacological Research (Rotations)

William Sessa

Students work in laboratories of faculty of their choice. The period spent in each laboratory is one term.

PHAR 508b, Neuropharmacology James Howe

An intensive examination of current understanding of the sites and mechanisms involved in drug action on single nerve cells and on the brain. Emphasis on basic functions and illustrative examples of their disturbance by drugs. T 2-4

PHAR 518b, Current Topics in Cancer and Viral Therapy Yung-chi Cheng, Elias Lolis

This course discusses current and evolving topics in cancer and viral mechanisms of disease and potential treatments. Each session is two hours in length. The lecturers present a general overview of the field as well as some of their research activities. Students are required to discuss papers on the particular topic of the day. w 5:15–7:15

PHAR 521a/NSCI 521a, Neuroimaging in Neuropsychiatry I: Imaging Methods

Julie Staley, Kelly Cosgrove

Neuroimaging methodologies including Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (fMRI), Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (MRS), and gene array imaging (GAI) are rapidly evolving tools used to study the living human brain. Neuroimaging has unprecedented implications for routine clinical diagnosis, for assessment of drug efficacy; for determination of psychotropic drug occupancy; and for the study of pathophysiological mechanisms underlying neurologic and psychiatric disorders. This course is designed to provide an overview of the theory and current state of development of the different neuroimaging modalities. A second course, offered in the spring, focuses on applications. W 9–10:30

PHILOSOPHY

Connecticut Hall, 432.1665 www.yale.edu/philos/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Michael Della Rocca

Director of Graduate Studies

Karsten Harries (107 Connecticut Hall, 432.1682, karsten.harries@yale.edu)

Professors George Bealer, Seyla Benhabib, Susanne Bobzien, Jules Coleman, Stephen Darwall, Michael Della Rocca, Keith DeRose, Tamar Gendler, John Hare, Karsten Harries, Verity Harte, Laurence Horn, Shelly Kagan, Rae Langton (*Visiting* [Sp]), Thomas McCarthy (*Visiting* [Sp]), Thomas Pogge, Sun-Joo Shin, Steven Smith, Zoltán Szabó, Kenneth Winkler

Associate Professor Katalin Balog

Assistant Professors Troy Cross, Jonathan Gilmore, Jill North, Daniel Rothschild (*Visiting* [F]), Barbara Sattler, Matthew Smith

Lecturers Itamar Francez [F], Gabriel Mendlow [Sp]

Fields of Study

Fields include most of the major areas of philosophy. Please see the Philosophy Web site (www.yale.edu/philos) for the departmental statement.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

In the first two years all students must complete a total of twelve term courses. Graduate courses are grouped: (1) metaphysics, theory of knowledge, philosophy of science; (2) ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of religion, political philosophy, and theory of value; (3) history of philosophy. No more than six and no fewer than two courses may be taken in each group. A course in logic must also be taken, although on the basis of previous work a student may petition to have this requirement waived. Two qualifying papers must be submitted, one in history, the other in another distribution area; normally the first of these papers will be submitted by mid-September, the second by December, of a student's third year. It is expected that these papers will be more substantial and professional than an ordinary term paper. Students must demonstrate competence in at least one of the following languages: French, German, Greek, or Latin, normally by the end of the second year. Students in Philosophy will teach in the third and fourth years. They must have teaching experience in at least two distribution areas. Approval of the dissertation prospectus is expected before the end of the sixth term. Upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus, students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. Admission to candidacy must take place by the end of the third year of study. The norm for completion of the Ph.D. degree is five to six years.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) An M.A. degree is awarded to students after completion of six term courses with an average grade of High Pass.

Please see the Philosophy Web site for information on the program (www.yale.edu/ philos).

Philosophy and Classics

Superior students, preferably with a background in Classical languages and literature, may be admitted to a joint Ph.D. program in Philosophy and Classics. Interested students who have been admitted to either department should apply to the interdepartmental committee in charge of the program. Philosophy students enrolled in the program are expected to meet the qualifying paper requirement in Philosophy. Students will be expected to take at least seven term courses in the Department of Philosophy. Two of these must be in the history of postclassical philosophy. Students will also have to satisfy the requirements of the Department of Classics as stated under Classics.

Courses

PHIL 567a^U, Mathematical Logic I Sun-Joo Shin

An introduction to the metatheory of first-order logic, up to and including the completeness theorem for the first-order calculus. An introduction to the basic concepts of set theory is included. TTH 11:35–12:50

PHIL 568b^U, Mathematical Logic II Sun-Joo Shin

A technical exposition of Gödel's first and second incompleteness theorems and of some of their main consequences in proof theory and model theory, such as Lob's theorem, Tarski's undefinability of truth, provability logic, and nonstandard models of arithmetic. TTH 11:35–12:50

PHIL 600a^U/GREK 737a, Plato's Parmenides Verity Harte, Barbara Sattler

Reading and discussion of Plato's *Parmenides*, a work central to an understanding of Plato's thought and of Theories of Universals in general, in which a young Socrates faces challenges to his Theory of Forms by an older Parmenides, followed by a dialectical exercise that has attracted the interest of philosophers as diverse as Hegel and Ryle. Background in Greek philosophy at least equivalent to the Introduction to Ancient Philosophy (125a) or the permission of the instructors. Students wishing to take the course for credit require sufficient knowledge of classical Greek to translate the *Parmenides* (with the aid of lexicon, grammars where needed). Those without sufficient Greek may audit the class with permission of the instructors. All Greek discussed is translated in class. W 3:30–5:20

PHIL 601b^U, Pleasure in Plato and Aristotle Verity Harte

Examination of Plato's and Aristotle's treatments of pleasure, including their opposition to hedonist identifications of pleasure as the good and their eventual concession that some pleasure has a place in the best human life. Consideration of the nature of pleasure, its value, and its place in moral theorizing. Readings in translation. W 3:30–5:20

PHIL 602b^U, Philosophy of Math in Ancient Greece Barbara Sattler

The status of mathematical knowledge and of its basic notions and methods of demonstration in ancient Greek thought. Topics include reasons why geometry rose to a paradigmatic example of a scientific theory and of rationality in general; the relation of geometry and arithmetic; mathematical problems such as incommensurability and mathematical notions such as infinity and continuity and their influence on the philosophy of the time. Texts from the Pythagoreans, Plato, Aristotle, and Euclid. T 3:30–5:20

PHIL 603b^U, Hume Kenneth Winkler

A study of Hume's epistemology and metaphysics and his science of human nature. Topics include our knowledge of space and time; inductive reasoning; the nature and representation of causation; the origin and justification of belief in an external world; personal identity; the normative bearing of naturalized epistemology; the explanation and justification of religious belief; and the attractions and limits of skepticism. Readings in Book I of *A Treatise of Human Nature, An Enquiry concerning Human Understanding,* and *Dialogues concerning Natural Religion*. T 3:30–5:20

PHIL 605a^U/PLSC 637a^U, Hegel's Political Philosophy Steven Smith

The course is based on a close reading of Hegel's principal work of political philosophy, the *Philosophy of Right*. Special attention is given to this theory of the state, war, and international relations. We also examine Hegel's legacy and some of the main interpretations of his thought, such as those of Marx, Kojeve, Pippin. T 9:25–11:15

PHIL 625b^U, Topics in Philosophy of Mind Katalin Balog

Discussion of the explanatory gap, inverted spectrum, and conceivability arguments; different kinds of consciousness; the relationship between consciousness and attention, and physicalist and dualist accounts of consciousness. T 1:30-3:20

PHIL 626a^U, Appearance and Reality Troy Cross

An investigation of the nature of ultimate reality and the relations between the fundamental and the derivative. Theories of ultimate reality include physicalism, idealism, atomism, and monism. Dependence relations between the fundamental and the derivative include mereological composition, reduction, supervenience, and emergence. T3:30-5:20

PHIL 627b^U, Persistence and Possibility Michael Della Rocca

An examination of what it is for an object to persist through time and to have certain properties necessarily or contingently. Attention to the application of these issues to the identity of persons. Other topics include temporal parts vs. spatial parts, the identity of indiscernibles, the nature of time, counterpart theory, essentialism. Readings drawn from classical sources (particulary Leibniz and Hume) and from contemporary sources including Lewis, Kripke, Parfit, Adams, Unger, and van Inwagen. TH 1:30–3:20

PHIL 628b^U, Intensional Logic Sun-Joo Shin

Logical treatment of "intensional" constructions, particularly necessity and possibility. Various propositional and quantified modal systems and possible worlds semantics. Philosophical issues involved in modality: for instance, the identity puzzle, free logic, modal skepticism. T 3:30–5:20 **PHIL 629a**^U, **Problems in Semantics: Quantification** Itamar Francez, Zoltán Szabó Problems of generality, using work on quantification from linguistics and philosophy. Analysis of generalizations such as *some, every, no, many, always, never,* and *occasionally*. Differences from the quantifiers employed in first-order logic; philosophical implications with respect to the problems of reference and existence. Topics include adverbial quantifying expressions not associated with particular nominals; constructional resources of various substitutional quantification; plurals, pronouns, unselective binding, domains of quantification, absolute generality, descriptions, and existentials. W 1:30–3:20

PHIL 630a^U, Personal Identity Kenneth Winkler

Discussion of the nature of persons, their unity, and the conditions of their identity over time. Readings in a wide range of classical and contemporary sources, among them Locke, Hume, Shaftesbury, Butler, Reid, Bernard Williams, Derek Parfit, Charles Taylor, Sally Haslanger, and David Lewis. Some consideration of the metaphysics of kinds; social construction; philosophical methodology; and bearing of ethics on metaphysics. T3:30-5:20

PHIL 631a^U, Modals and Conditionals Daniel Rothschild

An examination of the semantics and pragmatics of modals and conditionals. Topics include possible-world analysis of modality, different kinds of modality, Lewis-Stalnaker analysis of counterfactuals, indicative conditionals, non-truth-conditional analyses of modals and conditionals, Sobel sequences and reverse-Sobel sequences, scope interactions with modals and conditionals. M 3:30–5:20

PHIL 650a^U/PLSC 580a^U, Political Theory and Membership Seyla Benhabib

Conditions of membership have not been subjected to rigorous philosophical examination in liberal-democratic theory. How can boundaries and borders be justified? In a world of deterritorialized politics, what is the moral justification, if any, for retaining nation-state borders? By focusing on Rawls, Walzer, Habermas, Arendt, and contemporary theories of citizenship (Beiner, Carens, Nussbaum, Bauboeck), this course deals with the ethics and politics of membership. W 3:30–5:20

PHIL 651b^U, Moral Obligation Stephen Darwall

The concept, nature, and grounds of moral obligation. Focus on contemporary debates about the normativity of morality; some attention to historically important discussions, especially concerning Kant. Contemporary writings from Strawson, Nagel, Korsgaard, and Darwall. T7-8:50 P.M.

PHIL 652a^U, Biology, Evolution, and Culture Jonathan Gilmore

A broad investigation into purported evolutionary and biological explanations for such cultural phenomena as language, morals, politics, and art. W 3:30–5:20

PHIL 653b^U/HSAR 648b, The Bavarian Rococo Church Karsten Harries

A case study, exploring the relationship of architecture, reason, and the sacred. The focus is on the epochal threshold that divides the theatrical culture of the Baroque from our modern world picture. M 1:30-3:20

PHIL 654b^U, The Moral Theories of Moore and Ross Shelly Kagan

Most moral philosophers ground their accounts of ethics and value in matters "external" to ethics – theories of human nature, the human condition, or divine will, or general

claims about the nature of reason and rationality. But in the early twentieth century a more "autonomous" approach to ethics was common—the appeal to moral intuition was primary—and this approach remains important today. We study two great classics from this period: G. E. Moore's *Principia Ethica* and W. D. Ross's *The Right and the Good*. Particular attention is paid to evaluating the value theories defended by each book. W 1:30–3:20

PHIL 655a-1^U, 655a-2^U, Normative Ethics Shelly Kagan

A systematic examination of normative ethics, the part of moral philosophy that attempts to articulate and defend the basic principles of morality. The bulk of the course surveys and explores some of the main normative factors relevant in determining the moral status of a given act or policy (features that help make a given act right or wrong). Brief consideration of some of the main views about the foundations of normative ethics (the ultimate basis or ground for the various moral principles). Note: Enrollment in 655a-1, W 1:30–3:20 limited to twenty. If there is sufficient interest, 655a-2 will be offered M 1:30–3:20.

PHIL 656b^U, Topics in Feminist Philosophy Rae Langton

An examination of some contributions of feminist thinking to the topics of pornography and objectification. The course is mainly in moral and political philosophy, but occasionally touches on speech act theory and epistemology. M 1:30-3:20

PHIL 657a^U/PLSC 611a^U, Recent Work on Justice Thomas Pogge

In-depth study of one contemporary book, author, or debate in political philosophy, political theory, or normative economics. Depending on student interest, this might be on John Rawls's work in the 1990s, on Derek Parfit's *Climbing the Mountain*, or on G.A. Cohen's *Rescuing Justice and Equality*. T 7–8:50 P.M.

PHIL 658b^U/INRL 523b, Philosophy and Politics: Global Health Thomas Pogge

The globalization of a uniform monopoly patent regime through the TRIPS Agreement illustrates how strongly the design of global institutional arrangements affects the still vast mortality and morbidity among the poor. With expert visitors from the relevant disciplines, we explore the problem and ideas toward improving access by the poor to essential medicines. W 3:30-5:20

PHIL 659b^U/PLSC 609b^U, Political Philosophy as Education Steven Smith

A central theme of the work of all the great political philosophers is the education of the citizens of the future. This class examines three of the seminal modern texts on political education: Locke's *Thoughts Concerning Education*, Rousseau's *Emile*, and *The Education of Henry Adams*. Particular emphasis is given to their views on the relation between political education and democracy. The course includes some short writings by J. S. Mill, Oake-shott, and Strauss on the role of liberal education in a free society. This is not a course on public policy. M 1:30–3:20

PHIL 660a^U, Hermeneutics, Multiculturalism, and Cosmopolitan Critique

Lorenzo Simpson

Examination of the affinities and conflicts between the philosophical traditions of hermeneutics and Critical Theory, while paying special attention to the dispute between both traditions and that of so-called postmodernism with respect to the issues of humanism and the possibility of cross-cultural dialogue, understanding, and critique. TH 1:30–3:20

PHIL 700a/PLSC 616a/WGSS 765a, Philosophy and Politics in Hannah Arendt's Thought Seyla Benhabib

This course examines mainly Arendt's posthumous work on *The Life of the Mind*. We focus on her readings of Kant, Nietzsche, and Heidegger; her theories of judgment and of the will; action, narrative, and interpretation. Readings from Arendt, Heidegger, Kant (*Third Critique*), and Nietzsche. TH 9:25–11:15

PHIL 701a/LAW 20496, Law and the Reactive Attitudes Jules Coleman,

Stephen Darwall

This course explores the extent to which second-personal reasons and reactive attitudes contribute to our understanding of the law, its practices, and central organizing concepts including the concept of law itself. Two examples we focus on are the relationship between concepts like blame, indignation, and resentment in relationship to punishment; liability and contractual breach; and the general notion of obligation in its relationship to the idea of an authority to demand action and accountability. There is a paper requirement. The class operates on the Law School schedule. T 2-4

PHIL 702a, Philosophy of Religion Keith DeRose

A study of the problem of evil, in several of the forms in which it presents a challenge to theistic belief, and of several of the most prominent defenses from the problem. The focus is on work that's been done on the problem relatively recently, in the last few decades. T 9:25–11:15

PHIL 703b, Epistemology Keith DeRose

A study of some prominent issues in current epistemology. Topics may include skepticism, internalist vs. externalist accounts of knowledge and of justification, the structure of knowledge and justification (foundationalism vs. coherentism), contextualism in epistemology, and the "relevant alternatives" account of knowledge. T 3:30–5:20

PHIL 704a, Thought Experiments, Intuitions, and Examples: Studies in

Philosophical Methodology Tamar Gendler

An examination of philosophical methodology as practiced within the contemporary Anglo-American tradition. Readings include selections from a number of contemporary philosophers who explicitly or implicitly address issues of philosophical methodology (e.g., Bealer, Nussbaum, Murdoch, Williamson, Sosa), as well as related empirical work in psychology. M 1:30–3:20

PHIL 705a/CPLT 701a/GMAN 628a, Kant: The Critique of Judgment

Karsten Harries M 1:30–3:20

PHIL 706b/CPLT 699b/GMAN 666b, Heidegger: Being and Time Karsten Harries W 1:30–3:20

PHIL 707b, Contemporary Critical Theory: Habermas and Beyond

Thomas McCarthy

This seminar examines the central ideas of the leading contemporary critical theorist, Jürgen Habermas, as well as some of the many theoretical debates in which he has been involved. TH 1:30-3:20

PHIL 708a/CPLT 541a, Poetics I: Theory of the Work of Literature

Benjamin Harshav

The course presents a comprehensive theory of works of literature as the highest signcomplexes in human culture. From rhythm and sound patterns through metaphor and fictional world to genre and representation, a work of literature combines elements of structure with a network of necessary and possible or contradictory constructs. The seminar develops a conceptual network for the descriptive analysis of individual works of poetry and fiction. The theory focuses on questions of fictionality and art in language, yet goes beyond linguistics and philosophy of language, on the one hand, and narratology, on the other. It is grounded in close readings of poems and narrative texts by Kafka, Eliot, Dostoevsky, and others. M 1:30-3:20

PHIL 709a, A Priori Knowledge George Bealer

The focus of the seminar is on a priori justification, a priori evidence, and intuition. Along the way we consider the phenomenology of intuition; the relationship of conceivability and imaginability to intuitions of possibility; arguments for and against the evidential status of intuitions; explanatory accounts of the evidential status of intuitions and of their reliability. TH 1:30–3:20

PHIL 710a, First-Year Seminar Keith DeRose, Zoltán Szabó

Required and limited to first-year students in the Philosophy Ph.D. program. Topic varies from year to year. Preparation for graduate work. Reading, writing, and presentation skills. M7-8:50 P.M.

PHIL 711b, Work-in-Progress Seminar George Bealer, Verity Harte

In consultation with the instructors, each student presents a significant work in progress, e.g., a revised version of an advanced seminar paper or a dissertation chapter. Upon completion of the writing, the student presents the work in a mock colloquium format, including a formal question-and-answer period. M 3:30-5:20

PHIL 712b, Punishment Gabriel Mendlow

An examination of the nature and justification of legal punishment. Special attention paid to retributive theories of punishment, the moral emotions, and such related issues as forgiveness, mercy, and desert. Readings from historical and contemporary philosophers. T 1:30–3:20

PHIL 713a, Concepts George Bealer

In the history of philosophy, three central theoretical roles have been attributed to concepts: to serve as the contents of thought, to serve as the meanings of words, to serve as the constituents of truths and falsehoods (i.e., propositions). But a number of significant problems have been discovered which, taken together, might show that concepts are unsuited to serve one or more of these roles. After surveying these problems, we explore the prospects for a theory of concepts capable of overcoming them. w 3:30-5:20

PHIL 750a or b, Tutorial

By arrangement with faculty.

PHYSICS

35 Sloane Physics Laboratory, 432.3607 www.yale.edu/physics/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair C. Megan Urry

Director of Graduate Studies

Simon Mochrie (35 SPL, 432.3607, graduatephysics@yale.edu)

Professors Robert Adair (Emeritus), Charles Ahn (Applied Physics), Yoram Alhassid, Thomas Appelquist, Charles Bailyn (Astronomy), O. Keith Baker, Charles Baltay, Sean Barrett, Cornelius Beausang (Adjunct), William Bennett, Jr. (Emeritus), Hui Cao (Applied Physics), Richard Casten, Richard Chang (Applied Physics), Paolo Coppi (Astronomy), David DeMille, Michel Devoret (Applied Physics), Frank Firk (Emeritus), Paul Fleury (Applied Physics), Moshe Gai (Adjunct), Steven Girvin, Leonid Glazman, Robert Grober (Applied Physics), Martin Gutzwiller (Adjunct), John Harris, Victor Henrich (Applied Physics), Arvid Herzenberg (Emeritus), Jay Hirshfield (Adjunct), Francesco Iachello, Martin Klein (Emeritus), Henry Kraybill (Emeritus), Steve Lamoreaux, William Lichten (Emeritus), Samuel MacDowell (Emeritus), William Marciano (Adjunct), Simon Mochrie, Vincent Moncrief, Peter Parker, Daniel Prober (Applied Physics), Nicholas Read, Vladimir Rokhlin (Computer Science; Mathematics), Jack Sandweiss, Robert Schoelkopf (Applied Physics), Ramamurti Shankar, Charles Sommerfield (Emeritus), A. Douglas Stone (Applied Physics), Paul Tipton, John Tully (Chemistry), Thomas Ullrich (Adjunct), C. Megan Urry, Pieter van Dokkum (Astronomy), John Wettlaufer (Geology & Geophysics), Robert Wheeler (Emeritus), Werner Wolf (Emeritus), Michael Zeller

Associate Professors Jerzy Blawzdziewicz (Mechanical Engineering), Bonnie Fleming, Sohrab Ismaill-Beigi (Applied Physics), Karyn LeHur, Daniel McKinsey, Priyamvada Natarajan (Astronomy), Corey O'Hern (Mechanical Engineering), Witold Skiba

Assistant Professors Helen Caines, Eric Dufresne (Mechanical Engineering), Richard Easther, Walter Goldberger, Jack Harris, Andreas Heinz, Daisuke Jagai, Jill North (Philosophy), A. Elizabeth Rhoades (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Volker Werner

Fields of Study

Fields include atomic physics and quantum optics; nuclear physics; particle physics; astrophysics and cosmology; condensed matter; biological physics; quantum information physics; applied physics; and other areas in collaboration with faculties of Engineering and Applied Science, Mathematics, Chemistry, Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry, Geology and Geophysics, and Astronomy.

Special Admissions Requirements

The prerequisites for work toward a Ph.D. degree in physics include a sound undergraduate training in physics and a good mathematical background. The GRE General Test and the Subject Test in Physics are required.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

To complete the course requirements students are expected to take a set of nine term courses. A set of five core courses (Classical Mechanics, Electromagnetic Theory, Quantum Mechanics I and II, and Statistical Mechanics) serves to complete the student's undergraduate training in classical and quantum physics. A set of four advanced courses, including a required course in quantum field theory, provides an introduction to modern physics and research. Certain equivalent course work and successful completion of a pass-out examination may reduce the course requirement or allow substitution of elective courses for individual students. In addition, all students are required to be proficient and familiar with mathematical methods of physics (such as that necessary to master the material covered in the five core courses) and to be proficient and familiar with advanced laboratory techniques. These requirements can be met either by taking a course offered by the department or by carrying out an approved Special Investigation with individual faculty.

Students who have completed their course requirements with satisfactory grades (a grade of Honors in PHYS 990, Special Investigations, may be counted toward the Graduate School requirement of two grades of Honors), pass the qualifying examination, and submit an acceptable thesis prospectus are recommended for admission to candidacy. The qualifying examination, normally taken at the beginning of the third term (and no later than the beginning of the fifth term), is a six-hour written examination covering the five core courses and mathematical methods as described above. Students normally submit the dissertation prospectus before the end of the third year of study.

There is no foreign language requirement. Teaching experience is regarded as an integral part of the graduate training program. During their study students are expected to serve as teaching fellows, usually in the first two years. Formal association with a dissertation adviser normally begins in the fourth term after the qualifying examination has been passed and required course work has been completed. An adviser from a department other than Physics can be chosen in consultation with the director of graduate studies, provided the dissertation topic is deemed suitable for a physics Ph.D.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. Students who have successfully advanced to candidacy qualify for the M.Phil. degree.

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) Students who complete the first-year graduate courses with a satisfactory record (including two Honors or four High Passes) qualify for the M.S. degree.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Physics, Yale University, PO Box 208120, New Haven CT 06520-8120; e-mail, graduatephysics@yale.edu; Web site, www.yale.edu/physics.

Courses

PHYS 500a, Classical Mechanics Yoram Alhassid

Newtonian dynamics, Lagrangian dynamics, and Hamiltonian dynamics. Rigid bodies and Euler equations. Oscillations and eigenvalue equations. Classical chaos. Introduction to dynamics of continuous systems. MW 11:35–12:50

PHYS 502b, Electromagnetic Theory I Vincent Moncrief

Classical electromagnetic theory including boundary-value problems and applications of Maxwell equations. Macroscopic description of electric and magnetic materials. Wave propagation. MW 9–10:15

PHYS 504Lb, Modern Physics Measurements Richard Casten and staff

A laboratory course with experiments and data analysis in soft and hard condensed matter, nuclear and elementary particle physics. HTBA

PHYS 506a^U, Mathematical Methods of Physics Nicholas Read

Survey of mathematical techniques useful in physics. Includes vector and tensor analysis, group theory, complex analysis (residue calculus, method of steepest descent), differential equations and Green's functions, and selected advanced topics. MW 9–10:15

PHYS 508a, Quantum Mechanics I Francesco Iachello

The principles of quantum mechanics with application to simple systems. Canonical formalism, solutions of Schrödinger's equation, angular momentum, and spin. TTH 11:35–12:50

PHYS 512b, Statistical Physics I Leonid Glazman

Review of thermodynamics, the fundamental principles of classical and quantum statistical mechanics, canonical and grand canonical ensembles, identical particles, Bose and Fermi statistics, phase transitions and critical phenomena, renormalization group, irreversible processes, fluctuations. TTH 11:35–12:50

[PHYS 522a, Introduction to Atomic Physics]

[PHYS 523a/MB&B 523a, Biological Physics]

[PHYS 524a, Introduction to Nuclear Physics]

PHYS 525b, Quantum Physics at Femto- and Nano-Scales Dmitri Kharzeev Classical and quantum field theories, symmetries and their breakdown, dynamics of collective excitations, renormalization group, weak coupling methods, quasi-classical approximation, topological effects, phase transitions, and critical phenomena. A wide range of examples and applications are presented, including Quantum Chromo-Dynamics, quark-gluon plasma, nuclear structure, nanoscale systems (especially graphene and carbon nano-tubes), physics of black holes, and the Early Universe. W 1:30–3:20

PHYS 538a, Introduction to Relativistic Astrophysics and General Relativity

Walter Goldberger

Basic concepts of differential geometry (manifolds, metrics, connections, geodesics, curvature); Einstein's equations and their application to such areas as cosmology, gravitational waves, black holes. MW 9–10:15

PHYS 548a^u and 549b^u/ENAS 850a^u, 851b^u, Solid State Physics I and II

Victor Henrich, Charles Ahn

A two-term sequence covering the principles underlying the electrical, thermal, magnetic, and optical properties of solids, including crystal structures, phonons, energy bands, semiconductors, Fermi surfaces, magnetic resonance, phase transitions, and superconductivity. TTH 1–2:15

PHYS 608b, Quantum Mechanics II Steve Lamoreaux

Approximation methods, scattering theory, and the role of symmetries. Relativistic wave equations. Second quantized treatment of identical particles. Elementary introduction to quantized fields. TTH 9–10:15

PHYS 609a, Relativistic Field Theory I Thomas Appelquist

The fundamental principles of quantum field theory. Interacting theories and the Feynman graph expansion. Quantum electrodynamics including lowest order processes, one-loop corrections, and the elements of renormalization theory. TTH 11:35–12:50

PHYS 610b/ENAS 852b, Quantum Many-Body Theory Yoram Alhassid

Second quantization, quantum statistical mechanics, Hartree-Fock approximation, linear response theory, random phase approximation, perturbation theory and Feynman diagrams, Landau theory of Fermi liquids, BCS theory, Hartree-Fock-Bogoliubov method. Applications to solids and finite-size systems such as quantum dots, nuclei, and nanoparticles. TTH 11:35–12:50

[PHYS 624b^U, Group Theory]

PHYS 628a, Statistical Physics II Leonid Glazman

An advanced course in statistical mechanics. Topics to be covered may include mean field theory of and fluctuations at continuous phase transitions; critical phenomena, scaling, and introduction to the renormalization group ideas; topological phase transitions; dynamic correlation functions and linear response theory; quantum phase transitions; superfluid and superconducting transitions; some co-operative phenomena in low-dimensional systems. TTH 2:30–3:45

PHYS 630b, Relativistic Field Theory II Witold Skiba

An introduction to nonabelian gauge field theories, spontaneous symmetry breakdown, and unified theories of weak and electromagnetic interactions. Renormalization group methods, quantum chromodynamics, and nonperturbative approaches to quantum field theory. MW 11:35–12:50

[PHYS 632b, Quantum Many-Body Theory II]

PHYS 633b/ENAS 863b, Introduction to Superconductivity Daniel Prober

The fundamentals of superconductivity, including both theoretical understandings of basic mechanism and description of major applications. Topics include historical overview, Ginzburg-Landau (mean field) theory, critical currents and fields of type II superconductors, BCS theory, Josephson junctions and microlectronic and quantum-bit devices, and high Tc oxide superconductors. TTH 11:35–12:50

[PHYS 634a/ENAS 818a, Mesoscopic Physics]

Special Topics Courses

[PHYS 662b, Special Topics in Particle Physics: Beyond the Standard Model]

PHYS 667b/ENAS 860b, Special Topics in Condensed Matter Physics: Quantum Hall Effect and Conformal Field Theory Nicholas Read

Aspects of the quantum Hall effect, particularly the fractional effect, and conformal field theory, plus the connections between the two. Quantum Hall states, composite particles, quasiparticles, fractional charge and statistics. Future applications to rotating trapped atoms. Conformal symmetry in two dimensions, applications to classical critical phenomena, [+] quantum field theory. Nonabelian quantum Hall states and the relation with conformal field theory and Chern-Simons gauge theory. Background required: statistical mechanics, and either many-body theory or quantum field theory.

PHYS 677a, Noise Dissipation, Amplification, and Information Michel Devoret Graduate-level equilibrium and non-equilibrium statistical physics applied to quantum electronics/optics phenomena. The aim is to explain the fundamental link between the random fluctuations of a physical system in equilibrium and the response of the same system to an external perturbation. Several key examples where noise appears as a resource rather than a limitation are treated: spin relaxation in nuclear magnetic resonance (motional narrowing), Johnson-Nyquist noise in solid state transport physics (noise thermometry), photon correlation measurements in quantum optics (Hanbury Brown-Twiss experiment), and so on. The course explores both passive and active systems. It discusses in particular the ultimate limits of amplifier sensitivity and speed in physics measurements. TTH 11:35–12:50

PHYS 678b, Computing for Scientific Research Helen Caines, Thomas Ullrich An introduction to basic computational tools and techniques utilized in science and engineering research. The course focuses on developing hands-on experience via a mixture of lectures and practical programming. We introduce the fundamentals of PC hardware, the UNIX/Linux operating system, scripting languages (Perl), and the development of programs to solve physical and mathematical problems. Programming languages with emphasis on C/C++ (procedural and object-oriented) as well as the conceptual underlying numerical methods are covered to provide the tools for scientific problem solving. This course is intended for students with little basic programming experience.

PHYS 680a^U, The Experiments of General Relativity Jack Sandweiss

The basic physical ideas and mathematical formulation of general relativity are reviewed, although many results that apply to particular experiments are given without proof. The modern experiments that make precision tests of the theory are explained. These include lunar laser ranging, radar timing from planet Venus reflections, and gravitational radiation from a binary pulsar. A discussion of the LIGO experiment (earth-based gravity wave detector) and LISA (space-based gravity wave detector) is conducted. The course is open to upper-level undergraduates as well as graduate students. TTH 11:35–12:50

PHYS 990a and b, Special Investigations Faculty

Directed research by arrangement with individual faculty members and approved by the DGS.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

124 Prospect, 432.5241 www.yale.edu/polisci/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Frances Rosenbluth

Director of Graduate Studies Kenneth Scheve

Professors Bruce Ackerman, Akhil Amar (*Law*), Seyla Benhabib, Paul Bracken (*Management*), David Cameron, John Gaddis (*History*), Alan Gerber, Donald Green, Stathis Kalyvas, David Mayhew, Barry Nalebuff (*Management*), Douglas Rae, John Roemer, Susan Rose-Ackerman, Frances Rosenbluth, Bruce Russett, Nicholas Sambanis, Kenneth Scheve, James Scott, Ian Shapiro, Stephen Skowronek, Steven Smith, Susan Stokes, Alec Stone Sweet, Peter Swenson, Ivan Szelenyi (*Sociology*), John Wargo (*Forestry & Environmental Studies*), Elisabeth Wood

Associate Professors Keith Darden, Bryan Garsten, Gregory Huber, Pierre Landry, Ellen Lust-Okar, James Vreeland

Assistant Professors Khalilah Brown-Dean, Christopher Blattman, John Bullock, Daniel Butler, Seok-ju Cho, Ana De La O, Thad Dunning, Justin Fox, Susan Hyde, Sigrun Kahl, Adria Lawrence, Karuna Mantena, Andrew March, Nikolay Marinov, Paulina Ochoa Espejo, Ato Kwanema Onoma, Jun Saito, Vivek Sharma

Fields of Study

Fields include contemporary theory, political philosophy, international relations, comparative politics, American politics, political economy, empirical methods, and formal theory.

Special Admissions Requirement

The department requires that scores from the GRE General Test accompany an application.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students are required to pass sixteen term courses before the end of their fifth term in the program and to receive a grade of Honors in at least two Political Science courses. Two of the courses may be in departments other than Political Science. Students are normally expected to complete eight courses in the first year, including the required Introduction to the Study of Politics given in the fall term each year, which is graded on a Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory basis.

As part of the second year of courses, all students are required to take the two-term course in Research and Writing, which is devoted to the preparation of a manuscript based on original research on a topic of the student's choice. The course is conducted as a seminar including all second-year students and directed by two members of the faculty.

Performance in the first-term course (540a) is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. The second-term course (541b) carries conventional letter grades that are assigned retroactively to 540a at the end of the second term.

All students must take a one-term graduate-level course in statistical methods, successful completion of which satisfies the statistics requirement. The statistics requirement, the first-year introductory course, and the second-year Research and Writing sequence will count as four of the sixteen credits needed to advance to candidacy.

Each student must demonstrate elementary reading competence in one foreign language. Such competence is usually demonstrated by taking, or having completed, two years of undergraduate course work or by examination. Alternatively the language requirement can be satisfied by successfully completing two terms of formal theory or two terms of statistical methods at the graduate level, in addition to the required course in statistical methods.

Courses are offered in six substantive fields – contemporary theory, political philosophy, international relations, comparative politics, American politics, and political economy – and two methods fields – empirical methods and formal theory. The department also allows students in exceptional cases to petition for the creation of a special field of study which will be certified by successful completion of a comprehensive examination created by the field advisers. Each student must demonstrate competence in four fields by the end of the fifth term, *including at least two of the substantive fields*. Competence can be demonstrated either by passing the comprehensive examination in the field or by course work, provided that each student takes at least two comprehensive exams. For fields to be certified by course work students are required to satisfactorily complete three courses in the field, including one in which a research paper or other independent project is presented.

In order to be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, the student must have a prospectus approved by a dissertation director and two other members of the faculty. This must occur by no later than May 1 of the student's third year of study.

Students are admitted to candidacy by the end of the third year, but only after completion of all requirements, including the Introduction to the Study of Politics course, Research and Writing, the statistics course, the necessary field distributions and certifications, and approval of the dissertation prospectus.

Almost without exception, those who successfully complete the Ph.D. in Political Science will join the faculties of colleges and universities. For that reason, learning what is involved in teaching and gaining teaching experience are also essential and central components of graduate education. The department normally expects students to devote themselves exclusively to course work and comprehensive examinations in their first two years in the Ph.D. program. Students in Political Science typically teach in their third and fourth years.

During each year in residence, graduate students are expected to participate actively and regularly in one or more of the many research workshops run by the department. Students beyond their fourth term are required to enroll in at least one of the workshops for credit, and all workshops are graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. All students are expected to present a research paper of their own at one of these workshops before the end of their fourth year. Workshop participation does not count toward the requirement of sixteen term courses. The Graduate School offers a combined degree in Political Science and African American Studies. For details, see the entry under African American Studies in this publication. Students may also pursue a joint degree with the Law School.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. The academic requirements for the M.Phil. degree are the same as for the Ph.D. degree except for the completion of the dissertation.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) The M.A. degree is awarded upon completion of a full year of course work in the program (i.e., at least eight term courses) with an average of High Pass or better. The courses must include one each in at least three of the department's substantive fields and a graduate-level course in statistical analysis. Language requirements are the same as for the Ph.D. degree.

Program materials are available upon request to the Director of Graduate Studies, Political Science Department, Yale University, PO Box 208301, New Haven CT 06520-8301.

Courses

EMPIRICAL ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

PLSC 500a, Statistics Daniel Butler

The goal of this course is to introduce basic statistical theory and techniques for Political Science graduate students. The first part of the course covers probability theory, and the second part is devoted to estimation and inference, including an introduction to the classic multiple linear regression framework. Although emphasis is on the development of the relevant theory and statistical concepts, a series of applications and examples is considered on a variety of political science problems, such as turnout, crime, elections, party systems. WF 9:25–11:15

PLSC 503b, Quantitative Methods Donald Green

This course provides an extensive treatment of the linear regression model. It covers a wide array of regression techniques including those that address problems of measurement error, reciprocal causation, and nonlinearities. Time series and pooled timeseries-cross-sectional models are also covered. The aim is to make students intelligent consumers of published quantitative research and to prepare them to conduct original research in political science. The course assumes students have command of the material covered in PLSC 500 including basic knowledge of probability and linear regression. Matrix algebra and calculus is helpful but not essential. WF 9:25–11:15

PLSC 504a, Advanced Quantitative Methods Donald Green

This course provides an extensive treatment of the likelihood theory of statistical inference that underlies many of the statistical methods used in political science. After the foundational material is presented, we introduce a large variety of statistical models. These include dichotomous and polychotomous response models, models for censored and truncated data, sample selection models, duration models, and models for count data. We also cover methods for time series and pooled time-series-cross-sectional data with an emphasis on approaches for limited dependent variables. Finally, the course introduces some basic ideas and methods from Bayesian data analysis. The aim is to make students intelligent consumers of published quantitative research and to prepare them to conduct original research in political science. The course assumes students have command of the material covered in PLSC 500 and PLSC 503 including basic probability theory, matrix algebra, and the linear regression model. MF 9:25–11:15

PLSC 507b, Research Design and Causal Inference Christopher Blattman

This course is a causal inference lab. The aim is to prepare graduate students to be advanced and intelligent users or producers of statistics, with particular attention to the problem of identifying causal relationships with data. The course has two components: one, an emphasis on critical readings of applied empirical papers in political science, economics, criminology, and health; and two, presentation and discussion of a student's ongoing empirical project. Students without an empirical dissertation project are helped to develop one, including access to innovative data. The course assumes students have command of the material covered in PLSC 500, PLSC 503, and PLSC 504 including basic probability theory, matrix algebra, the linear regression model, and maximum likelihood estimation. The topics covered depend on student interests but definitely include approaches used in observational data: matching estimators, differences-in-differences estimators, instrumental variable methods, and regression discontinuity designs. Sensitivity analysis and bounding techniques are also discussed, as are the design of quasi-experiments and the use of mixed qualitative-quantitative methods. TH 3:30–5:20

PLSC 510a, Introduction to the Study of Politics Ian Shapiro

This course introduces students to some of the major controversies in political science. We focus on the five substantive themes that make up the Yale Initiative: Order, Conflict, and Violence; Representation and Popular Rule; Crafting and Operating Institutions; Identities, Affiliations, and Allegiances; and Distributive Politics. We divide our time between discussing readings on these subjects and conversations with different members of the faculty who specialize on them. There is also some attention to methodological controversies within the discipline. Requirements: an annotated bibliography of one of the substantive themes and a take-home final exam. M 9:25–11:15

PLSC 517a, Fundamentals of Modeling I John Roemer

This course is an introduction to techniques of microeconomic modeling, as applied to problems in political science. The level is that of a fairly sophisticated course in intermediate microeconomics. Topics include preferences, utility functions, Pareto efficiency, economic equilibrium, voting for public goods, Nash equilibrium, the first theorem of welfare economics, Hotelling-Downs political equilibrium, Wittman-Nash political equilibrium, Arrow's theorem and social welfare functions, equilibria in multidimensional issue spaces, and Bayesian equilibria with applications to the politics of redistribution, market and government failures, and turnout. Prerequisites are differential calculus, and/ or the Political Science Math Camp. Microeconomics at the intermediate level is helpful but not mandatory. TH 9:25–11:15

PLSC 518b, Fundamentals of Modeling II Humberto Llavador

Building on Fundamentals of Modeling I, this course offers a rigorous introduction to game theory. The course has two goals: to provide students with a deep understanding of the key concepts in game theory, and to provide students with the tools necessary to formulate and analyze game-theoretic models in their own research. Coverage includes

strategic games, extensive games with perfect information, coalitional games, Bayesian games, and extensive games with imperfect information, among others. Students are assumed to have a mathematical background equivalent to that of the Political Science department's math refresher. HTBA

PLSC 540a, 541b, Research and Writing Ana De La O, Stephen Skowronek

This is a required course for all second-year students. Although it is designated as a spring-term course, in fact it meets for the first six weeks of the fall term and the first six weeks of the spring term. The fall meetings are devoted to discussion of research design as well as individual student projects. These meetings supplement 540a, the individual meetings with faculty advisers. The spring meetings are devoted to discussion of drafts of student papers. The work of the spring-term seminar includes criticism of the organization, arguments, data evaluation, and writing in each student's paper by the instructors and the other students. Using this criticism, and under the supervision of the instructors, each student conducts additional research if necessary, rewrites the paper as required, and prepares a final paper representing the best work of which the student is capable. Students must submit a one-page outline of the proposed project for the first fall-term meeting and a complete draft of the paper at the first meeting in the spring. Six weeks in beginning of fall term; six weeks in beginning of spring. W 9:25–11:15

PLSC 575a/ECON 788a, Political Competition John Roemer

Political competition in democracies is party competition. We develop, from the formal viewpoint, theories of party competition in democracies. The familiar "median voter theorem" of A. Downs is the simplest example of such a theory, but it is inadequate in several ways. We develop a theory in which parties (1) compete over several issues, not just one issue, as in Downs; (2) are uncertain about how citizens will respond to platforms; and (3) represent interest groups in the population. Applications, particularly to the theory of income distribution and taxation, are studied. T 1:30–3:20

CONTEMPORARY THEORY

PLSC 580a^U/**PHIL 650a**^U, **Political Theory and Membership** Seyla Benhabib This course examines political membership, such as citizenship and migration, under conditions of deep transformations in nation-states all over the world. What does citizenship mean today? How are the rights of citizens and migrants distinct? How is gender an aspect of citizenship and migration? W 3:30–5:20

PLSC 589a^U, Islamic Law and Ethics Andrew March

This course is intended as an introduction to Islamic legal and ethical thought for advanced students of ethics, law, or political philosophy. The main aims of the course are to survey the history of (Sunni) Islamic jurisprudence and positive law, to cover the main doctrines and debates on the epistemic status of legal-ethical knowledge and the hermeneutical and analytic methods for deriving it, and then to study in relative depth a single substantive problem in Islamic legal and ethical thought. TH 2:30–4:20

PLSC 600a^U, Postcolonial Political Thought Karuna Mantena

How do concepts of freedom and domination, equality and liberty, nationalism and identity, look from outside Europe and North America? This course considers these issues by considering two of the twentieth century's most influential, non-European thinkers: Mohandas Gandhi and Frantz Fanon. Their transformational critiques were developed out of an important engagement with, and an intimate critique of, central categories of Western political thought. Reconsidering Gandhi and Fanon, thus, can help us grapple in new ways with the central questions of political theory, such as the relationship between universality and freedom, revolution and history, progress and emancipation, and help us reflect on the relationship of European politics and European ideas to the aspirations for and experience of freedom in the non-Western world. We also examine the contribution of contemporary theorists working in the field of postcolonial theory to these questions and concerns. T 7-8:50

PLSC 604b^U, European Political Thought from Weber to Derrida

Maurizio d'Entreves

A survey of major themes in twentieth-century continental political thought. Topics include reason and rationalization in modernity; legality, legitimacy, and sovereignty; decline of the public sphere; origins of totalitarianism; and communicative ethics and the inclusion of the "other" in the new Europe. Readings from Max Weber, the Frankfurt school, Walter Benjamin. HTBA

PLSC 608a^U, Democratic Rhetoric: Demagogy, Persuasion, and Deliberation

Bryan Garsten

A consideration of the political problems surrounding the democratic practice of persuasion. Does democracy tend to devolve into an "aristocracy of orators"? Readings include classic texts of political thought, recent writings on deliberative democracy, and reflections on contemporary rhetoric, including rhetoric of the ongoing presidential campaign. TTH 10:30–11:20

POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

PLSC 609b^U/PHIL 659b^U, Political Philosophy as Education Steven Smith

A central theme of the work of all the great political philosophers is the education of the citizens of the future. This class examines three of the seminal modern texts on political education: Locke's *Thoughts Concerning Education*, Rousseau's *Emile*, and *The Education of Henry Adams*. Particular emphasis is given to their views on the relation between political education and democracy. The course includes some short writings by J. S. Mill, Oakeshott, and Strauss on the role of liberal education in a free society. This is not a course on public policy. M 1:30–3:20

PLSC 611a^U/PHIL 657b^U, Recent Work on Justice Thomas Pogge

In-depth study of one contemporary book, author, or debate in political philosophy, political theory, or normative economics. Depending on student interest, this might be on John Rawls's work in the 1990s, on Derek Parfit's *Climbing the Mountain*, or on G.A. Cohen's *Rescuing Justice and Equality*. T 7–8:50 P.M.

PLSC 613b, Problems in Political Theory Bryan Garsten

A graduate-level introduction to political theory. The course begins from concrete political problems and controversies about the practice of democracy and shows how they give rise to questions for political theorists. It covers selected texts in the history of political thought as well as debates in contemporary political theory, with due attention to methodological questions. Required for all graduate students intending to focus on political theory and/or political philosophy, and open to all graduate students in political science or related fields. W 1:30-3:20 $\,$

PLSC 614b/LAW 21576, World Constitutionalism Bruce Ackerman

Beginning with the American, French, and Latin American revolutions, the idea of Enlightenment constitutionalism has swept the world – with vastly different consequences in one or another political culture. This seminar aims to place this world-historical process of adaptation and repudiation into perspective, encouraging students to use their understanding of one or another national history as source for comparative insight. Some places are reserved for graduate students from Political Science. Paper writing is encouraged. More ambitious papers earn additional course credit. Enrollment limited to eighteen. TH 2:10–4

PLSC 616a/PHIL 700a/WGSS 765a, Philosophy and Politics in Hannah Arendt's Thought Seyla Benhabib

This course examines mainly Arendt's posthumous work on *The Life of the Mind*. We focus on her readings of Kant, Nietzsche, and Heidegger; her theories of judgment and of the will; action, narrative, and interpretation. Readings from Arendt, Heidegger, Kant (*Third Critique*), and Nietzsche. TH 9:25–11:15

PLSC 636a^U, Representation Bryan Garsten

A historical survey of political thought about the principles of representative government. The course begins with the prehistory of representation in ancient Athens and Rome, continues through medieval, early modern, and Enlightenment theories (including those debated after the American and French revolutions), and ends with several weeks considering recent debates on representation in the U.S. and the European Union. T 1:30–3:20

PLSC 637a^U/PHIL 605a^U, Hegel's Political Philosophy Steven Smith

The course is based on a close reading of Hegel's principal work of political philosophy, the *Philosophy of Right*. Special attention is given to this theory of the state, war, and international relations. We also examine Hegel's legacy and some of the main interpretations of his thought, such as those of Marx, Kojeve, Pippin. T 9:25–11:15

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

PLSC 659a, Introduction to International Political Economy Sarah Bermeo

This course examines the economic relations between states. It addresses the major theoretical debates in the field, including the role of international institutions and the influence of domestic political groups. Students are introduced to the chief methodological approaches used in contemporary analyses. International economic areas that are covered include trade policy, foreign aid, foreign direct investment, exchange rates, capital flows, immigration, and environmental policy. Relations covered include those between different OECD nations, those between industrialized and developing countries, and those between different groups of developing countries. Some ability to read articles containing math and regression analysis is preferred. M 3:30–5:20

PLSC 662a^U, Strategy, Technology, and War Paul Bracken

The interrelationship of strategy, foreign policy, and military technology since 1900. Examination of classic and modern formulations of this relationship, including new post-Cold War theories of the role of force in international affairs. Topics include multipolarity and the emergence of new competitors; developments in military technology and their impact on the balance of power and U.S. international position; proliferation of weapons of mass destruction; information warfare and the revolutionary impact of new technologies. TTH 11:35–12:50

PLSC 678b^u, Japan and the World Jun Saito

The nature of Japan's international relations and its foreign policy. The historical development of Japan's international relations since the late Tokugawa period, WWII and its legacy, domestic institutions and foreign policy, Japan's relations with neighboring countries, the implications of these relations for the United States, and interactions between nationalism and regionalism. M 9:25–11:15

PLSC 679b, International Relations Field Seminar Bruce Russett

This course examines theories of international relations and the methods used for evaluating them. The course begins with a review of different philosophies of science, surveys the main theoretical traditions in international relations, and then examines the different empirical methods that can be used to identify causation, using examples from IR. The course is designed to marry comprehensive conceptual training with the tools to do original research. Students gain practical experience in selecting a problem, developing or selecting a theory, coding and analyzing their own data, and demonstrating causation with a case study. T 1:30–3:20

PLSC 680a^U, America at War Arnd Plagge

Examines recent international conflicts in which the U.S. played a major role, i.e., Afghanistan, Iraq, Iran, North Korea, Rwanda, Sudan, the "War on Terror" (al-Qaeda), and the "War on Drugs" (Colombia). Special attention is paid to the historic context of these conflicts and their place in U.S. foreign policy overall. M 1:30–3:20

PLSC 681b^U, **The Use of Military Power in International Politics** Arnd Plagge Examines the use of military force in international relations, with emphasis on selected theoretical aspects of interstate wars and the historical development of warfare between nations. M 1:30–3:20

PLSC 683b^U, **Europe, the Unites States, and the Iraq Crisis** Jolyon Howorth Examination of the contrasting relations between the main European powers and the United States in their approaches to Iraq, in order to understand the divisions that attended the 2003 war and subsequent transfer of sovereignty. Topics incluce the Iran-Iraq War (1980–1988), the first Persian Gulf crisis (1990–1991), the sanctions regime (1991–2002), and the problems of peacekeeping and nation building. T 1:30–3:20

PLSC 685a, Theories in International Relations Joshua Goldstein

This course provides an introduction to the major concepts and theories in the field of international relations. By the end of the course, students should be familiar with some of the major debates in the field and be comfortable using IR concepts and theories to understand and explain events in international politics. The course is a reading-intensive seminar, and the weekly meetings are structured around student-led presentations and discussions of the assigned readings for the week. The student presentations should provide a brief overview of the main arguments of the readings and raise questions for

group discussion. All students should prepare to participate in the group discussion by preparing discussion notes, which are turned in at the end of each session of class. There are approximately 150–200 pages of required reading per week. W 1:30–3:20

PLSC 690a^U, Third Parties in International Conflicts Katja Favretto

Survey of major issues related to third-party involvement in international conflicts: mediation, military coercion, economic coercion, military intervention, peacekeeping, and inaction. Students study different types of third parties/motives for intervention and learn to assess why some interventions produce peaceful outcomes and others do not. TH 3:30–5:20

PLSC 691 b^{U} , IR Theory and Problems in the Philosophy of the Social Sciences

Fred Chernoff

This course is a survey of the foundational problems in the philosophy of the social sciences. The course examines current foundational debates in international relations – especially the concerning the relationship of IR theory to theories in the natural sciences, the humanities, and other social sciences. The course examines the literature in the philosophy of science, social science, and international relations dealing with the nature of knowledge in IR, the relationship of theory to policy, causation, and prediction. The course begins with a look at the history of the theory of knowledge. Subsequent readings are drawn primarily from contemporary authors in international relations and the philosophy of the social sciences. W 1:30–3:20

PLSC 692a^U/INRL 570a^U, Foreign Policy Analysis and Crisis Decision Making Jack Levy

How do states make foreign policy? We examine alternative theoretical models of foreign policy decision making and then apply these models to historical cases of international crises and intelligence failure. W 1:30-3:20

COMPARATIVE POLITICS

PLSC 714b/LAW 21042, Corruption, Economic Development, and Democracy Susan Rose-Ackerman

A seminar on the link between political and bureaucratic institutions on the one hand, and economic development on the other. Consideration is given to the role of international aid and lending organizations such as the World Bank. A particular focus is the impact of corruption on development. T 2:10-4

PLSC 734a/b/SOCY 560a/b, Comparative Research Workshop Julia Adams,

Ivan Szelenyi

This workshop is a weekly interdisciplinary seminar dedicated to group discussion of work-in-progress by distinguished visiting scholars, Yale sociology graduate students, and in-house faculty from various disciplines. Papers are distributed a week ahead of time and also posted at the Web site of the Center for Comparative Research (www.yale.edu/ ccr/). Students who take the course for a letter grade are expected to present a paper-in-progress the term that they are enrolled for credit. M 11:30–1:20

PLSC 755b^U, European Politics David Cameron

A comprehensive survey of politics in Europe. Attention is given to a variety of issues such as the role of the state in the economy; party systems and electoral change; migration, immigration, and demographic change; political and economic transformations in post-Communist Europe; and social and economic policy in the European states, as well as to the origins, development, and current performance of the European Union. With respect to the latter, the course concentrates on institutional arrangements within the EU, relations between the EU and its member states, and recent developments such as the creation of an Economic and Monetary Union, enlargement, and the negotiation of a constitutional treaty. W 1:30–3:20

PLSC 756b^U, The European Union David Cameron

An examination of the origins, development, institutions, contemporary policy-making processes, and challenges facing the European Union. Topics include theories of European integration, the creation of a single internal market, the creation of an Economic and Monetary Union, the several enlargements, the contemporary role of the Union in economic policy, justice and home affairs, and foreign and defense policy, efforts to address the so-called democratic deficit in the Union, and the recent negotiation of a constitutional treaty. M 1:30–3:20

PLSC 759a/AFST 759a, Issues in the Analysis of African Politics William Foltz Subjects to be discussed include the influence of pre-colonial systems and colonial rule on contemporary politics, states and statelessness, the politics of economic performance, communal conflict, and attempts at regional and sub-regional unity. Students prepare two bibliographic essays, one on the politics of an African country, one of an analytic problem area. w 9:25–11:15

PLSC 774a, Comparative Perspective on Middle East Politics Ellen Lust-Okar

This course provides an overview of current scholarship on Middle East politics. It pays particular attention to how the Middle East informs our understanding of authoritarianism, as well as the ways in which work on the Middle East differs from comparative politics focused on other regions. W 3:30-5:20

PLSC 777a, Comparative Politics I: Research Design Stathis Kalyvas

The first part of a two-part sequence designed to introduce graduate students to the fundamentals of comparative politics, including the major debates, topics, and methods. M 7-8:50 P.M.

PLSC 778b, Comparative Politics II Susan Stokes

The second part of a two-part sequence designed to introduce graduate students to the fundamentals of comparative politics, including the major debates, topics, and methods. TH 9:25–11:15

PLSC 779a/ANTH 541a/F&ES 80054a/HIST 965a, Agrarian Societies: Culture,

Society, History, and Development Elisabeth Wood

An interdisciplinary examination of agrarian societies, contemporary and historical, Western and non-Western. Major analytical perspectives from economics, history, political science, and environmental studies are used to develop a meaning-centered and historically grounded account of the transformations of rural society. Team taught. W 1:30–5:20

PLSC 782b^u, Public Opinion in China Pierre Landry

This seminar evaluates research on public opinion in China derived from survey research conducted since the 1990s. Although China remains an authoritarian regime, a great deal of public opinion research has been accumulated, and an increasing number of datasets have been resealed for scholarly analysis. The seminar familiarizes students with the substantive and theoretical debates that survey-based literature has generated and exposes them to the practical use of these data sources in their own work. W 3:30-5:20

PLSC 784a^U/**AFST 764a**^U/**ANTH 822a**^U, **Africa and the Disciplines** Kamari Clarke An exploration of how the different academic disciplines reconceptualize the study of Africa and the ways in which the disciplines draw on each other's techniques and results in the process. W 1:30–3:20

POLITICAL ECONOMY

PLSC 712b, Comparative Political Economy Frances Rosenbluth

This seminar is designed to give graduate students a broad-gauged introduction to one of the largest and most vibrant branches of political science. We begin by examining the field's diverse theoretical underpinnings and placing political economy in the context of political science more broadly. The remainder of the course is concerned with the application of theory to practice. We examine the interaction between government and the economy in democratic and nondemocratic regimes, and in developed and developing countries. Topics include micro- and macroeconomic policy, industrial relations, the political economy of gender, and international political economy. T 9:25–11:15

PLSC 787a^U, Japanese Politics and Political Economy Jun Saito

Examination of Japan's political institutions and the way these affect the policy-making process. Consideration also of Japan's emerging role in the world political economy. M 9:25–11:15

AMERICAN POLITICS

PLSC 801a, American Politics I: Choice John Bullock

This is the first part of a four-part sequence designed to introduce graduate students to many of the fundamental research methods and topics in American politics. The course is about perspectives on choice that are useful for the study of politics. Topics include utility theory, optimizing and satisficing, heuristics and biases, proximity vs. directional voting, Bayesian updating, online processing, priming and framing, so-called dual-process models of attitude change, the role of emotion, and the consequences of political ignorance. The focus is on understanding the political implications of these perspectives, the ways in which they complement and contradict each other, and the extent to which they are supported by data. Course work includes reading, assigned problem sets, and exams. This course meets twice a week during the first half of the fall term at the times assigned to PLSC 801a and PLSC 802a. M 1:30–3:20

PLSC 802a, American Politics II: Aggregation Gregory Huber

This is the second part of a four-part sequence designed to introduce graduate students to many of the fundamental research methods and topics in American politics. The course is about the basic issues of preference aggregation. Topics covered include externalities and public goods provision, social choice theory, models of electoral competition (including "median voter" [e.g., Downs and Hotelling] models, and extensions to those models that incorporate strategic challenger entry, campaign spending, heterogeneity in voter attentiveness, valence dimensions, and primaries, etc.), the effects of different institutional settings (e.g., direct versus representative democracy, repeat versus one-shot elections) on choices, and decision making in committees and small groups (e.g., issues of deliberation and peer concerns). Course work includes reading, assigned problem sets, and exams. This course meets twice a week during the second half of the fall term at the times assigned to PLSC 801a and PLSC 802a. W 1:30–3:20

PLSC 803b, American Politics III: Institutions Gregory Huber

This is the third part of a four-part sequence designed to introduce graduate students to many of the fundamental research methods and topics in American politics. The course is about political institutions. Topics covered include the origins of political institutions, coalition formation, bargaining and decision making with agenda settings, delegation and political control (e.g., principal-agent models and their empirical applications), inter-institutional conflict (e.g., presidential versus congressional power), and the effects of elections on inter-institutional bargaining (e.g., veto bargaining before an audience). Course work includes reading, assigned problem sets, and exams. This course meets twice a week during the first half of the spring term at the times assigned to PLSC 803b and PLSC 804b. M 1:30–3:20

PLSC 804b, American Politics IV: Empirical Strategies Alan Gerber

This is the fourth part of a four-part sequence designed to introduce graduate students to many of the fundamental research methods and topics in American politics. The course is about basic issues of empirical research. It introduces some of the most important measures used in empirical research in American politics, such as the Poole-Rosenthal measure of legislator ideology, and the most important datasets, such as the American National Election Study. Using examples from recent journals, the strengths and weaknesses of various research designs are covered, including cross-sectional studies, panel studies, natural experiments, regression discontinuity designs, lab experiments, and field experiments. Course work includes reading, assigned problem sets, and exams. This course meets twice a week during the second half of the spring term at the times assigned to PLSC 803b and PLSC 804b. W 1:30–3:20

PLSC 820b, Executive Politics and the Presidency Stephen Skowronek

This course surveys the origins of the American presidency, its constitutional foundations, institutional development, and current operations. Special attention is given to topics of interest in current research. These include the politics of leadership, the scope and limits of unilateral action, changing relations with Congress, the bureaucracy and the public, and the managerial capacities of the Executive Office of the President. $w_{3:30-5:20}$

PLSC 823b/AFAM 814b, Race and Ethnicity Khalilah Brown-Dean

This course is an introduction to research on race and ethnicity in American politics. Topics include the social construction of race; intersections between race and gender; black, Latino, and Asian American public opinion and political participation; minority representation; the relationship among race, racism, and public policy; immigration and citizenship; state politics; the psychology of racial politics; and the role of race in campaigns. We discuss and debate the empirical contributions of this literature, as well as questions of theory, methodology, and research design. T 1:30-3:20

PLSC 830a, Patterns of Politics in the United States David Mayhew

A reading course centering on patterns of politics in the U.S. regime. How can we recognize significant patterns and root them in ordered information, including time-series datasets? Topics include elections, ideologies, public moods, regionalism, congressional roll calls, congressional processes, policy making, polarization, and the ramifications of separation of powers. Authors include W. D. Burnham, A. Schlesinger, Jr., W. D. Burnham, L. Bartels, J. Zaller, D.R. Kiewiet, B. Grofman, V.O. Key, Jr., E. and M. Black, B. Shafer, D. Mayhew, S. Binder, R. Erikson & J. Stimson, K. Poole & H. Rosenthal, K. Krehbiel, E. Schickler, M. Fiorina, A. Abramowitz, G. Jacobson. Students are expected to read and discuss each week's assignment and, for each of five weeks, to write a three- to five-page paper that feeds off the reading to develop a theme of research design centering on the ordering of information. T 1:30–3:20

PLSC 853a^U, U.S. National Elections David Mayhew

A research seminar centering on presidential and congressional elections. Topics include electoral realignments, current presidential alignments, the electoral college, voter turnout, aggregate House election patterns, House incumbency advantage, challenger quality, career decisions, election laws, House and Senate constituencies, campaign finance, Senate elections, and divided party control. Assigned authors include R. Erikson, E. Tufte, G. Jacobson, A. Abramowitz, M. Fiorina, R. Wolfinger, E. Ladd, G. King, J. Snyder, and B. Grofman. Students are expected to read weekly assignments and write a twenty- to thirty-page research paper. W 1:30–3:20

RESEARCH WORKSHOPS

PLSC 919, American Politics Workshop Alan Gerber

This course meets throughout the year in conjunction with the ISPS American Politics Workshop. It serves as a forum for graduate students in American politics to discuss current research in the field as presented by outside speakers and current graduate students. Can be taken Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory only. W 12–1:30

PLSC 920, Comparative Politics Workshop Stathis Kalyvas

A forum for the presentation of ongoing research by Yale graduate students, Yale faculty, and invited external speakers in a rigorous and critical environment. The workshop's methodological and substantive range is broad, covering the entire range of comparative politics. There are no formal presentations. Papers are read in advance by participants; a graduate student critically discusses the week's paper, the presenter responds, and discussion ensues. The workshop faculty director is Stathis Kalyvas (stathis.kalyvas@yale.edu) and the coordinator for 2008–2009 is Laia Balcells (laia.balcells@yale.edu). Detailed information can be found at www.yale.edu/cpworkshop/. Can be taken as Satisfacotry/ Unsatisfactory only. T 4:30–6

PLSC 921, Political Theory Workshop Paulina Ochoa Espejo

An interdisciplinary forum which focuses on theoretical and philosophical approaches to the study of politics. The workshop seeks to engage with (and expose students to) a

broad range of current scholarship in political theory and political philosophy, including work in the history of political thought; theoretical investigations of contemporary political phenomena; philosophical analyses of key political concepts; conceptual issues in ethics, law, and public policy; and contributions to normative political theory. The workshop features ongoing research by Yale faculty members, visiting scholars, invited guests, and advanced graduate students. Papers are distributed and read in advance, and discussions are opened by a graduate student commentator. The workshop faculty director is Paulina Ochoa Espejo (ana.ochoaespejo@yale.edu). Detailed information can be found at www.yale.edu/isps/seminars/politheo/index.html/. Can be taken as Satisfacotry/Unsatisfactory only. TH 4:15–6

PLSC 922, Order, Conflict, and Violence (OCV) Seminar Series Stathis Kalyvas

The OCV seminar series focuses on processes related to the emergence and breakdown of order. The key assumption is that understanding and studying these processes requires better theoretical and empirical foundations and calls for challenging existing disciplinary and methodological divides. The seminar series is, therefore, dedicated to the presentation of cutting-edge work from all social science disciplines and includes the presentation of ongoing research by Yale graduate students. The faculty director is Stathis Kalyvas (stathis.kalyvas@yale.edu) and the coordinator for 2008–2009 is Corinna Jentzsch (corinna.jentzsch@yale.edu). Detailed information can be found at www.yale.edu/macmillan/ocvprogram/. Can be taken as Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory only. W 12–1:30

PLSC 924, Leitner Political Economy Seminar Series Ana De La O

The Leitner Political Economy Seminar Series engages research on the interaction between economics and politics as well as research that employs the methods of political economists to study a wide range of social phenomena. The workshop serves as a forum for graduate students and faculty to present their own work and to discuss current research in the field as presented by outside speakers, faculty, and students. The faculty director is Ana De La O (ana.delao@yale.edu). Detailed information can be found at www.yale. edu/leitner/pew.htm. Can be taken as Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory only. M 12–1:30

PSYCHOLOGY

2 Hillhouse, 432.4500 www.yale.edu/psychology/ M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Marcia Johnson (432.4545, marcia.johnson@yale.edu)

Director of Graduate Studies

Susan Nolen-Hoeksema (432.0699, susan.nolen-hoeksema@yale.edu)

Professors Woo-kyoung Ahn, Stephen Anderson (*Linguistics*), John Bargh, Sidney Blatt (*Psychiatry*), Paul Bloom, Thomas Brown, Kelly Brownell, Marvin Chun, Margaret Clark, Ravi Dhar (*School of Management*), John Dovidio, Carol Fowler (*Haskins Laboratories*), Donald Green (*Political Science; ISPS*), Marcia Johnson, Alan Kazdin, Frank Keil, Marianne LaFrance (*Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies*), James Leckman (*Pediatrics*), Lawrence Marks (*Epidemiology & Public Health*), Gregory McCarthy, Susan Nolen-Hoeksema, Donald Quinlan (*Psychiatry*), Peter Salovey, Fred Volkmar (*Child Study Center*), Victor Vroom (*School of Management*), Allan Wagner, Karen Wynn

Associate Professors Karyn Frick, Elena Grigorenko (Child Study Center), Jeannette Ickovics (Epidemiology & Public Health), Robert Kerns (Veterans Administration Medical Center), Ami Klin (Child Study Center), Linda Mayes (Child Study Center), Laurie Santos, Brian Scholl, Mary Schwab-Stone (Child Study Center), Jane Taylor (Psychiatry), Teresa Treat

Assistant Professors Maria Babyonyshev (*Linguistics*), William Corbin, Richard Eibach, Walter Gilliam (*Child Study Center*), Jeremy Gray, Joan Kaufman (*Psychiatry*), Julia Kim-Cohen, Douglas Mennin, Nathan Novemsky (*School of Management*), Kristina Olson, Maria Piñango (*Linguistics*), Valerie Purdie-Vaughns, Mark Schaefer (*Child Study Center*), Glenn Schafe

Lecturers Marc Brackett, James Charney, Nancy Close, Nelson Donegan, Carla Horwitz, David Klemanski, Kristi Lockhart, David Pantalon, Daniel Rothschild, Burton Saxon, Barbara Shiller

Fields of Study

Fields include behavioral neuroscience; clinical psychology; cognitive psychology; developmental psychology; social/personality psychology.

Special Admissions Requirement

The department requires that scores from the GRE General Test accompany an application.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

In order to allow each student to be trained in accordance with his or her own interests and career goals, the general requirements of the department are kept to a minimum. The formal requirements are: (1) Course work selected to meet the individual's objectives with a minimum of three basic-level courses and one course in data analysis. Two of the three required basic-level courses must be in two different areas of psychology outside the student's main area of concentration. The basic-level course requirement must be completed by the end of the second year. Students must attain an Honors grade in at least two term courses by the end of the second year of study. (2) Nine units of teaching are required in years two through four. (3) Completion of a First-Year Research Paper due by May 1 of the second term. (4) Completion of a predissertation research project, to be initiated not later than the second term and completed not later than May 1 of the second year. Certification of this research project as well as performance in course work and other evidence of scholarly work at a level commensurate with doctoral study, as judged by the faculty, are necessary for continuation beyond the second year. (5) Submission of a dissertation prospectus, and a theme essay that demonstrates the candidate's comprehensive knowledge and understanding of the area of concentration. Certification of the theme essay completes the qualifying examination. (6) Approval of the dissertation by an advisory committee and the passing of an oral examination on the dissertation and its general scientific implications. The theme essay and the dissertation prospectus are completed during the third year. Students are then formally admitted to Ph.D. candidacy. There are no language requirements.

The faculty considers teaching to be an essential element of the professional preparation of graduate students in Psychology. For this reason participation in the Teaching Fellow Program is a degree requirement for all doctoral students. They are expected to serve as teaching fellows for a total of nine teaching fellow units over the course of the second through fourth years in the program. Opportunities for teaching are matched as closely as possible with students' academic interests.

Combined Ph.D. Program

A combined Ph.D. degree with African American Studies is available. Students must apply to the African American Studies department with Psychology as the secondary department. Consult departments for details.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. The academic requirements for the M.Phil. degree are the same as for the Ph.D. degree except for the submission of a prospectus, a dissertation area review, and the completion and defense of a dissertation, which define the Ph.D.

M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.) The M.S. degree is awarded upon satisfactory completion of the second year of the program leading to the Ph.D. degree and also of the departmental predissertation research requirement.

Program materials are available online at www.yale.edu/psychology.

Courses

PSYC 501b, Social Cognitive Development Kristina Olson

How does children's understanding of their social world develop and change? This core course examines the flourishing field of social cognitive development, drawing on work from each component field – developmental, social, and cognitive psychology. Topics include classics such as theory of mind and intentionality, as well as more recent work on young children's social preferences, morality, pro-social behavior, and the relationship between social information and language and memory. T 9:25–11:15

PSYC 502a^U, Learning Theory Allan Wagner

This course is concerned with the development of Learning Theory from its beginnings in Associationism, Behaviorism, and Darwinian revolution to its present "connectionistic," neural-network expressions. It emphasizes the systematic implication of studies of animal learning for commenting on the theoretical representations of knowledge and the principles of behavior modification. T 1:30–3:20

[PSYC 503a, Memory]

PSYC 505a, Stereotyping and Prejudice John Dovidio

Seminar on the literature on the categorization of social groups that leads to stereotyping and consequent prejudice and discrimination. Topics emphasize modern cognitive approaches that inform about category learning and use, the role of memory in stereotype expression, the cognitive and affective bases of inaccurate and accurate person and group perception, the unconscious operation of stereotypes, and the role of prior knowledge, goals, and expectancies. T 9:25–11:45

PSYC 506b/LING 540b^U, Computational Models in Cognitive Science Robert Frank This course introduces a range of computational techniques for the modeling of cognitive processes. We explore the role of modeling in cognitive science, and the explanatory power of a number of symbolic, statistical, and neural network models in a variety of empirical domains, including language, categorization, and reasoning. MW 9–10:15

[PSYC 507a, Health Psychology: Clinical and Social Foundations]

[PSYC 511b, Cognitive Development]

PSYC 514a^U, Topics in Infant Studies Karen Wynn

This course investigates selected advanced topics in infant cognitive, social, and/or emotional development. The topic varies from year to year. Some examples: infants' concept of object, concept of number, early social cognition, and early emotional development. TH 9:25–11:15

PSYC 518a, Data Analysis: Quantitative Variables Teresa Treat

Introduction to the analysis of quantitative data from experiments – primarily the analysis of variance and contrast analyses. Some coverage of correlation and regression. Required of first-year students except with instructor's permission. MWF 9–10:15

[PSYC 520b^U, Multivariate Data Analysis with Latent Variables]

[PSYC 521b^U, Multivariate Data Analysis with Observable Variables]

PSYC 522a^U, Mapping the Human Brain Gregory McCarthy

An introduction to the physiology, physics, and biophysics of methods used to relate human brain structure and function; that is, for brain mapping. Topics include functional MRI and positron emission tomography, direct and transcranial brain stimulation, field potential recording, electroencephalography and magnetoencephalography, lesion analysis, and imaging genomics. The course examines critical assumptions underlying each technique, their relative strengths and weaknesses, and the inferences about brain function that may be drawn from their use. TTH 1-2:15

[PSYC 523b, Cognitive Neuroscience]

[PSYC 524a^U, Concepts and Categorization]

[PSYC 525a, Minds of Infants]

PSYC 526a^U, Research Methods in Human Neuroscience Gregory McCarthy

This laboratory course provides students with experience in the major methods used in human neuroscience research. The focus is on functional magnetic resonance imaging, electroencephalography, and evoked potentials. Psychophysiological techniques such as the measurement of skin conductance are also covered, but in less detail. Students acquire a firm understanding of each technique, and design experiments, acquire data, and perform analyses. The course makes extensive use of Matlab. Students who wish to enroll in Research Methods in Human Neuroscience are strongly encouraged to be concurrently registered in Mapping the Human Brain (PSYC 522a). W 1-5

[PSYC 528a, Gender and Psychopathology]

[PSYC 532b^U, Gene-Environment Interplay in Human Behavior]

PSYC 539a, Psychopathology and Its Treatment Douglas Mennin

Research design, methodology, and evaluation considered in the context of clinical research. Emphasis on experimental and quasi-experimental designs, threats to validation, confounding, sources of artifact and bias, alternative assessment strategies, and data evaluation methods. M 1:30–3:20

[PSYC 540b, Changing Behavior in Applied Settings]

[PSYC 541a, Research Methods in Psychology]

[PSYC 543a, History and Development of Psychological Theory]

PSYC 553a, Behavioral Decision Making I

[PSYC 554b, Behavioral Decision Making II]

PSYC 556b, Developmental Psychopathology]

[PSYC 557b, Social Psychology and Relationships]

[PSYC 569a, Psychology's Contribution to Gender and Vice Versa]

[PSYC 570b, Nonverbal Communication]

PSYC 572b/CMP 675b/NSCI 614b, Neurobiology of Learning and Memory

Thomas Brown

The goal is to comprehend the field of memory across several levels of analysis, including synapses, neurons, circuits, systems, behavior, and cognition. The emphasis is on mammalian memory systems that are sufficiently well understood to begin unifying facts and principles across these levels using suitable combinations of theoretical approaches to computational neuroscience. T 1:30-3:20

[PSYC 605b^U, The Relation of Speech to Language]

PSYC 607b^U, Causal Thinking and Perception Frank Keil

Examination of how people and animals track causal patterns in the world around them. Topics include the perception of causality; mechanistic, teleological, and psychological causation; variations in causal thinking across domains; the role of counterfactuals, biases, and heuristics in causal thought; and the development of causal thinking. M 1:30–3:20

[PSYC 608b^U, Cognitive Science of Ignorance]

PSYC 610a^U, The Modern Unconscious John Bargh

This seminar focuses on modern psychological research on unconscious phenomena, relating this research to historical conceptions and notions of the unconscious, and applying the course concepts to issues of free will, extent of personal control over one's feelings, judgments, and behavior, as well as social issues such as prejudice and discrimination, influence of advertising, and other forms of "mind control." W 1:30–3:20

PSYC 611b^U, What We Eat and Why Kelly Brownell

This course covers a range of topics pertaining to food, nutrition, and behavior. The goal is for students to learn about the broad array of forces that affect what humans eat, the impact of modern food conditions, and the actions that might be taken to improve the nutrition landscape. This involves an understanding of many factors, including the business of modern agriculture, food industry practices, human biology, the law, politics, and globalization. Students receive considerable writing and speaking experience in this class and engage in unique endeavors (e.g., writing and submitting OpEds, dissecting public policy, planning how technology advances can be harnessed to improve human nutrition). M 3:30–5:20

PSYC 613b^U, Mind, Brain, and Society Marvin Chun

Examines how recent advances in modern neuroscience can inform or complicate issues in society, as traditionally studied by disciplines such as psychology, philosophy, economics, political science, law, and religion. W 9:25–11:15

PSYC 615a, Psychology, Psychotherapy, History, Systems, and Practice

Jerome Singer

This course seeks to place modern psychotherapeutic practice in an historical and current psychological scientific context. The evolution of modern practice from hypnosis through interpersonal psychoanalysis and cognitive-behavioral approaches is traced. A foundation for an approach to current practice based on contemporary personality theory and behavioral science is presented. The research literature on studying psychotherapy (process and outcome) is also examined. T 1:30–3:20

[PSYC 617b^U, Evolutionary Psychology]

[PSYC 620, Topics in Cognitive Development]

[PSYC 621b^U, Cognitive Science of Pleasure]

[PSYC 625a, Emotion and Cognitive Control]

PSYC 628a^u, Social and Emotional Learning Jeremy Gray

We review work in social cognitive and affective neuroscience, with some consideration of its relevance for learning and education. Topics are likely to include emotion, emotion regulation, altruism, close relationships, aggression, autism, mindfulness meditation, personality, moral reasoning, emotional intelligence, and self-control/impulsivity. We consider the plasticity and development of social-emotional abilities, as well as their expression in adults. T 3:30–5:20

[PSYC 637b^U, Emotion Function and Dysfunction: Applications to Psychopathology]

[PSYC 639b^U, Interpersonal Attraction and Relationships]

[PSYC 644b^U, Neurobiology of Emotion]

[PSYC 645a, Neuropsychology of Aging]

PSYC 648a^U/NSCI 648b, Cellular Analysis of Learning and Memory: Vertebrate Model Systems Glenn Schafe

We focus on the brain circuitries and cellular/molecular mechanisms involved in learning and memory, with particular emphasis on vertebrate model systems. Review of work on habituation, sensitization, Pavlovian and instrumental conditioning, and declarative memory formation. TH 9:25–11:15

[PSYC 649a^U, Topics in Syntax: Specific Language Impairment]

[PSYC 650a^U, Topics in Syntax: The Syntax-Semantics Interface]

PSYC 654b^U, Sensory Information Processing Lawrence Marks

A functional examination of the ways that sensory systems transduce stimulus energies and information. Topics include sensory anatomy and physiology, psychophysical analysis of the qualitative dimensions of sensory experience, selective attention, and interactions among sensory, perceptual, and cognitive mechanisms. TTH 9:25–11:15

PSYC 657a/CDE 505a, Social and Behavioral Influences on Health Becca Levy This course provides students with an introduction to social and behavioral science issues that influence patterns of health and health care delivery. The focus is on the integration of biomedical, social, psychological, and behavioral factors that must be taken into consideration when public health initiatives are developed and implemented. This course emphasizes the integration of research from the social and behavioral sciences with epidemiology and biomedical sciences. T 1–2:50

[PSYC 659b^u, Addictive Behaviors]

PSYC 664a/CDE 531a, Health and Aging Becca Levy

Since 1900, the number of individuals sixty-five years and older has tripled and life expectancy has increased by about thirty years. In this seminar we examine some of the health issues related to this growing segment of the population. The class discussions address such questions as (1) How does the aging process differ between cultures? and (2) What kinds of interventions can best reduce morbidity in old age? This course integrates psychosocial and biomedical approaches to the study of aging.

PSYC 670b^U, Personality and Individual Differences Michael Pantelon

In this course we focus on the second level of study described in this well-known quote: "Every person is in certain respects (a) like all other people, (b) like some other people, (c) like no other person" (H.A. Murray & C. Kluckhohn, 1953). Particular emphasis is placed on personality, or a person's dynamic and unique set of characteristics that influence what he/she does, thinks, and feels. We seek to distinguish an individual differences approach to psychology from the more common study of group effects (e.g., randomized controlled trials of psychotherapy effectiveness) by emphasizing dimensions shared by all individuals but upon which individuals differ. T 9:25–11:15

PSYC 684a, Introduction to Psychotherapy: Technique David Klemanski

Introduction to basic clinical skills and clinical issues. Topics for discussion include developing a therapeutic relationship, barriers to effective communication, strategies for managing resistance, and developing a professional identity. Class format includes informal discussion, assigned readings, and student case presentations. Permission of instructor required. Enrollment limited to fifteen. HTBA

PSYC 684b, Introduction to Psychotherapy: Technique David Klemanski

The focus of this seminar is on formulating and conceptualizing psychological problems from a cognitive-behavioral perspective. Special consideration is paid to individual and cultural diversity in conceptualizing cases and planning treatment. Also discussed are ways in which cognitive-behavioral perspectives can be integrated with other theoretical orientations (e.g., interpersonal theory, experiential therapy). HTBA

PSYC 689a, Psychopathology and Diagnostic Assessment Douglas Mennin Didactic practicum for first-year clinical students. Main emphasis is initial assessment. Treatment planning and evaluation of progress also covered. Students first observe and then perform initial interviews. Applicable ethics and local laws reviewed. HTBA

PSYC 690b, Ethics and Clinical Practice: Legislation and Diversity Issues

David Klemanski

Introduction to ethical and legal guidelines for clinical practice. In addition, supervision on diagnostic interview using the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV is provided. HTBA

PSYC 702, Current Work in Cognition Marvin Chun

A weekly seminar in which students, staff, and guests report on their research in cognition and information processing. T 12-1:30
PSYC 704, Current Work in Behavioral Neuroscience Allan Wagner

An informal student/faculty seminar in which each participant chooses, lays groundwork for, and presents some current work in behavioral neuroscience. Currently emphasizes the psychobiology of learning, but involves a variety of research approaches, designs, and methods. TH 3–4:30

PSYC 708, Current Work in Developmental Psychology Kristina Olson

A luncheon meeting of the faculty and graduate students in developmental psychology for reports of current research and discussion on topics of general interest. W 12–1:30

PSYC 710, Current Work in Social Psychology and Personality Richard Eibach Faculty and students in personality/social psychology meet during lunchtime to hear about and discuss the work of a local or visiting speaker. M 12–1:30

PSYC 711, Current Work in Child Development and Social Policy

Walter Gilliam, Edward Zigler, Sandra Bishop-Josef

A series of lectures by guest speakers from academia, various levels of government, community organizations, service agencies, the business world, and the media. Speakers discuss their work and its social policy implications. Topics may include early childhood education, child care, intervention programs for children and families, education reform, mental health, child and family policies, research at the intersection of psychology and social policy, and media presentation of child and family issues, among others. F 10:35–12:25

PSYC 720, Current Work in Clinical Psychology Teresa Treat

Basic and applied current research in clinical and community psychology is presented by faculty, visiting scientists, and graduate students, and examined in terms of theory, methodology, and ethical and professional implications. TH 12–1:30

PSYC 721, Research Topics in Infant Cognition Karen Wynn

Investigation of various topics in infant cognition: early mechanisms for representing and reasoning about number; infants' ability to represent time; early object knowledge; foundations of intentional understanding. Permission of instructor required. HTBA

PSYC 722, Research Topics in Food, Nutrition, and Obesity Kelly Brownell In-depth discussion and analysis of current research topics on bulimia, anorexia nervosa, and obesity. Topics include, but are not limited to, physiology, cultural influences, treatment studies, body image, binge eating, and epidemiology. HTBA

[PSYC 723a, Research Topics in Child and Adolescent Therapy]

PSYC 725, Research Topics in Human Neuroscience Gregory McCarthy Discussion of current and advanced topics in the analysis and interpretation of human neuroimaging and neurophysiology. HTBA

PSYC 726, Research Topics in Mood Regulation and Mental Health

```
Susan Nolen-Hoeksema
```

нтва

PSYC 729, Research Topics in Language and Cognition Paul Bloom

Seminar focusing on ongoing research projects in language, cognition, and development. Permission of instructor required. HTBA

PSYC 730, Research Topics in Addictive Behaviors William Corbin

A forum for graduate students conducting research on alcohol and drug abuse. HTBA

PSYC 731, Research Topics in Cognition and Development Frank Keil

A weekly seminar discussing research topics concerning cognition and development. Primary focus on high-level cognition, including such issues as the nature of intuitive or folk theories, conceptual change, relations between word meaning and conceptual structure, understandings of divisions of cognitive labor, and reasoning about causal patterns. HTBA

PSYC 732, Research Topics in Visual Cognitive Neuroscience Marvin Chun

Examines current research in visual cognitive neuroscience, including discussion of proposed and ongoing research projects. Topics include visual attention, perception, memory, and contextual learning. HTBA

PSYC 734, Research Topics in Anxiety Disorders Douglas Mennin

We examine current conceptualizations of anxiety disorders, with particular emphasis on generalized anxiety disorder. Topics include the utility of an emotion-regulation perspective in understanding and treating anxiety disorders. HTBA

PSYC 735, Research Topics in Thinking and Reasoning Woo-kyoung Ahn HTBA

PSYC 736, Research Topics in Stereotyping and Prejudice John Dovidio

Explores the nature of prejudice in its traditional and contemporary forms. Although the emphasis is on the causes and consequences of racial bias in the United States, the dynamics of intergroup relations are considered more broadly, as well. Emphasis is on developing critical thinking, reading, and research skills to test ideas relevant to understanding and combating stereotyping, prejudice, and discrimination. HTBA

PSYC 738, Research Topics in Cultural Diversity and Social Psychology

Valerie Purdie-Vaughns

Examines current research related to culture, intergroup relations, group processes, and diversity in social psychology. Discussions include proposed and ongoing research projects. Emphasis placed on building research skills for conducting empirical investigations (hypothesis testing, design, and analysis). HTBA

PSYC 739, Research Topics in Autism and Related Disorders Fred Volkmar,

Ami Klin

Focus on research approaches in the study of autism and related conditions including both psychological and neurobiological processes. This seminar emphasizes the importance of understanding mechanisms in the developmental psychopathology of autism and related conditions. F 9-10

PSYC 741, Research Topics in Emotion and Relationships Margaret Clark

Members of this laboratory read, discuss, and critique current theoretical and empirical articles on relationships and on emotion (especially those relevant to the functions emotions serve within relationships). In addition, ongoing research on these topics is discussed along with designs for future research. HTBA

[PSYC 746b, Research Topics in Developmental Psychopathology]

PSYC 747, Research Topics in Affective Neuroscience Glenn Schafe HTBA

PSYC 748, Research Topics in Emotion and Cognitive Control Jeremy Gray

This course covers (1) research in emotion and cognitive control, and (2) science communication skills. For research, the emphasis is on the design, conduct, and analysis of behavioral and fMRI studies, emphasizing individual differences. Once a month, we have a session on science communication skills, with topics chosen by students to meet their interests and needs (spoken research presentations, persuasive communication, graph design, Web design, and so on). Students may enroll in the course and attend only the science communication skills component. HTBA

PSYC 749, Research Topics in Memory Marcia Johnson

Examines current research on cognition and memory, including discussion of proposed and ongoing research projects. Topics include issues in design, analysis, and interpretation of empirical studies exploring human memory. TH 2:30-4:20

PSYC 750, Research Topics in the Neurobiology of Learning and Memory

Thomas Brown

Discussion and analysis of current work on the neurobiological foundations of learning and memory systems in mammals. Informal weekly discussions span several levels of analysis, including molecular and biophysical studies, cellular and systems neurophysiology and neuro-anatomy, and contemporary behavioral neuroscience. HTBA

PSYC 751, Research Topics in Memory, Aging, and Neurobiology Karyn Frick HTBA

PSYC 766, Research Topics in Perception and Cognition Brian Scholl

Seminar-style discussion of recent research in perception and cognition, covering both recent studies from the literature and the ongoing research in the Yale Perception and Cognition Laboratory. HTBA

PSYC 767, Research Topics in Emotion, Health, and Social Behavior Peter Salovey A forum for graduate students conducting research in the Health, Emotion, and Behavior Laboratory. HTBA

[PSYC 768, Research Topics in Psychopathology and Cognitive Processing]

[PSYC 770, Research Topics in Animal Learning]

PSYC 771, Research Topics in Nonconscious Processes John Bargh

The lab group focuses on nonconscious influences of motivation, attitudes, social power, and social representations (e.g., stereotypes) as they impact on interpersonal behavior, as well as the development and maintenance of close relationships. HTBA

PSYC 775, Research Topics in Animal Cognition Laurie Santos

Investigation of various topics in animal cognition, including what nonhuman primates know about tools and foods; how nonhuman primates represent objects and number; whether nonhuman primates possess a theory of mind. Permission of instructor required. HTBA

PSYC 777, Research Topics in Gender and Psychology Marianne LaFrance

The "Gender Lab" meets weekly to consider research being done in the department that bears on some gender-related issue. HTBA

PSYC 801, Clinical Internship (Child) Faculty

Advanced training in clinical psychology with children. Adapted to meet individual needs with location at a suitable APA-approved internship setting.

PSYC 802, Clinical Internship (Adult) Faculty

Advanced training in clinical psychology with adults. Adapted to meet individual needs with location at a suitable APA-approved internship setting.

PSYC 806, Practicum in Childhood Intervention Faculty

Advanced supervised work in settings where child and family policies are developed and/ or implemented. Adapted to meet individual needs with location at suitable sites.

PSYC 808, Practicum in Child Psychology Faculty

The Yale Child Study Center offers a yearlong practicum, which includes assessment of children, psychotherapy, team meetings, supervision, and didactic experiences.

PSYC 809, Practicum in Assessment of School-Aged Children Faculty

An optional extension of PSYC 661. Students gain practical experience in testing with children.

PSYC 810, Practicum in Developmental Assessment Linda Mayes

Practicum in early childhood screening and assessment of infants and toddlers at high risk for social adaptive and emotional developmental problems.

PSYC 811, Anxiety Disorders Practicum Douglas Mennin

Discussion of current topics in psychopathology and treatment of anxiety disorders. Group supervision of therapy cases involving OCD, panic, social phobia.

PSYC 812, Conduct Problem Practicum Alan Kazdin

Provides training in the diagnosis, assessment, and treatment of aggressive and antisocial children and their families. Permission of the instructor required.

PSYC 813, Eating and Weight Disorders Practicum Kelly Brownell,

Marlene Schwartz

Practical work for graduate students in clinical psychology on therapeutic interventions for eating and weight disorders. Assessment, diagnosis, and treatment are covered.

PSYC 815, Mood Disorders Practicum David Klemansky

Supervised practicum in the assessment and treatment of mood disorders, with an emphasis on cognitive-behavioral perspectives. HTBA

PSYC 816b, Practicum in Developmental Disabilities and Developmental

Assessment Fred Volkmar, Ami Klin

An introduction to approaches in developmental assessment in infants and young children (under age five years) with a range of developmental difficulties. Students observe and/or participate in developmental assessments. Students are exposed to a range of assessment instruments including developmental tests, speech-communication assessments, and psychiatric diagnostic instruments appropriate to this age group. Permission of instructor required. HTBA

PSYC 817, Other Clinical Practica Faculty

For credit under this course number, clinical students register for practicum experiences other than those listed elsewhere in clinical psychology, so that transcripts reflect accurately the various practicum experiences completed.

PSYC 883, Practicum in Clinical Assessment Donald Quinlan

Supervised psychological assessment using measures of intellectual functioning, projective testing, and neuropsychological testing with patients.

PSYC 923, Individual Study: Theme Essay

By arrangement with faculty.

PSYC 925, Individual Tutorial By arrangement with faculty and approval of director of graduate studies.

PSYC 930, Predissertation Research By arrangement with faculty.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

451 College, 432.0828 www.yale.edu/religiousstudies/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Harry Stout

Director of Graduate Studies Dale Martin

Professors Harold Attridge (*Divinity*), Gerhard Böwering, Jon Butler, Adela Collins (*Divinity*), John Collins (*Divinity*), John Darnell (*Visiting*), Stephen Davis, Carlos Eire, Steven Fraade, Isaiah Gafni (*Visiting*), Bruce Gordon, Philip Gorski, Phyllis Granoff, John Hare (*Divinity*), Christine Hayes, Paula Hyman, Ivan Marcus, Dale Martin, Thomas Ogletree (*Divinity*), Gene Outka, Ruth Purtilo (*Visiting*), Emilie Townes (*Divinity*), Denys Turner, Miroslav Volf (*Divinity*), Robert Wilson

Associate Professors Stephen Davis, Alyssa Gray (*Visiting*), Frank Griffel, Baruch Schwartz (*Visiting*)

Assistant Professors Shannon Craigo-Snell, Jacob Dalton, Ludger Viefhues-Bailey

Senior Lecturer Koichi Shinohara

Lecturers Adel Allouche, Hugh Flick, Jr., John Grim (*Visiting*), Brian Noell, Samuel Secunda (*Visiting*), Mary Evelyn Tucker (*Visiting*)

Fields of Study

Students must enroll in one of the following fields of study: American Religious History, Asian Religions, Hebrew Bible/Old Testament, History of Ancient Christianity, Islamic Studies, Judaic Studies, New Testament, Religious Ethics, Theology, and Philosophy of Religion.

Special Admissions Requirement

The department requires the scores of the GRE General Test and previous study in areas relevant to the chosen field of study, including ancient languages where applicable.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Twelve term courses must be completed, in which the Graduate School Honors requirement must be met. Proficiency in two modern scholarly languages, normally French and German, must be shown, one before the end of the first year, the other before the beginning of the third; this may be done by passing an examination administered by the department, by accreditation from a Yale Summer School course designed for this purpose, or by a grade of A or B in one of Yale's intermediate language courses. Mastery of the languages needed in one's chosen field (e.g., Chinese, Hebrew, Greek, Japanese) is also required in certain fields of study. A set of four qualifying examinations is designed for each student, following guidelines and criteria set by each field of study; these are normally completed in the third year. The dissertation prospectus must be approved by a colloquium, and the completed dissertation by a committee of readers and the departmental faculty. Upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus, students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. This is expected before the seventh term in American Religious History, Philosophy of Religion, Religious Ethics, and Theology; before the eighth term in other fields. Students begin writing their dissertation in the fourth year and normally will have finished by the end of the sixth. There is no oral examination on the dissertation.

In the Department of Religious Studies, the faculty considers learning to teach to be an important and integral component of the professional training of its graduate students. Students are therefore required to teach as teaching fellows for at least two years during their graduate programs. Such teaching normally takes place during their third and fourth years, unless other arrangements are approved by the director of graduate studies.

A combined Ph.D. degree is available with African American Studies. Consult department for details.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. and M.A. (both en route to the Ph.D.) See Degree Requirements. Additionally, students in Religious Studies are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

Prospective students must apply in one of the ten fields of study, and when requesting information they should specify their particular field of interest. Program materials are available upon request to the Registrar, Department of Religious Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208287, New Haven CT 06520-8287.

Courses

RLST 510a, Theories in the Study of Religion: Major Thinkers

Ludger Viefhues-Bailey

A seminar on how various theoretical approaches to the study of religion create different visions of what counts as "religion." With a focus on the modern search for "origins" and on "gender," we analyze the theoretical assumptions of each methodology and inquire into the contexts each theorist creates. Besides some of the classics in our field (Durkheim, Eliade, Geertz) we read contemporary theorists (e.g., Kristeva, Chidester, Bell) and scholars of religion (Lopez, Gross, Jantzen). By permission of instructor. T 3:30–5:20

RLST 525b/HIST 721b/AMST 721b, Research Seminar in United States History

Jon Butler

Students may write on any aspect of U.S. history in any century; emphasis is on the completion of an article-length essay in U.S. history based on original research. Essays might stand on their own or preview Ph.D. dissertation research. M 9:25–11:15

RLST 555b, Topics in the Study of Tibetan Buddhism Jacob Dalton This course examines the Buddhism of Tibet. TH 2:30–4:30

RLST 572a^U, Buddhism in China and Japan Koichi Shinohara

This course is an introduction to Buddhism in East Asia through a close reading of original sources in translation. We focus on the lives of several leading monks and their teachings on meditation, faith, rebirth, and secret rituals. TTH 2:30–3:45

RLST 573b, Sacred Places in Asia Koichi Shinohara

Critical examination of representative studies on sacred places in Asia. W 9:25-11:15

RLST 575a, Esoteric/Tantric Buddhist Texts Koichi Shinohara, Jacob Dalton

A study of the "Compendium of Principles" (*Tattva samgraha*) based on close reading of Sanskrit, Chinese, and Tibetan versions. Students must have some background in reading Buddhist literature, at least in one of these languages. T 1:30–3:20

RLST 576b, Jain Narrative Literature Phyllis Granoff

This is an advanced course in Sanskrit/Prakrit. Students read selections from medieval Jain prose and poetry. W 1:30-3:20

RLST 577a, Jain Canonical Texts Phyllis Granoff

This is an advanced course in Sanskrit/Prakrit. Students read selections from Jain canonical texts and medieval commentaries. W 1:30-3:20

RLST 601a, The Required New Testament/Ancient Christianity Seminar: Memory and Memorialization Stephen Davis

The annual required seminar for doctoral students in New Testament studies and ancient Christianity. Students not enrolled in a Ph.D. program require permission of the instructor. T 3:30–5:20

RLST 605a, Graeco-Roman Environment of the New Testament Dale Martin

An introduction for advanced students to the religious, philosophical, and cultural milieu in which the New Testament took shape. The course requires extensive readings in primary sources and selected secondary literature. W 3:30-5:20

RLST 650a^U/JDST 705a^U, Worship in Ancient Israel Baruch Schwartz

This course is appropriate for graduate students as it covers topics that relate directly to the major historical-critical and theological-phenomenological issues that concern the advanced study of ancient Israelite religion. The instructor provides guidance for graduate students to conduct research on issues current in scholarship, and they are expected to handle the primary texts in their original language (undergraduates study the texts in translation). T 2:30–4:20

RLST 651a^U/JDST 728a^U, Midrash Seminar: Exodus 32 and Its Midrashic

Development Christine Hayes

A study of the midrashic career of the Golden Calf story. Examination of the rich and polyphonic tradition of interpretation found in the Bible itself, in ancient translations, and in classical rabbinic sources. Prerequisite: reading proficiency in Hebrew. By permission of instructor. MW 2:30–3:45

RLST 653a^U/CPTC 502a^U, Introduction to Gnostic Texts in Coptic Bentley Layton Readings in Gnostic and Valentinian scripture from Nag Hammadi, in several dialects of Coptic. Prerequisite: EGYP 110 or equivalent. MW 9–10:15

RLST 658b^U, Egyptian Monastic Literature in Coptic Stephen Davis

Readings in the early Egyptian classics of Christian asceticism in Sahidic Coptic, including the desert Fathers and Shenute. Prerequisite: CPTC 101 or equivalent. TTH 1–2:15

RLST 659a^U/HIST 531a^U/NELC 534a^U, Seminar: The Making of Monasticism Bentley Layton

The social and intellectual history of Christian monasteries, hermits, ascetics, and monastic institutions and values in late antiquity and the early Middle Ages, as seen in classic texts of monastic literature and in monastic archaeology. By permission of instructor. W 2:30-4:20

RLST 674b/JDST 710b, Ezekiel, the Priest Turned Prophet Baruch Shwartz

Close reading and exegesis of selected passages from the Book of Ezekiel, with the aim of understanding the prophet's message in its historical context and the diverse literary forms in which it is expressed. Emphasis is placed on Ezekiel's unique theological standpoint and his place in the history of Israelite prophecy, and particular attention is paid to his priestly heritage and its impact on his prophetic teaching. T 2:30–4:20

RLST 675b/JDST 722b, Ancient Judaism Steven Fraade

An in-depth survey of the history and literature of Judaism in late antiquity through the rabbinic period. Special attention is given to the problems and possibilities of employing rabbinic sources for the purposes of historical reconstruction in the period that saw the emergence of the Gospels and the formation of Christianity. Emphasis on methodological trends and cutting-edge scholarship. This course is designed primarily for students in the Ph.D. program in New Testament and Ancient Christianity. Doctoral students in Hebrew Bible and Ancient Judaism are also welcome. TH 9:25–11:15

RLST 676a^U/JDST 735a^U, Critical Methods in the Study of Bavli-Yerushalmi

Parallels Alyssa Gray

The course requires a strong reading knowledge of rabbinic Hebrew and is of interest primarily to undergraduates with talmudic training and graduate students in the field of Ancient Judaism. TH 2:30-4:20

RLST 677a/HIST 563a, The Catholic Reformation Carlos Eire

Reading and discussion of scholarship on the Catholic Reformation and of key primary texts written between 1500 and 1600. W 3:30-5:20

RLST 714b, Proofs for God's Existence in Islam Frank Griffel

Based on Kant's categorization of proofs. W 2:30-4:20

RLST 720a, Seminar on the Qur'an Gerhard Böwering

Intensive study of the Qur'an. Readings in commentaries on the Qur'an. Special emphasis on textual and hermeneutical problems. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Arabic; permission of instructor. T 3:30–5:20

RLST 720b, Seminar in Islamic Religious Thought Gerhard Böwering

Intensive study of Islamic theological and mystical texts. Select readings in classical Arabic sources. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Arabic; permission of instructor. TH 3:30-5:20

RLST 751a^U/HIST 554a^U/JDST 763a^U, Medieval Jews, Christians, and Muslims Imagining Each Other Ivan Marcus

How members of Jewish, Christian, and Muslim communities thought of and interacted with members of the other two cultures during the Middle Ages. Topics include the cultural grids and expectations each imposed on the other; the rhetoric of otherness such as humans or devils, purity or impurity, and animal imagery; and models of religious community and power in dealing with the other when confronted with cultural differences. T 1:30-3:20

RLST 756b/JDST 756b, The Required Ancient Judaism Seminar Isaiah Gafni The topic of this seminar changes yearly. This year the seminar examines the nature and development of the diaspora in post-biblical Judaism, the ideological challenges or dispersion for the self-image of a cohesive community, and the practical as well as theoretical manifestations of the center-diaspora phenomenon and their impact on Judaism as a religion and a society, placing into question the role of the "The Land" as a marker of Jewish self-identity. W 1:30–3:20

RLST 762a^U/JDST 784a^U/HIST 952a^U, Memory, Memoirs, and Modern Jewish History Paula Hyman

Exploration of how memoir writers from the seventeenth century to the twentieth understand their own experience against the backdrop of Jewish history. Focus on the construction of identity and the relation of personal and collective memory, with special attention to the interaction of minority status, gender, and class in a variety of historical contexts Counts toward only European distributional credit within the major. M 1:30–3:20

RLST 768a^U/JDST 788a^U/HIST 979a^U, The Holocaust in Historical Perspective

Paula Hyman

A survey of the major historical issues raised by the Holocaust, including the roots of Nazism; different theoretical perspectives and ways of accounting for genocide; the behavior of perpetrators, victims, and bystanders; and problems of representation. MW 9:25–10:15, 1 HTBA

RLST 773a^U/HIST 535a/JDST 761a^U, History of Jewish Culture to the

Reformation Ivan Marcus

A broad introduction to the history of Jewish culture from its beginnings until the late Middle Ages, with the main focus on the formative period of classical rabbinic Judaism and on the symbiotic relationship among Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. An overview of Jewish society and culture in its biblical, rabbinic, and medieval settings. TTH 11:35–12:50

RLST 774b^U/HIST 566b^U/JDST 781b^U, History of Jewish Culture, 1500 to the **Present** Paula Hyman

A broad introduction to the history of Jews and of Jewish culture in the modern period. Emphasis on the changing social, cultural, and polical interaction of Jews with the larger society as well as the transformation of Judaism in its encounter with modernity. TTH 11:35–12:50 **RLST** 776b/HIST 541b/JDST 790b, The Jews in Medieval Societies Ivan Marcus Research seminar that focuses on a comparison of the two medieval Jewish subcultures of Ashkenaz (northern Christian Europe) and Sefarad (mainly Muslim and Christian Spain). Issues in historiography and comparative methodology complement discussions about the symbols and reality of literary, political, and economic features of each society. T 1:30–3:20

RLST 777b^U/HIST 532b^U/JDST 764b^U, Jews in Muslim Lands from the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century Ivan Marcus

Introduction to Jewish culture and society in Muslim lands from the Prophet Muhammad to Suleiman the Magnificent. Topics include Islam and Judaism; Jerusalem as a holy site; rabbinic leadership and literature in Baghdad; Jewish courtiers, poets, and philosophers in Muslim Spain; the Jews in the Ottoman Empire. TTH 11:35–12:50

RLST 801a, Hebrew Bible Seminar: Problems in the Book of Jeremiah

Robert Wilson

A close reading of the Hebrew Text of Kings with attention to evaluating recent scholarly theories about the book's literary history. Prerequisite: two years of Biblical Hebrew or the equivalent; reading knowledge of German helpful but not required. M 1:30–3:20

RLST 805a, History and Methods of Old Testament Interpretation Robert Wilson,

John Collins

Reading and critical evaluation of major classic works in the history of Old Testament studies from Wellhausen to the present. Prerequisite: working knowledge of Biblical Hebrew; reading knowledge of German helpful but not required. W 1:30–3:20

RLST 806b/REL 693b, Jewish Apocalyptic Literature John Collins

This course surveys the origins of apocalyptic literature and the primary examples of the genre in ancient Judaism, in the books of Daniel, Enoch, the Dead Sea Scrolls, 4 Ezra, and other Pseudepigrapha. M 1:30-3:20

RLST 816a/REL 694a, Hellenistic Judaism John Collins

The purpose of the course is to sample the literature of Hellenistic Judaism, with a focus on the questions of Jewish identity and explanation of the conflicts that arose between Jews and Greeks. Greek desirable, but not required. F 1:30-3:20

RLST 846b/REL 746b/AFAM 833b, Vexations: Religion and Politics in the Black Community Emilie Townes

This course explores the theo-ethical perspectives of selected Black Christian thinkers with special attention to how their thought intersects with and also responds to contemporary public policy issues. The challenge is to relate the essentials of Christian ethics to contemporary personal and social issues, identify basic elements of Christian ethical reflection in public discourse, consider a variety of ethical perspectives for decision making, and evaluate Black ethical thinkers as they respond to concrete social issues and public policy statements. T 1:30–3:20

RLST 847a/REL 742a, Warrior Chants and Unquiet Spirits Emilie Townes An exploration of the spiritual writings and social actions of significant representatives of the Christian protest tradition. Study of public and private documents, analysis of personal disciplines, and basic commitments for social justice form the framework for exploring the nature of a spirituality that is a social witness. T 8:30–10:20, 1 HTBA

RLST 862a, Religion and Morality Gene Outka

Inquiries into the prospects for a common morality and for affirming natural law. Current evaluations of theorracy and democracy, which a range of religious believers and nonbelievers offer, in both theoretical and practical writings. T 1:30-3:20

RLST 866b, Theories of Love Gene Outka

A study of contemporary writings on love in the Christian tradition. Authors include Nygren, Rahner, Niebuhr, Canning, Vacek, O'Donovan, Outka, Jackson, Volf, and Hampton. TH 1:30–3:20

RLST 872b^U/F&ES 80071b/REL 817b, World Religions and Ecology: Asian

Religions Mary Evelyn Tucker, John Grim

The course involves the study of humans and communities within the horizon of interdependent life. In particular it investigates the symbolic expressions of this interconnection in Asian religions as well as religious practices arising from human-earth relations. T 9:25–11:15

RLST 873a^U/F&ES 80389a/REL 877a, American Indian Religions and Ecology John Grim

This course approaches the religious beliefs of Native American peoples from the perspective of the history of religions, and is concerned with the oral-narrative and textual forms in which they have been recorded. The course focuses on myths, symbols, and ritual lifeways. T 9:25–11:15

RLST 903, The Doctrine of God in Some High and Late Medieval Christian

Theologians in the Latin West Denys Turner

This course consists of seminars on texts relating to the doctrine of God. In the first term the texts are Bonaventure, *The Soul's Journey into God*; Thomas Aquinas, selected texts from *Summa Theologiae*; selected texts from Duns Scotus, *Reportata Parisiensia*. In the second term the texts are Marguerite Porete, *A Mirror of Simple Souls*; Meister Eckhart, selected sermons; and Nicholas of Cusa, *On Learned Ignorance*. All the texts may be studied in English translation. A reading knowledge of the relevant languages would be a help, but is not required. TTH 4–5:15

RLST 920a^U/REL 721a, Reason, Faith, and Feeling: Early Modern Christian

Thought Shannon Craigo-Snell

A survey of major developments in religious thought in the West from Descartes to Schleiermacher, focusing on the struggles to defend, discredit, or distance religious belief in relation to reason. Explores connections among theology, philosophy, and social history. TTH 10:30–11:20

RLST 921b^U/REL 724b, History, Hope, and the Self: Modern Christian Thought

Shannon Craigo-Snell

An overview of important development in Western religious thought during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Connections among philosophy, theology, and social history are addressed. Authors include Hegel, Barth, Tillich, Rahner, and Gutierrez. TTH 10:30–11:20

RLST 922a/REL 853a, Theology, Theater, and Performance

Shannon Craigo-Snell

Exploration of the historical connections, theoretical intersections, and thematic interplays between Christian theology and theater in the West. This includes study of performance theory, theoretical approaches to theater, liturgical theology, and dramatic texts. Topics addressed include the construction of the self through communal performance, embodied interpretation of texts, conventions of normativity and liminality, negotiations of communal identity in relation to external and internal norms, and creation of communal hermeneutics. No prior background is required. M 1:30–3:20

RENAISSANCE STUDIES

53 Wall, Rm 310, 432.0672 M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair and Director of Graduate Studies Carlos Eire

Executive Committee Edwin Duval, Carlos Eire, Roberto González Echevarría, Lawrence Manley, John Matthews, Giuseppe Mazzotta, David Quint, John Rogers, Ellen Rosand, Paolo Valesio, Christopher Wood

Faculty associated with the program Rolena Adorno, Leslie Brisman, Judith Colton, Anne Dunlop, Paul Freedman, Bruce Gordon, Karsten Harries, K. David Jackson, James Kearney, Lee Patterson, Stephen Pincus, Francesca Trivellato, Brian Walsh, Keith Wrightson

Fields of Study

Renaissance Studies offers a combined Ph.D. degree that integrates concentration in a departmental field with interdisciplinary study of the broader range of culture in the Renaissance and early modern periods. The program is designed to train Renaissance specialists who are firmly based in a traditional discipline but who can also work across disciplinary boundaries. Departmental areas of concentration available are Classics, Comparative Literature, English, History, History of Art, History of Music, Italian, and Spanish and Portuguese.

Special Admissions Requirements

Only candidates wishing to proceed to a doctorate should apply. Application should be made to the department of concentration, with an indication that the candidate seeks nomination to the combined degree in Renaissance Studies. Applications should be accompanied by scores from the GREs and one research or critical paper.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Students are subject to the combined Ph.D. supervision of the Renaissance Studies program and the relevant participating department. The student's program will be decided in consultation with an adviser, the director of graduate studies in Renaissance Studies, and the director of graduate studies in the participating department. Requirements for the combined degree will vary slightly to accommodate the requirements of the participating departments, but all candidates for the combined degree are expected to meet, at a minimum, the following requirements. Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of Latin, Italian, and a third language, which will vary according to departmental requirements. At the minimum, an examination in Latin or Italian should normally be passed upon entrance; a second language should be passed before the third term; and a third language by the end of the second year. Each student is required to take sixteen term courses (in History of Art, fifteen). The normal pattern is to have completed fifteen courses during the first two years of study, no more than two of which may be individual reading and research. A two-term core seminar, designed to present a wide range of topics concerned with Renaissance and early modern culture, is required of all combined degree candidates. This course, offered every other year, is open to students from other departments.

Students concentrating in modern language and literature departments (including Comparative Literature, English, Italian, and Spanish and Portuguese) are required to complete three courses in at least two disciplines outside of literature, three courses in the Renaissance literature of the primary department, and two courses in Renaissance literatures outside of the primary department. The remaining courses will be taken in other periods and topics as required by the department of concentration. Students concentrating in History or Music are required to complete four courses dealing with Renaissance culture in disciplines outside of the primary department and four courses in the Renaissance period within the department; the remaining courses are to be taken in other periods and topics as required by the department of concentration. Students concentrating in History of Art are required to take four courses within the department and three courses outside the department dealing with the Renaissance period. Students concentrating in Classics are required to take six courses outside the department in the Renaissance period. Training in teaching, through teaching fellowships, is considered an important part of every student's program. Most students teach in their third and fourth years.

The scheduling of the oral examination and the dissertation prospectus follows the practice of the primary department, but in every case the two requirements must be completed not later than September of the fourth year. The oral examination, varying in length from two hours to two hours and fifteen minutes, will include a standard fifteen-minute question on the bibliographical resources for Renaissance Studies across the disciplines and three fifteen-minute questions (in the case of English two fifteen-minute questions) in Renaissance topics outside the primary discipline. The remainder of the examination will be devoted to the primary discipline, including (except in the case of Classics) some further coverage of the Renaissance period. Students take additional written examinations as required by the primary departments.

Upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus, students are admitted to candidacy for the combined Ph.D. degree. Admission to candidacy must be completed by the beginning of the fourth year. The dissertation will be advised and completed according to departmental guidelines, but one of the readers will normally be a member of the Renaissance Studies Executive Committee.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. The combined M.Phil. degree may be requested after all requirements but the dissertation are met.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) The M.A. degree is awarded upon completion of eight term courses, taken in at least three disciplines, and with at least three grades of Honors. The examination in Latin or Italian must have been passed.

Program materials are available upon request to the Chair, Renaissance Studies Program, Yale University, PO Box 208298, New Haven CT 06520-8298.

SLAVIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

2704 Hall of Graduate Studies, 432.1300, slavic.department@yale.edu www.yale.edu/slavic/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Vladimir Alexandrov

Director of Graduate Studies Kate Holland

Professors Vladimir Alexandrov, Katerina Clark (*on leave* [Sp]), Laura Engelstein (*History*), Harvey Goldblatt (*on leave*), Robert Greenberg (*Adjunct*), Benjamin Harshav (*Comparative Literature*), John MacKay, Harsha Ram (*Visiting*), Tomas Venclova (*on leave* [Sp])

Associate Professor Hilary Fink

Assistant Professor Kate Holland

Senior Lector II Irina Dolgova (on leave [Sp])

Senior Lector I Krystyna Illakowicz

Fields of Study

Fields include Russian literature, medieval Slavic literature and philology (by special arrangement), Polish literature (by special arrangement).

Special Admissions Requirement

An advanced-level command of the Russian language is required.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

All entering graduate students must pass departmental proficiency examinations in Russian. During their residence, students specializing in Russian literature take a minimum of sixteen term courses (including three required courses) and are expected to acquire a comprehensive knowledge in all periods of Russian literature, a familiarity with medieval Slavic literature, a thorough command of the Russian language, and a mastery of a field of concentration within Russian literature. The student's course work, with the approval of the director of graduate studies, may be selected from the offerings of the department and (if relevance can be demonstrated) any other department of the University. In addition, the student will be responsible for developing a minor field of specialization in one of the following: (1) a Western or non-Western literature; (2) film studies; (3) a topic in intellectual history; (4) one of the other arts; (5) another Slavic literature; (6) Slavic linguistics; (7) another discipline relevant to the student's primary interests in Russian literature. A special curriculum may be arranged for students wishing to specialize in either medieval Slavic literature and philology or Polish literature. A reading examination in either French or German, administered and evaluated by the department, must be passed by all graduate students by the beginning of the fifth term of study. The qualifying examinations should be passed by the end of the sixth term of study. A dissertation prospectus must be submitted no later than September 15 of the seventh term of study. For additional details, see the director of graduate studies and the departmental Web site: www.yale.edu/slavic. Upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus and its defense, students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D.

The faculty considers teaching to be an important part of the professional preparation of graduate students. Students in Slavic normally teach in their third and fourth years.

Joint Ph.D. Program with Film Studies

The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures also offers, in conjunction with the Program in Film Studies, a joint Ph.D. in Slavic Languages and Literatures and Film Studies. For further details, see Film Studies. Applicants to the joint program must indicate on their application that they are applying both to Film Studies and to Slavic Languages and Literatures. All documentation within the application should include this information.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations. Additionally, students in Slavic Languages and Literatures are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

Master's Degree Program The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures does not admit students for the terminal M.A. degree, nor does it award an M.A. en route to the Ph.D. degree. If, however, a student admitted for the Ph.D. leaves the program prior to completion of the doctoral degree, he or she may be eligible to receive a terminal master's degree. He or she must have completed at least fifteen term courses in Russian literature and linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of graduate studies. A grade of Honors in at least two term courses and an average of High Pass in the remaining courses must be attained. A reading knowledge of French or German is required, and candidates must pass departmental proficiency examinations in Russian.

Program materials are available upon request to the Chair, Slavic Languages and Literatures, Yale University, PO Box 208236, New Haven CT 06520-8236.

Courses

RUSS 620b, Russian Sentimentalism and Romanticism Harsha Ram

The course surveys Russian literary production and debate during the first forty years of the nineteenth century, when many of the founding texts of Russian poetry and prose were composed. Topics include Karamzinian sentimentalism, the creation of a normative literary language, and the birth of the modern Russian author; eighteenth-century classicist poetics, its crisis, and the rise of romanticism; the debates of the 1820s–1830s on poetic language, the autonomy of art, political power, and the professionalization of the author; Pushkin's literary representations of Russian history; Russian Byronism, Lermontov, and the rise of the romantic hero; the correlation among the fantastic, the national, and the social in Gogol's Ukrainian and Petersburg texts; authorship and modalities of narrative voice in the short-story cycles of the 1830s and the early Russian novel; the naturalist school and the beginnings of realism in the young Dostoevski. W3:30-5:20

RUSS 653b, Tolstoy Vladimir Alexandrov

A seminar surveying the early, middle, and late periods of Leo Tolstoy's legacy, including selected short stories, novels, and discursive writings. Primary attention to the development of his artistic themes, formal characteristics, and ideology. All readings in Russian. TH 3:30–5:20

RUSS 669b, Russian Literary Culture in the Age of Reform Kate Holland

An examination of the shape or Russian literary culture in the years 1861–1881. Focuses on questions of genre, literary polemics, the forging of authoriial identity, and the role of institutions such as the thick journals in the development of literary culture. Readings include journalistic genres such as the *feuilleton* and *ocherk* as well as literary criticism, poetry, drama, ethnography, novels, and short stories. Authors include Turgenev, Chernyshevsky, Nekrasov, Ostrovsky, Leskov, Shchedrin, Tolstoy. T 9:25–11:15

RUSS 680a, Acmeism Tomas Venclova

Acmeist ideas and values within their historical and cultural context. Close readings of poems by Gumilev, Mandelstam, Akhmatova, and others. W 9:25–11:15

RUSS 696a/FILM 775a, Post-Stalin Literature and Film Katerina Clark

The main development in Russian and Soviet literature and film from Stalin's death in 1953 to the present. W 1:30-3:20, screenings T 7 P.M.

RUSS 729a, Introduction to Russian Semiotics Tomas Venclova

The achievements of the Tartu school of semiotics: Yury Lotman et al. The ideas, terms, and procedures employed by the school are explained mainly on the basis of Russian poetry and prose. F9:25-11:15

RUSS 747a/CPLT 919a/FILM 822a, Eisenstein, Pudovkin, Vertov John MacKay An examination of all the major cinematic and theoretical works of Sergei Eisenstein, Vsevolod Pudovkin, and Dziga Vertov, centering on the period 1925–1945. We consider the films in light of the theories, the film makers in light of one another, and the Soviet film and theory in light of contemporary developments. Attention is also paid to the international legacy of these film makers, and particularly their reception during the 1960s and 1970s (Godard, Marker, Barthes). No knowledge of Russian required. TH 7–8:50, screenings SU 7 P.M.

RUSS 833ab, Advanced Russian Conversation and Composition: Topics in Contemporary Russian Press and Media Rita Lipson

A course designed to equip students with language skills necessary to comprehend complexities of contemporary Russia. Accompanied by a grammar review. TTH 2:30-3:45

SLAV 771a^U/LING 649a^U, Introduction to the Slavic Languages Robert Greenberg This course explores the historical development of the Slavic languages from the time of an assumed Slavic unity through the modern period. Linguistic, cultural, historical, and social factors are considered to explain how over a dozen Slavic languages emerged as standard languages in the past two centuries. Topics include the role of elites in shaping new Slavic languages, the influence of neighboring languages on the development of Slavic, and the natural linguistic differentiation that occurred in the Slavic lands. No previous knowledge of Slavic languages is required. M 7-8:50 P.M.

SLAV 784b^U, Language and Politics Robert Greenberg

This course explores political controversies surrounding issues of language planning and language policy. Consideration is given to how social and political actors differentiate languages and dialects, and how nationalist ideology has shaped language choices. Topics include the English-only movements in the U.S., the policy of official bilingualism in Canada, and language policies in Europe with emphasis on the Slavs. M 7-8:50 P.M.

SLAV 900, Directed Reading

By arrangement with faculty.

SOCIOLOGY

140 Prospect, 432.3323 M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Karl Ulrich Mayer

Director of Graduate Studies Richard Breen

Professors Julia Adams, Jeffrey Alexander, Elijah Anderson, Scott Boorman, Richard Breen, Hannah Brueckner, Deborah Davis, Ron Eyerman, Philip Gorski, Karl Ulrich Mayer, Joel Podolny, Ivan Szelenyi

Associate Professor Philip Smith

Assistant Professors Averil Clarke, Vida Maralani, Peter Stamatov

Fields of Study

Fields include Comparative Sociology/Macrosociology, Cultural and Historical Sociology, Life Course/Social Stratification, Mathematical Sociology, Methodology (Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches), Networks, Political Sociology, Race/Gender/ Ethnic/Minority Relations, Social Change, Social Movements, Theory (General, Critical, Hermeneutic), Urban Sociology.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

Qualification for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. will take place during the student's first three years of study at Yale. A student who has not been admitted to candidacy will not be permitted to register for the seventh term of study. To qualify for candidacy the student must take twelve seminars to be completed in years 1 and 2, four required courses, and eight electives, including at least one workshop. After completion of courses, students prepare a research paper and one field exam and defend a dissertation prospectus.

Teaching is an important part of the professional preparation of graduate students in Sociology. Students teach therefore in the third and fourth years of study.

Combined Ph.D. Degree in Sociology and African American Studies

The Department of Sociology offers, in conjunction with the program in African American Studies, a combined Ph.D. degree in Sociology and African American Studies.

Students accepted to the combined Ph.D. program must meet all of the requirements of the Ph.D. in Sociology with the exception that, excluding the courses required, a research paper, and a field exam, combined-degree students may substitute African American Studies courses for six of the twelve term courses required to qualify for the Ph.D. in Sociology. For further details see African American Studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) Eight term courses are required for the M.A. degree. Two of these courses must include statistics and theory. A grade of High Pass or Honors must be achieved in five of the eight required courses. A student may petition for the M.A. degree in the term following the one in which he/she completes the course requirements.

Program materials are available at www.yale.edu/socdept.

Courses

[SOCY 502b, Contemporary Sociological Theory: Durkheimian Sociology]

[SOCY 504a, Research Methods: Design and Data Collection]

[SOCY 506b, Research Methods: Applied Data Analysis]

SOCY 507a/b/EAST 501a, Social Science Workshop on Contemporary China Deborah Davis

This is a yearlong course for one credit. Students must register for and complete both terms. This workshop examines contemporary Chinese development from a variety of disciplinary perspectives, including anthropology, economics, law, political science, and sociology. At each session, Yale faculty, visitors, and advanced graduate students deliver short presentations of current works in progress, circulated in advance, for group discussion and critique. In addition there are two weekend data analysis workshops in each term to which seminar members are invited. One unit of course credit is available to students who attend the colloquium in both terms and submit a thirty-page paper. Permission of instructor required. M 12–1

[SOCY 509b, Advanced Methods of Ethnographic Field Research]

[SOCY 510b^U, Religious Nationalism]

SOCY 511a^U, Building Social Theory for Empirical Analysis Richard Breen

Examination of approaches to developing explanatory theories in contemporary sociology with an emphasis on mid-range theory aimed at addressing specific empirical questions. Approaches include rational choice, game theory, and social (or endogenous) interaction models. The course also covers the use of agent-based models and other simulation techniques in building models of social phenomena. The emphasis throughout is on applications: that is to say, the construction of explanatory models and their testing against empirical data. W 9:25–11:15

SOCY 515a^U, Urban Poverty and Policy Ivan Szelenyi

Study of aspects of urban poverty such as unemployment, homelessness, welfare dependence, isolation, and educational deprivation in the context of recent, current, and proposed policies. W 1:30–3:20

[SOCY 519b, The Sociology of Pierre Bourdieu]

[SOCY 520b, Revolutions in a Comparative Perspective]

[SOCY 525a, Cultural Sociology]

[SOCY 529b, Legislation]

SOCY 542a, Sociological Theory Julia Adams

Sociology 542a seeks to convey a sense of what doing sociological theory is all about. We trace the lineaments and genealogies of major theoretical approaches in contemporary sociology, including Marxism, cultural structuralism, utilitarianism, Weberian perspectives, and so on. We also explore various ways that sociologists and social theorists have contended with these approaches as they have confronted the central questions of the discipline. Many of these questions developed as an effort to understand the processes by which social structures and social actors were created and transformed during the transition from so-called traditional societies to some distinctively modern form of social life. This course remains deliberately open-ended – not only because, at one term long, it must be so, but because sociologists are still engaged in the intellectual project of deciphering modernity. The course seeks to give graduate students the basic tools to build their own reconstructive encounters with sociological theory and practice. W 2:30–4:20

[SOCY 544b, Social Movements]

[SOCY 548a, The Sociology of the Arts: Classical and Contemporary Perspectives]

SOCY 551b, Comparative and Historical Methods Philip Gorski

This course provides a hands-on introduction to the craft of comparative and historical analysis. Through a series of small-scale, individual, and group projects, students learn how to frame researchable problems, how to use comparisons to address them, how to work with different types of primary sources, how to transform them into "data," and how to manage this data. In order to create a substantive focus for the course, and to exploit the strengths of Yale's libraries and archives, the readings and assignments are centered on English history and historiography. The course is designed for graduate students in history and the social sciences but is also open to undergraduates with a strong interest in research. W 2:30–4:20

[SOCY 551b, Comparative and Historical Methods]

[SOCY 553a^U, Empires and Imperialism]

SOCY 557a, Current Debates in Political Sociology Christopher Rhomberg

Examination of current topics in the sociology of the state and politics. Initial consideration of issues in political philosophy; primary focus then turns to recent debates, including globalization and neoliberalism, war and violence, restructuring of the welfare state, relations between state and civil society, mass media and democracy, and collective actors and social movements, among other topics. T 3:30–5:20

SOCY 560a/b/PLSC 734a/b, Comparative Research Workshop Julia Adams,

Ivan Szelenyi

This workshop is a weekly interdisciplinary seminar dedicated to group discussion of work-in-progress by distinguished visiting scholars, Yale sociology graduate students, and in-house faculty from various disciplines. Papers are distributed a week ahead of time and also posted at the Web site of the Center for Comparative Research (www.yale.edu/

ccr/). Students who take the course for a letter grade are expected to present a paper-in-progress the term that they are enrolled for credit. M 11:30-1:20

SOCY 561b^U, Civil Society in China Deborah Davis

Discussion of the social and political consequences of China's entry into the global economy. Focus on patterns of inequality and the success of individuals and communities seeking greater social autonomy and political freedoms. Prerequisite: at least one course focused on China after 1911. Knowledge of modern Chinese desirable but not necessary. Optional discussion section conducted in Chinese. W 1:30–3:20

SOCY 562a, Topics in Cultural Sociology Jeffrey Alexander

After reviewing contemporary sociological perspectives on culture, the seminar concentrates on the intellectual origins, theories, and empirical exemplars of the strong program in cultural sociology. We discuss hermeneutics and interpretation, critical theory, semiotics, structuralism, and post-structuralism; how a cultural-sociological program emerged in the late 1980s and early 1990s; and how this program has produced a range of research studies. We examine in particular emerging foci on social drama and performance, cultural trauma, and the iconic turn. TH 9:25–11:15

SOCY 565a, Advanced Seminar in Cultural Sociology Jeffrey Alexander

This seminar focuses on the unpublished work of advanced graduate students in cultural sociology at Yale and elsewhere, as well as on just-emerging published work that exemplifies "strong program" work in the cultural sociology and surrounding fields. The format is intended to maximize student participation so as to develop collegial networks of intellectual support as well as capacities for critical evaluation. The workshop may be audited by more advanced graduate students who wish to participate in this process but whose course work is completed, as well as by Visiting Fellows to the Center for Cultural Sociology, or with permission of the instructor. T 3:30–5:20

[SOCY 567b^U, Cultural Performances. The Whitney Seminar on New Perspectives in the Social Sciences and Humanities]

SOCY 57ob, Social Theory Trauma and Memory Ron Eyerman

This seminar explores sociological approaches to memory and trauma. A central theme is how cultural trauma has influenced the development of social theory, as well as literature and the arts generally. While aimed at graduate students in the social sciences and humanities, the seminar is open to advanced graduate students after consultation with the instructor. W 9:25–11:15

[SOCY 577a, Topics in Multivariate Data Analysis]

SOCY 578a, Logic of Empirical Social Research Richard Breen

The seminar is an intensive introduction into the methodology of the social sciences. It covers such topics as concepts and indicators, propositions and theory, explanation and understanding, observation and measurement, methods of data collection, types of data, units of analysis and levels of variables, research design (experiments and quasi-experiments), description and causal modeling, verification and falsification, testing and inference, longitudinal analysis. Besides the discussion of selected texts we re-analyze classical studies as well as recent research papers. T 9:25–11:25

SOCY 580a^U, Statistics I Vida Maralani

Introduction to probability and descriptive statistics. In-depth coverage of the linear model and its assumptions. TTH 1–2:15, 1 HTBA

SOCY 581b, Statistics II Vida Maralani

Generalized linear models (GLM), including categorical and ordered dependent variables as well as event history models. TTH 1-2:15, 1 HTBA

SOCY 582b, Statistics III Richard Breen

Multi-equation models, structural equations, and HML. TH 9:25-11:15

[SOCY 583b, Ethnography of the African American Community]

[SOCY 585b, Life Course Research: Theoretical Foundations and Empirical Approaches]

[SOCY 590b, Early Modern Empires: Theory and History]

SOCY 595a,b, Inequality and Life Course Workshop Ivan Szelenyi, Richard Breen, Hannah Brueckner, Vida Maralani

In this workshop we present and discuss ongoing research work, primarily but not exclusively quantitative analyses. In addition, we address theoretical and methodological issues in the areas of the life course (education, training, labor markets, aging as well as family demography), social inequality (class structures, stratification, and social mobility), and related topics. F 2-4

SOCY 597a,b, Special Topics in Sociology Faculty

Students enroll in Special Topics if they wish to retake a course for credit when there is a new instructor and a substantially different syllabus from the first time they took the course. Only with the permission of the DGS.

SOCY 598a, 599b, Independent Study

By arrangement with faculty. Directed Reading Course Selection Form should be completed.

SOCY 601b/LAW 21577/WGSS 704b, Work and Gender Vicki Schultz

This course examines how workplaces, jobs, and workers come to be structured along gendered lines. We read theoretical accounts, empirical studies, ethnographies, and legal cases to obtain an understanding of the mechanisms through which work becomes gendered. Among the questions the course addresses: Does the workplace reflect or rather actively reproduce gendered social relations and identities? What is the relationship among wage work, citizenship, and gender? How do structural features of organizations tend to reproduce sex segregation and gender harassment? How should we understand the relationship between gender and sexuality at work? Which theories ground past and present interpretations of the law's ban on sex discrimination? Which theories should do so? The representation of gender and work in the popular media is also explored, through an accompanying, required in-class film series. Scheduled examination.

SOCY 610b^u/WGSS 745b^u, Race, Gender, and the African American Experience Averil Clarke

This course explores how the social constructs of race and gender impact individual and collective black experiences within major social institutions (i.e., education, family, criminal justice, media and entertainment, and politics and the economy). It also analyzes the ways in which these institutions produce and are constituted by race and gender inequality. Attention is paid to theories of discrimination and to social movements that both differentiate and unite the black experience along gender lines. Enrolled students are required to present the oral and written results of research on race and gender in one such social institution. T 9:25-11:15

SOCY 612b, Agency and Action Julia Adams

The massive turn toward agency and action in the social sciences is the topic of this graduate seminar. We survey the range of theoretical approaches as they play out across various empirical sites, including politics, firms, social movements, and everyday life. The course allots generous space for students to engage the implications of the material for their own research interests.

SOCY 616a, Urban Ethnography Elijah Anderson

The ethnographic interpretation of urban life and culture. Conceptual and methodological issues are discussed. Ongoing projects of participants are presented in a workshop format, thus providing participants with critical feedback as well as the opportunity to learn from and contribute to ethnographic work "in progress." Selected ethnographic works are read and assessed. W 9:25–11:15

SOCY 625a, Analysis of Social Structure Scott Boorman

This course develops and integrates a variety of the most promising contemporary approaches to the study of social structure and social organization. Building in part on research viewpoints articulated by Kenneth J. Arrow in *The Limits of Organization* (1974), by János Kornai in an address at the Hungarian Academy of Sciences published in 1984, and by Harrison C. White in *Identity and Control* (first published in 1992), four major types of social organization are identified as focal: (1) social networks, (2) competitive markets, (3) hierarchies/bureaucracy, (4) collective choice. Study of each of the four types has its own scholarly traditions and lineage of key contributors; its own species of, and approaches to, data; its own concepts and theoretical viewpoints; and its own major scientific findings. Contemporary complex social structure contains densely packed multiple levels and expressions of all four types. This lecture course uses mathematical and related models – and comparisons of their scientific styles and contributions – as analytical vehicles of choice in synchronized development of the four areas. M 9:25–11:15

[SOCY 627a, Sociology of the Welfare State]

[SOCY 627b, Gender and Society]

SOCY 628a, Workshop in Cultural Sociology Jeffrey Alexander

This workshop is designed to be a continuous part of the graduate curriculum. Meeting weekly throughout both the fall and spring terms, it constitutes an ongoing, informal seminar to explore areas of mutual interest among students and faculty, both visiting and

permanent. The core concern of the workshop is social meaning and its forms and processes of institutionalization. Meaning is approached as both structure and performance, drawing not only on the burgeoning area of cultural sociology but on the humanities, philosophy, and other social sciences. Discussions range widely among methodological, theoretical, empirical, and normative issues. Sessions alternate between presentations by students of their own work and by visitors. Contents of the workshop vary from term to term, and from year to year. Enrollment is open to auditors who fully participate and for credit to students who submit written work. HTBA

SOCY 628b, Workshop in Cultural Sociology Ron Eyerman Continuation of SOCY 628a; see 628a for course description. HTBA

[SOCY 631a, Sociology of Work]

[SOCY 633b, Economic Sociology]

[SOCY 643b^U, Transitions and Transformation in Eastern Europe and China]

SOCY 647b, Social Processes Scott Boorman

Focus is on identifying and exploring robust alternatives/complements to the rational choice models that have come to dominate so much of the analysis of social (including organizational) processes in recent years. Specifically, emphasis is placed on a range of mathematical models and related analytic approaches originating outside of the rational choice literature – in fields such as social network analysis, evolutionary biology, organization theory, and the law. Possible starting points include the Boorman-Levitt network matching model (see, e.g., Scott A. Boorman and Paul R. Levitt, "The network matching principle: A model of efficient resource allocation by informal social networks in non-profit and other non-market social structures," *Economics Letters*, 1982, 10, 1–7) and its applications to non-profits and complex statues; weak ties models of job information transmission and other information transfer in elite social networks; "garbage can" models of the internal problem-solving dynamics of complex organizations. M 9:25–11:15

SOCY 654b^U/AFAM 719b^U/AMST 680b/WGSS 719b^U, Race, Racism, and Social

Theory Alondra Nelson

An overview of the historical and theoretical issues deriving from the comparative study of race and racisms with special attention to the relationship between the category of "race" and the development of the human sciences. A core consideration of "race" as a problem in the sociology of knowledge is supplemented by material from other disciplines: history, philosophy, economics, politics, and literature. T 2:30–4:20

SOCY 656a, Professional Seminar DGS and faculty

This required seminar aims at introducing incoming sociology graduate students to the department and the profession. Members of the department are invited to discuss their research. There are minimum requirements, such as writing a book review. No grades are given. The Sociology DGS is responsible for the seminar. Held biweekly. F 9:25–11:15

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

82–90 Wall Street, 432.5439, 432.1151 www.yale.edu/span-port/ M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Chair Rolena Adorno

Directors of Graduate Studies Aníbal González [F] Rolena Adorno [Sp]

Professors Rolena Adorno, Aníbal González (*on leave* [Sp]), Roberto González Echevarría (*on leave* [Sp]), K. David Jackson, María Rosa Menocal, Noël Valis (*on leave* [Sp])

Assistant Professors Susan Byrne, Jason Cortés (*on leave*), Ernesto Estrella, Paulo Moreira

Senior Lecturer Priscilla Meléndez

Senior Lector Sonia Valle

Fields of Study

Fields include Spanish Peninsular literature, Latin American literature, Portuguese and Brazilian literatures.

The doctoral program offers: (1) a Spanish major concentrating in a single field of study (medieval, Renaissance/Golden Age, modern Spanish Peninsular, colonial Spanish American, contemporary Spanish American); (2) a combined major in Spanish and Portuguese offering the student the opportunity to work in both the Luso Brazilian and Spanish/Spanish American fields. In addition, the department participates in (1) a combined Ph.D. program in Spanish and Portuguese and African American Studies offered in conjunction with the African American Studies program and (2) a combined Ph.D. program in Spanish and Portuguese and Renaissance Studies offered in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies program.

Special Admissions Requirements

Thorough command of the language in which the student plans to specialize and a background in its literature, as well as command of at least one of the three additional languages in which the student will need to fulfill requirements.

Application must include GRE scores, a personal statement, and an academic writing sample in the language of the proposed specialization, not to exceed twenty-five pages in length. Students whose native language is not English must submit scores of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

The department requires two years of course work, sixteen term courses with a grade of Honors in at least two courses, and a minimum grade average of High Pass. Course

work includes two required courses, SPAN 500, History of the Spanish Language, and SPAN 790, Methodologies of Modern Foreign Language Teaching, and two courses taken outside the department. Also required are a reading knowledge of Latin and a second language, as well as a third language-literature minor. In the third year, the student is expected to pass the qualifying examination (oral and written components) and submit and receive approval of the dissertation prospectus. Upon completion of all predissertation requirements, including the prospectus, students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. The entire program, including the dissertation, can be completed in five years.

Participation in the department's teaching and pedagogy program is a degree requirement. It consists of taking the required course SPAN 790 in the second year and teaching one section per term of a course in the beginning language sequence during the third and fourth years of study. Viewed as an integral part of the course of study for the doctorate, this program includes supervision by the director of the language program and course directors.

Combined Ph.D. Programs

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

The Department of Spanish and Portuguese also offers, in conjunction with the African American Studies program, a combined Ph.D. in Spanish and Portuguese and African American Studies. For further details, see African American Studies.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

The Department of Spanish and Portuguese also offers, in conjunction with the Renaissance Studies program, a combined Ph.D. in Spanish and Portuguese and Renaissance Studies. For further details, see Renaissance Studies.

Master's Degrees

M.Phil. See Degree Requirements under Policies and Regulations. Additionally, students in Spanish and Portuguese are eligible to pursue a supplemental M.Phil. degree in Medieval Studies. For further details, see Medieval Studies.

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) The M.A. en route is awarded upon the satisfactory completion of eight term courses and two of the three language requirements (Latin and one other language).

Courses

PORT 963a, Machado de Assis: Critique of Empire K. David Jackson

Major prose works by J. M. Machado de Assis (1839–1908), Brazil's celebrated novelist, examined in the light of his subaltern voice and skeptical critique of Empire. TH 9:25–11:15

PORT 922b^U, Brazil's Modern Art Week K. David Jackson

A cultural history of Brazil in the twentieth century. Brazilian modernism in literature and the arts, centered on São Paulo's "Modern Art Week" of 1922, in the perspective of the European avant-gardes (cubism, futurism, surrealism) and Brazilian production. Themes include the *Cannibal Manifesto* and cultural independence from Europe; avantgarde practices in literature and the arts, from the 1920s to the construction of Brasilia and São Paulo Concrete Poetry. Special attention to major authors – Oswald de Andrade, Mário de Andrade, Manuel Bandeira, Carlos Drummond de Andrade, Murillo Mendes, João Cabral, Haroldo and Augusto de Campos – and artists Villa-Lobos, Portinari, Di Cavalcanti, and Trasila do Amaral. Includes influential visitors to Brazil, as well as radio, film, and music of the period. TH 9:25–11:15

PORT 991a, Tutorial

By arrangement with faculty.

PORT 991b, Tutorial

By arrangement with faculty.

SPAN 521b, The Spain of the Cid María Rosa Menocal

The relationship between history and literature is considered by reading Spain's unique national epic, the *Cantar de mio Cid*, in a series of distinctive contexts: the narrative poem itself, as it survives in its single incomplete manuscript; some of the earlier and contemporary historical documents, including the massive histories compiled at the court of Alfonso el Sabio, that serve both as independent sources of information about the life and times of the historical Cid, and as reflections of the oral traditions that provide at least some of the basis of the extrant poem; a selection of other literary texts that grew out of and reveal the extraordinary popularity in Spain of the Cid stories, from ballads to the-atrical works; the major works of scholarship in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, including such foundational works as Menéndez Pidal's *La España del Cid*, that establish fundamental readings of both the poem itself and the wider Cid mythology, both understood to be at the heart of the national identity. In Spanish. TH 1:30 – 3:20

SPAN 657a/CPLT 721a, The Picaresque and the Spanish Origins of Realism and the

Novel Roberto González Echevarría

The course traces, from *Celestina* to Cervantes, the irruption of criminals and low-life types into the center of narrative fiction, with the description of their mores, things proper to their world, and the settings of their activities: roads, inns, whorehouses, jails, and hospitals. The relations between the law and the origins of realism and the novel are discussed, as well as theories of realism such as Erich Auerbach's and Alexander Parker's. The reception of the Picaresque in England, France, and Germany is considered as well as its more modern manifestations. Texts: *Tragicomedia de Calixto y Melibea* (Celestina), 1499; *La vida de Lazarillo de Tormes, y de sus fortunas y adversidades*, 1544; Mateo Alemán, *Primera Parte del Pícaro Guzmán de Alfarache*, 1599; and Miguel de Cervantes, *Novelas ejemplares*, 1613. W 3:30–5:20

SPAN 711a, Clarín/Galdós: La Regenta and Fortunata y Jacinta Noël Valis

An in-depth reading of two nineteenth-century Spanish narrative masterpieces. We analyze the texts as literary aesthetic achievements and explore their cultural-historical contexts. In Spanish. M 1:30–3:20

SPAN 765a, El barroco de Indias Rolena Adorno

A study of the Baroque as a cultural and literary phenomenon in colonial Latin America, examined in relation to its canonical counterparts in Spanish Golden Age literature and in light of the theories and critical assessments that evaluate the Baroque and its place in the Hispanic literary and cultural tradition. Authors: Luis de Góngora, Francisco de Quevedo, Pedro Calderón de la Barca, Fray Luis de Granada, Bernardo de Balbuena, Juan Rodríguez Freyle, Juan del Valle y Caviedes, Juan de Espinosa Medrano, Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, and Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora; critics: D'Ors, Picón-Salas, Wellek, Lezama Lima, Paz, Sarduy, and González Echevarría. In Spanish. T 1:30–3:20

SPAN 790b, Methodologies of Modern Language Teaching Sonia Valle

Preparation for a teaching career through readings, lectures, classroom discussions, and presentations on current issues in foreign/second language acquisition theory and teaching methodology. Classroom techniques at all levels. In Spanish. M 3:30-5, practicum 5-6:30

SPAN 812b, The Polemics of Possession in Early Spanish American Narrative Rolena Adorno

A reading of the earliest Spanish writings on the New World. Letters, dialogues, prose chronicles, and an epic poem on the conquest of America. A consideration of their compositional protocols, their polemical intertextuality and impact, and their twenty-firstcentury legacies. Authors: Cristóbal Colón, Hernán Cortés, Bartolomé de las Casas, Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda, Hernán Pérez de Oliva, Álvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Bernal Díaz del Castillo, Alonso de Ercilla, El Inca Garcilaso de la Vega, and Felipe Guaman Poma de Ayala. In Spanish. T 1:30–3:20

SPAN 919a, Modernismo: Literature, Journalism, Philology Aníbal González

A comprehensive study of the first autonomous Spanish American literary movement and its foundational role in modern Spanish American literature. *Modernismo's* cosmopolitanism and its relation to the discourses of philology, journalism, and literature are examined through readings of *modernista* poetry, novels, short stories, essays, and *crónicas*. Authors to be discussed include Delmira Agustini, Rubén Darío, Manuel Díaz Rodríguez, Julián del Casal, Enrique Gómez Carrillo, Manuel Gutiérrez Nájera, Julio Herrera y Reissig, Enrique Larreta, Leopoldo Lugones, José Martí, José Enrique Rodó, José Asunción Silva, and José María Vargas Vila. In Spanish. TH 2:30–4:30

SPAN 904b/CPLT 962b, Latin American Intellectual Debates of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries Moira Fradinger

An examination of the development of central cultural debates in Latin America over two centuries, mainly through the essay genre. Starting with the nineteenth-century polemics over the "Idea of America" and the foundations of the regional nation-states in essays written by Bolívar, Hostos, Alberdi, Bello, Martí, Sarmiento, Echeverría, Montalvo, and Darío, the twentieth-century continuation of this debate is explored, along with its legacy in the search for cultural independence, the debates over the Indian question and the movement of *indigenismo*, issues of cultural hybridity, *mestizaje*, and transculturation, the movement of "negritude," the uses of the metaphor of "cannibalism" in the cultural politics of the region, and the discussion over the region's modernity and postmodernity. Twentieth-century authors include Rodó, Da Cunha, Ortiz, Vasconcelos, Reyes, De Andrade, González Prada, Mariátegui, Martínez Estrada, Mañach, Cabrera, Lezama Lima, Zea, Roumain, Césaire, Fanon, Damas, Chamoiseau, Rama, Retamar, Benítez Rojo, Ribeiro, Cornejo Polar, García Canclini, Viñas, and Schwarz. In Spanish; French and Portuguese originals are provided for those who prefer them. Students from Comparative Literature or other departments can do the readings and writings in English, if they are so inclined. W 3:30-5:20

SPAN 991a, Tutorial By arrangement with faculty.

SPAN 991b, Tutorial By arrangement with faculty.

STATISTICS

24 Hillhouse, 432.0666 www.stat.yale.edu/ M.A., Ph.D.

Chair Joseph Chang

Director of Graduate Studies Andrew Barron (24 Hillhouse, andrew.barron@yale.edu)

Professors Donald Andrews (*Economics*), Andrew Barron, Joseph Chang, Donald Green (*Political Science*), John Hartigan (*Emeritus*), Theodore Holford (*Epidemiology* & *Public Health*; *Biostatistics*), Peter Phillips (*Economics*), David Pollard, Heping Zhang (*Epidemiology* & *Public Health*; *Biostatistics*), Hongyu Zhao (*Epidemiology* & *Public Health*; *Biostatistics*)

Associate Professors Hannes Leeb, Sekhar Tatikonda (*Electrical Engineering*), Edmund Yeh (*Electrical Engineering*)

Assistant Professors Lisha Chen, John Emerson, Mokshay Madiman, Harrison Zhou

Lecturer Jonathan Reuning-Scherer

Fields of Study

Fields comprise the main areas of statistical theory (with emphasis on foundations, Bayes theory, decision theory, nonparametric statistics), probability theory (stochastic processes, asymptotics, weak convergence), information theory, econometrics, classification, statistical computing, and graphical methods.

Special Admissions Requirements

GRE scores for the General Test and for the Subject Test in the area closest to the undergraduate major should accompany an application; the Math Subject Test is strongly recommended. All applicants should have a strong mathematical background, including advanced calculus, linear algebra, elementary probability theory, and at least one course providing an introduction to mathematical statistics. An undergraduate major may be in statistics, mathematics, computer science, or in a subject in which significant statistical problems may arise. For those whose native language is not English, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores are required.

Special Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree

There is no foreign-language requirement. Normally during the first two years, fourteen term courses in this and other departments are taken to prepare students for research and practice of statistics. These include courses devoted to case studies and practical work, for which students prepare a written report and give an oral presentation. The qualifying examination consists of three parts: a written report on an analysis of a data set, a written reaximation on theoretical statistics, and an oral examination. The examination is

taken not later than when scheduled by the department in the middle of the second year, with provision for one subsequent reexamination of one or more parts in the event that a student does not pass the first time. All parts of the qualifying examination must be completed before the beginning of the third year. A prospectus for the dissertation should be submitted no later than the first week of March in the third year. The prospectus must be accepted by the department before the end of the third year if the student is to register for a fourth year. Upon successful completion of the qualifying examination and the prospectus (and meeting of Graduate School requirements), the student is admitted to candidacy. Students are expected to attend weekly departmental seminars.

Master's Degree

M.A. (en route to the Ph.D.) This degree may be awarded upon completion of eight term courses and two terms of residence.

Master's Degree Program Students are also admitted directly to a terminal master's degree program. To qualify for the M.A., the student must successfully complete an approved program of eight term courses, chosen in consultation with the director of graduate studies. Full-time students must take a minimum of four courses per term. Part-time students are also accepted into the master's degree program. See page 493.

Program information is available on the Web at www.stat.yale.edu.

Courses

STAT 500b, Introductory Statistics Andrew Barron

An introduction to statistical reasoning. Topics include numerical and graphical summaries of data, data acquisition and experimental design, probability, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, correlation and regression. Application of statistical concepts to data; analysis of real-world problems. MWF 10:30–11:20

STAT 501-506, Introduction to Statistics

A basic introduction to statistics, including numerical and graphical summaries of data, probability, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and regression. Each course focuses on applications to a particular field of study and is taught jointly by two instructors, one specializing in statistics and the other in the relevant area of application. The first seven weeks are attended by all students in STAT 501–506 together as general concepts and methods of statistics are developed. The course separates for the last six and a half weeks, which develop the concepts with examples and applications. Computers are used for data analysis. These courses are alternatives; they do not form a sequence and only one may be taken for credit.

STAT 501a^U/E&EB 510a^U, Introduction to Statistics: Life Sciences

Jonathan Reuning-Scherer Statistical and probabilistic analysis of biological problems presented with a unified foundation in basic statistical theory. Problems are drawn from genetics, ecology, epidemiology, and bioinformatics. TTH 1–2:15

STAT 502a^U, **Introduction to Statistics: Political Science** Jonathan Reuning-Scherer, Alan Gerber

Statistical analysis of politics, elections, and political psychology. Problems presented with reference to a wide array of examples: public opinion, campaign finance, racially motivated crime, and public policy. TTH 1–2:15

STAT 503a^U, **Introduction to Statistics: Social Sciences** Jonathan Reuning-Scherer Descriptive and inferential statistics applied to analysis of data from the social sciences. Introduction of concepts and skills for understanding and conducting quantitative research. TTH 1–2:15

STAT 505a^U, Introduction to Statistics: Medicine Jonathan Reuning-Scherer,

David Salsburg

Statistical methods relied upon in medicine and medical research. Practice in reading medical literature competently and critically, as well as practical experience performing statistical analysis of medical data. TTH 1–2:15

STAT 506a^U, **Introduction to Statistics: Data Analysis** Jonathan Reuning-Scherer, Mokshay Madiman

An introduction to probability and statistics with emphasis on data analysis.

STAT 530b^U, Introductory Data Analysis Hannes Leeb

Survey of statistical methods: plots, transformations, regression, analysis of variance, clustering, principal components, contingency tables, and time series analysis. The R computing language and Web data sources are used. After STAT 501a. MW 2:30-3:45

STAT 538a^U, Probability and Statistics Joseph Chang

Fundamental principles and techniques of probabilistic thinking, statistical modeling, and data analysis. Essentials of probability: conditional probability, random variables, distributions, law of large numbers, central limit theorem, Markov chains. Statistical inference with emphasis on the Bayesian approach: parameter estimation, likelihood, prior and posterior distributions, Bayesian inference using Markov chain Monte Carlo. Introduction to regression and linear models. Computers are used throughout for calculations, simulations, and analysis of data. After MATH 118a or b or 120a or b. Some acquaintance with matrix algebra and computing assumed. MWF 2:30–3:20

STAT 541a^U, Probability Theory Hannes Leeb

A first course in probability theory: probability spaces, random variables, expectations and probabilities, conditional probability, independence, some discrete and continuous distributions, central limit theorem, Markov chains, probabilistic modeling. After or concurrent with MATH 120a or b or the equivalent. MWF 9:25–10:15

STAT 542a,b^U, **Theory of Statistics** Andrew Barron [F], Harrison Zhou [Sp]

Principles of statistical analysis: maximum likelihood, sampling distributions, estimation; confidence intervals; tests of significance; regression; analysis of variance; and the method of least squares. Some statistical computing. Concurrently with or after STAT 541a and MATH 222a or b or 225a or b or the equivalent. HTBA [F], MWF 9:25–10:15 [Sp]

STAT 551b^U, Stochastic Processes David Pollard

Introduction to the study of random processes, including Markov chains, Markov random fields, martingales, random walks, Brownian motion, and diffusions. Techniques in probability such as coupling and large deviations. Applications to image reconstruction, Bayesian statistics, finance, probabilistic analysis of algorithms, genetics, and evolution. After STAT 541a or the equivalent. MW 1–2:15

STAT 600b^U, Advanced Probability David Pollard

Measure theoretic probability, conditioning, laws of large numbers, convergence in distribution, characteristic functions, central limit theorems, martingales. Some knowledge of real analysis is assumed. TTH 2:30–3:45

[STAT 602b, Probability Coupling]

[STAT 603a, Stochastic Calculus]

[STAT 606b, Markov Processes and Random Fields]

[STAT 607b, Inequalities for Probability and Statistics]

STAT 610a, Statistical Inference Moshay Madiman

A systematic development of the mathematical theory of statistical inference covering methods of estimation, hypothesis testing, and confidence intervals. An introduction to statistical decision theory. Undergraduate probability at the level of STAT 541a assumed. TTH 10:30–11:45

STAT 612a^U, Linear Models Joseph Chang

The geometry of least squares; distribution theory for normal errors; regression, analysis of variance, and designed experiments; numerical algorithms (with particular reference to S-plus); alternatives to least squares. Generalized linear models. Linear algebra and some acquaintance with statistics assumed. TTH 9-10:15

STAT 613b^U, **Experimental Design** Timothy Gregoire, Jonathan Reuning-Scherer Principles of design for planned experiments, coupled with methods of analaysis of experimental data. Strengths and weaknesses of block, split-plot, and completely randomized designs; extensive analysis of data that these designs produce. Questions of sample size estimation. Prerequisite: an introductory course in statistics.

[STAT 617b, Random Matrices in Statistics]

STAT 618a, Asymptotics David Pollard

A careful study of some standard asymptotic techniques in statistics and econometrics, and their modern refinements. Topics selected from classical likelihood theory and M-estimation; empirical process methods; concentration inequalities; semiparametric models; local asymptotic normality; concepts of efficiency. Prerequisite: knowledge of probability at the level of STAT 600b.

STAT 619b, Statistical Decision Theory in Modern Statistical Methodology

Harrison Zhou

Shrinkage estimation and its connection to minimaxity, admissibility, Bayes, empirical Bayes, and hierarchical Bayes. Shrinkage captures essential nonlinearity necessary to

outperform standard linear estimators in Gaussian regression models and random effects models. Relationship to model selection and to sparsity in the estimation of functions by selection from large dictionaries of candidate terms. Nonparametric estimation. Tests of statistical hypotheses. Multiple comparisons. Some knowledge of statistical theory at the level of STAT 610a is assumed. HTBA

STAT 625a, Case Studies John Emerson

Statistical analysis of a variety of problems including the value of a baseball player, the fairness of real estate taxes, how to win the Tour de France, energy consumption in Yale buildings, and interactive questionnaires for course evaluations. We emphasize methods of choosing data, acquiring data, and assessing data quality. Computations use R.

STAT 626b, Practical Work John Emerson

Individual one-term projects, with students working on studies outside the department, under the guidance of a statistician.

STAT 627a and b, Statistical Consulting John Emerson

Statistical consulting and collaborative research projects often require statisticians to explore new topics outside their area of expertise. This course exposes students to real problems, requiring them to draw on their expertise in probability, statistics, and data analysis. Students complete the course with individual projects supervised jointly by faculty outside the department and by one of the instructors. Students enroll for both terms and receive one credit at the end of the year.

[STAT 636b, Monte Carlo Methods]

[STAT 637a, Deterministic and Stochastic Optimization]

STAT 645b/CB&B 645b, Statistical Methods in Genetics and Bioinformatics Staff Stochastic modeling and statistical methods applied to problems such as mapping quantitative trait loci, analyzing gene expression data, sequence alignment, and reconstructing evolutionary trees. Statistical methods include maximum likelihood, Bayesian inference, Markov chain Monte Carlo, and some methods of classification and clustering. Models introduced include variance components, hidden Markov models, Bayesian networks, and coalescent. After STAT 542a or b or STAT 538a. Prior knowledge of biology is not required. TTH 10:30–11:45

[STAT 654a, Topics in Bayesian Inference and Data Analysis]

STAT 66ob, Multivariate Statistical Methods for the Social Sciences

Jonathan Reuning-Scherer

An introduction to the analysis of multivariate data. Topics include principal components analysis, factor analysis, cluster analysis (hierarchical clustering, k-means), discriminant analysis, multidimensional scaling, and structural equations modeling. Emphasis is placed on practical application of multivariate techniques to a variety of examples in the social sciences. Students complete extensive computer work using either SAS or SPSS. Prerequisites: knowledge of basic inferential procedures, experience with linear models (regression and ANOVA). Experience with some statistical package and/or familiarity with matrix notation is helpful but not required. Requirements: regular assignments and a final project. TTH 1–2:15
STAT 661a^U, Data Analysis Lisha Chen

By analyzing data sets using the R statistical computing language, a selection of statistical topics are studied: linear and nonlinear models, maximum likelihood, resampling methods, curve estimation, model selection, classification, and clustering. Weekly sessions are held in the Social Sciences Statistical Laboratory. After or concurrent with STAT 542a or b and MATH 222a or b or 225a or b or the equivalents. MW 2:30–3:45

STAT 662a, Statistical Computing John Emerson

Topics in the practice of data analysis and statistical computing, with particular attention to problems involving massive data sets or large, complex simulations and computations. Programming with R, C/C++, and Perl, memory management, interactive and dynamic graphics, and parallel computing.

STAT 664b^u/ENAS 954b^u, Information Theory Hannes Leeb

Foundations of information theory in communications, statistical inference, statistical mechanics, probability, and algorithm complexity. Quantities of information and their properties: entropy, conditional entropy, divergence, mutual information, channel capacity. Basic theorems of data compression and coding for noisy channels. Applications in statistics, communication networks, and finance. After STAT 541a. TTH 9–10:15

STAT 665b^U, Statistical Machine Learning Lisha Chen

Techniques for data mining and machine learning from both statistical and computational perspectives, including support vector machines, bagging, boosting, neural networks, and other nonlinear and nonparametric regression methods. Discussion includes the basic ideas and intuition behind these methods, a more formal understanding of how and why they work, and opportunities to experiment with machine learning algorithms and to apply them to data. After STAT 542a or b. MW 11:30–12:45

[STAT 667a, Probabilistic Networks, Algorithms, and Applications]

[STAT 668a, Information and Probability]

[STAT 669a, Information and Statistics]

[STAT 673a, Functional Data Analysis]

[STAT 674a^U, Analysis of Spatial and Time Series Data]

STAT 675b, Unsupervised Learning: Dimension Reduction and Clustering Analysis Lisha Chen

Unsupervised learning, distinguished from supervised learning, is concerned with exploring data structure and extracting meaningful information from data without the guidance of a particular variable of interest. This course is focused on two subfields of unsupervised learning, dimension reduction and clustering analysis. We cover both classical and recently developed methods concerning these areas. Applications arising from image processing, text mining, and bioinformatics are discussed. This graduate-level course can be taken by qualified undergraduates with permission. After STAT 542a or b or STAT 538a. Students in all fields are welcome. HTBA

[STAT 68ob, Nonparametric Statistics]

STAT 690a or b, Independent Study

By arrangement with faculty. Approval of director of graduate studies required.

STAT 695a, Internship in Statistical Research John Emerson

The internship is designed to give students an opportunity to gain practical exposure to problems in the analysis of statistical data, as part of a research group within industries such as: medical and pharmaceutical research, finance, information technologies, telecommunications, public policy, and others. The internship experience often serves as a basis for the Ph.D. dissertation. Students work with the director of graduate studies and other faculty advisers to select suitable placements. Students submit a one-page description of their internship plans to the DGS by May 1, which will be evaluated by the DGS and other faculty advisers by May 15. Upon completion of the internship, students submit a written report of their work to the DGS, no later than October 1. The internship is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis, and is based on the student's written report and an oral presentation. This course is an elective requirement for the Ph.D. degree. Prerequisites: completion of one semester of the Ph.D. program.

URBAN EDUCATION STUDIES PROGRAM

35 Whitney, 432.4631 www.yale.edu/tprep M.A.

Director and Director of Graduate Studies

Jonathon Gillette

Committee of the Yale Teacher Preparation and Education Studies Program David Berg (Teacher Preparation Program), Jill Campbell (Professor, English), Karen Campe (Teacher Preparation Program), Linda Cole-Taylor (Associate Director, Teacher Preparation Program), Gordon Geballe (Associate Dean, Forestry & Environmental Studies), Jonathon Gillette (Director, Teacher Preparation Program; Lecturer, Sociology and Child Study Center), Judith Hackman (Associate Dean, Yale College), Roger Howe (William B. Kenan, Jr. Professor, Mathematics), Matthew Jacobson (Professor & Chair, American Studies; Professor, History and African American Studies), Frank Keil (Professor, Psychology and Linguistics), Michael Morand (Associate Vice President, New Haven and State Affairs), Barbara Shiller (Teacher Preparation Program), Robert Wyman (Professor, Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology)

The Urban Education Studies Program is a one-year terminal master's that integrates advanced graduate work with preparation for teaching in an urban setting. Candidates complete an intensive twelve-course study program over a fourteen-month period and gain both a Master of Arts in Urban Education Studies and a State of Connecticut Initial Educator License for grades seven to twelve. Courses begin in the summer for ten weeks along with summer school teaching, continue through the academic year, and end with a final five-week summer course. Students who successfully complete the program are expected to do multi-year teaching in New Haven Public Schools.

Courses

TPRP 590a^U, Schools, Community, and the Teacher Jonathon Gillette

A survey of the important historical shifts in the purpose of education as well as the growing literature on the role of race in achievement. Students identify different philosophical stances and begin to generate their own guiding principles. TTH 1-2:15

TPRP 594c, Education Psychology: Learning Theory and Urban Classrooms

David Berg

An introduction to cognitive and social psychology as well as the intersection of adolescence with race and class. HTBA

TPRP 595c, Special Education: Legal and Psychological Issues Barbara Shiller An introduction to the legal mandates of IDEA legislation as well as a survey of the various learning styles of students eligible for special education. HTBA

TPRP 598c, An Introduction to Urban Education Linda Cole-Taylor

An introduction to a way of thinking about teaching that involves an understanding of one's discipline, sociological understanding of context, and psychological knowledge of students. HTBA

TPRP 599a, Seminar in Teaching and Learning Linda Cole-Taylor

Daily co-teaching in a local middle or high school classroom. The emphasis is on the ability to enact strategies that generate student learning. HTBA

TPRP 600-604a^U, The Methods of Teaching

A design seminar based on translating content knowledge into instructional practice. Participants demonstrate an ability to break down complex concepts in order to develop higher-order learning experiences for students.

TPRP 600a^U, The Teaching of English Faculty

M 2:30-4:20

TPRP 601a^U, The Teaching of History Linda Cole-Taylor M 2:30–4:20

TPRP 602a^U, **The Teaching of Languages** Nancy Levy-Konesky M 2:30–4:20

TPRP 603a^U, **The Teaching of Mathematics** Karen Campe M 2:30–4:20

TPRP 604a^U, **The Teaching of Science** Michele Raynor M 2:30-4:20

TPRP 620b^U, **Student Teaching** Linda Cole-Taylor The required practicum in teaching, up to four classes a day, supported by a once-a-week seminar that addresses common issues across sites. HTBA

TPRP 621b^U, Student Teaching Linda Cole-Taylor

The required practicum in teaching, up to four classes a day, supported by a once-a-week seminar that addresses common issues across sites. HTBA

TPRP 622b^U, Student Teaching Linda Cole-Taylor

The required practicum in teaching, up to four classes a day, supported by a once-a-week seminar that addresses common issues across sites. HTBA

TPRP 650a, Advanced Issues in Urban Settings Jonathon Gillette

This seminar is designed to extend and deepen themes introduced in earlier course work as well as to integrate theoretical understanding with candidates' daily teaching practice. Topics include developing an initial intellectual identity in one's academic field and generating alternate understandings of urban students' behavior. F 2:30–4:20

TPRP 650b, Advanced Issues in Urban Settings Jonathon Gillette

Structured like the fall seminar. Topics for the spring include stereotype threat and crossracial feedback, advances in cognition and their implication for learning theory, theories of student resistance, and theories of organizational change. F 2:30–4:20

TPRP 660c, Theory into Practice Jonathon Gillette

A capstone seminar in which candidates examine the dual dynamics of "teaching against the grain." Elements include articulating an instructional stance as teachers, and different approaches to creating and managing an alternative class culture. HTBA

Non-Degree-Granting Programs, Councils, and Research Institutes

ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE

Advisory Committee Hagit Affek (Geology & Geophysics), Donald Aylor (Forestry & Environmental Studies) Sarbani Basu (Astronomy) Michelle Bell (Forestry & Environmental Studies) Alexey Fedorov (Geology & Geophysics) Gary Haller (Chemical Engineering; Chemistry) Xuhui Lee (Forestry & Environmental Studies) Mark Pagani (Geology & Geophysics) Daniel Rosner (Chemical Engineering; Mechanical Engineering) Steven Sherwood (Geology & Geophysics) Ronald Smith (Geology & Geophysics) Sabatino Sofia (Astronomy) Karl Turekian (Geology & Geophysics) John Wettlaufer (Geology & Geophysics; Physics)

A number of departments of the Graduate School offer courses dealing with the physics, dynamics, and chemistry of the atmosphere, and the interactions of the atmosphere with the biosphere, oceans, and cryosphere, including all biogeochemical cycles. In order to permit students whose interests lie in the field of atmospheric science to develop an integrated program of studies, an interdisciplinary program is offered. Typical areas of interest included in the scope of the program are: theory of weather and climate, air pollution from industrial and natural sources, urban environmental health, global climatic change, paleoclimatology, hydrometeorology, and dynamics of atmospheric and oceanic motions. The program is individually planned for each student through a faculty adviser system.

Special Admissions Requirements

A student should, on the basis of scientific orientation, seek admission to one of the participating departments. The Department of Geology and Geophysics is the focus for studies of physical and dynamical meteorology, oceanography, and atmospheric chemistry, and the departments of Epidemiology & Public Health and Engineering & Applied Science (which includes the programs of Applied Physics, Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering) provide additional courses in environmental health and atmospherically related processes. The Ph.D. and M.Phil. requirements are those of the admitting departments (see entries in this publication).

COMBINED PROGRAM IN THE BIOLOGICAL AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES (BBS)

L-200 Sterling Hall of Medicine, 785.3735 www.yale.edu/graduateschool/academics/bbs.html

Director

Lynn Cooley (lynn.cooley@yale.edu)

Fields of Study

As the broad field of biological and biomedical sciences has become more exciting, it has also become more complex and demanding. The successful scientist today can no longer be an expert in only one area or one technique, but must be able to make use of information, technologies, and experimental strategies that ignore the boundaries defined by traditional university departments. In the coming decades, opportunities for research and scientific discovery will be greater, but also more challenging, than ever before. A student interested in pursuing a career in science should receive a breadth and depth of training in graduate school that will define his or her ultimate goal, whether he/she chooses to enter academia, industry, education, or any of the many other career opportunities that will be available to young scientists.

To help meet this challenge, Yale faculty have created the interdepartmental Combined Program in the Biological and Biomedical Sciences (BBS). Unique among graduate programs, BBS gives entering students access to more than 260 Yale biological science faculty in all departments, both at the School of Medicine and on the main university campus. The primary purpose of BBS is to provide an environment for graduate education in modern biological and biomedical sciences that is both broad in scope and rigorous in depth. BBS serves as a focal point for research, education, and career development in the biological sciences and sponsors exciting initiatives such as new courses and training programs.

BBS is composed of the faculty in the departments of Cell Biology; Cellular and Molecular Physiology; Experimental Pathology; Genetics; Immunobiology; the Interdepartmental Neuroscience Program; Microbial Pathogenesis; Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry; Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology; Neurobiology; and Pharmacology; and it draws relevant faculty from Computer Science, Engineering, Statistics, Ecology & Evolutionary Biology, Psychology, Epidemiology & Public Health, and numerous clinical departments. The program is divided into several interest-based tracks whose identity may change with the changing interests of faculty. Currently, the tracks are: (1) Computational Biology and Bioinformatics; (2) Molecular Cell Biology, Genetics, and Development; (3) Immunology; (4) Microbiology; (5) Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry; (6) Neuroscience; (7) Pharmacological Sciences and Molecular Medicine; and (8) Physiology and Integrative Medical Biology. Each track draws its faculty from several departments and has a specific set of recommended courses and activities for firstyear students. Entering students apply to and then affiliate with a track, which places them with the group of students and faculty that most closely reflects their interests. Nevertheless, the courses, faculty, students, and, most important, laboratory research opportunities in all tracks remain completely available at all times, regardless of a student's primary track.

A student remains a member of the track for his or her first year and generally takes courses (with the advice of the track adviser or director) and performs at least three three-month rotations in a laboratory at Yale. At the end of the first year students generally select an adviser and also a department or academic program in which they take a qualifying examination in the second year and through which they eventually will earn a Ph.D. Advisers may be any full-time or affiliated Yale faculty member, regardless of their department or the student's track. The average time-to-degree is 5.5 years.

For the duration of their studies all students receive a stipend, which increases yearly, full tuition, health coverage, and a yearly allotment for travel to scientific meetings or courses. Financial support comes from university fellowships, National Institutes of Health (NIH) training grants, and grants from foundations and companies.

Special Admissions Requirements

Entrance requirements to BBS are track-specific but include the following: GRE General Test scores; relevant GRE Subject Test scores (strongly recommended but not a strict requirement); undergraduate major in a relevant biological, chemical, or physical science; three letters of recommendation addressing the student's academic performance and/or laboratory training; and TOEFL exam scores for students whose native language is not English. Track-specific requirements are listed below.

COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS

Applicants are expected 1) to have a strong foundation in the basic sciences, such as biology, chemistry, and mathematics, 2) to have training in computing/informatics, including significant computer programming experience. The GRE Subject Test in cell & molecular biology, biology, biochemistry, chemistry, computer science, or other relevant discipline is recommended. The MCAT is also accepted.

MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS, AND DEVELOPMENT

The GRE Subject Test in Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology, Biology or Chemistry is recommended.

IMMUNOLOGY

It is preferred that students have taken courses in biology, organic chemistry, biochemistry, genetics, cell biology, physics, and mathematics. Actual course requirements, however, are not fixed, and students with outstanding records in any area of the biological sciences may qualify for admission. In special cases, Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores may be substituted for the GRE General Test scores.

MICROBIOLOGY

No additional requirements or recommendations.

MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY

Desirable courses include biology; biochemistry; general, organic and physical chemistry; physics; and math.

NEUROSCIENCE

The Neuroscience Track will accept the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) in lieu of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test.

PHARMACOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND MOLECULAR MEDICINE

A GRE Subject Test in Biology or Chemistry is preferred.

PHYSIOLOGY AND INTEGRATIVE MEDICAL BIOLOGY

Applicants should have backgrounds in the biological, chemical, and/or physical sciences. These include majors in biology, biochemistry, physiology, genetics, chemistry, physics, mathematics, engineering, computer science, and psychology. Courses in biology, biochemistry, organic and physical chemistry, and mathematics through elementary calculus, are recommended.

Program materials are available by request to John Alvaro, Administrative Director, BBS Program, Yale University, PO Box 208084, New Haven CT 06520-8084; telephone 203.785.3735; fax 203.785.3734; e-mail, bbs@yale.edu; Web site, info.med.yale.edu /bbs.

THE COWLES FOUNDATION

30 Hillhouse, 432.3702 http://cowles.econ.yale.edu/

Director

Philip Haile

The Cowles Foundation for Research in Economics at Yale University has as its purpose the conduct and encouragement of research in economics and related fields. The Cowles Foundation seeks to foster the development and application of rigorous logical, mathematical, and statistical methods of analysis. Members of the Cowles research staff are faculty members with appointments and teaching responsibilities in the Department of Economics and other departments. Among its activities, the Cowles Foundation provides financial support for research, visiting faculty, postdoctoral fellowships, workshops, and graduate students. Cowles regularly sponsors conferences and publishes a working paper series and research monographs.

THE ECONOMIC GROWTH CENTER

27 Hillhouse, 432.3610 www.econ.yale.edu/~egcenter/

Director

Mark Rosenzweig

The Economic Growth Center is a research organization within the Yale Department of Economics that was created in 1961 to analyze, both theoretically and empirically, the process of economic growth and the economic relations between low- and high-income countries. The research program emphasizes the search for regularities in the process of growth and changes in economic structure by means of cross-sectional and intertemporal studies and the analysis of policies that affect that process. An increasing share of the research involves statistical study of the behavior of households and firms as revealed in sample surveys by the application of microeconomic theory. Current projects include research on technology development, choice and transfer, household consumption, investment and demographic behavior, agricultural research and productivity growth, labor markets and the returns to education of women and men, labor markets and migration, income distribution, and international economic relations, including monetary and trade policies. The center's research faculty hold appointments in the Department of Economics and other departments at Yale, and accordingly have teaching as well as research responsibilities.

The center administers, jointly with the Department of Economics, the Yale master's degree training program in International and Development Economics, in which most students have experience as economists in foreign central banks, finance ministries, and public and private development agencies. It presents a regular series of workshops on trade and development, on the microeconomics of labor and population, and on economic history and includes among its publications book-length studies, reprints by staff members, and discussion papers.

The Economic Growth Center Collection, housed in a separate facility at the Social Science Library, is a special collection focused on the statistical, economic, and planning documents of developing countries, including government documents.

INSTITUTION FOR SOCIAL AND POLICY STUDIES

77 Prospect, 432.3234 www.yale.edu/isps/

Director Donald Green

Executive Committee Jeffrey Alexander, Kelly Brownell, Ian Shapiro, Jody Sindelar, Stephanie Spangler, Christopher Udry

The Institution for Social and Policy Studies (ISPS) facilitates interdisciplinary inquiry in the social sciences and research on important public policy subjects. Recognizing that important social problems cannot be studied adequately by a single discipline, the Yale Corporation established the Institution for Social and Policy Studies in 1968 in order to stimulate interdisciplinary collaboration within the University. Faculty and students from many departments in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and from Yale's graduate and professional schools are involved in a variety of activities. These include interdisciplinary faculty seminars, research projects, postdoctoral programs, and the undergraduate major in Ethics, Politics, and Economics. Through these activities, ISPS seeks to provide intellectual leadership in the social sciences and shape public policies of local, national, and international significance.

Among the major programs at ISPS are the Yale University Interdisciplinary Center for Bioethics, David Smith, director; the Center for the Study of American Politics, Alan Gerber, director; the Agrarian Studies Program, James Scott, director; the Program in Ethics, Politics, and Economics, Seyla Benhabib, director; and the Yale Initiative for Interdisciplinary Study of Antisemitism, Charles Asher Small, director. One of the hallmarks of ISPS is its commitment to field experimentation. For examples of experiments currently being conducted by ISPS scholars, please visit our Web site: www.yale.edu/ isps/publications/field.html.

For more information, refer to the ISPS Bulletin and the Web site, www.yale.edu/isps.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY STUDIES

31 Hillhouse, 432.6242 www.yale.edu/iss/

Director

Paul Kennedy

International Security Studies (ISS) supports interdisciplinary research and teaching in grand strategy, and international, diplomatic, and strategic history. Its goals are to fill the critical national need for educators and leaders with knowledge of these fields; to advance the arts of analyzing, training in, and teaching its areas of interest; and to provide a forum for informed and independent discussions of historical and contemporary policy thinking and policy making on relevant issues.

ISS is not a degree-granting program: it facilitates the work and welcomes the participation of all Yale undergraduate, graduate, and professional school students in its events and its program of research grants and internship support. ISS is supported by Yale University, the Smith Richardson Foundation, the George Frederick Jewett Foundation, and the Friends of ISS, an organization of private donors.

The Brady-Johnson Program in Grand Strategy at Yale University, led by John Lewis Gaddis, is part of ISS. The program – which includes the Ivy Scholars Program, a rigorous academic experience for outstanding high school students – seeks to revive the study and practice of grand strategy by teaching future leaders to appreciate and apply its principles; by supporting undergraduate, graduate, and postdoctoral education and scholarship grounded in these principles; and by promoting a broader recognition of the centrality of grand strategy to successful, pragmatic leadership.

The program, launched in January 2000 and dedicated on December 11, 2006 to Nicholas F. Brady (B.A. 1952) and Charles B. Johnson (B.A. 1954), combines historical depth and analytical range with the belief that training future leaders at the graduate and undergraduate levels is the best long-term investment ISS can make in the future.

Inquiries should be directed to International Security Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208353, New Haven CT 06520-8353. Further information on ISS and the Brady-Johnson Program can be found at www.yale.edu/iss.

JUDAIC STUDIES

451 College, 432.0843 www.yale.edu/judaicstudies

Chair

Christine Hayes (*Acting* [F]) Steven Fraade [Sp]

Director of Graduate Studies Christine Hayes[F] Steven Fraade [Sp]

Professors Steven Fraade (*Religious Studies*), Isaiah Gafni (*Visiting, Religious Studies*), Benjamin Harshav (*Comparative Literature*), Christine Hayes (*Religious Studies*), Paula Hyman (*History; Religious Studies*), Ivan Marcus (*History; Religious Studies*)

Associate Professors Alyssa Gray (Visiting, Religious Studies), Baruch Schwartz (Visiting, Religious Studies)

Senior Lecturer Peter Cole (Humanities)

Lecturers Samuel Secunda (*Religious Studies*), Hizky Shoham (*Religious Studies*, *Humanities*), Daniel Stein Kokin (*History*)

Senior Lector Ayala Dvoretzky (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations)

Lectors Elitzur Bar-Asher (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Shiri Goren (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*)

Judaic Studies offers an interdisciplinary approach to the critical study of the languages, history, literature, religion, and culture of the Jews. Jewish society, texts, ideologies, and institutions are studied in comparative historical perspective in relation to the surrounding societies and cultures.

Graduate-level programs are available through the following departments: History (Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Jewish History), Religious Studies (History and Literature of Ancient Judaism, Medieval and Modern Jewish History), Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations (Northwest Semitic, Hebrew Language and Literature), Comparative Literature (Hebrew and Comparative Literature). Applications are made to a specific department, and programs of study are governed by the degree requirements of that department.

Other resources include the Judaica collection of Sterling Memorial Library and its Judaica bibliographer, the Fortunoff Archive for Holocaust Testimonies, the biweekly faculty/graduate student Judaic Studies Seminar, several lecture series, postdoctoral fellowships, and graduate fellowships in Judaic Studies.

Program materials are available on request to the director of graduate studies of the department of intended specialization, or to the Chair, Program of Judaic Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208287, New Haven CT 06520-8287, and at www.yale.edu/judaicstudies.

Courses

JDST 7018^U, **Introduction to the Old Testament (Hebrew Bible)** Christine Hayes The Old Testament (Hebrew Bible) as an expression of the religious life and thought of ancient Israel, and a foundational document of Western civilization. A wide range of methodologies, including source criticism and the historical-critical school, tradition criticism, redaction criticism, and literary and canonical approaches to the study and interpretation of the Bible. Special emphasis on the Bible against the backdrop of its historical and cultural setting in the ancient Near East. MW 1–2:15, 1 HTBA

JDST 705a^U/RLST 650a^U, Worship in Ancient Israel Baruch Schwartz

Covers topics that relate directly to the major historical-critical and theological-phenomenological issues that concern the advanced study of ancient Israelite religion. The instructor provides guidance for graduate students to conduct research on issues currently in scholarship, and they are expected to handle the primary texts in their original language (undergraduates study the texts in translation). T 2:30–4:20

JDST 710b/RLST 674b, Ezekiel, the Priest Turned Prophet Baruch Schwartz

Close reading and exegesis of selected passages from the Book of Ezekiel, with the aim of understanding the prophet's message in its historical context and the diverse literary forms in which it is expressed. Emphasis is placed on Ezekiel's unique theological standpoint and his place in the history of Israelite prophecy, and particular attention is paid to his priestly heritage and its impact on his prophetic teaching. This course is designed for students who have already had a critical introduction to the Hebrew Bible, including some familiarity with prophetic literature, and who have studied Biblical Hebrew. It is open to others with the permission of the instructor. T 2:30–4:20

JDST 721b^U, Introduction to Judaism in the Ancient World Steven Fraade

The emergence of classical Judaism in its historical setting. Jews and Hellenization; varieties of early Judaism; apocalyptic and postapocalyptic responses to suffering and catastrophe; worship and atonement without cult; interpretations of scriptures; religious imagination in law and life; the rabbi; faith in reason; Sabbath and festivals; history and its redemption. No prior background in Jewish history assumed. TTH 1–2:15

JDST 722b/RLST 675b, Ancient Judaism Steven Fraade

An in-depth survey of the history and literature of Judaism in late antiquity through the rabbinic period. Special attention is given to the problems and possibilities of employing rabbinic sources for the purposes of historical reconstruction in the period that saw the emergence of the Gospels and the formation of Christianity. Emphasis on methodological trends and cutting-edge scholarship. This course is designed primarily for students in the Ph.D. program in New Testament and Ancient Christianity. Doctoral students in Hebrew Bible and Ancient Judaism are also welcome. TH 9:25–11:15

JDST 728a^U/RLST 651a^U, Midrash Seminar: Exodus 32 and Its Midrashic

Development Christine Hayes

A study of the midrashic career of the Golden Calf story. Examination of the rich and polyphonic tradition of interpretation found in the Bible itself, in ancient translations, and in classical rabbinic sources. Prerequisite: reading proficiency in Hebrew. MW 2:30–3:45

JDST 735a^U/RLST 676a^U, Critical Methods in the Study of Bavli-Yerushalmi Parallels Alyssa Gray

This course requires a strong reading knowledge of rabbinic Hebrew and is of interest primarily to undergraduates with talmudic training and graduate students in the field of Ancient Judaism. TH 2:30-4:20

JDST 756b/RLST 756b, The Required Ancient Judaism Seminar Isaiah Gafni The topic of this seminar changes yearly. This year the seminar examines the nature and development of the diaspora in post-biblical Judaism, the ideological challenges or dispersion for the self-image of a cohesive community, and the practical as well as theoretical manifestations of the center-diaspora phenomenon and their impact on Judaism as a religion and a society, placing into question the role of the "The Land" as a marker of Jewish self-identity. W 1:30–3:20

JDST 761a^U/HIST 535a^U/RLST 773a^U, History of Jewish Culture to the Reformation Ivan Marcus

A broad introduction to the history of Jewish culture from its beginnings until the late Middle Ages, with the main focus on the formative period of classical rabbinic Judaism and on the symbiotic relationship among Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. An overview of Jewish society and culture in its biblical, rabbinic, and medieval settings. TTH 11:35–12:50

JDST 763a^U, Medieval Jews, Christians, and Muslims Imagining Each Other Ivan Marcus

How members of Jewish, Christian, and Muslim communities thought of and interacted with members of the other two cultures during the Middle Ages. Topics include the cultural grids and expectations each imposed on the other; the rhetoric of otherness such as humans or devils, purity or impurity, and animal imagery; and models of religious community and power in dealing with the other when confronted with cultural differences. T 1:30-3:20

JDST 764b^U/HIST 532b^U/RLST 777b^U, Jews in Muslim Lands from the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century Ivan Marcus

Introduction to Jewish culture and society in Muslim lands from the Prophet Muhammad to Suleiman the Magnificent. Topics include Islam and Judaism; Jerusalem as a holy site; rabbinic leadership and literature in Baghdad; Jewish courtiers, poets, and philosophers in Muslim Spain; the Jews in the Ottoman Empire. TTH 11:35–12:50

JDST 765a^U/HIST 537a, Jews in the Early Modern World Daniel Stein Kokin A comprehensive examination of Jewish life and culture in Europe, the Levant, and North Africa from the fifteenth through the seventeenth century. Key themes include expulsions and other demographic shifts, including the emergence of the Italian ghetto; Jewish cultural production, including historical writing, autobiography, Kabbalah, and codifications of Jewish law; relations among Jews and Christians and Muslims; and Messianism. T 9:25–11:15

JDST 784a^U/HIST 952a^U/RLST 762a^U, Memory, Memoirs, and Modern Jewish History Paula Hyman

Exploration of how memoir writers from the seventeenth century to the twentieth understand their own experience against the backdrop of Jewish history. Focus on the construction of identity and the relation of personal and collective memory, with special attention to the interaction of minority status, gender, and class in a variety of historical contexts. Counts toward only European distributional credit within the major. M 1:30–3:20

JDST 788a^U/HIST 979a^U/RLST 768a^U, The Holocaust in Historical Perspective

Paula Hyman

A survey of the major historical issues raised by the Holocaust, including the roots of Nazism; different theoretical perspectives and ways of accounting for genocide; the behavior of perpetrators, victims, and bystanders; and problems of representation. MW 9:25–10:15, 1 HTBA

JDST 790b/HIST 541b/RLST 776b, The Jews in Medieval Societies Ivan Marcus Research seminar that focuses on a comparison of the two medieval Jewish subcultures of Ashkenaz (northern Christian Europe) and Sefarad (mainly Muslim and Christian Spain). Issues in historiography and comparative methodology complement discussions about the symbols and reality of literary, political, and economic features of each society. T 1:30–3:20

THE WHITNEY AND BETTY MACMILLAN CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL AND AREA STUDIES AT YALE

Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3410 www.yale.edu/macmillan

Director

Ian Shapiro (Political Science)

Executive Committee Nancy L. Ruther (Secretary; Associate Director, The MacMillan Center), Michael Cappello (World Fellows Program), Judith Chevalier (School of Management), Michael Donoghue (Ecology & Evolutionary Biology), Laura Engelstein (History), Philip Gorski (Sociology), Michael Graetz (Law), Daniel Junior (Associate Director, The MacMillan Center), Richard Kane (Associate Director, The MacMillan Center), William Kelly (Anthropology), Charles Long (Deputy Provost), Benjamin Polak (Economics, School of Management), Susan Stokes (Political Science), Peter Swenson (Political Science), Christopher Udry (Economics).

For more than four decades, the Whitney and Betty MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies at Yale has been the University's principal institution for encouraging and coordinating teaching and research on international affairs and on societies and cultures around the world. The MacMillan Center endeavors to make understanding the world outside the borders of the U.S. an integral part of liberal education and professional training at the University. It brings together scholars from all relevant schools and departments to provide insightful interdisciplinary comparative and problem-oriented teaching and research on regional, international, and global issues.

The MacMillan Center provides twelve degree programs. The eight undergraduate majors include African Studies; East Asian Studies; Ethnicity, Race, and Migration; International Studies; Latin American Studies; Modern Middle East Studies; Russian and East European Studies; and South Asian Studies. The four graduate degree programs award master's degrees in African Studies, East Asian Studies, International Relations, and European and Russian Studies. There are joint-degree graduate programs with the schools of Management, Law, Forestry & Environmental Studies, and Public Health. Additionally, the programs offer six Graduate Certificates of Concentration: in African Studies, European Studies, International Development Studies, International Security Studies, Latin American and Iberian Studies, and Modern Middle East Studies.

The many councils, committees, and programs at the MacMillan Center support research and teaching across departments and professions, support doctoral training, advise students at all levels, and provide extracurricular learning opportunities, as well as funding resources for student and faculty research related to their regions and subject areas. Regional studies programs include African Studies, British Studies, Canadian Studies, East Asian Studies, European Studies, Hellenic Studies, Latin American and Iberian Studies, Middle East Studies, South Asian Studies, and Southeast Asia Studies. Comparative and international programs include Agrarian Studies; the Center for the Study of Globalization; Ethnicity, Race, and Migration Program; European Union Studies; Genocide Studies; the Gilder Lehrman Center for the Study of Slavery, Resistance, and Abolition; International Affairs; International and Comparative Political Economy; International Security Studies; Order, Conflict, and Violence; Program on Democracy; Religion, Politics, and Society; and Women, Religion, and Globalization.

The MacMillan Center provides opportunities for scholarly research and intellectual innovation; awards nearly 500 fellowships and grants each year; encourages faculty/ student interchange; sponsors more than 500 lectures, conferences, workshops, seminars, and films each year (most of which are free and open to the public); produces a range of working papers and other academic publications; and contributes to library collections comprising 1.4 million volumes in the languages of various areas. Through the Programs in International Educational Resources (PIER), it brings international education and training to educators, K-12 students, the media, businesses, and the community at large.

For details on degrees, programs, and faculty leadership, please consult www.yale.edu/macmillan/.

Graduate Certificates of Concentration in International and Area Studies

GENERAL GUIDELINES - PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Whitney and Betty MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies at Yale, through its councils on African, European, International Affairs, Latin American and Iberian, and Middle East Studies, sponsors graduate certificates of concentration that students may pursue in conjunction with graduate-degree programs in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the professional schools. The certificate is intended for students seeking to demonstrate substantial preparation in the study of one of the six areas of concentration: regional (Africa, Europe, Latin America, Middle East) or thematic and international (Development and Security).

Candidates for the certificate must demonstrate expertise in the area of concentration through their major graduate or professional field, as well as show command of the diverse interdisciplinary, geographic, and cultural-linguistic approaches associated with expertise in the area of concentration. Admission to the graduate certificate is contingent on the candidate's acceptance into a Yale graduate-degree program. Award of the graduate certificate, beyond fulfilling the relevant requirements, is contingent on the successful completion of the candidate's Yale University degree program.

Application Procedure

Specific requirements of each council are reflected in its application, monitoring, and award forms. Application forms can be picked up at the relevant council or downloaded from its Web site. Prospective students should submit a completed application form to the relevant council.

Applications may be submitted by students admitted to a graduate program at Yale or during their program of study but no later than the beginning of the penultimate term of study. Each council may set limits on the number of candidates for its program in any given year. For further information, see the council administrator.

Summary of General Requirements

While the general requirements are consistent across all councils of the MacMillan Center, the specific requirements of each council may vary according to the different expertise required for its area of concentration. In addition to the specific requirements, students pursuing the certificate are expected to be actively engaged in the relevant council's intellectual community and to be regular participants at its events, speakers series, and other activities. Serious study, research, and/or work experience overseas in the relevant region is highly valued. The requirements:

- 1. Six courses in the area of concentration (in at least two different fields).
- 2. Language proficiency in at least one language relevant to the area of concentration beyond proficiency in English. For some councils and for some individual circumstances, proficiency in two languages beyond English is required.
- 3. Interdisciplinary research paper focused on the area of concentration.

Further Details on General Requirements

1. Course work

Students must complete a total of six courses focused on the area from at least two different fields including a Foundations Course (if designated by the council). Of the remaining five courses only two may be "directed readings" or "independent study." Please note:

- No more than four courses may count from any one discipline or school.
- Courses from the home field of the student are eligible. Courses may count toward the student's degree as well as toward the certificate.
- Literature courses at the graduate level may count toward the six-course requirement but not elementary or intermediate language offerings. At the discretion of the faculty adviser, an advanced language course at the graduate level may be counted if it is taught with substantial use of field materials such as literature, history, or social science texts and journals relevant to the area.
- Course work must demonstrate broad comparative knowledge of the region rather than focus on a specific country.
- Course work must demonstrate a grasp of the larger thematic concerns affecting the region, such as environment, migration, or global financial movements.
- Only those courses listed on the Graduate Course Listings provided by the area council may be used to fulfill course requirements. For courses not listed there, please consult the certificate adviser. Non-listed courses may only be counted with prior approval of the council adviser, not after the fact.
- A minimum grade of HP must be obtained or the course will not be counted toward the certificate.
- Only course work taken during the degree program at Yale may be counted toward the certificate.
- 2. Language proficiency

In the major-area language targeted for meeting the proficiency requirement, students must demonstrate the equivalent ability of two years of language study at Yale with a grade of HP or better. Language proficiency must encompass reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills plus grammar. Students may demonstrate proficiency by completing course work, by testing at Yale, or by other means as approved by the council adviser. When a second major language of the region beyond English is required, the relevant council will specify the target level. The typical departmental graduate reading exam is not sufficient for certifying the four-skill language requirement of the certificate.

Normally, when the candidate is a native speaker of one of the area's major languages, he/she will be expected to develop language proficiency in a second major area language.

3. Interdisciplinary Research Paper

A qualifying research paper is required to demonstrate field-specific research ability focused on the area of concentration. After they have completed substantial course work in the area of concentration, students must seek approval from the council faculty adviser for the research project they propose as the qualifying paper. Normally, the student will submit their request no later than the fourth week of the term in which he or she plans to submit the qualifying paper.

The interdisciplinary research paper may be the result of original research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member in a graduate seminar or independent readings course or in field research related to their studies. An M.A. thesis, Ph.D. prospectus, or dissertation may also be acceptable if it is interdisciplinary as well as focused on the area of concentration. The qualifying paper should examine questions concerning the area of concentration in a comparative and/or interdisciplinary context. It should also use relevant international and area-focused resource materials from a relevant region and/or resource materials in the language(s) of a relevant region or regions. Normally the paper should incorporate at least two of the following elements:

- · Address more than one country relevant to the area of concentration
- · Draw on more than one disciplinary field for questions or analytic approaches
- Address a trans-regional or trans-national theme relevant to the area of concentration

The paper will be read by two faculty members selected in agreement with the council adviser. The readers will be evaluating the paper for the quality of research, knowledge of the relevant literature, and the depth of analysis of the topic. The qualifying paper must be fully footnoted and have a complete bibliography. The council adviser may call for a third reader as circumstances warrant.

Progress Reports and Filing for the Award of the Certificate/Qualification

Students should submit a progress report along with a copy of their unofficial transcript to the council faculty adviser at the end of each term. Ideally, this will include a brief narrative describing the student's engagement in the relevant council's intellectual community and participation in its events, speaker's series, etc. as well as any planned or newly completed experience overseas.

A student who intends to file for the final award of the certificate should contact the council no later than the end of the term prior to award. By the fourth week of the term of the expected award at the latest, the candidate should demonstrate how he/she has or will have completed all the requirements on time.

At the end of the term as grades are finalized, the council will confirm that the candidate is cleared to receive the home degree and has fulfilled all the requirements of the certificate.

Pursuit of Two Certificates by a Single Student

No courses may overlap between the two certificates. Any application for two certificates by a single student must robustly fulfill all of the requirements for each of the two certificates. Each certificate must be approved independently by each respective council's certificate adviser.

In addition to the approval of both council advisers, any award of two certificates will require review and approval by the relevant associate director of the MacMillan Center.

COUNCIL ON AFRICAN STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 142 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3436 www.yale.edu/macmillan/african Graduate Certificate of Concentration in African Studies

Chair

Lamin Sanneh (Divinity; History)

Faculty

For faculty listings, see the section on African Studies, under Degree-Granting Departments and Programs in this bulletin.

Special Requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Concentration in African Studies

The Certificate in African Studies enables graduate and professional school students in fields other than African Studies to demonstrate interdisciplinary area expertise, language proficiency, and research competence in African Studies. The certificate program is intended to complement existing fields of studies in other M.A. and Ph.D. programs and to provide the equivalent of such specialization for students in departments and schools without Africa-related fields of study. The certificate program is designed to be completed within the time span of a normal Ph.D. residence. Professional school students and M.A. students in the Graduate School may require an additional term of registration to complete the certificate requirements depending on the requirements of specific programs.

The certificate program includes interdisciplinary course work, language study, and research components. The specific requirements are:

- 1. Successful completion of at least six courses in African Studies from at least two departments or schools, one of which is a core course in African Studies (AFST 764a, Africa and the Disciplines, or AFST 501a, Research Methods in African Studies).
- 2. Demonstration of proficiency in an African language.
- 3. Evidence of research expertise in African Studies. Research expertise may be demonstrated by completion of an interdisciplinary thesis, dissertation prospectus, or dissertation or by completion of a substantive research seminar paper or the equivalent as approved by the faculty adviser.

The certificate courses and research work should be planned to demonstrate clearly fulfillment of the goals of the certificate. Certificate candidates should design their course schedules in consultation with the director of graduate studies for African Studies. Ideally, students should declare their intention to complete the certificate requirements early in their program at Yale. Graduate and professional school students who intend to complete the certificate program must declare their intention to do so no later than during their penultimate term of enrollment. For course listings, see African Studies, under Degree-Granting Departments and Programs in this bulletin.

Program materials are available upon request from the Director of Graduate Studies, Council on African Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206; e-mail: african.studies@yale.edu.

COUNCIL ON EAST ASIAN STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 320 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3426 http://research.yale.edu/eastasianstudies

Chair

Haun Saussy (Comparative Literature; East Asian Languages & Literatures)

Faculty

For faculty listings, see the section on East Asian Studies, under Degree-Granting Departments in this bulletin.

The Council on East Asian Studies (CEAS) at the MacMillan Center was founded in 1961 and continues a long tradition of East Asian Studies at Yale. CEAS provides an important forum for academic exploration and support related to the study of China, Japan, and Korea. For more than forty years, it has promoted education about East Asia both in the college curricula and through lectures and workshops, conferences, cultural events, and educational activities open to faculty, students, and the general public. CEAS has been designated a National Resource Center for the study of Asian languages and cultures by the U.S. Department of Education. With more than twenty core faculty and twenty language instructors spanning twelve departments on campus, East Asian Studies remains one of Yale's most extensive area studies programs. Its interdisciplinary emphasis encourages collaborative linkages across fields and departments and contributes to diversity across the curricula and in the classroom. Approximately one hundred fifty courses on East Asia in the humanities and social sciences are offered each year.

CEAS administers Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Master of Arts (M.A.) programs. The M.A. program focuses on Chinese, Japanese, and Korean Studies. For details on the M.A. program, see the section on East Asian Studies, under Degree-Granting Departments in this bulletin.

COUNCIL ON EUROPEAN STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 242 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3423 www.yale.edu/macmillan/europeanstudies Graduate Certificate of Concentration in European Studies

Chair

Steven Pincus (History)

Faculty and Participating Staff

For faculty listings, see the section on European and Russian Studies, under Degree-Granting Departments and Programs in this bulletin.

For course listings, see European and Russian Studies, under Degree-Granting Departments and Programs in this bulletin.

For more information, visit www.yale.edu/macmillan/grad_certificates.htm and www. yale.edu/macmillan/iac/certificates.htm, write to European Studies Council, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206, or call 203.432.3423.

The European Studies Council formulates and implements new curricular and research programs on European politics, culture, economy, society, and history. The geographical scope of the council's activities extends from Ireland to the lands of the former Soviet Union. Its definition represents a concept of Europe that transcends the conventional divisions into Western, Central, and Eastern Europe, and is understood to include the Balkans and Russia. In 2006 the U.S. Department of Education again designated the council a National Resource Center under its HEA Title VI program.

The European Studies Council builds on existing programmatic strengths at Yale, while serving as a catalyst for the development of new initiatives. Yale's current resources in European Studies are vast and include the activities of many members of the faculty who have teaching and research specialties in the area. Such departments as Comparative Literature, Economics, English, History, History of Art, Political Science, Slavic Languages and Literatures, and Sociology regularly offer courses with a European focus. These are complemented by the rich offerings and faculty strength of the French, German, Italian, and Spanish and Portuguese language and literature departments, as well as the European resources available in the professional schools and other programs, such as Film Studies. By coordinating Yale's existing resources, including those in the professional schools, encouraging individual and group research, and promoting an integrated comparative curriculum and degree programs, the council strongly supports the disciplinary and interdisciplinary study of European regions and their interactions. The council is also home to special programs in European Union Studies, British Studies, Baltic Studies, and the Hellenic Studies program.

In addition to the M.A. degree program, the council offers students in the University's doctoral and other professional degree programs the chance to obtain a Graduate Certificate of Concentration in European Studies by fulfilling a supplementary curriculum. The undergraduate major in Russian and East European Studies is administered by the Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures.

The benefits provided to the Yale community by the European Studies Council include not only its status as an HEA Title VI National Resource Center, but also its affiliation with interuniversity and international organizations that can offer specialized training programs and research grants for graduate students, support conferences among European and American scholars, and subsidize European visitors to Yale. The Fox International Fellowship Program, for example, offers generous fellowship support to qualified students who undertake research at specified institutions in the United Kingdom, Germany, France, and Russia. Furthermore, the council supplements the regular Yale curriculum with lectures and seminars by eminent European and American scholars, diplomats, and political officials. Each year, the European Commission sponsors a European Union Fellow at Yale. The European Studies Council is now pursuing formal links with a variety of European institutions. In 2007-2008 the council initiated a scholarly exchange with École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales (EHESS) in Paris. The first visitor from EHESS was Sabina Loriga, a specialist in modern European history. Bryan Garsten of Political Science and David Quint of Comparative Literature will visit EHESS. In June 2008 the council held the first Yale/EHESS Transitions to Modernity conference in Paris.

Fields of Study

Comparative literature; economics; history; political science; law; Slavic languages and literatures; sociology.

Special Requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Concentration in European Studies

Students may pursue the Graduate Certificate of Concentration in European Studies in conjunction with graduate-degree programs in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the professional schools. Candidates will specify as an area of primary focus either (1) Russia and Eastern Europe or (2) Central and Western Europe. Admission is contingent on the candidate's acceptance into a Yale graduate-degree program. To complete the certificate, candidates must demonstrate expertise in the area through their major graduate or professional field, as well as show command of the diverse interdisciplinary, geographic, and cultural-linguistic approaches associated with expertise in the area of concentration. Award of the certificate, beyond fulfilling the relevant requirements, is contingent on successful completion of the candidate's Yale University degree program.

Specific Requirements

- Language proficiency in two modern European languages, in addition to English. Students wishing to focus on Russia and Eastern Europe will need to demonstrate knowledge of Russian or an Eastern European language; those focusing on Central and Western Europe will need to demonstrate knowledge of one of the appropriate languages.
- 2. Six courses in the area of concentration, of which:
 - a. three courses must offer transnational approaches to Europe-related issues, and
 - b. of the remaining three courses, students focusing on Russia and Eastern Europe must take at least one course concerning the nations of Central and Western

Europe. For those focusing on Central and Western Europe, at least one course must concern Russia and Eastern Europe.

- 3. Interdisciplinary research paper written either:
 - a. in the context of one of the six courses in the area of concentration, or
 - b. as independent work under faculty supervision, replacing one of the six required courses.

A qualifying research paper is required to demonstrate field-specific research ability focused on the area of concentration. After they have completed substantial course work in the area, students must seek approval from the council faculty adviser for the research project they propose as the qualifying paper. Normally, students will submit their proposals no later than the fourth week of the term in which they plan to submit the qualifying paper.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS COUNCIL

The MacMillan Center 210 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3418 www.yale.edu/macmillan/iac Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Development Studies Graduate Certificate of Concentration in International Security Studies

Chair

Julia Adams (Sociology)

Faculty

For faculty listings, see the section on International Relations, under Degree-Granting Departments and Programs in this bulletin.

For more information, visit http://www.yale.edu/macmillan/grad_certificates.htm and www.yale.edu/macmillan/iac/certificates.htm, write to International Affairs Council, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206, e-mail international. relations@yale.edu, or call 203.432.3418.

Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Development Studies

The Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Development Studies provides recognition that a graduate or professional student at Yale has completed interdisciplinary study and integrative research to address fundamental and applied economic, political, social, and cultural issues facing developing countries.

The certificate in Development Studies may be pursued only in conjunction with graduate degree programs in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the professional schools to allow students to develop and demonstrate their competence in this interdisciplinary field. Award of the certificate, beyond fulfilling the relevant requirements, is contingent on the successful completion of the candidate's Yale University degree program. The Development Studies faculty adviser may set a limit on the number of applicants accepted for this program in any given year.

The certificate courses and research should be planned, in consultation with the Development Studies faculty adviser, to clearly demonstrate fulfillment of the goals of the Development Studies certificate. Certificate candidates should declare their intention to pursue the certificate early in their degree program, and must do so no later than their penultimate term of enrollment.

Candidates for the certificate will receive preference, after students enrolled in the council's degree programs, for International Affairs Council research and speaker funds that are awarded through annual competitions.

REQUIREMENTS

 Six courses in the area of Development Studies: Each year, the Development Studies faculty adviser will provide a list of courses that will count toward the six-course requirements. These courses will draw primarily on Graduate School offerings in economics, political science, history, anthropology, and sociology and courses at the professional schools, including Law, Management, Forestry & Environmental Studies, and Public Health. Candidates may petition the faculty adviser to have other relevant courses count.

- Language proficiency: Students must demonstrate proficiency in one relevant language other than English. The language should be either a major world language relevant to development studies or the language of the region on which the candidate is focusing.
- 3. Economics proficiency: Students must demonstrate proficiency in the basic concepts of economic analysis, either by demonstrating substantial prior course work in economics or by taking a graduate- or professional-level economics course at Yale. Such a course may count toward the certificate with the approval of the faculty adviser.
- 4. Research requirement: Candidates must write a substantial research paper. The paper must demonstrate the ability to use interdisciplinary resources in development studies, including, where appropriate, primary sources, field research, data analysis, and non-English sources. If the paper is of sufficient quality, the faculty adviser may submit it for publication in the IAC Development Studies Working Paper Series.

Graduate Certificate of Concentration in International Security Studies

The Graduate Certificate of Concentration in International Security Studies provides recognition that a graduate or professional student at Yale has completed interdisciplinary study and integrative research to address fundamental and applied economic, political, social, and cultural issues relevant to the study of international security.

The certificate in International Security Studies may be pursued only in conjunction with graduate-degree programs in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the professional schools. It allows students to develop and demonstrate their competence in this interdisciplinary field. Award of the certificate, beyond fulfilling the relevant requirements, is contingent on successful completion of the candidate's Yale University degree program. The International Security Studies certificate faculty adviser may set a limit on the number of applicants accepted into this certificate program in any given year.

The certificate courses and research should be planned, in consultation with the International Security Studies faculty adviser, to clearly demonstrate fulfillment of the goals of the International Security Studies certificate. Certificate candidates should submit their application to pursue the certificate early in their degree program, and must do so no later than their penultimate term of enrollment.

Candidates for the certificate will receive preference, after students enrolled in the council's degree programs, for International Affairs Council research and speaker funds that are awarded through annual competitions.

REQUIREMENTS

Six courses in the area of International Security: Each year the International Security Studies certificate faculty adviser will provide a list of courses that will count toward this six-course requirement. This list will draw primarily on Graduate School offerings in anthropology, economics, history, political science, and sociology and courses at the professional schools, including Forestry & Environmental Studies, Law, Management, and Public Health. Candidates may petition the faculty adviser to have other relevant courses count.

One of these six courses must have a core focus on international security issues. The International Security Studies certificate faculty adviser will provide a list of courses each year that meet this requirement.

Up to three courses may focus on a particular region.

- 2. Language proficiency: Candidates must demonstrate proficiency in one relevant language other than English. The language should be either a major world language relevant to international security studies or the language of the region on which the candidate is focusing.
- 3. Research requirement: Candidates must write a substantial research paper. The paper must demonstrate the ability to use interdisciplinary resources in international security studies, including, where appropriate, primary sources, field research, data analysis, and non-English sources. If the paper is of sufficient quality, the faculty adviser may submit it for publication in the IAC International Security Studies Working Paper Series.

COUNCIL ON LATIN AMERICAN AND IBERIAN STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 342 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3422 www.yale.edu/macmillan/lais Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Latin American and Iberian Studies

Chair

Elisabeth J. Wood (Political Science)

Professors Rolena Adorno (Spanish & Portuguese), Mark Ashton (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Garry Brewer (School of Management), Richard Burger (Anthropology), Hazel Carby (African American Studies; American Studies), Amy Chua (Law), Lisa Curran (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Carlos Eire (History; Religious Studies), Eduardo Engel (Economics), Robert Evenson (Economics), Paul Freedman (History), Aníbal González (Spanish & Portuguese), Roberto González Echevarría (Spanish & Portuguese), K. David Jackson (Spanish & Portuguese), Gilbert Joseph (History), Efstathios Kalyvas (Political Science), Enrique Mayer (Anthropology), Robert Mendelsohn (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Maria Rosa Menocal (Spanish & Portuguese), Mary Miller (History of Art), Florencia Montagnini (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Patricia Pessar (Adjunct; American Studies), Stephen Pitti (History), Susan Rose-Ackerman (Law; Political Science), T. Paul Schultz (Economics), Stuart Schwartz (History), Susan Stokes (Political Science), Robert F. Thompson (History of Art), Noël Valis (Spanish & Portuguese), Elisabeth J. Wood (Political Science)

Associate Professors Nora Groce (Epidemiology & Public Health), Jaime Lara (Divinity), Leonard Munstermann (Senior Research Scientist, Epidemiology & Public Health), Alicia Schmidt-Camacho (American Studies), Michael Veal (Music & African American Studies)

Assistant Professors Robert Bailiss (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Jennifer Bair (Sociology), Irene Brambilla (Economics), Marcello Canuto (Anthropology), Jason Cortes (Spanish & Portuguese), Ana De La O Torres (Political Science), Ernesto Estrella (Spanish & Portuguese), Paulo Moreira (Spanish & Portuguese), Thad Dunning (Political Science), Seth Fein (History), Moira Fradinger (Comparative Literature), Lillian Guerra (History), Óscar Martín (Spanish & Portuguese), Paulina Ochoa Espejo (Political Science)

Senior Lecturer Priscilla Meléndez

Research Fellow Jonathan Amith

Senior Lectors I, II (Spanish and Portuguese) Sybil Alexandrov, Teresa Carballal, Mercedes Carreras, María Jordán, Lissette Reymundi, Lourdes Sabé, Terry Seymour, Margherita Tortora, Sonia Valle

Lectors (Spanish and Portuguese) Marta Almeida, Maria Pilar Asensio-Marinque, Yovanna Cifuentes, Ame Civadanes, Maria de La Paz García, Sebastian Díaz, Christine Dolan Atkins, Oscar González-Barreto, Tania Martuscelli, Beatriz Peña, Juliana Ramos-Ruano, Barbara Safille **Others** Nancy Ruther (Lecturer, Political Science), César Rodríguez (Curator, Latin American Collection, Sterling Memorial Library); Jane Edwards (Associate Dean, Yale College)

Professors Emeriti Emilia Viotti da Costa (*History*), Josefina Ludmer (*Spanish & Portuguese*), Juan Linz (*Political Science; Sociology*), Gustav Ranis (*Economics*)

A variety of Latin American Studies options are available for graduate students in history and other humanities disciplines, the social sciences, and the professional schools. Latin American Area course offerings are available in twenty-one disciplines with distinct strengths in Anthropology, History, History of Art, Political Science, and Spanish and Portuguese. Latin Americanist faculty specialize in the Andes (Burger, Mayer); Brazil (Jackson, Moreira, Pessar, Schwartz); the Caribbean (Guerra, Pessar, Thompson); Central America (Canuto, Joseph, Miller, Wood); Mexico (Bair, Camacho, Canuto, Fein, Joseph, Lara, Miller, Pitti); and the Southern Cone (Brambilla, Engel, Fein, Stokes). F&ES faculty (Anisfeld, Ashton, Clark, Curran, Doolittle, Dove, Mendelsohn, Montagnini) have tropical research interests or participate in educational exchanges with Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Costa Rica, Dominica, Ecuador, Guyana, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, and Venezuela. Latin American content courses are also offered in the Divinity School, Public Health, Law, and Management.

Students may pursue the Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Latin American and Iberian Studies in conjunction with graduate degree programs in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the professional schools. To complete the certificate, candidates must demonstrate expertise in the area through their major graduate or professional field, as well as show command of the diverse interdisciplinary, geographic, cultural, and linguistic approaches associated with expertise in Latin America or Iberia.

Admission is contingent on the candidate's acceptance into a Yale graduate degree program, and award of the certificate, beyond fulfilling the relevant requirements, requires the successful completion of the candidate's Yale University degree program. Active participation in the council's extracurricular and research programs and seminars is also strongly encouraged.

Limited financial resources, such as the Foreign Language and Area Studies fellowships and Tinker Field Research Grants, are available to graduate and professional school students.

Specific Requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Concentration

Language proficiency The equivalent of two years' study of one language and one year of the other, normally Spanish and Portuguese. Less frequently taught languages, such as Nahuatl, Quechua, or Haitian Creole, may also be considered for meeting this requirement.

Course work Six graduate courses in at least two different disciplines. No more than four courses may count in any one discipline.

Geographical and disciplinary coverage At least two countries and two languages must be included in the course work or thesis.

Research A major graduate course research paper or thesis that demonstrates the ability to use field resources, ideally in one or more languages of the region, normally with a focus on a comparative or regional topic rather than a single country.

The certificate adviser of the Council on Latin American and Iberian Studies will assist graduate students in designing a balanced and coordinated curriculum. The council will provide course lists and other useful materials.

Academic Resources of the Council

The council supplements the graduate curriculum with annual lecture and film series, special seminars, and conferences that bring visiting scholars and experts to campus. The council also serves as a communications and information center for a vast variety of enriching events in Latin American studies sponsored by the other departments, schools, and independent groups at Yale. It is a link between Yale and Latin American centers in other universities, and between Yale and educational programs in Latin America and Iberia.

The Latin American Collection of the University library has approximately 492,000 printed volumes, plus newspapers and microfilms, CD-ROMs, films, sound recordings, maps, and musical scores. The library's Latin American Manuscript Collection is one of the finest in the United States for unpublished documents for the study of Latin American history. Having the oldest among the major Latin American collections in the United States, Yale offers research opportunities unavailable elsewhere.

Information about the Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Latin American Studies may be requested from the Council on Latin American and Iberian Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206; e-mail: latin.america@yale.edu; or telephone 203.432.3422.

COUNCIL ON MIDDLE EAST STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 232 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.5596 www.yale.edu/macmillan/cmes Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Modern Middle East Studies

Chair

Ellen Lust-Okar (Political Science)

Professors Abbas Amanat (*History*), Harold Attridge (*Divinity*; *Religious Studies*), Gerhard Böwering (*Religious Studies*), Adela Yarbro Collins (*Divinity*), John J. Collins (*Divinity*), John Darnell (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Owen Fiss (*Law*), Benjamin Foster (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Steven Fraade (*Religious Studies*), Eckart Frahm (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Beatrice Gruendler (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Beatrice Gruendler (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Dimitri Gutas (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Stanley Insler (*Linguistics*), Bentley Layton (*Religious Studies*), James Leckman (*Psychology & Pediatrics*), Ellen Lust-Okar (*Political Science*), Ivan Marcus (*History*), Ashgar Rastegar (*Medicine*), W. Michael Reisman (*Law*), Lamin Sanneh (*Divinity*; *History*), Harvey Weiss (*Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations*), Robert Wilson (*Divinity*)

Associate Professors Stephen Davis (*Religious Studies*), Frank Griffel (*Religious Studies*)

Assistant Professors Ala Alryyes (Comparative Literature), Michael Gasper (History), Kaveh Khoshnood (Epidemiology & Public Health), Colleen Manassa (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations), Hala Nassar (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations), Kishwar Rizvi (History of Art), Youval Rotman (History)

Postdoctoral and Research Fellows Daryoush Ashouri (*Iranian Colloquium*), Basak Kus (*Political Science*)

Lecturers Adel Allouche (History; Religious Studies), Karen Foster (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations, History of Art), Tolga Koker (Economics), Kathryn Slanski (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations)

Senior Lectors (I, II) and Lectors Fereshteh Amanat-Kowssar (*Persian*), Muhammad Aziz (*Arabic*), Ayala Dvoretzky (*Hebrew*), Shiri Goren (*Hebrew*), Fatma Nihan Ketrez (*Turkish*), Boutheina Khaldi (*Arabic*), Ghassan Husseibali (*Arabic*), Yechiel Schur (*Hebrew*)

Librarians Simon Samoeil (Sterling Memorial Library), Ulla Kasten (Babylonian Collection), Susan Matheson (Yale University Art Gallery Ancient Arts), Nannette Stahl (Judaica Collection)

Students with an interest in the Middle East should apply to one of the University's degree-granting departments, such as Anthropology, History, Linguistics, Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, Political Science, or Religious Studies. The Council on Middle East Studies is part of The Whitney and Betty MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies. It has been organized to provide guidance to graduate students

who desire to use the resources of the departments of the University that offer Middle East-related courses.

The council brings together faculty and students sharing an interest in the Middle East by sponsoring conferences, discussions, films, and a lecture series by scholars from Yale as well as visiting scholars. It provides information concerning grants, fellowships, research programs, and foreign study opportunities. It also administers research projects in a variety of Middle East-related areas.

In addition to the resources of the individual departments, Yale's library system has much to offer the student interested in Middle East Studies. Of particular note are the collections of Arabic and Persian manuscripts, as well as large holdings on the medieval and modern Middle East.

The Council on Middle East Studies administers the Middle East Studies National Resource Center at Yale. The center supports a number of projects and activities, including postdoctoral and visiting scholar appointments, summer and academic year language fellowships, and an extensive outreach program as well as conferences, travel funds, and research projects. The National Resource Center is funded by the United States Department of Education.

The council also offers a Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Modern Middle East Studies.

The Graduate Certificate of Concentration in Modern Middle East Studies

The certificate represents acknowledgment of substantial preparation in Middle East Studies, both in the student's major graduate or professional field and also in terms of the disciplinary and geographical diversity required by the council for recognized competency in the field of Middle East Studies. As language and culture are the core of the area studies concept, students are required to attain or demonstrate language proficiency.

REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Language proficiency: the equivalent of two years of study at a passing grade in one of the four languages of the Middle East Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, and Turkish.
- Course work: six graduate courses in at least two different disciplines. No more than
 four courses may count in any one discipline. Included in these six courses must be an
 introductory Middle East history course, such as State and Society and Culture in the
 Middle East (taken with special supplemental graduate readings and assignments).
- 3. Interdisciplinary coverage: both courses and any research project undertaken in lieu of a course must reflect experience of at least two disciplines.
- 4. Research: a major graduate course research paper, dissertation prospectus, dissertation, or thesis that demonstrates ability to use field resources, ideally in one or more languages of the region.

For more information on the Graduate Certificate and inquiries about Middle East studies, contact the Council on Middle East Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206, or the council e-mail, cmes@yale.edu.

COUNCIL ON SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 309 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse Avenue, 432.5596 www.yale.edu/macmillan/southasia

Chair

TBA

FACULTY ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROGRAM OF SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

Professors Akhil Amar (Law), Paul Bracken (School of Management; Political Science), William Burch (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Michael R. Dove (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Sara Suleri Goodyear (English), Phyllis Granoff (Religious Studies), Stanley Insler (Linguistics), Gustav Ranis (Emeritus, Economics), T.N. Srinivasan (Economics), Shyam Sunder (School of Management), Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan (Anthropology), Christopher Udry (Economics), Mimi Yiengpruksawan (History of Art)

Associate Professors Jacob Dalton (*Religious Studies*), Nihal deLanerolle (*School of Medicine*), William Deresiewicz (*English*), Mridu Rai (*History*)

Assistant Professors J. Bernard Bate (*Anthropology*), S. Shameem Black (*English*), Jacob Dalton (*Religious Studies*), Ashwini Deo (*Linguistics*), Mayur Desai (*Psychiatry/* VAMC), El Mokhtar Ghambou (*English*), Sanda Lwin (*English*; *American Studies*), Karuna Mantena (*Political Science*), Mridu Rai (*History*), Kishwar Rizvi (*History of Art*), Sarah Weiss (*Music*)

Visiting Professors Elayaperumal Annamalai (*Anthropology; Linguistics; Tamil/ MacMillan Center*)

Senior Lecturers Koichi Shinohara (Religious Studies), Carol Carpenter (Forestry & Environmental Studies)

Lecturers Geetanjali Singh Chanda (Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Hugh Flick (Religious Studies), Zareena Grewal (Ethnicity, Race & Migration), David Mellins (Singh Lecturer), Shreeyash Palshikar (South Asian Studies; Political Science)

Senior Lector Seema Khurana (Hindi/MacMillan Center)

Lector Katherine Good (Hindi/MacMillan Center)

Students with an interest in South Asian Studies should apply to one of the University's degree-granting departments, such as Anthropology, History, Political Science, Economics, or Religious Studies. The Council on South Asian Studies is part of the MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies. It has been organized to provide guidance to graduate students who desire to use the resources of the departments of the University that offer South Asia-related courses.

The Council on South Asian Studies aims to bring together faculty and students sharing an interest in South Asia, and it supplements the curriculum with seminars, conferences, and special lectures by scholars from Yale as well as visiting scholars. It provides information concerning grants, fellowships, research programs, and foreign study opportunities.
Language instruction is offered in Hindi and Tamil. Students planning to undertake field research or language study in South Asia may apply to the council for summer fellowship support.

For information and program materials, contact the Council on South Asian Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206; or see www.yale.edu/ macmillan/southasia.

Courses

ANTH 525a^U, **Modern India: Society/Politics** Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan Indian society and politics examined through paired concepts/affiliations like nation/ state, faith/secularism, capital/labor, citizen/subject, public/culture to understand the major sociopolitical processes of change in the twentieth century. M 2:30–4:20

CPLT 543a, Sanskrit Classics in Translation Stanley Insler

A close reading and discussion of secular works in Sanskrit set against the cultural history of Old India. Texts included are novellas from the Mahābhārata Epic, fable literature, lyrical narratives, plays, lyric and didactic poetry, the first Indian novels. The course is designed as a seminar with student participation. T 9:25–11:15

HNDI 510^U, Elementary Hindi Seema Khurana

An in-depth introduction to modern Hindi, including the Devanagari script. Through a combination of graded texts, written assignments, audiovisual material, and computer-based exercises, the course provides cultural insights and increases proficiency in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Hindi. Emphasis placed on spontaneous self-expression in the language. No prior background in Hindi assumed. M 1 HTBA, TTH 1–2:15, W 2:30–3:45

HNDI 520b^U, Elementary Hindi II Seema Khurana Continuation of HNDI 510. M 1 HTBA, TTH 1-2:15, W 2:30-3:45

HNDI 530a^U, Intermediate Hindi I Seema Khurana

First half of a two-term sequence designed to develop proficiency in the four language skill areas. Extensive use of cultural documents including feature films, radio broadcasts, and literary and nonliterary texts to increase proficiency in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Hindi. Focus on cultural nuances and various Hindi literary traditions. Emphasis on spontaneous self-expression in the language. After HNDI 510 or equivalent. TTH 2:30–3:45, W 4–5:15

HNDI 540b^U, Intermediate Hindi II Seema Khurana

Continuation of HNDI 530a, focusing on further development of proficiency in the four language skill areas. After HNDI 530a or equivalent. TTH 2:30-3:45, W 4-5:15

HNDI 550a^U Advanced Hindi Seema Khurana

An advanced language course aimed at enabling students to engage in fluent discourse in Hindi and to achieve a comprehensive knowledge of formal grammar. Introduction to a variety of styles and levels of discourse and usage. Emphasis on the written language, with readings on general topics from newspapers, books, and magazines. Prerequisite: HNDI 540b or permission of instructor. TTH 4–5:15

HNDI 598a^u or b^u, Advanced Tutorial Seema Khurana

For students with advanced Hindi language skills who wish to engage in concentrated reading and research on material not otherwise offered by the department. The work must be supervised by an adviser and must terminate in a term paper or its equivalent. Prerequisites: HNDI 540a, and submission of a detailed project proposal and its approval by the language studies coordinator. 1 HTBA

INDC 771b, Middle Indic: Pali and Prakrit Stanley Insler

Introduction to the old Indic vernaculars. Readings from the Buddhist Canon, inscriptions of Asoka and Prakrit literary texts. TH 1:30–3:20

LING 515^U, Elementary Sanskrit Ashwini Deo [F], David Mellins [Sp]

Careful study of Sanskrit grammar both in its historical development and as the synchronic systems attested in classical Sanskrit. Comparisons with other Indo-European languages. Close reading of later Sanskrit texts. MWF 9:25–10:15

RLST 551a, Readings in Indian Texts Phyllis Granoff

This is a course for students who read Sanskrit/Prakit/Pali and would like to study a particular text in depth. The choice of text is to be determined after discussion with interested students. W 1:30-3:20

RLST 555b, Topics in the Study of Tibetan Buddhism Jacob Dalton Study of the Buddhism of Tibet. TH 2:30-4:20

RLST 575a, Esoteric/Tantric Buddhist Texts Koichi Shinohara, Jacob Dalton A study of the "Compendium of Principles" (*Tattva samgraha*) based on close reading of Sanskrit, Chinese, and Tibetan versions. Students must have some background in reading Buddhist literature, at least in one of these languages. T 1:30–3:20

TAML 510a^U Introductory Tamil I Elayaperumal Annamalai

An in-depth introduction to modern Tamil, focusing on comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills as well as on cultural understanding. Course work includes graded texts, written assignments, audiovisual material, and computer-based exercises. No prior background in Tamil assumed. MTWTHF 9:25–10:15

TAML 520b^U Introductory Tamil IIElayaperumal AnnamalaiContinuation of TAML.510a^u. MTWTHF 9:25-10:15

TAML 530a^U, Intermediate Tamil I Elayaperumal Annamalai

First half of a two-term sequence designed to develop proficiency in the four language skill areas. Focus on improving comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of visual media, newspapers and magazines, modern fiction and poetry, and public communications such as pamphlets, advertisements, and government announcements. Prerequisite: TAML 515 or equivalent. MTWTHF 10:30–11:20

TAML 540b^u, Intermediate Tamil II Elayaperumal Annamalai

Continuation of TAML 530a, focusing on further development of proficiency in four language skill areas. Students are prepared to begin conducting field work in Tamil. Prerequisite: TAML 530a or equivalent. MTWTHF 10:30–11:20

TAML 550b, Advanced Tamil Elayaperumal Annamalai

An advanced language course designed to help students understand speech from the public platform, conduct interviews in Tamil, and analyze texts through critical reading, discussion, writing, and translation. Texts may include creative literature of the modern period, contemporary cultural and political writings, and other genres as determined by student interests. Prerequisite: TAML 540b or equivalent. HTBA

TAML 590b^U, Literatures of South Indian Languages in Translation

Elayaperumal Annamalai

The course introduces literatures of the modern period in their translation in English from four languages of South India: Tamil, Malayalam, Kannada, Telugu. The literary works selected for their creative and translation quality are from the colonial and post-colonial periods and represent various aspects of the South Indian society in particular, which are illustrative of South Asian society in general. Students read at home the selected works pertaining to a particular aspect and discuss them in class. Knowledge of any of the four languages is not assumed. MW 2.30-3.45

TAML 598a or 598b, Advanced Tutorial Elayaperumal Annamalai

For students with advanced Tamil language skills who wish to engage in concentrated reading and research on material not otherwise included in the courses offered by the department. The work is supervised by the instructor and concludes with a term paper or its equivalent. Prerequisites: submission of a detailed proposal of study and its approval by the instructor and DUS. F 2:30–4:20

COUNCIL ON SOUTHEAST ASIA STUDIES

The MacMillan Center 311 Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse, 432.3431, seas@yale.edu www.yale.edu/seas

Chair

J. Joseph Errington (Anthropology)

Professors William Burch (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Michael Dove (Forestry & Environmental Studies), J. Joseph Errington (Anthropology), William Kelly (Anthropology), Benedict Kiernan (History), James Scott (Political Science), Mimi Yiengpruksawan (History of Art)

Associate Professor Lisa Curran (Forestry & Environmental Studies)

Assistant Professors Erik Harms (Anthropology), Sarah Weiss (Music)

Lecturers and Senior Lectors (I, II) Carol Carpenter (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Amity Doolittle (Forestry & Environmental Studies), Quang Phu Van (Southeast Asian Languages), Indriyo Sukmono (Southeast Asian Languages)

Yale does not offer higher degrees in Southeast Asia Studies. Instead, students apply for admission to one of the regular degree-granting departments and turn to Southeast Asia Studies for guidance regarding the development of their special area interest, courses outside their department, and instruction in Southeast Asian languages related to their research interest. The council aims to bring together faculty and students sharing an interest in Southeast Asia and supplements the graduate curriculum with an annual seminar series, periodic conferences, and special lectures.

Yale offers extensive library and research collections on Southeast Asia in Sterling Memorial Library, the Economic Growth Center, the Peabody Museum of Natural History, and the Human Relations Area Files. Further information on library resources is available from Rich Richie, Curator, Southeast Asia Collection, Sterling Memorial Library (432.1858, rich.richie@yale.edu).

Language instruction is offered in two Southeast Asian languages, Indonesian and Vietnamese. The council supports language tables and tutoring in the other Southeast Asian languages by special arrangement. Students planning to undertake field research or language study in Southeast Asia may apply to the council for summer fellowship support.

For information and program materials, contact the Council on Southeast Asia Studies, Yale University, PO Box 208206, New Haven CT 06520-8206; or see our Web site, www. yale.edu/seas.

Courses

INDN 520^U, Elementary Indonesian Indriyo Sukmono

An introductory course in Standard Indonesian with emphasis on developing communicative skills through systematic survey of grammar and graded exercises. Introduction to reading in the second term, leading to mastery of language patterns, essential vocabulary, and basic cultural competence. 5 HTBA

INDN 527^U, Intermediate Indonesian Indriyo Sukmono

Continues practice in colloquial Indonesian conversation and reading and discussion of texts. 3 HTBA

INDN 560, Readings in Indonesian Indrivo Sukmono

For students with advanced Indonesian language skills working on modern Indonesian literature.

VIET 515^U, Elementary Vietnamese Quang Phu Van

Students acquire basic working ability in Vietnamese including sociocultural knowledge. Attention paid to integrated skills such as speaking, listening, writing (Roman script), and reading. No previous knowledge of or experience with Vietnamese language required. MTWTHF 9:30–10:20

VIET 530^U, Intermediate Vietnamese Quang Phu Van

An integrated approach to language learning aimed at strengthening students' listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in Vietnamese. Students are thoroughly grounded in communicative activities such as conversations, performance simulation, drills, role playing, and games. Discussion of aspects of Vietnamese society and culture. Prior knowledge of Vietnamese required. MTWTHF 10:30–11:20

VIET 560, Readings in Vietnamese Quang Phu Van

For students with advanced Vietnamese language skills who wish to engage in concentrated reading and research.

ORGANISMAL AND INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY (OIB)

Osborn Memorial Laboratories, Room 101 165 Prospect Street 432.3837 www.biology.yale.edu/oib

Advisory Committee

Durland Fish, Vice Director (*Epidemiology & Public Health*), Leo Hickey (*Geology & Geophysics*), Andrew Hill (*Anthropology*), Richard Prum (*Ecology & Evolutionary Biology*), Nancy Ruddle (*Epidemiology & Public Health*), Oswald Schmitz (*Forestry & Environmental Studies*), David Skelly, Director (*Forestry & Environmental Studies*)

Organismal and Integrative Biology (OIB) was created in response to changing opportunities for cross-disciplinary research in the biological sciences. Our goal is to provide an environment for doctoral study utilizing Yale's diverse resources to encourage broad intellectual development. New theory, empirical findings, and technological developments promise unification of formerly disparate biological fields through research approaches that are actively synthetic, reaching across levels of organization to uncover fundamental organizing principles of biology.

Special Admissions Requirements

Based on their interests, students should seek admission to one of the participating departments: Anthropology, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Epidemiology and Public Health, Forestry & Environmental Studies, Geology and Geophysics. The Ph.D. and M.Phil. requirements are those of the participating departments.

WOMEN'S, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

315 WLH, 100 Wall, 432.0845

Director of Graduate Studies

Margaret Homans

Professors Julia Adams (Sociology), Linda Bartoshuk (Psychology), Seyla Benhabib (Political Science), Kelly Brownell (Psychology), Hannah Brueckner (Sociology), Jill Campbell (English), Hazel Carby (African American Studies; American Studies), Kang-i Sun Chang (East Asian Languages & Literatures), George Chauncey (History), M. Kamari Clarke (Anthropology), Deborah Davis (Sociology), Thomas DeFranz (Visiting, Theater Studies, African American Studies), Kathryn Dudley (American Studies; Anthropology), Glenda Gilmore (History; American Studies; African American Studies), Sara Suleri Goodyear (English), Dolores Hayden (Architecture; American Studies), Margaret Homans (English; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Paula Hyman (History; Religious Studies), Matthew Jacobson (History; American Studies), Marianne LaFrance (Psychology; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Joanne Meyerowitz (History), Charles Musser (Film Studies; American Studies), David Musto (Child Study Center), Sally Promey (Institute of Sacred Music; American Studies; Religious Studies), Judith Resnik (Law), Frances Rosenbluth (Political Science), Cynthia Russett (History), Vicki Schultz (Law), Sallama Shaker (Visiting, Divinity; Islamic Studies), Reva Siegel (Law), William Summers (Molecular Biophysics & Biochemistry), Emilie Townes (Divinity), Laura Wexler (American Studies; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Robert Wyman (Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology)

Associate Professors Bernard Bate (Anthropology), Jessica Brantley (English), Nora Groce (Epidemiology & Public Health), Janet Henrich (School of Medicine), Mary Lui (History), Michael Mahoney (History), Naomi Rogers (History of Science & Medicine; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Alicia Schmidt Camacho (American Studies)

Assistant Professors Tanya Agathocleous (English), Jafari Allen (African American Studies; Anthropology), Shameem Black (English), Averil Clarke (Sociology), Moira Fradinger (Comparative Literature), Terri Francis (Film Studies), Karen Nakamura (Anthropology), Hala Nassar (Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations), Alondra Nelson (Sociology; African American Studies), Naomi Pabst (African American Studies), Rachel Sherman (Sociology), Ludger Viefhues (Religious Studies)

Lecturers Melanie Boyd (Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Geetanjali Singh Chanda (Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Kathleen Cleaver (African American Studies), Shana Goldin-Perschbacher (Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies; Music), Graeme Reid (Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies)

Graduate Studies Council for the WGSS Graduate Qualification Jill Campbell (English), M. Kamari Clarke (Anthropology), Moira Fradinger (Comparative Literature), Margaret Homans (English; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Marianne LaFrance (Psychology; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Alondra Nelson (Sociology; African American Studies), Naomi Rogers (History of Science & Medicine; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies), Alicia Schmidt Camacho (American Studies), Emilie Townes (Divinity), Laura Wexler (American Studies; Women's, Gender & Sexuality Studies)

Fields of Study

The Program in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies considers gender and sexuality as fundamental categories of social and cultural analysis and offers critical perspectives upon them as a basis from which to study the diversity of human experience. Gender (the social and historical meanings of the distinction between the sexes) and sexuality (the domain of sexual practices, identities, discourses, and institutions) are studied as they intersect with class, race, ethnicity, nationality, and other axes of human difference. The introduction of these perspectives into all fields of knowledge necessitates new research, criticism of existing research, and the formulation of new paradigms and organizing concepts.

The Qualification in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies is open to students already enrolled in a Ph.D. program at Yale. Graduate students who wish to receive the Qualification in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies must (1) complete one of the designated graduate courses in the theory of gender and sexuality; (2) complete two electives to be determined in consultation with their individual WGSS graduate adviser; (3) demonstrate the capacity to pursue independent research in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies by writing a qualifying paper; and (4) serve as TF in a WGSS lecture course, teach a seminar on a WGSS topic, or submit a course syllabus that demonstrates the ability to teach in this field. Students who fulfill these expectations will receive a letter from the chair, indicating that they have completed the work for the Qualification.

Program information and the requirements for the Qualification are available on the Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Web site, or by contacting 432.0845 or wgss@yale.edu.

Courses

WGSS 621b/INRL 621b/REL 827b, Religion, Gender, and Globalization

Laura Wexler, Sally Promey

This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to examining issues of religion, gender, representation, and globalization with special attention to the ways in which the practices of religion in women's daily lives impact and are impacted by globalization, and the ways in which those effects and interventions are represented in visual culture. TH 1:30–3:20

WGSS 679a/REL 879a, Power, Religion, Gender, and Violence Sallama Shaker This course critically approaches and attempts to tease out the relationships among power, religion, gender, and violence with a particular focus on women in the Middle East. In addressing these delicate issues, it is important to distinguish among the impacts of religion, tradition, and attitudes. The course employs gender studies as a potential mechanism for evaluating different interpretations and applications of Islam. Among other issues, we examine possibilities for changing the power dynamics within societies, seek to identify sources of resistance to movements from the status quo that would result in more equitable development, and explore ways that globalization can present more opportunities than challenges. M 1:30–3:20

WGSS 685a^U, Black Beauty: Concert Dance in the Africanist Grain

Thomas DeFranz

A comparison of the work of four African American choreographers with the study of aesthetic theory and historical treatments of black concert dance in America, this course seeks to engage students critically in the developing fields of African American dance documentation and interpretation, and to enable them to understand and articulate the key questions and to formulate their own criticism and theory. W 3:30-5:20

WGSS 689a/ANTH 591a, Black Feminist Theory and Praxis Jafari Allen

In this course we analyze black feminisms as both political space and scholarly choice. This framework enables us to examine the continuities between black feminist and womanist theorizing in diverse locations, as well as to explore how different embodied experiences – including histories, geographies, and genealogies – condition divergent perspectives. This course finds theory in literature, activism, art, ethnography, and every-day life. Likewise, we demand elements of praxis from academic production. This course fulfills the theory requirement for the Graduate Qualification in WGSS. HTBA

WGSS 699b/AMST 863b, Feminist Visual Theory Laura Wexler

An exploration of the history of ideas about the gaze, with specific reference to the power relations of gender, race, and class in American visual culture. This course fulfills the theory requirement for the Graduate Qualification in WGSS. T 3:30-5:20

WGSS 701b^U/ANTH 508b^U, Queer Ethnographies Karen Nakamura

Explores both classic and contemporary ethnographies of gender and sexuality. Emphasis on understanding anthropology's contribution to, and relationship with, gay and lesbian studies and queer theory. T 1:30–3:20

[WGSS 702b, Theoretical Approaches to Gender and Sexuality]

WGSS 704b/LAW 21577/SOCY 601b, Work and Gender Vicki Schultz

This course examines how workplaces, jobs, and workers come to be structured along gendered lines. We read theoretical accounts, empirical studies, ethnographies, and legal cases to obtain an understanding of the mechanisms through which work becomes gendered. Among the questions the course addresses: Does the workplace reflect or rather actively reproduce gendered social relations and identities? What is the relationship among wage work, citizenship, and gender? How do structural features of organizations tend to reproduce sex segregation and gender harassment? How should we understand the relationship between gender and sexuality at work? Which theories ground past and present interpretations of the law's ban on sex discrimination? Which theories should do so? The representation of gender and work in the popular media is also explored, through an accompanying, required in-class film series. Scheduled examination. HTBA

WGSS 708b/LAW 21415, Workplace Theory and Policy Workshop: New Directions in Labor and Employment Law Vicki Schultz

This seminar critically examines work and work-related institutions from theoretical, legal, and policy perspectives. It examines recent transformations in work, employment, and workplaces, explores the regulation of employment and other forms of work, and analyzes ways to restructure work and work-related institutions. A number of prominent legal scholars (and perhaps a few lawyers) come to the Law School to present their work.

The speaker's paper (if there is one) is circulated a week before the class and discussed during class time. Students read, discuss, and write reflection papers on the works-inprogress produced by the guest speakers. The workshop should be of interest to students who are interested in labor and employment law and to students interested in social justice and equality more broadly. M 4:10-6

WGSS 710a^U, Reading Gender and Sexuality in the Archive Graeme Reid

Discussion of a wide range of theoretical approaches to research on gender and sexuality studies. Exploration of the relationship among personal memory, social memory, and archives. Focus on issues of knowledge construction and the exercise of power. Frequent library visits to examine various collections, databases, and finding tools. This course fulfills the theory requirement for the Graduate Qualification in WGSS. w 1:30–3:20

WGSS 712b/HIST 775b/AMST 866b, Readings in the History of Sexuality

George Chauncey

Selected topics in the history of sexuality. Emphasis on key theoretical works and recent historical literature. M 1:30-3:20

WGSS 714a/CPLT 727a/ENGL 935a, Postcolonialism and Its Discontents

Sara Suleri Goodyear

A reading of theoretical and fictional texts from the Indian subcontinent, Afghanistan, and the Middle East, to raise questions of cultural, religious, and racial identities. This course fulfills the theory requirement for the Graduate Qualification in WGSS. M 1:30-3:20

WGSS 719b/AFAM 719b^U/AMST 68ob/SOCY 654b^U, Race, Racism, and Social

Theory Alondra Nelson

In this seminar we examine some of the ways in which "race" and its inextricably linked correlate "racism" have been defined, delineated, and critiqued by social theorists. Bearing in mind that some regard the idea of race as always signaling notions of inferiority and superiority, while others regard it as a sign of shared history and collective identity, we consult a range of opinions as to what race is and how perceptions of racial difference shape the social world. Our inquiry into the concepts of race and racism proceeds along several tracks: We consider the interplay of race with class, gender, and sexuality and the consequences of this "intersectionality" for how racism is deployed and experienced. We examine how race operates as a valence of social stratification and consider how the concept is taken up in the social sciences as an underlying assumption of qualitative scholarship and as a central variable of quantitative work. In addition, we turn our attention to explanations of how race and racism are reflected in the structure of institutions, in the formation of the nation-state, in the dynamics of political processes, and through the dissemination of cultural representations. T 2:30–4:20

WGSS 730b/HIST 943b/HSHM 736b, Health Politics, Body Politics

Naomi Rogers

A reading seminar on struggles to control, pathologize, and normalize human bodies, with a particular focus on science, medicine, and the state, both in North America and in a broader global health context. Topics include colonialism and prostitution; repression and regulation of birth control; the teaching of sex education; the public celebration and denial of sexual differences; politics of sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS; public health and legal efforts to define and restrict abortion; the pathologizing

and identity politics of transgendered people; and the development and regulation of artificial insemination and other methods of reproductive technology. T 9:25–11:15

WGSS 736b/AFAM 709b/AMST 709b/HIST 736b, Research in Twentieth-Century U.S. Political and Social History Glenda Gilmore

Projects chosen from post-Civil War period, with emphasis on twentieth-century social and political history, broadly defined. Research seminar. w 1:30-3:20

WGSS 739a/AFST 947a/HIST 847a, Women and Gender in African History

Michael Mahoney

This course is an introduction to the history not only of women in Africa, but also of the various ways in which gender has been defined and constituted there. The study of women and gender is a crucial element in African history, for it highlights the particularities of women's and men's historical experiences. Similarly, the study of Africa is crucial for the history of women and gender, for it shows that the historical experiences of African women have been both similar to and different from those of women elsewhere. T 1:30-3:20

[WGSS 744a, Readings in the History of Gender]

WGSS 745^{b^U}/SOCY 610^{b^U}, Race, Gender, and the African American Experience Averil Clarke

This course explores how the social constructs of race and gender impact individual and collective black experiences within major social institutions (i.e., education, family, criminal justice, media and entertainment, and politics and the economy). It also analyzes the ways in which these institutions produce and are constituted by race and gender inequality. Attention is paid to theories of discrimination and to social movements that both differentiate and unite the black experience along gender lines. Enrolled students are required to present the oral and written results of research on race and gender in one such social institution. T 9:25–11:15

[WGSS 750b, Research on Gender and Sexuality]

WGSS 765a/PHIL 700a/PLSC 616a, Philosophy and Politics in Hannah Arendt's

Thought Seyla Benhabib

This course examines mainly Arendt's posthumous work on *The Life of the Mind*. We focus on her readings of Kant, Nietzsche, and Heidegger; her theories of judgment and of the will; action, narrative, and interpretation. Readings from Arendt, Heidegger, Kant (*Third Critique*), and Nietzsche. TH 9:25–11:15

WGSS 771a/ENGL 725a, The Eighteenth-Century Novel Jill Campbell

Studies in the emergence of the "novel" as a category of literature and of "fiction" as a basis for experience in the course of the long eighteenth century. Likely authors include Behn, Haywood, Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Austen, Maria Edgeworth, and Mary Shelley. Special emphasis on the forms of selfhood developed by the novel; the claims to attention of suppositional persons in fictional forms; and eighteenth- and early nineteenth-century experimentation with the uses of fiction for didactic and political ends. Readings also include a sampling of prose fiction for children and of non-fictional, polemical prose. T 1:30–3:20

WGSS 772b/CPLT 579b/ENGL 983b, Literature in the Age of Globalization

Shameem Black

This course focuses on interdisciplinary theories of globalization and explores how these phenomena affect the production, circulation, and interpretation of literature. Placing sociology, anthropology, gender studies, and literary theory in dialogue with contemporary prose narratives from five continents, the class explores different ways to conceptualize and evaluate the increasingly transnational and transcultural flows at the turn of the millennium. Topics include the globalization of labor, violence, and affect; the changing roles of women, gender, and sexuality in transnational contexts; the production of knowledge across national borders; the question of translation and the status of English; and the recent retheorization of "world literature." M 1:30–3:20

WGSS 774b/ENGL 88ob, Victorians to Moderns Tanya Agathocleous

A survey of the literature of the British *fin de siècle* and an introduction to research in the field. The course is designed to introduce newcomers to a period of literary and cultural transition and to examine its implications for earlier and later periods, as well as to raise questions about periodization. We focus on key avant-garde and political movements of the period – Aestheticism, Decadence, feminism, and socialism – and consider the material forms in which the writing and art we examine first appeared, making use of collections at the Beinecke Library. Figures include Olive Schreiner, Wilde, Michael Field, Pater, Beardsley, Edward Carpenter, Gissing, Conrad. TH 1:30–3:20

YALE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF GLOBALIZATION

Betts House 393 Prospect Street 432.1900 globalization@yale.edu YaleGlobal Online magazine: www.yaleglobal.yale.edu Center Web site: www.ycsg.yale.edu

Director

Ernesto Zedillo

The Yale Center for the Study of Globalization (YCSG) is devoted to examining the impact of our increasingly integrated world on individuals, communities, and nations. The center's purpose is to support the creation and dissemination of ideas for seizing the opportunities and overcoming the challenges presented by globalization. It is focused on producing practical policies to enable the world's poorest and weakest citizens to share in the benefits brought by globalization. YCSG also explores solutions to problems that, even if they do not result directly from integration, are global in nature and can therefore be effectively addressed only through international cooperation. The center draws on the rich intellectual resources of the Yale community, scholars from other universities, and experts from around the world.

On campus, the center supports teaching and research on the many facets of globalization, while helping to enrich debate through workshops, conferences, and public programs. Faculty as well as graduate and undergraduate students receive support for research projects and activities that enhance the study of globalization, have policy implications, or further the following goals: (1) to produce and disseminate ideas that will help nations take advantage of globalization's opportunities and overcome its challenges, or (2) to explore solutions to problems that, even if they do not result directly from international integration, are global in nature and can therefore be effectively addressed only through international cooperation.

The center furthers its mission through collaboration with a variety of institutions across the globe. Projects resulting from these collaborations provide the means by which YCSG can contribute toward influencing the attitudes and actions of policy makers, academics, and institutions. Natural opportunities exist to present the results of this work at Yale through seminars, colloquia, and public lectures. These collaborations include the following projects:

International Task Force on Trade and Finance for the U.N. Millennium

Development Project International Task Force on Global Public Goods Commission on the Private Sector and Development The World Bank Ethical Globalization Initiative Center for Global Development In order to multiply the effects of the internal and external dimensions of the center's strategy, YCSG has developed a global media instrument. YaleGlobal Online magazine (www.yaleglobal.yale.edu), the center's flagship publication, explores the growing interconnectedness of the world and aims to analyze and promote debate on all aspects of globalization. The magazine posts three original articles per week, re-publishes and archives articles from around the globe, and offers video recordings of the center's events at Yale.

Policies and Regulations

ADMISSIONS

www.yale.edu/graduateschool/admissions/

Application for admission to any of the Graduate School's programs should begin in the summer or fall of the academic year prior to the one in which the applicant proposes to matriculate. Application can be made to only one department or program. The Graduate School utilizes an online application. Access to this application as well as application procedures, guidelines, requirements, fees, deadline dates, and all other information that an applicant will need are available at the Web site listed above.

Students who seek a professional degree from Yale University should identify and contact the appropriate school as identified on pages 531–32. Holders of American Ph.D. or Sc.D. degrees, or their foreign equivalents, are not eligible for admission to the Graduate School in the field in which they have already earned a degree. They may, however, apply in other fields and are also eligible to apply for admission to the Division of Special Registration as special students for nondegree study (please see Nondegree Study on pages 482–83 for more information or visit the Web site listed above).

Individual program descriptions, prerequisites, special admissions requirements, and links to these programs are available via the Admissions Web site. Although programs may have varying prerequisites and special requirements for admission, all programs will require, in addition to an application and the application fee, three letters of recommendation, official transcripts from each academic institution previously attended, and the results of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test, which is administered in the United States and abroad by Educational Testing Service (ETS). This examination, in addition to any GRE Subject Tests which may be required by the student's program of study, should be taken as early as possible to ensure that official scores are released and received no later than the stated deadline of the program for which the student is applying. The Office of Graduate Admissions will not release application materials, including standardized test scores, letters of recommendation, or transcripts, to the applicant or other institutions or agencies for any purpose. Students will need to contact ETS, recommenders, or educational institutions they have previously attended in order to furnish such materials to a third party.

Applicants whose native language is not English must present evidence of proficiency in English by satisfactorily completing the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), which is administered by ETS, or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). The examination should be taken as early as possible to ensure that official scores are released and received no later than the stated deadline of the program for which the student is applying.

Students who do not demonstrate sufficient proficiency in English may be retested or asked to take courses in English for speakers of other languages. A higher level of proficiency will be required in order for students to serve as teaching fellows.

International applicants who accept offers of admission will be required to give appropriate evidence of necessary financial support for one or two academic years, depending on their program of study, before the University will be able to issue visa documents. When an applicant answers affirmatively to questions on the application regarding prior or pending criminal convictions and disciplinary actions, the Graduate School will evaluate the circumstances outlined by the applicant to determine if they are potentially relevant to his or her participation in the Yale community as a graduate student. In cases where such charges are pending, the Graduate School may decide to admit the applicant contingent upon the charges being resolved or to defer the decision on admission until the charges are resolved.

Applicants are typically notified of decisions regarding their applications during the months of February and March. Official notification is sent from the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences only. All entering students must have obtained the bachelor's degree or its foreign equivalent. Offers of admission are contingent on students' providing official evidence of having completed the bachelor's degree or foreign equivalent prior to registration. Students who are not able to provide such evidence will not be permitted to register. Those who have been engaged in graduate work at Yale or another university must also present an official transcript giving evidence of degree(s) awarded and/or satisfactory completion of the previous year's work.

Applicants who have been previously denied admission three times may not apply again.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Full-Time Degree Candidacy

Most students enrolled in the Graduate School are registered for full-time study as they pursue a Ph.D. or master's degree program. These students devote their full effort to course work, preparation for qualifying examinations, gaining teaching experience, and the research and writing leading to the completion of the dissertation.

Part-Time Study

In rare circumstances, qualified individuals who are unable to devote their full time to graduate study may apply and be admitted as part-time students in either doctoral or terminal master's programs. For more complete information about part-time study, please turn to page 489.

Nondegree Study

Qualified individuals who wish to study at the graduate level as nondegree candidates may be admitted to the Division of Special Registration (DSR). Admission to the DSR is for one term or for one year only and carries with it no commitment by the Graduate School for further study. Students admitted for the academic year must demonstrate satisfactory academic performance in the first term in order to register for the second term. Students in the DSR may obtain transcripts indicating the appropriate credit for work completed.

Application procedures and forms for the DSR are available online at www.yale.edu/ graduateschool/admissions/nondegreeprograms.html. In addition, applicants to the DSR must provide evidence of health care for the duration of their studies at Yale at the time of application. DSR students engaged in course work or a combination of course work and research are identified as Special Students. Although normally admitted for full-time study, Special Students may be admitted for part-time study and are charged tuition on a per-course basis, whether for credit or audit. Please refer to Financing Graduate School below for a schedule of tuition and fee charges. Students admitted to the DSR as Special Students are not eligible for financial aid, including federal and most nonfederal student loans.

More advanced graduate students who are degree candidates at other universities and who wish to do full-time dissertation-level research or a combination of research and course work at Yale may be admitted to the DSR as Visiting Affiliated Research Graduate Students. Such students are charged full tuition. A limited amount of tuition assistance based on need may be available. Please refer to Financing Graduate School below for a schedule of tuition and fee charges. Applicants for admission as Visiting Affiliated Research Graduate Students should complete the Applicant's Financial Statement and must submit any other documentation that would clearly establish their need for tuition assistance. Support beyond tuition in the form of fellowship stipends, teaching fellowships, or research assistantships is not available.

In certain circumstances, advanced graduate students who are degree candidates at another university and who have made arrangements with a specific Graduate School faculty member for a research project under his or her direct supervision may be admitted to the DSR as Visiting Assistants in Research. Undergraduate students in combined or simultaneous B.S./M.S., B.A./M.A., or similar programs are not considered advanced graduate students. Student research conducted at Yale must be part of the visiting student's thesis or dissertation. The extent and location of the research completed at Yale must be cited in the completed thesis or dissertation. Any proposal for the admission of a Visiting Assistant in Research must be discussed by the relevant departmental director of graduate studies and the appropriate associate dean. The Graduate School does not provide financial support to Visiting Assistants in Research. Such students either hold standard graduate student Assistantship in Research appointments that are funded by the faculty adviser, or provide their own funding through external awards or personal resources. Please refer to Financing Graduate School below for a schedule of tuition and fee charges.

Some departments at Yale have formal exchange agreements with universities in other countries that have been approved by the Graduate School. Graduate students who are admitted to Yale under such approved exchange agreements may be registered as Visiting International Exchange Students. Visiting International Exchange Students normally are not charged a tuition fee.

In rare circumstances, students may apply for a second year of registration in the DSR; however, cumulative enrollment is limited to two years. Students enrolled in the DSR who are subsequently admitted to degree programs in the Graduate School may receive academic and tuition credit for no more than four courses completed while enrolled in the DSR, provided that the department recommends such credit and the appropriate associate dean approves.

Interdisciplinary Study

All graduate students are formally associated with one department or program but students may be encouraged to take one or more courses in a related department. Students are often advised by faculty members from more than one department during their dissertation research. Students in the Graduate School, with permission of the director of graduate studies and the relevant school, may take advantage of particular course or research opportunities in Yale College and in Yale's professional schools.

Combined and Joint-Degree Programs

Students interested in African American Studies, Film Studies, and Renaissance Studies pursue a combined Ph.D. with departments in related fields. In addition to these academic programs, there are several formal interdisciplinary Ph.D. programs in the Graduate School listed under the appropriate departmental entries of this bulletin. Ad hoc programs may also be approved. A student who is interested in an ad hoc program should prepare a written proposal for review and approval by the relevant departments and associate deans before the student has advanced to candidacy.

Students are encouraged to contact the appropriate directors of graduate studies about specific opportunities for interdisciplinary study throughout the Graduate School and the University.

The Graduate School also participates in the following formal joint-degree programs with the professional schools: the J.D./M.A. and J.D./Ph.D. programs in cooperation with the Law School; the M.D./Ph.D. program in cooperation with the School of Medicine; the M.A./M.B.A. and Ph.D./M.B.A. programs in cooperation with the School of Management; and the M.A./M.F.S. and M.A./M.E.S. programs in cooperation with the School of Forestry & Environmental Studies. For all joint-degree programs except the M.D./Ph.D., students are required to submit formal applications to both the professional school and the Graduate School indicating their interest in enrolling in the joint program. Individuals interested in the M.D./Ph.D. program apply directly to the School of Medicine (see page 495).

Exchange Scholar Program

www.yale.edu/graduateschool/academics/exchange.html

Graduate students in Yale Ph.D. programs may petition to enroll full- or part-time for a term or for an academic year as exchange scholars at the University of California at Berkeley, Brown, University of Chicago, Columbia, Cornell, Harvard, MIT, University of Pennsylvania, Princeton, and Stanford. The Exchange Scholars Program enables students to take advantage of special educational opportunities not available at their home institutions. For applications, contact Assistant Dean Edward Barnaby (edward. barnaby@yale. edu), Room 134, Hall of Graduate Studies (HGS). Applications must be received at least six weeks prior to the beginning of the term for which the student is applying.

International Graduate Student Exchange Agreements

All international exchange agreements must be approved in advance by the Graduate School to ensure that they meet University policy and Graduate School guidelines. Departments interested in establishing an exchange program must prepare a statement that demonstrates that there is a clear academic and reciprocal need for such a program, and that the program will conform to the established guidelines for all such exchange agreements.

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

Agrarian Studies

Amsterdam School for Social Science Research, Netherlands

Council on East Asian Studies

Inter-University Center for Japanese Language Studies, Yokohama; Inter-University Board for Chinese Language Studies, Tsinghua University, Beijing; International Chinese Language Program, National Taiwan University, Taipei Tokyo University

Economic Growth Center

Research Institute for Economics and Business Administration (Kobe University, Japan)

Economics

University of Mannheim, Germany

Graduate School

Royal Holloway College, University of London, England; The Connecticut Department of Education and the State of Baden-Württemberg Exchange, Germany; University of Konstanz, Germany

French Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris

German Free University, Berlin, Germany

History of Science and Medicine

Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, Paris, France Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris, France

Linguistics

Gakushuin University, Tokyo, Japan Tokyo Metropolitan University, Japan

MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies

Fox International Fellowship Program (Moscow State University; University of Cambridge; Free University, Berlin; Fudan University, Shanghai; University of Tokyo; El Colegio de Mexico, Mexico City; Sciences Po, Paris; Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi); Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva, Switzerland

Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology

Peking University, Beijing, China

Political Science

Nuffield College, University of Oxford, England

Sociology

University of Copenhagen, Denmark

Summer Study

Doctoral students are funded year-round and are expected to make progress toward the completion of their degrees during the summer months (see Summer Registration, page 502). Please see individual departmental policies in this volume regarding specific expectations for degree programs during the summer. Although the Graduate School does not offer courses in the summer, intensive language instruction is available, and graduate students may wish to take advantage of those programs while in New Haven. For further details on summer offerings at Yale, please consult the Yale Summer and Special Programs Web site at www.yale.edu/summer/.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The requirements set forth in the pages that follow are the minimum Graduate School degree requirements and apply to all degree candidates. Students should consult the listings of individual departments and programs for additional specific departmental requirements.

Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy LENGTH OF STUDY

In most fields of study, six years should normally be sufficient for the completion of the Ph.D., although it is understood that seven years may be needed by students in fields requiring extensive field work or the mastery of difficult foreign languages. Departments and programs make every effort to design a course of study and to provide advice and guidance to make it possible for students to complete their work within six years. Normally three, or at most three and one-half, years are devoted to the completion of predissertation requirements (courses, examinations, selection of a dissertation topic). The remaining time, typically two to three years, is devoted to conducting research and writing the dissertation. Advanced standing that has been granted for work done in a Yale M.A./M.S. program is counted as part of the six years (for further information, please see Transfer Credit and Advanced Standing on page 488).

Students must register each term until the dissertation is submitted or until six years (twelve terms) of study have been completed. Students who have not completed the dissertation by the end of the sixth year of study may request a period of extended registration by submitting the petition for extended registration, which includes the standard dissertation progress report that is required annually on May 1 of all students admitted to candidacy. Students do not need to petition for extended registration, however, in order for the student to submit the dissertation to the Graduate School or graduate. Before a period of extended registration is approved, the student's adviser and director of graduate studies must certify that the student is making good progress on the dissertation, will be working full-time on it during the year, and has a reasonable prospect of completing it by the end of the registration period. Students who receive extended registration must register online each term and should be at Yale or in another location conducive to writing the dissertation.

Part-time study Students in Ph.D. programs are expected to register for full-time study. In extraordinary circumstances a student may petition the Graduate School for permis-

sion to register as a half-time student for a limited period. Students may not register for half-time study for more than three of the first four academic years they are enrolled. Thereafter, they must register full-time until the four-year tuition obligation has been satisfied. Any Ph.D. student who registers half-time at any point in his or her graduate program must fulfill the four-year tuition obligation to receive the Ph.D. (see next page). Students may not register less than half-time.

Students who wish to study part-time should consult with their director of graduate studies and the appropriate associate dean to develop a proposed plan of study, so that both the student and the Graduate School have a common understanding about the time by which the requirements leading to admission to candidacy must be completed. Such a plan of study may be modified with the consent of the director of graduate studies and the associate dean.

Noncumulative registration In certain areas of study, it may be necessary for a registered student to acquire an academic skill (typically, knowledge of a foreign language) that is essential for a degree requirement or for research in a particular field and for the overall progress of the dissertation but is not an inherent part of the dissertation itself. A student in this situation may request up to one year of "noncumulative registration." It is important to note that general study in a field related to or parallel with the topic of the dissertation is not appropriate for noncumulative registration.

A student who wishes to have a specific period of study designated as "noncumulative" should discuss the reasons for such a period of study with and secure prior approval from his or her associate dean. If prior authorization has been given by the Graduate School, the period of time spent in acquiring the necessary academic skill will not be counted as part of the student's six-year period of candidacy. Noncumulative registration does not change the four-year full-tuition obligation. The tuition charge and any University Fellowship aid will be postponed if a student registers noncumulatively before the four-year full-tuition obligation has been satisfied. While registered noncumulatively, students pay the Continuous Registration Fee and doctoral students continue to receive the Health Award from the Graduate School.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT

Students seeking the Ph.D. degree are required to be in residence in the New Haven area during at least three academic years. This is an academic requirement, distinct from and independent of the tuition requirement described below. The residence requirement must normally be met within the first four years of study. Any exception to the residence requirement must be approved by the department and by the appropriate associate dean.

TUITION REQUIREMENT AND THE CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION FEE

All Ph.D. candidates are charged four years (eight terms) of full tuition, or proportionately less if all degree requirements, including submission of the dissertation, are completed in less than four continuous years of full-time study from the date of matriculation in the Ph.D. program.

Once the full-tuition obligation has been completed, registered students are charged the Continuous Registration Fee (CRF).

TRANSFER CREDIT AND ADVANCED STANDING

The Graduate School does not award transfer credit for graduate work completed before matriculation at Yale. A department may, with the approval of the Graduate School, waive a portion of the Ph.D. course requirement (normally a maximum of three courses) in recognition of previous graduate-level work done at Yale or elsewhere. Such a waiver does not affect the full-tuition requirement. Courses taken previous to matriculation at Yale will not appear in the student's Graduate School transcript.

With the approval of the department, a student who is currently enrolled may petition for advanced standing in the Graduate School of up to one year for work completed in a Yale master's or professional doctoral program that is relevant to the student's Ph.D. program. This petition must be received by the appropriate associate dean in the Graduate School before the end of the student's first year of study in the Ph.D. program. Such students may also be offered admission with advanced standing by the department and the Graduate School. Such advanced standing will reduce the four-year tuition requirement and eligibility for Graduate School fellowship aid accordingly. The normal six-year period of registration will be similarly reduced.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Language requirements are set by individual departments and programs. Specific language requirements are explained in the individual departmental listings. All departmental requirements are subject to initial approval by the Executive Committee of the Graduate School and are monitored by the divisional degree committees. A department cannot make exceptions to its own requirements without authorization by the appropriate degree committee.

The required level of proficiency in foreign languages, and the method for demonstrating it, are determined by the individual departments. Most give their own examinations. A few permit the requirement to be satisfied by passing particular courses. Students are urged to be prepared to meet language requirements at the beginning of their first year of study.

COURSE AND HONORS REQUIREMENTS

The course requirements for the Ph.D. degree are set individually by each department or program. Each course offered in the Graduate School counts for a single credit. Only courses offered by the Graduate School and officially numbered on the graduate level (i.e., 500 or higher) can fulfill requirements for the doctoral degree, with the exception of certain language courses or where specified in advance by the department or program. Although departments may set more stringent requirements, to meet the minimum Graduate School quality requirement for the Ph.D., students must achieve the grade of Honors in at least one full-year or two full-term graduate courses, taken after matriculation in the Graduate School and during the nine-month academic year. The Honors requirement must be met in courses other than those concerned exclusively with dissertation research and preparation.

A student who has not met the Honors requirement at the end of the fourth term of full-time study will not be permitted to register for the fifth term. In exceptional circumstances, the director of graduate studies may petition the degree committee, through the appropriate dean, that a student who has not met the Honors requirement be permitted to continue study. Such a petition should be made before the end of the fourth term of study in time to be considered by the degree committee at its meeting that term. A student who is not in good academic standing with regard to course work or research as defined by the minimum standards established by the Graduate School and the expectations outlined by the student's department or program may be dismissed from the Graduate School. Such dismissal will be recorded on the student's transcript.

QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

Each Ph.D. student must pass a general examination, separate from course examinations, in the major subject offered and in such subordinate subjects as may be required by the department. Such examinations are described in the individual departmental listings. Students should consult with the director of graduate studies for further information about this requirement.

PROSPECTUS

The prospectus should be viewed as a preliminary statement of what the student proposes to do in his or her dissertation and not as an unalterable commitment. The appropriate form and typical content of a prospectus inevitably vary from field to field. In most cases, however, a prospectus should contain the following information:

- 1. A statement of the topic of the dissertation and an explanation of its importance. What in general might one expect to learn from the dissertation that is not now known, understood, or appreciated?
- A concise review of what has been done on the topic in the past. Specifically, how will the proposed dissertation differ from or expand upon previous work? A basic bibliography should normally be appended to this section.
- 3. A statement of where most of the work will be carried out—for example, in the Yale library or another library or archive, in the laboratory of a particular faculty member, or as part of a program of field work at specific sites in the United States or abroad.
- 4. If the subject matter permits, a tentative proposal for the internal organization of the dissertation for example, major sections, subsections, sequence of chapters.
- 5. A provisional timetable for completion of the dissertation.

Although it is difficult to prescribe a standard length for the prospectus, it should be long enough to include essential information for all proposed topics but concise enough to focus clearly on the subject. About seven pages, including bibliography, should be suf-ficient in most cases.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

Admission to candidacy indicates that the department and the Graduate School consider the student prepared to do original and independent research. Students will be admitted to candidacy when they have completed all predissertation requirements, including the dissertation prospectus. Admission to candidacy will normally take place by the end of the third year of study. Any programmatic variations from this pattern that have been approved by the Executive Committee of the Graduate School are described in the individual department statements. Training in teaching can occur both before and after a student is admitted to candidacy. A student who has not been admitted to candidacy at the expected time will not be permitted to register for the following term. At the time of advancement to candidacy, students who have not petitioned for or received en route degrees (e.g., M.A., M.S., M.Phil.) will automatically be considered for such degrees. If a student advances to candidacy after the deadline to submit a petition for the degree in that term, the student will be considered for a degree in the following term.

TRAINING IN TEACHING

The Teaching Fellow Program (TFP) is the principal framework at Yale in which graduate students learn to become effective teachers. Learning to teach and to evaluate student work is fundamental to the education of graduate students. Teaching is required in some departments and is an expectation for all doctoral students. The TFP provides opportunities for graduate students to develop teaching skills, under faculty guidance, through active participation in the teaching of Yale undergraduates. Teaching fellows who encounter problems or difficulties related to their teaching appointments are encouraged to meet with the director of the TFP (Judith Dozier Hackman) or their associate dean (Richard Sleight for the natural sciences and Anthropology, Linguistics, Psychology, and Statistics; Pamela Schirmeister for the humanities and Economics, Political Science, and Sociology). A student must be registered in the Graduate School to be appointed as a teaching fellow (TF) or as a part-time acting instructor (PTAI). TFs assist faculty in teaching relatively large undergraduate courses. PTAIs are responsible for small undergraduate courses, subject to guidance and advice by department faculty. For a more detailed description of these types of appointments, see Teaching Fellow Levels (pages 517-18).

Faculty should clearly communicate to students and teaching fellows their expectations about evaluation of work, feedback to students, and grading policies. Faculty are expected to prepare course syllabi, homework assignments, and examinations. Typically, they should not ask teaching fellows to give lectures when they are unable to attend class although they are encouraged to offer occasional opportunities for student lectures when they can attend and advise. While on rare occasions teaching fellows may be asked to assist with administrative activities (such as placing course material on library reserve or online, making photocopies for class, ensuring that audiovisual resources are available and working, and the like), in general such activities should not be done by students.

Graduate students may occasionally serve as graders for graduate-level courses, but only in highly quantitative courses with grading demands for frequent homework assignments. Even there, the grading may not count toward final grades and the students may not grade exams. In courses that are double titled with both graduate and undergraduate numbers, the same guidelines hold for the grading of homework; all other grading of graduate students should be done by the faculty member.

The Graduate School requires that all students who teach be in good academic standing. In addition, they must be fluent in English, except for those who solely grade. Graduate students whose native language is not English are required to meet the oral English proficiency standard before they may begin teaching. The standard may be met by (1) passing the SPEAK test, (2) passing the Test of Spoken English (TSE), or (3) having received a degree from an institution where the principal language of instruction is English. (Degrees awarded en route to the Ph.D. at Yale will not satisfy this requirement.) In some instances, a student's DGS may require that students with degrees from Englishspeaking institutions also pass the SPEAK test to satisfy the language requirement.

DEFERRAL OF TEACHING YEAR

In the humanities and social sciences, students in a teaching year, normally years three and four, may request to defer a teaching year or semester into the fifth or sixth year for compelling academic reasons. Such reasons include but are not limited to a need to conduct research in absentia or undertake additional preparation for teaching.

A student who wishes to defer a teaching year must make arrangements to do so no later than the beginning of the fourth year. At the time the deferral is requested, the student and DGS should agree on the teaching the student will do in the fifth year. The assignment should be at the level normally expected in a regular teaching year, that is, a TF 3.5 or 4, depending on the department.

The deferral must be approved by the DGS and the associate dean. If the deferral is approved, the conditions associated with the formal teaching years will apply to the specified terms of study, including that the student will receive priority in terms of assignment; the assignment will not be changed unless the student, DGS, and instructor agree upon it; and the student will receive the standard departmental stipend. Under no circumstances may a student defer a teaching year beyond the sixth year, and all students must still complete the Dissertation Fellowship by the end of the sixth year.

DISSERTATION

The dissertation should demonstrate the student's mastery of relevant resources and methods and should make an original contribution to knowledge in the field. Principal advisers of doctoral candidates must have appointments on the Graduate School faculty.

The originality of a dissertation may consist of the discovery of significant new information or principles of organization, the achievement of a new synthesis, the development of new methods or theories, or the application of established methods to new materials.

Normally, it is expected that a dissertation will have a single topic, however broadly defined, and that all parts of the dissertation will be interrelated. This does not mean that sections of the dissertation cannot constitute essentially discrete units. Dissertations in the physical and biological sciences, for example, often present the results of several independent but related experiments.

Given the diverse nature of the fields in which dissertations are written and the wide variety of topics that are explored, it is impossible to designate an ideal length for the dissertation. Clearly, however, a long dissertation is not necessarily a better one. The value of a dissertation ultimately depends on the quality of its thought and the clarity of its exposition. In consultation with their faculty advisers and directors of graduate studies, students should give serious thought to the scale of proposed dissertation topics. There should be a reasonable expectation that the project can be completed in two to three years.

In accordance with general University policy, classified or restricted research is not acceptable as part of the dissertation. Exceptions must be approved in advance by the appropriate Degree Committee.

For information about submission of the dissertation, please see Dissertation Submission under Policies and Regulations. Students should also consult the booklet entitled Preparation and Submission of the Doctoral Dissertation, available online at www.yale.edu/ graduateschool/forms and the Student Information Office, Room 140, Hall of Graduate Studies (HGS).

Requirements for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

The Master of Philosophy is awarded en route to the Ph.D. in many departments. The minimum general requirements for this degree are that a student shall have completed all requirements for the Ph.D. except the prospectus and dissertation. Students will not generally have satisfied the requirements for the Master of Philosophy until after two years of study, except where graduate work done before admission to Yale has reduced the student's graduate course work at Yale. In no case will the degree be awarded for less than one year of residence in the Yale Graduate School.

Not all departments offer the M.Phil. degree. Information regarding special departmental requirements for the degree, if any, are stated in the individual department listings.

Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science

Except in the case of programs listed below under terminal M.A./M.S. Degrees, students are not admitted as candidates for the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree. However, students in most doctoral departments may be awarded the M.A. or M.S. en route to the Ph.D. degree.

Although departments may set more stringent requirements, the minimum general requirements that must be met for award of the M.A. or M.S. en route are (1) completion of the first year of the program leading to the Ph.D., with grades that satisfy departmental requirements; (2) completion of one academic year in full-time residence, or the equivalent, at Yale; (3) recommendation by the department for award of the degree, subject to final review and approval by the appropriate degree committee. In no case may courses taken prior to matriculation in the Graduate School, or in Yale College or other summer programs, be applied toward the requirements for the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree.

Some departments do not offer the M.A. or M.S. en route to the Ph.D., or award it only to students who are withdrawing from the Ph.D. program. For information about this or any special departmental requirements additional to the general requirements stated above, see the departmental listings.

Students enrolled in a Ph.D. program may receive a master's degree from another department provided that it is in a related field of study and deemed necessary for the completion of the proposed dissertation research. The student's proposed program of study must receive formal approval in writing from the director of graduate studies in both departments and the appropriate associate dean prior to enrollment in courses that will fulfill master's degree requirements in another department. Courses taken toward a master's degree in another department must be part of the student's course requirement for the Ph.D., as approved by the director of graduate studies in both departments. However, such course work cannot also be counted toward a master's degree in the department to which the student was admitted. A student may not advance to candidacy until all requirements have been completed for both the en route master's degree in the program

to which the student was admitted and the proposed master's degree in a related field. Students who wish to obtain a master's degree in a field that is not directly related to the doctoral degree must apply for a personal leave from the Ph.D. program and submit an application for admission to the master's program. Any financial aid offered to the student for a Ph.D. program may not be transferred to a master's degree course of study. Students enrolled in combined programs normally receive combined en route degrees as well.

TERMINAL M.A./M.S. DEGREES

The M.A./M.S. degrees are offered as terminal degrees in twenty-four departments and programs: African Studies, American Studies, Applied Mathematics, Archaeological Studies, Biostatistics (Epidemiology and Public Health), Computational Biology and Bioinformatics, Computer Science, East Asian Studies, Engineering and Applied Science, English, European and Russian Studies, Germanic Languages and Literatures, History, History of Medicine and Science, International and Development Economics (IDE), International Relations, Mathematics, Medieval Studies, Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry, Music, Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, Slavic Languages and Literatures, Statistics, and Urban Education Studies.

The residence and tuition requirements for a terminal M.A./M.S. degree are: a minimum of one year of full tuition and course work in residence in one-year programs, or a minimum of two years of full tuition and course work in residence in two-year programs. For information about which departments offer one-year programs and which offer twoyear programs, see departmental listings.

With the approval of the department and the appropriate associate dean, a student may be admitted for part-time study toward the master's degree. In that case, tuition will be charged on a per-course basis. Part-time study does not change the one- or twoyear full-tuition obligation described above. Part-time students must complete all degree requirements within five years of continuous registration.

Individual departments establish the specific course and language requirements for these degrees. Although departments may set more stringent requirements, the minimum Graduate School requirement for students admitted for M.A./M.S. degrees is an overall grade average of High Pass, including a grade of Honors in at least one full-term graduate course (for students enrolled in one-year programs), or in at least two full-term graduate courses (for students enrolled in two-year programs). In order to maintain the minimum average of High Pass, each grade of Pass on the student's transcript must be balanced by one grade of Honors. Each grade of Fail must be balanced by two grades of Honors. If a student retakes a course in which he or she has received a failing grade, only the newer grade will be considered in calculating this average. The initial grade of Fail, however, will remain on the student's transcript. A grade awarded at the conclusion of a full-year course in which no grade is awarded at the end of the first term would be counted twice in calculating this average.

Each course offered in the Graduate School counts for a single credit. Only courses offered by the Graduate School and officially numbered on the graduate level can fulfill requirements for the master's degree, with the exception of certain language courses or where specified in advance by the department or program. A student who has not fulfilled the course requirements for the degree at the conclusion of the standard duration of the program can, at the discretion of the department and associate dean, be granted one additional term to fulfill degree requirements. If the student has not taken the requisite number of courses but has fulfilled the tuition requirement, the student will be charged the Continuous Registration Fee. If the student must take additional courses beyond the number required, the student will be charged tuition on a per-course basis.

No credit will be awarded toward the M.A./M.S. degree for courses taken prior to matriculation in the Graduate School, or taken in Yale or other summer programs. Students in one of Yale's professional schools who matriculate in the Graduate School to complete a joint master's degree may, however, with the permission of their director of graduate studies, count courses already completed in their professional school program toward the joint degree. See the individual program or department listings.

The master's degree may also be earned jointly with the B.A./B.S. in certain departments by students enrolled in Yale College. For further information, please see Yale College Programs of Study, available from the Office of the Dean of Yale College.

Requirements for Joint-Degree Programs

Students who are candidates for degrees in any of the joint programs sponsored by the Graduate School and Yale's professional schools must meet the requirements established by each school for the degree they are seeking. Degree requirements in the Graduate School include both the Graduate School's general requirements and any special requirements set by the relevant department or program. In all cases, the Honors requirement must be fulfilled in non-research courses offered primarily for Graduate School students, taken after matriculation in the Graduate School.

In addition to the J.D./Ph.D., J.D./M.A., and M.D./Ph.D. programs described below, joint-degree programs with other professional schools have been approved for students in European and Russian Studies, International Relations, and International and Development Economics. These programs are described in the departmental statements on pages 189–91 and 267–79.

J.D./PH.D AND J.D./M.A. PROGRAMS

Admission to the Graduate School joint-degree programs with the Law School, described below, requires separate admission to both schools as well as approval by the appropriate associate dean in each school, and by the director of graduate studies in the student's Graduate School department. Students must apply for admission to a joint program no later than their first year of study in a J.D., Ph.D., or two-year M.A. program, and must matriculate in the joint program no later than the beginning of their second year. Students wishing to pursue a J.D./M.A. in a one-year M.A. program must apply for admission no later than their first year of study in the J.D. program and must matriculate in the M.A. program as a joint-degree candidate.

In the J.D./Ph.D. program, the first year of study is spent principally in the Law School. The second and third years are combined according to the interest of the student. As many as six term courses, designated by the student at the beginning of the term, may be counted toward both degrees. During this time all course work and language requirements for the Ph.D. program are normally completed. The J.D. should be completed by the end of the fourth year. During the fifth year the student is expected to complete all remaining predissertation requirements and be admitted to candidacy. The teaching requirement for the Ph.D. will normally be completed by this time. Any exception to this pattern of study must be approved by the appropriate associate dean.

The minimum residence requirement in the J.D./Ph.D. program is four years. The tuition requirement is two and one-half years in the Law School and three and one-half years in the Graduate School. Financial aid is provided by each school according to its own criteria, typically for two and one-half years in the Law School and three and one-half years in the Graduate School, and is awarded by each school during the terms in which the student pays tuition in that school. Students are not eligible for financial aid from the Graduate School during terms in which they are registered at another school.

In the J.D./M.A. program, the J.D. and M.A. degrees are awarded simultaneously at the end of the fourth year of study in one-year M.A. programs and at the end of four and one-half years of study in two-year M.A. programs. The Graduate School tuition requirement for J.D./M.A. students in one-year M.A. programs is one year of tuition; students in two-year M.A. programs have a one and one-half year tuition requirement in the Graduate School. In all cases students pay three years of tuition in the Law School. Students in J.D./M.A. programs, like other students in M.A. programs, are not ordinarily eligible for University Fellowship aid through the Graduate School. Students usually enroll in the Law School during the first year of study. The pattern of enrollment in subsequent years depends on whether the M.A. program is a one-year or a two-year program. No more than two Law School courses may be counted toward the M.A.

M.D./PH.D. PROGRAM

This program is sponsored jointly by the Graduate School and the School of Medicine. Applications for admission to the joint program are reviewed by a committee composed of faculty members and deans from both schools. Normally, admission to the program includes simultaneous admission to both schools. However, students may apply to the joint program by October 15 of their second year of study in either the M.D. or Ph.D. program, and they must matriculate in the joint program no later than the beginning of the following year.

Students request affiliation with a particular department or program in the Graduate School by the middle of their third year of study in the joint program, after their course and research interests have been defined. Although students usually pursue their research in one of the biological sciences, those interested in earning the Ph.D. through work in another department may do so under certain circumstances, with the approval of the M.D./Ph.D. committee.

The residence requirement in this program is seven years. The full-tuition requirement is three and one-half years in the School of Medicine and two and one-half years in the Graduate School. To qualify for the M.D. and Ph.D. degrees, students must satisfy all degree requirements of both schools. Normally, a student admitted to this joint program must satisfy the Graduate School Honors requirement by the end of the second year of study and must complete all remaining predissertation requirements within four terms of affiliation with the Ph.D. department. This schedule may be adjusted for students who have been enrolled in either the School of Medicine or the Graduate School before admission to the M.D./Ph.D. program.

PH.D./M.B.A.

The joint degree combines the two-year M.B.A. degree with the six-year Ph.D. It would allow its students to complete requirements for both degrees in roughly seven years rather than the eight or more years that would be required if the degrees were pursued separately. Both degrees will be awarded simultaneously once the student has fulfilled the degree requirements of both programs. Like all graduate students, joint-degree students will receive a full financial aid package from the Graduate School during the terms registered there. For students in the humanities and social sciences, this includes four years of tuition, five years of stipend, and health insurance for each term registered. Funding for students in the sciences will mirror standard, departmental packages. Students will pay one and a half years of tuition for the three terms registered at SOM.

The School of Management and the Graduate School will use independent admissions processes and make independent admissions decisions. Applicants must take both the GRE tests and the GMAT. Prospective students who are currently enrolled neither in the Graduate School nor at SOM may apply to both schools simultaneously. Students already enrolled at the Graduate School normally apply to SOM after taking one course at SOM for matriculation any time after they have passed their Ph.D. qualifying examinations at the Graduate School but prior to beginning the fifth year of study. This pattern, however, is flexible, and students interested in the joint degree should consult the Web pages of their departments or programs for further information. Students registered in SOM may apply to the Graduate School during the first year of study at SOM. Following admission to both programs, each student must complete a form requesting joint-degree status. The form must be signed by the appropriate associate dean at the Graduate School and at SOM and the student's director of graduate studies.

A student in the Graduate School who wishes to pursue the joint degree will normally be required to take one course in SOM before applying there. The student will need to obtain the permission of the SOM instructor and state his or her intention to apply to the joint-degree program. The Graduate School will waive one course during the term in which the student takes this preliminary course at SOM. For students in some disciplines, this prerequisite to admission will be waived. The student is expected to complete the qualifying exams and prospectus according to the standard schedule set by the Graduate School. The student will normally begin study at SOM after completing the departmental Ph.D. qualifying examinations at the Graduate School, but there are exceptions to this pattern described on the departmental Web sites. Upon admission to SOM, the jointdegree student will register at SOM for the first-year core of courses. Students may not fulfill any Graduate School requirements during this time, nor may they serve as teaching fellows in the Graduate School in any capacity. The student must register for a third term at SOM and complete four additional courses, normally prior to the beginning of the sixth year of study at the Graduate School. Depending on the schedule of individual students, they may or may not complete all four of these remaining courses within a single term at SOM. If they do not, they may complete outstanding courses while registered at the Graduate School, but in all circumstances, students are required to pay a third term of tuition to SOM.

A student who has been admitted to the Graduate School while completing the firstyear core at SOM may begin course work in the Graduate School the following year. Once a joint-degree student has matriculated at the Graduate School, it is expected that the student remain registered continuously until completing the qualifying exams. During this time, the student may undertake limited course work at SOM, but may not register there for the third and final term until he or she has passed the departmental exams at the Graduate School. Prospective students who apply simultaneously may start the joint degree at either school and follow the schedules outlined above.

All joint-degree students are subject to the codes of conduct published in the bulletins of their respective programs. Joint-degree students will receive separate transcripts from SOM and the Graduate School. Each transcript will list the courses required for the respective school's portion of the joint degree. Each course taken may be counted toward one degree only. The transcripts will reflect the joint-degree status. If a joint-degree student decides not to complete both degrees, he or she may petition both schools to receive a single degree if the requirements for the single degree, including the two-year tuition requirement at SOM, are met.

Petitioning for Degrees

Graduate School degrees are awarded twice each year, at Commencement in May and in the fall (normally in December, depending on the schedule of the Yale Corporation). Degrees are not granted automatically. Students must file a petition for each degree by the appropriate date (see Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines). Petitions that have received favorable recommendations from the student's department are reviewed by the appropriate degree committee. When the degree committee has given its approval, the petition is forwarded to the Faculty of the Graduate School and then to the Yale Corporation. If the petition is successful, the student will be notified in writing by the dean of the Graduate School.

Students enrolled in Ph.D. programs should not petition for M.A./M.S. and M.Phil. degrees until the end of the term in which requirements for the degree are completed (e.g., students completing degree requirements during the spring term should petition for award of the degree the following fall). At the time of advancement to candidacy, students who have not petitioned for or received en route degrees (e.g., M.A., M.S., M.Phil.) will automatically be considered for such degrees. Students in terminal M.A./ M.S. programs may petition for their degrees in the term in which they expect to complete them.

Dissertation Submission

In accord with the traditional scholarly ideal that the candidate for a doctorate must make a contribution to knowledge, all dissertations that have been accepted by the Graduate School are made available in the University library and published on microfilm (UMI Company). The only required fee associated with submission is \$20 for binding of the library copy of the dissertation. UMI charges authors \$65 if they wish to register a copyright. Publication on microfilm does not prevent the author from publishing the dissertation in another format at any time. Fees are subject to change.

Students must register continuously until either they have submitted the dissertation or six years have elapsed since matriculation, whichever comes first. During the first six years, students must be registered through the term of dissertation submission. Registration beyond the sixth year is not required. Registered students who submit dissertations will remain registered until the end of the term and will retain all privileges of registration (for example, library privileges, health care coverage, and e-mail accounts). Students who complete all Ph.D. requirements within four continuous years of full-time study in the Ph.D. program will be registered and charged full tuition only through the term in which the dissertation is submitted. Students who have registered part time or taken a leave of absence must complete the four-year, full-tuition obligation, regardless of when they submit the dissertation.

Dissertations must be written in and submitted in English except in some disciplines where there are strong academic reasons for the submission of a dissertation in a foreign language. At the time of the submission of their prospectus, students must petition for permission to submit all or a portion of their dissertations in a foreign language. The petition should be submitted in the form of a letter explaining the academic reasons for using a foreign language and will be evaluated by the DGS and the appropriate associate dean. Petitions for writing and submitting a dissertation in a foreign language will not be accepted after students have advanced to candidacy.

The Graduate School does not require departments to evaluate the dissertations of degree candidates who are no longer registered. In practice, however, departments normally agree to evaluate these dissertations.

Commencement

www.yale.edu/commencement GScommencement@yale.edu

There is only one University Commencement ceremony each year, on a Monday in late May. All degrees awarded for both December and May of each academic year are presented at the May ceremony. The Graduate School Diploma Ceremony takes place at noon on Monday in Woolsey Hall, following the University Ceremony in the morning. However, students receiving master's degrees from the MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies at Yale and the Economic Growth Center receive their diplomas in a separate ceremony held at Luce Hall, 34 Hillhouse Avenue. Included are master's candidates in African Studies, East Asian Studies, European and Russian Studies, International and Development Economics, and International Relations.

All degree candidates for the M.A., M.S., M.Eng., and M.Phil., whether terminal or en route, or the Ph.D. are encouraged to march at Commencement and receive their diploma from the dean. If the student does not attend the ceremony, the diploma may also be mailed. Tickets are not required for degree candidates or their guests, but degree candidates who march are responsible for the rental or purchase of their own academic regalia, or cap and gown; details are listed on the Web site above. Degree candidates will receive information on Commencement each year, but they should also see the information on the Commencement Web site. The Office of Graduate Student Life of the McDougal Center coordinates Commencement for the Graduate School.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Registration

Only registered students may attend classes, receive financial aid, or use the facilities of the University. Students must register every term for the duration of their degree program (normally six years or less for Ph.D. programs and one or two years for students in

M.A./M.S. programs). This regulation applies to all students, whether engaged in course work, preparation for qualifying examinations, or dissertation research and, in the case of students in Ph.D. programs, whether study is in residence or in absentia. Students who do not register for any term for which they have not been granted a leave of absence (see pages 503–5) will be considered to have withdrawn from the Graduate School. Privileges associated with registered status (i.e., library privileges, health care coverage, and e-mail accounts) will likewise be withdrawn.

No student may register for any term unless he or she is making satisfactory progress toward the degree and has been cleared by the Office of Student Financial Services to register. In compliance with Connecticut state law, no student will be allowed to register unless satisfactory evidence of immunity to measles and rubella has been presented to the Yale University Health Service (see page 513).

Satisfactory progress means that the student has met all Graduate School and departmental requirements normally expected for each stage of the student's program. For Ph.D. students before admission to candidacy and for M.A./M.S. students, this includes satisfactory completion of courses from the preceding term(s). As indicated on pages 474 and 475 (Course and Honors Requirements and Admission to Candidacy), students in Ph.D. programs must satisfy the Honors requirement before beginning the fifth term of study and must be admitted to candidacy by the appropriate time. In addition to satisfying these general Graduate School requirements, students must meet any additional requirements specified by their departments. Ph.D. students who have been admitted to candidacy must continue to demonstrate satisfactory progress toward the degree in the annual dissertation progress report. Students who fail to meet departmental or Graduate School requirements by the designated deadlines, and students who have been admitted to candidacy who fail to submit the annual dissertation progress report, will be administratively withdrawn.

Course Enrollment

Any student who wishes to enroll in courses during a term must register through the Online Course Selection (OCS) process. The deadlines for registration each term are listed in the Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines. Students who submit course enrollment forms after the appropriate deadline will be assessed a \$25 fee.

No student may attend any class unless officially registered in the course. No credit will be given for work done in any course for which a student is not officially registered, even if the student entered the course with the approval of the instructor and the director of graduate studies. Graduate students who wish to register for courses that are offered on both the graduate and undergraduate levels must register with the graduate-level course number (i.e., 500 or higher) in order to receive credit toward their degrees. In rare instances, a graduate student may be granted permission to register for an undergraduate course that will count toward the fulfillment of course requirements for the student's graduate degree. In such cases, the student must file an approved "Graduate Credit Request" form (www.yale.edu/graduateschool/academics/forms/ Credit_Request_Form.pdf) with the Office of the Graduate Registrar by the end of the registration period. Students enrolling in courses offered by a Yale professional school are subject to all policies and deadlines of both the professional school and the Graduate School. Graduate students taking a course through the School of Management and the Law School must also obtain written permission from the respective schools' registrars to be officially enrolled. Permission must be obtained within two weeks of the close of registration at the Graduate School.

A student who wishes to audit a course must receive permission from the instructor before enrolling as an auditor, as not all faculty permit auditors in their classes. The minimum general requirement for auditing is attendance in two-thirds of the class sessions; instructors may set additional requirements for auditing their classes.

COURSE CHANGES

Once the course enrollment form has been submitted to the registrar, all changes must be approved by the student's director of graduate studies and then filed with the registrar. If a student is enrolled in a professional school course, all changes in enrollment status must be reported to the registrar of that school as well as to the Graduate School. Forms for reporting changes to the Graduate School are available at the Graduate School Student Information Office, 113 HGS, through the student's department, or online at www.yale. edu/graduateschool/forms.

The dates for changing enrollment in a course from credit to audit or audit to credit and for withdrawing from a course are listed in the Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines. If a student stops attending a course in which he or she is enrolled for credit but does not file a course change form with the registrar, a permanent "Incomplete" will be recorded on the student's record for that course. Similarly, if a student attends a course, for credit or audit, that was not listed on the student's approved course enrollment form for that term, the course will not be entered in the student's record and credit for the course will not be given. A fee of \$25 per course will be charged for changes made after midterm (fall term: October 24; spring term: March 5).

Grades

The grades assigned in the Graduate School are:

- H Honors
- HP High Pass
- P Pass
- F Fail
- TI Temporary Incomplete
- I Incomplete

A mark of "Y" is assigned as the grade for the first term of a full-year course and will be converted to a standard grade once both terms are completed, depending on the number of credits the course fulfills.

Marks of Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory may be assigned only when the department sponsoring the course has designated such marks. In such cases, all students enrolled in the course must receive these marks; individual students may not receive grades for the course.

The Graduate School does not calculate grade-point averages nor does it assign numerical or letter equivalents to Graduate School grades. Grades assigned according to grading scales other than those described above will be returned to the instructor for conversion. The Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines indicates the dates on which grades are due for the current year. Instructors have the responsibility for assigning dates for submission of course work to meet these grade deadlines. If a student and instructor have agreed that an extension is appropriate, the student must submit to the Office of the Graduate Registrar a request for the Temporary Incomplete (TI) (available on the Graduate School Web site at www.yale.edu/graduateschool/forms) with the intended completion date, signed by the instructor and the director of graduate studies. Only one TI for courses taken in a single term is permitted. Temporary Incompletes received in an academic year must be converted to final grades by October 1 of the following academic year. If a grade is not received by the registrar by this date, the TI will be converted to a permanent Incomplete (I) on the student's record.

In certain extraordinary circumstances, such as serious illness or a family emergency, and on the recommendation of the student's department, the associate dean may grant an additional extension. A written request for such an extension must be made by the director of graduate studies on the student's behalf within two weeks of the grade submission deadline. The request should indicate the special circumstances and suggest a date by which the student will complete the work. If the request is approved, the associate dean will inform the student and instructor. If the grade is submitted to the registrar by the new deadline approved by the associate dean, it will replace the Temporary Incomplete. If a grade is not received by the registrar by this date, a Temporary Incomplete (TI) will be converted to a permanent Incomplete (I) on the student's record.

"Provisional" or "temporary" grades (as opposed to Incompletes) are not permitted. Once submitted to the Office of the Registrar, a grade may be changed only in cases of arithmetical or clerical error on the part of the instructor and only with the approval of the appropriate associate dean.

Students are reminded that the policies stated above are the Graduate School minimum general requirements. Departments or individual instructors may have more stringent policies and students should consult their departmental handbooks or directors of graduate studies about such requirements.

Registration Status and Leaves of Absence

REGISTRATION IN RESIDENCE

Students who are studying on campus, attending classes, and using University facilities are considered to be in residence. All M.A./M.S. and nondegree (DSR) students must register in residence each term, as do most students in Ph.D. programs (see also Registration in Absentia and Continuous Registration Fee, below). Students who will be in residence during any term are required to register through the Online Course Selection process during the normal registration period at the beginning of that term (see the Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines).

A fee of \$25 will be charged to students who register in residence after the close of the registration period but within the first ten days of the term. Registration after the tenth day of the term requires the permission of the director of graduate studies, the registrar, and, in some instances, of the appropriate associate dean. Additional fees may be imposed for registration after the tenth day of the term. Late fees may be waived only if the registrar receives written notification from the student or director of graduate studies before the start of the registration period that the student will register late because of participation in an academic program, such as a summer language course or professional meeting, that coincides with the registration period. A student who cannot register during the registration period because of a sudden serious illness or family emergency should contact the deputy registrar (113 HGS) as soon as possible.

REGISTRATION IN ABSENTIA

Ph.D. students who have not yet completed the four-year full-tuition requirement and whose program of study requires full-time dissertation research, full-time field work, or full-time study at another academic institution outside the New Haven area, may request to be registered in absentia. Such registration requires the recommendation of the director of graduate studies and the approval of the appropriate associate dean. Forms for requesting registration in absentia may be obtained at the Graduate School Student Information Office reception desk or online at www.yale.edu/graduateschool/forms and should be filed at least one month before the beginning of the term during which the student expects to be studying away from New Haven. A student who has not completed the three-year residence requirement will be permitted to register in absentia for compelling academic reasons only, and normally only if the student has completed all other predissertation requirements. Registration in absentia does not reduce the four-year fulltuition or three-year residence requirements. After eight terms of study, students are no longer required to register in absentia when studying away from New Haven. They must, however, continue to register each term through the standard online process, specifying Dissertation Research in Absentia (DISA 999). For additional information, see Eligibility for Fellowships under Financing Graduate School.

Students who are enrolled in the Yale Health Plan and are registering in absentia should consult the staff of the Member Services department at the University Health Services about the policies governing coverage while they are away from New Haven.

CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION FEE

Ph.D. students who have completed the tuition and residence requirements described on pages 487–88 above must continue to register each term through the sixth year whether in residence or in absentia, or until they submit the dissertation, whichever occurs first. Students who have met the tuition requirement are charged a Continuous Registration Fee (CRF) for each term in which they remain registered. Students who are granted permission to register beyond the sixth year are also charged this fee.

SUMMER REGISTRATION

Ph.D. students receive funding and are expected to continue full-time independent study or research during the summer. Continuing students who were registered during the preceding spring term remain registered through August 31. Ph.D. students who wish to interrupt their studies during the summer (e.g., to accept an internship) must notify their associate dean prior to May 15.

Many M.A./M.S. students continue full- or half-time independent study or research during the summer. Continuing students who were registered during the preceding sprint term remain registered through August 31.

Students can obtain verification of summer registration from the Office of the Graduate Registrar.
LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Students who wish or need to interrupt their study temporarily may request a leave of absence. There are three types of leave, personal, medical, and parental, all of which are described below. The general policies that apply to all types of leave are:

- All leaves of absence must be approved by the appropriate associate dean on the recommendation of the department. Medical leaves also require the recommendation of a Yale Health Plan (YHP) physician, as described below; see Medical Leave of Absence.
- Students in Ph.D. programs may be granted a leave for one term or one academic year. A leave extends the eligibility for fellowship aid by a time equal to the duration of the leave, but not for partial terms. The expected last date of registration will be adjusted by one term for each term of the leave.

Students in one-year M.A./M.S. programs may be on leave for a maximum of one term. Students in two-year M.A./M.S. programs may be on leave for a maximum total of one year.

In exceptional circumstances renewal of one term or one year, to a maximum total of two years of leave, may be granted for students in Ph.D. programs. Leaves of absence for students in M.A./M.S. programs are not renewable. Students who fail to register for the term following the end of the approved leave will be considered to have withdrawn from the Graduate School.

- 3. Students on leave may complete, by the appropriate deadline for the term in which the course was taken, outstanding work in courses for which they have been granted approved incompletes. They may not, however, fulfill any other degree requirements during the time on leave. (Students who intend to work toward the degree while away from the University must request registration in absentia.) Students who in fact make progress toward the degree while on leave will have their registration changed retroactively to in absentia for the period of the leave.
- 4. A leave of absence does not exempt the student from meeting the tuition requirement (payment of eight terms of full tuition in Ph.D. programs, or the appropriate established tuition charge in M.A./M.S. programs) or from paying the Continuous Registration Fee (if appropriate), but merely postpones the required charges.
- 5. Students on leave of absence do not have to file a formal application for readmission. However, they must notify the registrar in writing of their intention to return. Such notification should be given at least six weeks prior to the end of the approved leave.

Personal leave of absence A student who is current with his or her degree requirements and who wishes to interrupt study temporarily because of personal exigencies may request a personal leave of absence. The general policies governing leaves of absence are described above. Students are eligible for personal leaves after satisfactory completion of at least one term of study. Normally, students in Ph.D. programs are not eligible for personal leaves after the fourth year of study. In certain exceptional cases, however, personal leaves may be granted to students beyond the fourth year of study. Personal leaves cannot be granted retroactively and normally will not be approved after the tenth day of a term.

To request a personal leave of absence, the student must complete the appropriate form (available online at www.yale.edu/graduateschool/forms) before the beginning of

the term for which the leave is requested, explaining the reasons for the proposed leave and stating both the proposed start and end dates of the leave and the address at which the student can be reached during the period of the leave. If the dean finds the student to be eligible and the department approves, the leave will be granted. In any case the student will be informed in writing of the action taken. Students who do not apply for a leave of absence, or who apply for a leave but are not granted one, and who do not register for any term, will be considered to have withdrawn from the Graduate School.

Students on a personal leave of absence are not eligible for financial aid, including loans, or for the use of University facilities normally available to registered students. Students granted a personal leave may continue to be enrolled in the Yale Health Plan (YHP) by purchasing coverage through the Student Affiliate Coverage plan. In order to secure continuous YHP coverage, enrollment in this plan must be requested prior to the beginning of the term in which the student will be on leave or, if the leave commences during the term, within thirty days of the date when the leave is granted. Coverage is not automatic; enrollment forms are available from the Member Services department of the Yale Health Service, 17 Hillhouse Avenue, 203.432.0246.

Medical leave of absence A student who must interrupt study temporarily because of illness or injury may be granted a medical leave of absence with the approval of the appropriate associate dean, on the written recommendation of a physician on the staff of the University Health Services and of the student's department. Final decisions concerning requests for medical leaves will be communicated to students from their associate dean in writing.

The Graduate School reserves the right to place a student on a medical leave of absence when, on the recommendation of the director of the University Health Services or the chief of the Division of Mental Hygiene, the dean of the Graduate School determines that the student is a danger to self or others because of a serious medical problem.

The general policies governing all leaves of absence are described above. A student who is making satisfactory progress toward his or her degree requirements is eligible for a medical leave any time after matriculation. Students who are placed on a medical leave during any term will have their tuition adjusted according to the same schedule used for withdrawals (please see Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines). Before re-registering, a student on medical leave must secure written permission to return from a physician at the University Health Services. Advanced Ph.D. students may return at any time, with the permission of the Yale Health Plan. Forms for requesting a medical leave of absence are available at the Graduate School Student Information Office and online at www.yale.edu/graduateschool/forms.

Students on medical leave of absence are not eligible for financial aid, including loans, or for the use of University facilities normally available to registered students. Health coverage options during a leave of absence are described on page 525. Eligible Ph.D. students will receive a Health Award from the Graduate School to cover the cost of the Student Affiliate Coverage Plan for the remainder of the term in which the leave is started, if they apply for this coverage through the Yale Health Plan within thirty days of the start of their leave. Coverage is not automatic; enrollment forms are available from the Member Services department of the Yale University Health Services, 17 Hillhouse Avenue, 203.432.0246.

Leave of absence for parental responsibilities A student who is making satisfactory progress toward his or her degree requirements and wishes to, or must, interrupt study temporarily for reasons of pregnancy, maternity or paternity care, may be granted a leave of absence for parental responsibilities. Any student planning to have or care for a child is encouraged to meet with his or her director of graduate studies and appropriate associate dean to discuss leaves and other short-term arrangements. For many students short-term arrangements, rather than a leave of absence, are possible. The general policies governing all leaves of absence are described above, including information about health coverage. A student who is making satisfactory progress toward his or her degree requirements is eligible for a leave of absence for parental responsibilities any time after matriculation.

Students on leave of absence for parental responsibilities are not eligible for financial aid, including loans, or for the use of University facilities normally available to registered students. Health coverage options during a leave of absence are described on page 525. Eligible Ph.D. students will receive a Health Award from the Graduate School to cover the cost of the Student Affiliate Coverage Plan for the remainder of the term in which the leave is started, if they apply for this coverage through the Yale Health Plan within thirty days of the start of their leave. Coverage is not automatic; enrollment forms are available from the Member Services department of the Yale Health Service, 17 Hillhouse Avenue, 203.432.0246.

Students living in University housing units are encouraged to review their housing contract and the related policies of the Graduate Housing Office before applying to the Graduate School for a leave of absence. Students granted Parental Leave may continue to reside in University Housing to the end of the academic term for which the leave was first granted, but no longer.

PARENTAL SUPPORT AND RELIEF

Ph.D. students in years one through six who wish to modify their academic responsibilities because of the birth or adoption of a child may request parental support and relief during or following the term in which the birth or adoption occurs. For the whole of the term in which the support and relief are requested, the student's academic clock stops, effectively adding an additional term to the total time to degree. During this period, students remain registered, receive the full financial aid package as specified in their letter of admission, and will have departmental academic expectations modified to best suit the specific situation. The precise nature of the academic responsibilities undertaken or suspended during this period should be a matter of consultation among the adviser, the student, and the Graduate School, with the understanding that students are entitled to full relief for at least an eight-week period. Students who take only eight weeks of relief during the semester in or just after which the birth event occurs will receive an additional eight weeks of stipend funded by the Graduate School at the end of the fifth year. To arrange for parental relief, contact the appropriate associate dean four months prior to the birth or adoption.

Graduate students in terminal M.A./M.S. programs may modify their academic responsibilities because of the birth or adoption of a child. They should contact their associate the term before the planned modifications would occur.

WITHDRAWAL AND READMISSION

A student who wishes to terminate his or her program of study should confer with the director of graduate studies and the appropriate associate dean regarding withdrawal; their signatures on an official withdrawal form (available on the Graduate School Web site at www.yale.edu/graduateschool/forms) are required for withdrawal in good standing. The associate dean will determine the effective date of the withdrawal, upon consultation with the department. The University identification card must be submitted with the approved withdrawal form in order for withdrawal in good standing to be recorded. Withdrawal forms are available at the Graduate School Student Information Office.

Students who fail to meet departmental or Graduate School requirements by the designated deadlines will be administratively withdrawn, unless an extension or exception has been granted by the appropriate dean or degree committee. Students who do not register for any fall or spring term, and for whom a leave of absence has not been approved by the appropriate associate dean, are considered to have withdrawn from the Graduate School.

A student who discontinues his or her program of study during the academic year without submitting an approved withdrawal form and the University identification card will be liable for the tuition charge (or Continuous Registration Fee) for the term in which the withdrawal occurs. Tuition charges for students who withdraw in good standing will be adjusted as described in the Schedule of Academic Dates and Deadlines. The Continuous Registration Fee for the term is not canceled if a student withdraws after the fourteenth day of the term. Health service policies related to withdrawal and readmission are described on page 525.

A student who has withdrawn from the Graduate School in good standing and who wishes to resume study at a later date must apply for readmission. Neither readmission nor financial aid is guaranteed to students who withdraw. The deadline for making application for readmission is January 2 of the year in which the student wishes to return to the Graduate School. The student's application will be considered by the department, which will make a recommendation for review by the appropriate associate dean. The student's remaining tuition obligation will be determined at the time of readmission. Ph.D. students who withdraw after completion of the full tuition requirement and who are subsequently readmitted will be charged the accumulated CRF up to a maximum of four terms.

Personal Conduct

Yale University is an academic community dedicated to the advancement of learning. Its members freely associate themselves with the University and in doing so affirm their commitment to a philosophy of tolerance and respect for all members of the community. They pledge to help sustain the intellectual integrity of the University and to uphold its standards of honesty, free expression, and inquiry. They are expected to abide by the regulations of the University. They are also expected to obey local, state, and federal laws, and violations of these may be cause for discipline by the Graduate School.

The Graduate School specifically prohibits the following forms of behavior by graduate students:

- 1. Cheating on examinations, problem sets, and any other form of test; also, falsification and/or fabrication of data.
- 2. Plagiarism, that is, the failure in a dissertation, essay, or other written exercise to acknowledge ideas, research, or language taken from others.
- 3. Misuse of the materials or facilities of the University Library.
- 4. Unauthorized use of University services, equipment, or facilities, such as telephones and photocopying equipment.
- Violation of University rules for using information technology services and facilities, including computers, the University network, and electronic mail. (See Policies for Use of Information Technology Services Facilities.)
- 6. Assault on, or coercion, harassment, or intimidation of, any member of the University community, including harassment on the basis of race, religion, gender, ethnicity, or sexual orientation; sexual harassment; or the use of a teaching position to harass or intimidate another student.
- 7. Engaging in a relationship with a student while serving as the student's teaching fellow or in any other direct supervisory role over the student (as outlined in the University's policy prohibiting "Teacher-Student Consensual Relationships").
- 8. Disruption of a legitimate function or activity of the University community, including disrupting classes and meetings, blocking entrances and exits to University buildings, unauthorized occupation of any space on the Yale campus, or preventing the free expression or dissemination of ideas. (See Report of the Committee on Freedom of Expression at Yale, pages 509–11.)
- 9. Refusal to comply with the direction of a University police officer or other University official, including a member of faculty, acting in the performance of her or his duties.
- 10. Misuse, alteration, or fabrication of University credentials or documents, such as an identification card or a transcript or grade list, including grade lists submitted by teaching fellows.
- 11. Misrepresentation or lying during a formal inquiry by University officials.
- 12. Misrepresentation in applying for admission or financial aid.
- 13. Theft, misuse of funds, or willful damage of University property.
- 14. Trespassing on University property to which access is prohibited.
- 15. The possession or use of explosives, incendiary devices, or weapons on or about the campus is absolutely prohibited.
- 16. Interference with the proper operation of safety or security devices, including fire alarms, electronic gates, and sprinkler systems.
- 17. Unlawful manufacture, possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs or alcohol on University property or as part of any University activity.

Violations of any of the above regulations will be referred to the Graduate School Committee on Regulations and Discipline, composed of three graduate students, three faculty members, normally one from each division, and an associate dean. Students found guilty of such violations will be subject to one or more of the following penalties: Reprimand Probation Suspension Dismissal Fines Restriction

Penalties of suspension or dismissal will be noted on the student's transcript. Pending disciplinary charges will be noted on a student's transcript if he or she withdraws from the Graduate School after being formally charged but before such charges have been resolved. A student who has been dismissed for a disciplinary violation may petition for a degree, to be awarded at the discretion of the Degree Committee, based on work completed before the infraction occurred. A student dismissed for academic misconduct will not receive a degree from the Graduate School regardless of requirements fulfilled before the infraction occurred. In addition to imposing these penalties for offenses subject to disciplinary action, the University may refer students for prosecution, and students found guilty of unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs or alcohol on University property or as part of any University activity may be required to complete an appropriate rehabilitation program.

Copies of the procedures of the Committee on Regulations and Discipline are available at registration along with *Programs and Policies* and may also be obtained at other times from the office of each of the associate deans of the Graduate School or via the Graduate School Web site (www.yale.edu/graduateschool/policies). The deans may be consulted for further information and advice. A copy of the procedures is sent automatically to any student who is charged with a violation of the Graduate School's regulations.

Grievance Procedures

To address complaints and grievances of various kinds, the Graduate School maintains a set of procedures. Copies of the grievance procedures of the Graduate School are available at registration along with Programs and Policies and may also be obtained at other times from the office of each of the associate deans of the Graduate School, the Information Office, or via the Graduate School Web site: www.yale.edu/graduateschool/policies. The deans may be consulted for further information and advice.

COMPLAINTS OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT

A standing committee reviews complaints of sexual harassment brought by graduate students against administrators, faculty of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, other instructors of graduate students, postdoctoral appointees, or other graduate students.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL PROCEDURE FOR STUDENT COMPLAINTS

This procedure governs any case in which a student has a complaint, including but not limited to a complaint of discrimination on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national or ethnic origin, sexual preference, or handicap, against a member of the faculty or administration of the Graduate School. Complaints that involve a misapplication of Graduate School policy are also appropriate for consideration by the Dean's Advisory Committee on Student Grievances. Complaints that require an emendation of policy will be referred to the Graduate School Executive Committee.

PROVOST'S PROCEDURE

The Provost's Procedure governs cases in which a student has a complaint, including but not limited to a complaint of sexual harassment or of discrimination on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national or ethnic origin, sexual preference, or handicap, against a faculty member who is not a member of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences; or against an employee who is not an administrator in the Graduate School or who is not subject to discipline by the student's dean.

Freedom of Expression

The Yale faculty has formally endorsed as an official policy of Yale University the following statement from the Report of the Committee on Freedom of Expression at Yale, published in January 1975.

The primary function of a university is to discover and disseminate knowledge by means of research and teaching. To fulfill this function a free interchange of ideas is necessary not only within its walls but with the world beyond as well. It follows that the university must do everything possible to ensure within it the fullest degree of intellectual freedom. The history of intellectual growth and discovery clearly demonstrates the need for unfettered freedom, the right to think the unthinkable, discuss the unmentionable, and challenge the unchallengeable. To curtail free expression strikes twice at intellectual freedom, for whoever deprives another of the right to state unpopular views necessarily also deprives others of the right to listen to those views.

We take a chance, as the First Amendment takes a chance, when we commit ourselves to the idea that the results of free expression are to the general benefit in the long run, however unpleasant they may appear at the time. The validity of such a belief cannot be demonstrated conclusively. It is a belief of recent historical development, even within universities, one embodied in American constitutional doctrine but not widely shared outside the academic world, and denied in theory and in practice by much of the world most of the time.

Because few other institutions in our society have the same central function, few assign such high priority to freedom of expression. Few are expected to. Because no other kind of institution combines the discovery and dissemination of basic knowledge with teaching, none confronts quite the same problems as a university.

For if a university is a place for knowledge, it is also a special kind of small society. Yet it is not primarily a fellowship, a club, a circle of friends, a replica of the civil society outside it. Without sacrificing its central purpose, it cannot make its primary and dominant value the fostering of friendship, solidarity, harmony, civility, or mutual respect. To be sure, these are important values; other institutions may properly assign them the highest, and not merely a subordinate, priority; and a good university will seek and may in some significant measure attain these ends. But it will never let these values, important as they are, override its central purpose. We value freedom of expression precisely because it provides a forum for the new, the provocative, the disturbing, and the unorthodox. Free speech is a barrier to the tyranny of authoritarian or even majority opinion as to the rightness or wrongness of particular doctrines or thoughts.

If the priority assigned to free expression by the nature of a university is to be maintained in practice, clearly the responsibility for maintaining that priority rests with its members. By voluntarily taking up membership in a university and thereby asserting a claim to its rights and privileges, members also acknowledge the existence of certain obligations upon themselves and their fellows. Above all, every member of the university has an obligation to permit free expression in the university. No member has a right to prevent such expression. Every official of the university, moreover, has a special obligation to foster free expression and to ensure that it is not obstructed.

The strength of these obligations, and the willingness to respect and comply with them, probably depend less on the expectation of punishment for violation than they do on the presence of a widely shared belief in the primacy of free expression. Nonetheless, we believe that the positive obligation to protect and respect free expression shared by all members of the university should be enforced by appropriate formal sanctions, because obstruction of such expression threatens the central function of the university. We further believe that such sanctions should be made explicit, so that potential violators will be aware of the consequences of their intended acts.

In addition to the university's primary obligation to protect free expression there are also ethical responsibilities assumed by each member of the university community, along with the right to enjoy free expression. Though these are much more difficult to state clearly, they are of great importance. If freedom of expression is to serve its purpose and thus the purpose of the university, it should seek to enhance understanding. Shock, hurt, and anger are not consequences to be weighed lightly. No member of the community with a decent respect for others should use, or encourage others to use, slurs and epithets intended to discredit another's race, ethnic group, religion, or sex. It may sometimes be necessary in a university for civility and mutual respect to be superseded by the need to guarantee free expression. The values superseded are nevertheless important, and every member of the university community should consider them in exercising the fundamental right to free expression.

We have considered the opposing argument that behavior which violates these social and ethical considerations should be made subject to formal sanctions, and the argument that such behavior entitles others to prevent speech they might regard as offensive. Our conviction that the central purpose of the university is to foster the free access of knowledge compels us to reject both of these arguments. They assert a right to prevent free expression. They rest upon the assumption that speech can be suppressed by anyone who deems it false or offensive. They deny what Justice Holmes termed "freedom for the thought that we hate." They make the majority, or any willful minority, the arbiters of truth for all. If expression may be prevented, censored or punished, because of its content or because of the motives attributed to those who promote it, then it is no longer free. It will be subordinated to other values that we believe to be of lower priority in a university. The conclusions we draw, then, are these: even when some members of the university community fail to meet their social and ethical responsibilities, the paramount obligation of the university is to protect their right to free expression. This obligation can and should be enforced by appropriate formal sanctions. If the university's overriding commitment to free expression is to be sustained, secondary social and ethical responsibilities must be left to the informal processes of suasion, example, and argument.

Financing Graduate School

TUITION AND FEES, 2008-2009

Tuition*

Full-time study, per term	\$15,750
Full-time study in IDE, per term	16,250
Half-time study, per term	7,875
Master's programs, less than half time per term	
One-quarter time study, per term	3,938
Division of Special Registration (DSR, nondegree study)	
Course work, per course, per term (including audited courses)	3,938
Visiting Affiliated Research Graduate Students, per term	15,750
Visiting Assistants in Research, per term	1,980
Visiting Assistants in Research appointed for half-term or	
the summer only	990
Feest	

reest

Continuous Registration Fee (CRF), per term (see page 502)	\$325
Special in absentia registration, per term (see pages 502)	325
YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage, twelve months‡	1,166
YHP Prescription Plus Coverage, twelve months	451

For fees relating to registration and course enrollment see page 499.

Appointment to a University post does not exempt a student from registration and payment of other fees. Full-time (and certain part-time) Yale managerial and professional employees and their spouses, as well as the spouses of Yale faculty, are eligible for a tuition reduction in the DSR and master's programs. They should consult the Department of Human Resources for details. Full-time faculty members and their spouses, emeritus faculty and their spouses, and University employees may audit courses without charge.

Candidates for degrees in the Graduate School, nondegree students paying full tuition, and spouses of full-time candidates for degrees in the Graduate School may audit courses without charge provided that they have received the approval of the course instructor.

STUDENT ACCOUNTS AND BILLS

Student accounts, billing, and related services are administered through the Office of Student Financial Services, which is located at 246 Church Street. The telephone number is 203.432.2700.

^{*}It is anticipated that tuition will be increased in subsequent years.

⁺It is anticipated that the Continuous Registration Fee will be increased in subsequent years. Other fees are subject to change without notice.

^{*}Hospitalization fees are for single students. Rates are higher for students needing dependent coverage.

Bills

Yale University's official means of communicating monthly financial account statements is electronically through the University's Internet-based system for electronic billing and payment, Yale University eBill-ePay.

Student account statements are prepared and made available twelve times a year at the beginning of each month. Payment is due in full by 4 p.m. Eastern Standard Time on the first business day of the following month. E-mail notifications that the account statement is available on the University eBill-ePay Web site (www.yale.edu/sis/ebep) are sent to all students who have activated their official Yale e-mail accounts and to all student-designated authorized payers. It is imperative that all students activate and monitor their Yale e-mail accounts on an ongoing basis.

Bills for tuition, room, and board are available to the student during the first week of July, due and payable by August 1 for the fall term; and during the first week of November, due and payable by December 1 for the spring term. The Office of Student Financial Services will impose a late charge if any part of the term bill, less Yale-administered loans and scholarships that have been applied for on a timely basis, is not paid when due. The late charge will be imposed as follows:

If fall-term payment in full is not received	Late charge
by August 1	\$110
by September 1	\$220
by October 1	\$330
If spring-term payment in full is not received	Late charge
by December 1	\$110
by December 1 by January 2	\$110 \$220

Nonpayment of bills and failure to complete and submit financial aid application packages on a timely basis may result in the student's involuntary withdrawal from the University.

No degrees will be conferred and no transcripts will be furnished until all bills due the University are paid in full. In addition, transcripts will not be furnished to any student or former student who is in default on the payment of a student loan.

The University may withhold registration and certain University privileges from students who have not paid their term bills or made satisfactory payment arrangements by the day of registration. To avoid delay at registration, students must ensure that payments reach Student Financial Services by the due dates.

Charge for Rejected Payments

A processing charge of \$25 will be assessed for payments rejected for any reason by the bank on which they were drawn. In addition, the following penalties may apply if a payment is rejected:

- 1. If the payment was for a term bill, a \$110 late fee will be charged for the period the bill was unpaid.
- 2. If the payment was for a term bill to permit registration, the student's registration may be revoked.

3. If the payment was given to settle an unpaid balance in order to receive a diploma, the University may refer the account to an attorney for collection.

Yale University eBill-ePay

There are a variety of options offered for making payments. Yale University eBill-ePay is the preferred means for payment of bills. It can be found at www.yale.edu/sis/ebep/. Electronic payments are easy and convenient – no checks to write, no stamps, no envelopes, no hassle. Payments are immediately posted to the student's account. There is no charge to use this service. Bank information is password protected and secure, and there is a printable confirmation receipt. Payments can be made twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, up to 4 p.m. Eastern Standard Time on the due date to avoid late fees. (The eBill-ePay system will not be available when the system is undergoing upgrade, maintenance, or repair.) Students can authorize up to three authorized payers to make payments electronically from their own computers to the student's account using Yale's system.

Use of the student's own bank payment service is not authorized by the University because it has no direct link to the student's Yale account. Payments made through such services arrive without proper account identification and always require manual processing that results in delayed crediting of the student's account, late fees, and anxiety. Students should use Yale eBill-ePay to pay online. For those who choose to pay by check, remittance advice with mailing instructions is available on the Web site.

Yale Payment Plan

The Yale Payment Plan is a payment service that allows students and their families to pay tuition, room, and board in ten equal monthly installments throughout the year based on individual family budget requirements. It is administered by the University's Office of Student Financial Services. The cost to enroll in the YPP is \$100 per contract. The deadline for enrollment is June 20. For additional information, please contact Student Financial Services at 203.432.2700 and select "Press 3" from the Main Menu. The enrollment form can be found online in the Yale Payment Plan section of the Student Accounts Web site: www.yale.edu/sfas/financial/accounts.html#payment.

TRANSCRIPTS

Transcripts may be ordered online at www.yale.edu/sis, in writing at the Office of the Registrar for the Faculty of Arts and Sciences (246 Church Street, third floor), or by fax, with a signature, to 203.432.2334. For each transcript order, the charge for the first transcript is \$7, with a charge of \$3 for each additional transcript ordered at the same time for the same address. Normally a transcript order is processed within forty-eight hours after receipt. In some circumstances it may be possible to provide a transcript within twenty-four hours after receipt of the order, or on the same day; there is an additional charge (\$10 or \$20, respectively) for such requests. For overnight delivery, additional charges may be imposed. www.yale.edu/sfas/registrar/

FINANCIAL AID

Financial assistance is provided in the form of Yale University Fellowships, tuition fellowships, teaching fellowships, traineeships, and research assistantships. The nature of the assistance varies among the divisions and departments. In most departments and programs, doctoral students are guaranteed five years of 12-month stipend and tuition support. Applicants for admission to Ph.D. programs will automatically be considered for all Yale fellowships, traineeships, research assistantships, and teaching fellowships for which they are eligible. These awards of financial aid are announced in letters of admission, which are usually mailed during the month of March. Applicants for admission to non-degree and terminal master's programs are required to complete the financial statement contained in the application brochure. Students are strongly encouraged to seek financial support from external sources (see pages 506–7, External Fellowships and Combined Award Policy).

In addition to grants and fellowships for tuition and living costs, Yale Health Plan Basic Coverage is provided at no cost to students enrolled at least half-time in M.A., M.S., and Ph.D. programs. Eligible Ph.D. students also receive a Health Award, which covers the full cost of single-student Yale Health Plan Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage, half the cost of two-person coverage, and the full cost for family coverage. Students who do not participate in the Yale Health Plan Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage will not be provided with Health Awards. Yale Health Plan Prescription Plus Coverage is an option that eligible students may choose to purchase for themselves and their dependents. The Prescription Plus plan is not covered by the Health Award. (For further information regarding health care options through the Yale Health Plan, please see Health Services on pages 523–26.)

University Fellowships

The Graduate School provides all Ph.D. students with a minimum level of support for five years upon admission. Fellowships are awarded at admission to entering students on the basis of merit and recommendations made by individual departments. In most departments the source of stipend support will change after the first or second year of study to a teaching fellowship or research assistantship. Students who teach in their first or second year when such teaching is not the standard departmental pattern defer their University Fellowships to a later year and do not receive more than the standard departmental stipend.

Students awarded a University Fellowship may not accept any other award without the permission of the appropriate associate dean. The Graduate School is the final authority on University Fellowships and any combination of University funding with other sources of financial aid (see External Funding and Combined Awards, pages 519–20).

Dissertation Fellowships

The Graduate School offers University Dissertation Fellowships as part of its five-year financial aid package to eligible advanced graduate students in the humanities and social sciences once they have advanced to doctoral candidacy. These awards are made when a student's adviser and director of graduate studies certify that the student will be engaged full-time in research and writing, is making satisfactory progress toward the degree, and has a reasonable schedule for the timely completion of the dissertation. The University Dissertation Fellowship is usually taken in consecutive terms (beginning in either the fall or spring term) and must be completed by the end of the sixth year of study. With the permission of the Graduate School, it may be interrupted in certain circumstances

when recommended by the department. It may never be held concurrently with a teaching fellowship of any kind. Students who accept a teaching position in the fall or spring of the year of final eligibility will forfeit that term's dissertation fellowship amount. Prize dissertation fellowships awarded by the Graduate School, such as the Whiting and Leylan fellowships, replace the University Dissertation Fellowship. Students receiving external funding for dissertation research or writing may be eligible for a combined award and should consult the External Fellowships and Combined Award policy. Application materials and additional information can be obtained online at www.yale.edu/ graduateschool/funding or from the appropriate associate dean.

Teaching Fellowships

TEACHING AND ADMISSION OFFERS

Letters of admission inform students of their programs' requirement for teaching. In many programs there are specific years when students teach. For example, most humanities and social science students will participate in teaching in their third and fourth years. In the natural sciences, the timing of teaching is earlier or is flexible across several years. When students are teaching as specified in their letters of admission, teaching assignments will not be adjusted in response to changes in course enrollments. Appointments for these students will change only if a course is cancelled or if the student, course instructor, and DGS all agree upon a reassignment.

Upon admission, many students receive financial aid packages that include teaching fellowships. The admission letter sets the minimum annual total stipend (including the teaching fellowship), which will be awarded even if appropriate teaching is not available or if the teaching fellowship is less than the standard departmental stipend. Such funding adjustments are made with the participation of a student's associate dean and DGS. Stipend support will be withheld if a student elects not to teach as outlined in the student's offer of admission. Exceptions to this policy require the permission of the appropriate associate dean and the director of the Teaching Fellow Program.

Teaching appointments outside those specified in the letter of admission are contingent on a graduate student's satisfactory academic progress and on sufficient course enrollment. Because the Graduate School considers teaching experience an integral part of graduate education, every effort will be made to assign students to another course at an equivalent level if enrollments are lower than anticipated. Ph.D. students who teach in their first or second year, or when such teaching is not a departmental requirement, will receive the full teaching fellowship, plus a supplemental fellowship, bringing their combined stipend up to the level awarded in the admission letter. M.A. students will receive the full teaching fellowship; any other financial aid will be awarded according to the policies of their programs.

ACCESS TO TEACHING FELLOWSHIPS

When departments are considering applications for teaching fellowships, priority is given to qualified graduate students who are expected to teach as indicated in their letter of admission (usually in years three and four in the humanities and social sciences). Students in their fifth or sixth year of study will be permitted to teach as long as they have been admitted to candidacy and do not currently hold a dissertation fellowship. Students who are permitted to register beyond the sixth year of study may be appointed as TFs or PTAIs, but only if there is no other qualified candidate available in the first six years of study in any department or program of the Graduate School. In cases where an appointing department must choose between two or more graduate students who are each well qualified to teach a particular course, the student or students who have not yet had a chance to teach or who have taught the least should be given preference.

LIMITS ON TEACHING

Except when specified in their letters of admission, first-year and second-year doctoral students may be appointed as teaching fellows only in exceptional cases, and only after prior approval by their DGS, the appropriate associate dean, and the director of the TFP. In any year of study, the maximum amount of teaching a student may do is four TF units or one PTAI per term. Students may not serve as faculty lecturers while registered in the Graduate School.

Students with outside fellowships are eligible to serve as TFs according to the policies of the Graduate School and the conditions of their outside awards.

APPOINTMENT LETTERS

The Graduate School expects that each term departments and programs will send letters of appointment to graduate students, signed by both the department and the TFP director, indicating the course in which a graduate student is expected to teach and the level of the assignment. An appointment is not official until the appointment letter has been prepared by the department or program, reviewed by the TFP, and sent to the student.

TEACHING FELLOW LEVELS

There are five levels of TFs at Yale. They are distinguished from one another by several considerations, including the kind or kinds of activity required, the approximate hours per week, and the number of students taught. For example, courses in which TFs are expected to provide frequent and intensive writing criticism, to grade problem sets or vocabulary tests frequently, or to prepare especially complicated visual or laboratory materials, may be accorded a higher-level teaching fellowship than courses that do not carry such an expectation. A graduate student's teaching assignment is measured in terms of teaching fellow units (one unit for a term as TF 1, two units for a term as TF 2, and so on).

Teaching Fellow 1 The responsibilities of a TF 1 are primarily (a) grading, (b) a combination of the following: attending class, reading, advising undergraduates, offering an occasional discussion section, helping to set up a lab, or assisting in the administrative details of the course, (c) in non-language courses providing Language-across-the-Curriculum one-on-one language tutoring, or (d) in language courses providing one-on-one tutoring sessions. A TF 1 does not engage in regular classroom teaching. Approximate weekly effort, 5 hours. The 2008–2009 teaching fellowship is \$2,378 per term.

Teaching Fellow 2 A TF 2 typically leads and grades one discussion or laboratory section of up to 20 students in courses in the natural sciences and some social sciences, tutors in language courses, or combines responsibilities (a) and (b) as described under TF1. A TF2 also may lead a Language-across-the-Curriculum session for courses with fewer than 30 students and no other sections. Approximate weekly effort, 10 hours. The 2008–2009 teaching fellowship is \$4,756 per term. **Teaching Fellow 3** Depending on department policy, the duties of a TF 3 may include leading and grading one or two lab or discussion sections, as in Chemistry. Alternatively, a TF 3 may be appropriate for a combination of duties that might include attending lectures, office hours and consultations, and grading, as in Psychology. Approximate weekly effort, 15 hours. The 2008–2009 teaching fellowship is \$7,134 per term.

Teaching Fellow 3.5 This appointment is appropriate for TFs who lead and grade one section in English, History of Art, the Literature major, in any literature course in the national language departments that may conform to the same mode of teaching, in courses double titled with these departments and programs, and in a few designated courses. Discussion section leaders are appointed for lecture courses with 30 or more students; a section size is expected not to exceed 18 students, with 20 the absolute maximum. This appointment is also used for Writing Requirement TFs and Language-across-the-Curriculum section leaders. Approximate weekly effort, 17.5 hours. The 2008–2009 teaching fellowship is \$8,323 per term.

Teaching Fellow 4 This appointment is appropriate for TFs in humanities and social science departments where teaching fellows usually lead and grade two sections. Discussion section leaders are appointed for lecture courses with 30 or more students; a section size is expected not to exceed 18 students, with 20 the absolute maximum. Approximate weekly effort, 20 hours. The 2008–2009 teaching fellowship is \$9,512 per term.

PART-TIME ACTING INSTRUCTORS

Graduate students appointed as part-time acting instructors (PTAIs) conduct sections of introductory courses or advanced seminars, normally seminars in their special fields. Even in the case of seminars, PTAIs are supervised by faculty. In the case of multisection introductory courses, this may include the use of a common syllabus and examinations. No student should teach more than one PTAI course per term. PTAIs who teach advanced seminars must have satisfied all predissertation requirements (including the dissertation prospectus) and must be registered full time to be eligible for the appointment. Hours of effort for PTAIs will vary from one individual to another. The 2008–2009 teaching fellowship is \$9,612 per term.

Traineeships and Assistantships in Research

Traineeships (National Research Service Awards) from the National Institutes of Health are available in most of the biological sciences and in some other departments. These awards support full-time Ph.D. study by U.S. citizens, noncitizen nationals of the United States, and permanent residents. In combination with University and departmental supplements, they provide payment of tuition, a monthly stipend, and the hospitalization premium. Federal rules require that trainees pursue their research training on a fulltime basis. In some instances, there is a federal payback provision, which is ordinarily satisfied by serving in health-related research or teaching at the conclusion of training. Information about this obligation and other matters relating to traineeships is available from the director of graduate studies or the principal investigator of the specific training grant in question.

Research Appointments

Doctoral students in departments where the faculty receive research grants or contracts may be eligible for appointments as assistants in research (AR). In most of the science departments, advanced Ph.D. students are normally supported as ARs by individual faculty research grants. An assistantship in research provides a monthly salary at a rate agreed upon by the department and the Graduate School. It is understood that the work performed not only is part of the faculty principal investigator's research project but also is the student's dissertation research and therefore in satisfaction of a degree requirement. For a standard AR appointment, in addition to the salary, the grant pays half of the tuition or all of the CRF. When the appointee is eligible for a University Fellowship, the other half of tuition is covered by a fellowship.

An appointment as a project assistant (PA) is intended for a student who performs services for a research project that are not a part of the student's degree program. A project assistant may normally work no more than ten hours per week. The rate of compensation is based on the department-approved rate paid to assistants in research. With the permission of the director of graduate studies and the appropriate associate dean, a student may receive a combination of project assistant and assistant in research appointments.

Questions about AR or PA appointments should be directed to the director of graduate studies or the appropriate associate dean in the Graduate School.

EXTERNAL FELLOWSHIPS AND COMBINED AWARD POLICY

To benefit both their current work and their future career prospects, students are strongly encouraged to seek funding from external agencies through grants. These awards, sponsored by both public and private agencies, confer distinction on a student who wins an award in a national competition. They are often more generous than the fellowships the University is able to provide.

Students receiving external awards have two options. They may either (i) hold the outside awards in conjunction with University stipends (including research and teaching fellowships) up to the total of the standard department/program stipend plus \$4,000 or (ii) defer financial support awarded in their admission offer for up to one year. Students must report to their associate dean any scholarship/fellowship received from an outside agency or organization. The dean will then assist students in considering the benefits of each option.

Option 1: Supplementation of an External Fellowship

During the twelve-month academic year (September 1–August 31), the Graduate School's stipend award, made at the time of admission, may be used to supplement the sum of all external stipend awards to a maximum stipend equal to the total of the standard department/program stipend plus \$4,000. If the sum of the Graduate School's initial stipend award and all outside awards exceeds this limit, the Graduate School's stipend award will be reduced accordingly. In instances where an external award does not cover the full twelve-month academic year, the combined award will be determined by prorating the combined award over the period when the internal and external awards overlap. Students who receive external fellowships providing yearly stipends that are more than the total of the standard department/program stipend plus \$4,000 will retain the full external fellowship funding and will receive no university supplement.

Option 2: Deferral of Graduate School Funding

Students receiving external awards in years one through five of study may defer for up to one year the Graduates School's stipend award made at the time of admission. Stipend awards may not be deferred beyond the sixth year of study.

ELIGIBILITY FOR FELLOWSHIPS

Students who hold Yale-administered fellowships are required to be in residence and engaged in full-time study. Permission to hold a fellowship in absentia must be obtained from the appropriate associate dean. A student who leaves New Haven, except for short vacation periods, without having such permission may have the fellowship canceled. No fellowships will be paid for any period when a student is not registered.

Students are not eligible for stipend support from the Graduate School after six years of study, but they remain eligible for student loans as long as they are enrolled at least half-time.

A fellowship will be withdrawn and a stipend withheld if the recipient's activities become prejudicial to the purpose for which the fellowship was granted or if a student becomes ineligible to register for any reason.

OTHER MEANS OF FINANCING GRADUATE EDUCATION

Part-Time Employment

Study toward the Ph.D. degree is expected to be a full-time activity and is funded accordingly. Part-time employment for compensation, at the University or elsewhere, should not conflict with the obligations of the Ph.D. program or interfere with academic progress. Inter-national students must consult the Office of International Students and Scholars (OISS) regarding their eligibility for employment while in the United States.

Part-time employment beyond an average of ten hours per week requires permission of the director of graduate studies, who will inform the appropriate associate dean.

Students who hold student loans must report all part-time employment earnings to the Office of Financial Aid. Failure to do so may result in cancellation of the loan(s).

Loans and Work-Study

U.S. citizens may be eligible to borrow through federally subsidized loan programs. Eligibility is based on federal regulations and University policies. Information is available from the Financial Aid Office, 129 HGS.

Eligible students in the Graduate School may be able to borrow from the following federal student loan programs: Federal Stafford Loans and Federal Perkins Loans.

The College Work-Study (CWS) program, which is federally funded, enables eligible graduate students to meet a portion of their academic year financial need through parttime employment. All students applying for any of these federal programs must fill out a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Information on loan and work-study programs is contained in *Financial Information for Entering Graduate Students* included with your letter of admission. These documents are available from the Office of Financial Aid. Information and FAFSA applications are also available at the Web site of the United States Department of Education (www.fafsa.ed.gov/).

International and U.S. students are eligible to borrow from the GATE Y-Loan, which does not require a co-signer. This program will allow students to borrow the full cost of their education less any other financial aid they receive. Features of the GATE Y-Loan include a low variable interest rate, no fees, a six-month grace period, a standard twentyyear level repayment stream, and no prepayment penalty. Information is available from the Financial Aid Office, 129 HGS.

TWO FEDERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING TITLE IV FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Federal regulations require that students be making satisfactory academic progress each year in order to be eligible for Title IV funding (i.e., federal loans, Javits Fellowships, and College Work-Study). The standards by which satisfactory academic progress is measured are determined by the Graduate School and by individual departments. Verification of satisfactory progress is based on annual student evaluations from the directors of graduate studies and, for students in the dissertation stage, on a statement of progress from the student, the dissertation adviser, and the director of graduate studies.

Department of Education Refund Policy

Students receiving Title IV financial assistance who withdraw during a term and are entitled to a refund of any University charges will have their Title IV assistance adjusted according to a formula specified by the Department of Education. Please consult the Financial Aid Office in 129 HGS.

University Services and Facilities

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

Graduate Housing – On Campus

www.yale.edu/gradhousing/

The Graduate Housing Department has dormitory and apartment units for a small number of graduate and professional students. The Graduate Dormitory Office provides dormitory rooms of varying sizes and prices for single occupancy only. The Graduate Apartments Office provides unfurnished apartments consisting of efficiencies and one-, two-, and three-bedroom apartments for singles and families. Both offices are located in Helen Hadley Hall, a graduate dormitory at 420 Temple Street, and have office hours from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Applications for the following academic year are available online as of April 1 and can be submitted directly from the Web site. For new students at the University, a copy of the letter of acceptance from Yale will need to be submitted to the address on the application form. The Web site is the venue for graduate housing information and includes procedures, facility descriptions, floor plans, and rates. For more dormitory information, contact grad.dorms@yale.edu, tel. 203.432.2167, fax 203.432. 4578. For more apartment information, contact grad.apts@yale.edu, tel. 203.432.8270, fax 203.432.4578.

Off-Campus Listing Service

www.yale.edu/offcampushousing

Current or incoming members of the Yale community may access the University's Off-Campus Housing listings at the Web address listed above. This service is for the convenience of the Yale community only. Listings from private landlords are neither approved nor guaranteed by the University.

University Properties

www.yale.edu/universityproperties

University Properties owns and operates Yale University's nonacademic, off-campus properties in New Haven. The office is committed to enhancing the quality of life at Yale and in downtown New Haven through the development of unique retail and office environments and the revitalization of surrounding neighborhoods.

University Properties offers a variety of quality market-rate housing options to the Yale community and provides high-quality commercial space to businesses. Properties are managed by contracted management companies chosen for their professionalism and ability to work effectively with the Yale community. Several apartment properties are leased exclusively to graduate students. Applications are accepted via the Web site listed above. As these properties are in high demand, early application is encouraged.

HEALTH SERVICES

www.yale.edu/yhp/

Yale University Health Services (YUHS) is located on campus at 17 Hillhouse Avenue. YUHS offers a wide variety of health care services for students and other members of the Yale community. Services include student medicine, gynecology, mental health, pediatrics, pharmacy, laboratory, radiology, a twenty-three-bed inpatient care facility (ICF), a round-the-clock urgent care clinic, and such specialty services as allergy, dermatology, orthopedics, and a travel clinic. YUHS also includes the Yale Health Plan (YHP), a health coverage option that coordinates and provides payment for the services outlined above, as well as for emergency treatment, off-site specialty services, inpatient hospital care, and other ancillary services. YUHS's services are detailed in the *YHP Student Handbook*, available through the YHP Member Services Department, 203.432.0246, or on the YHP Web site at www.yale.edu/yhp.

Eligibility for Services

All full-time Yale degree-candidate students who are paying at least half tuition are enrolled automatically for YHP Basic Coverage. YHP Basic Coverage is offered at no charge and includes preventive health and medical services in the departments of Student Medicine, Internal Medicine, Gynecology, Health Education, and Mental Health & Counseling. In addition, treatment for urgent medical problems can be obtained twentyfour hours a day through Urgent Care.

Students on leave of absence or on extended study and paying less than half tuition are not eligible for YHP Basic Coverage but may enroll in YHP Student Affiliate Coverage. Students enrolled in the Division of Special Registration as nondegree special students or visiting scholars are not eligible for YHP Basic Coverage but may enroll in the YHP Billed Associates Plan and pay a monthly premium. Associates must register for a minimum of one term within the first thirty days of affiliation with the University.

Students not eligible for YHP Basic Coverage may also use the services on a fee-forservice basis. Students who wish to be seen fee-for-service must register with the YHP Member Services Department. Enrollment applications for the YHP Student Affiliate Coverage, Billed Associates Plan, or Fee-for-Service Program are available from the YHP Member Services Department.

All students are welcome to use specialty and ancillary services at YUHS. Upon referral, YHP will cover the cost of these services if the student is a member of YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage (see below). If the student has an alternate insurance plan, YHP will assist in submitting the claims for specialty and ancillary services to the other plan and will bill through the Office of Student Financial Services for noncovered charges and services.

Health Coverage Enrollment

The University also requires all students eligible for YHP Basic Coverage to have adequate hospital insurance coverage. Students may choose YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage or elect to waive the plan if they have other hospitalization coverage, such as coverage through a spouse or parent. The waiver must be renewed annually, and it is the student's responsibility to confirm receipt of the waiver form by the University's deadlines noted below.

YHP HOSPITALIZATION/SPECIALTY COVERAGE

For a detailed explanation of this plan, see the *YHP Student Handbook*, which is available online at www.yale.edu/yhp/pdf/studenthb.pdf.

Students are automatically enrolled and charged a fee each term on their Student Financial Services bill for YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Students with no break in coverage who are enrolled during both the fall and spring terms are billed each term and are covered from September 1 through August 31. For students entering Yale for the first time, readmitted students, and students returning from a leave of absence who have not been covered during their leave, YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage begins on the day the dormitories officially open. A student who is enrolled for the fall term only is covered for services through January 31; a student enrolled for the spring term only is covered for services through August 31.

Waiving the YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage Students are permitted to waive YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage by completing a waiver form that demonstrates proof of alternate coverage. Waiver forms are available from the YHP Member Services Department. It is the student's responsibility to report any changes in alternate insurance coverage to the YHP Member Services Department. Students are encouraged to review their present coverage and compare its benefits to those available under the YHP. The waiver form must be filed annually and must be received by September 15 for the full year or fall term or by January 31 for the spring term only.

Revoking the waiver Students who waive YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage but later wish to be covered must complete and send a form voiding their waiver to the YHP Member Services Department by September 15 for the full year or fall term, or by January 31 for the spring term only. Students who wish to revoke their waiver during the term may do so, provided they show proof of loss of the alternate insurance plan and enroll within thirty days of the loss of this coverage. YHP premiums will not be prorated.

YHP STUDENT TWO-PERSON AND FAMILY PLANS

A student may enroll his or her lawfully married spouse or same-gender domestic partner and/or legally dependent child(ren) under the age of nineteen in one of two student dependent plans: the Two-Person Plan or the Student Family Plan. These plans include services described in both the YHP Basic Coverage and the YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. YHP Prescription Plus Coverage may be added at an additional cost. Coverage is not automatic and enrollment is by application. Applications are available from the YHP Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the YUHS Web site (www.yale.edu/yhp) and must be renewed annually. Applications must be received by September 15 for full-year or fall-term coverage, or by January 31 for spring-term coverage only.

YHP STUDENT AFFILIATE COVERAGE

Students on leave of absence or extended study, students paying less than half tuition, or students enrolled in the Eli Whitney Program prior to September 2007 may enroll in

YHP Student Affiliate Coverage, which includes services described in both the YHP Basic and the YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Prescription Plus Coverage may also be added for an additional cost. Applications are available from the YHP Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the YUHS Web site (www.yale.edu/yhp) and must be received by September 15 for full-year or fall-term coverage, or by January 31 for spring-term coverage only.

YHP PRESCRIPTION PLUS COVERAGE

This plan has been designed for Yale students who purchase YHP Hospitalization/ Specialty Coverage and student dependents who are enrolled in either the Two-Person Plan, the Student Family Plan, or Student Affiliate Coverage. YHP Prescription Plus Coverage provides protection for some types of medical expenses not covered under YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Students are billed for this plan and may waive this coverage. The waiver form must be filed annually and must be received by September 15 for the full year or fall term or by January 31 for the spring term only. For a detailed explanation, please refer to the *YHP Student Handbook*.

Eligibility Changes

Withdrawal A student who withdraws from the University during the first ten days of the term will be refunded the premium paid for YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage and/or YHP Prescription Plus Coverage. The student will not be eligible for any YHP benefits, and the student's YHP membership will be terminated retroactive to the beginning of the term. The medical record will be reviewed, and any services rendered and/ or claims paid will be billed to the student on a fee-for-service basis. At all other times, a student who withdraws from the University will be covered by YHP for thirty days following the date of withdrawal or to the last day of the term, whichever comes first. Premiums will not be prorated or refunded. Students who withdraw are not eligible to enroll in YHP Student Affiliate Coverage.

Leaves of absence Students who are granted a leave of absence are eligible to purchase YHP Student Affiliate Coverage during the term(s) of the leave. If the leave occurs during the term, YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage will end on the date the leave is granted and students may enroll in YHP Student Affiliate Coverage. Students must enroll in Affiliate Coverage prior to the beginning of the term during which the leave is taken or within thirty days of the start of the leave. Premiums paid for YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage will be applied toward the cost of Affiliate Coverage. Coverage is not automatic and enrollment forms are available at the YHP Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the YUHS Web site (www.yale.edu/yhp). Premiums will not be prorated or refunded.

Extended study or reduced tuition Students who are granted extended study status or pay less than half tuition are not eligible for YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage and YHP Prescription Plus Coverage. They may purchase YHP Student Affiliate Coverage during the term(s) of extended study. This plan includes services described in both the YHP Basic and the YHP Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Coverage is not automatic and enrollment forms are available at the YHP Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the YUHS Web site (www.yale.edu/yhp). Students must complete

an enrollment application for the plan prior to September 15 for the full year or fall term, or by January 31 for the spring term only.

For a full description of the services and benefits provided by YHP, please refer to the *YHP Student Handbook*, available from the YHP Member Services Department, 203.432.0246, 17 Hillhouse Avenue, PO Box 208237, New Haven CT 06520-8237.

Required Immunizations

Measles (rubcola) and German measles (rubella) All students who were born after December 31, 1956, are required to provide proof of immunization against measles (rubeola) and German measles (rubella). Connecticut state law requires two doses of measles vaccine. The first dose must have been given after January 1, 1969, *and* after the student's first birthday. The second dose must have been given after January 1, 1960. These doses must be at least 30 days apart. Connecticut state law requires proof of one dose of rubella vaccine administered after January 1, 1969, *and* after the student's first birthday. The law applies to all students unless they present (a) a certificate from a physician stating that such immunization is contraindicated, (b) a statement that such immunization would be contrary to the student's religious beliefs, or (c) documentation of a positive blood titer for measles and rubella.

Meningococcus (meningitis) All students living in on-campus housing must be vaccinated against meningococcal disease. The law went into effect in September 2002, meaning that all returning students who plan to live in University housing must be immunized or show proof of immunization within the last five years. Students who are not compliant with this law will not be permitted to register for classes or move into the dormitories for the fall term, 2008. Please note that the State of Connecticut does not require this vaccine for students who intend to reside off campus.

Note: Students who have not met these requirements prior to arrival at Yale University must receive the immunizations from YHP and will be charged accordingly.

COMPUTING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

www.yale.edu/its/

Information Technology Services (ITS), located at 175 and 221 Whitney Avenue, is the central computing and communications services organization for the University, providing academic computing, data networking, telephone services, voice and video networking, computer sales, training, printing and copying services, and general user support (www.yale.edu/its).

Cluster Support Services (CSS) and Student Technology Collaborative (STC), units of ITS, partner to furnish and support general purpose computing clusters at many locations on campus (www.yale.edu/cluster), including the Graduate School's McDougal Center and the graduate student residences (Helen Hadley Hall and the Hall of Graduate Studies), where the computing facility is accessible to residents twenty-four hours a day (www.yale.edu/its/stc/). Windows and Apple computers and laser printers are available for open use by the Yale community at Connecticut Hall, Cross Campus Library, Dunham Laboratories, Kline Biology Tower, the Social Sciences Statistical Laboratory, and the Sterling Chemistry Laboratory.

The online purchasing site (www.yale.edu/eportal/) sells computers, networking cards, modems, and printers, as well as software and supplies. Apple, Lenovo, and Dell now support direct purchase of computers over the Internet, with systems properly configured for the Yale network. See the student computing site (www.yale.edu/

its/stc/purchase) for more information and recommendations for purchasing computer supplies. Up-to-date information on pricing and ordering can be found at the ePortal Web site (www.yale.edu/eportal/).

Graduate students in Arts & Sciences receive free technical support on their personal computers through the Student Technology Collaborative (www.yale.edu/its/stc). Certified technicians provide warranty support on Dell and Apple computers. Students should bring all of their supporting documentation for their computers with them to campus (especially software CDs and DVDs), as it will facilitate necessary repairs.

Network Access to Yale Services and Beyond

www.yale.edu/its/telecom

ITS Network Services manages Yale's voice and data networks, including long distance, voice mail, operator services, cellular phones, video conference services, Internet and Internet 2 connectivity, and all the related cable and distribution facilities on Central Campus and in the Medical Center. The University provides a large, central system for e-mail, Web page hosting, and other services for the Graduate School, Yale College, and selected professional schools.

Use of many of Yale's network resources requires a NetID and password. All new graduate students are automatically assigned a NetID, and all students in the Graduate School are provided with e-mail accounts.

Most rooms in on-campus residences, offices, and laboratories are equipped with Ethernet data outlets. Students need to register their computers (www.yale.edu/netreg) to use their computers on the Yale network.

To enhance support for graduate student research activities, the University provides network roaming access for laptop computers. Laptop Ethernet ports and wireless Ethernet access sites are available in on-campus residences, in public areas of HGS, including the McDougal Center Common Room and 119 HGS, in the Sterling Memorial Library (SML) reading room and, for doctoral students, in the SML carrels. Wireless access points are available in many buildings on campus. Registered users can access network resources through wired or wireless connections (www.yale.edu/its/network/ wireless/).

ITS Network Services provides on-campus telecommunications services, including local and long-distance phone service, voice mail, and operator services, as well as basic cable TV service in on-campus residences. Long-distance service for telephones on campus is available through the University's private network, YALENET. On-campus longdistance or toll calls require a toll authorization number (TAN), which can be arranged through the telecommunications office as well as through departmental offices. Phone cards and personal calling cards may also be used. YALENET calling cards are available to address off-campus needs.

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS

International Center for Students and Scholars, 421 Temple Street www.oiss.yale.edu/

The Office of International Students and Scholars (OISS) coordinates services and support to Yale's international students, faculty, staff, and their dependents. OISS assists members of the Yale international community with all matters of special concern to them and serves as a source of referral to other university offices and departments. OISS staff provide assistance with employment, immigration, personal and cultural adjustment, and family and financial matters, as well as serve as a source of general information about living at Yale and in New Haven. In addition, as Yale University's representative for immigration concerns, OISS provides information and assistance to students, staff, and faculty on how to obtain and maintain legal status in the United States, issues the visa documents needed to request entry into the U.S. under Yale's immigration sponsorship, and processes requests for extensions of authorized periods of stay, school transfers, and employment authorization. All international students and scholars must register with OISS as soon as they arrive at Yale, at which time OISS will provide information about orientation activities for newly arrived students, scholars, and family members. OISS programs, like the international coffee hours, Community Friends hosting program, daily English conversation groups and conversation partners program, U.S. culture workshops, and receptions for newly arrived graduate students, postdocs, and visiting scholars, provide an opportunity to meet members of Yale's international community and become acquainted with the many resources of Yale University and New Haven. OISS welcomes volunteers from the Yale community to serve as hosts and as English conversation partners. Interested individuals should contact OISS at 203.432.2305.

OISS maintains an extensive Web site (www.oiss.yale.edu) with useful information for students and scholars prior to and upon arrival in New Haven. As U.S. immigration regulations are complex and change rather frequently, we urge international students and scholars to visit the office and check the Web site for the most recent updates.

International students, scholars, and their families and partners can connect with OISS and the international community at Yale by subscribing to the following e-mail lists. OISS-L is the OISS electronic newsletter for Yale's international community. *YaleInternational E-Group* is an interactive list through which over 3,000 international students and scholars connect to find roommates, rent apartments, sell cars and household goods, find companions, and keep each other informed about events in the area. Spouses and partners of international students and scholars will want to get involved with the organization called International Spouses and Partners at Yale (ISPY), which organizes a variety of programs for the spouse and partner community. The *ISPY E-Group* is an interactive list of over 300 members to connect spouses, partners, and families at Yale. To subscribe to any list, send a message to oiss@yale.edu.

Housed in the International Center for Yale Students and Scholars at 421 Temple Street, the Office of International Students and Scholars is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., except Tuesday, when the office is open from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.; tel. 203.432.2305.

INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR YALE STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS

The International Center for Yale Students and Scholars, located at 421 Temple Street, across the street from Helen Hadley Hall, offers a central location for programs that both support the international community and promote cross-cultural understanding on campus. The center, home to OISS, provides a welcoming venue for students and scholars who want to peruse resource materials, check their e-mail, and meet up with a friend or colleague. Open until 9 p.m. on weekdays, the center also provides office and meeting space for student groups, and a space for events organized by both student groups and University departments. In addition, the center has nine library carrels that can be reserved by academic departments for short-term international visitors. For more information about the International Center, call 432.2305 or visit the center at 421 Temple Street.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT LIFE

In addition to the standard funding package for Ph.D. candidates, the Graduate School provides a number of resources specifically to international students. Among the most important of these is improved language training, both oral and written. The English Language Institute currently offers a six-week intensive summer language program in English as a Second Language (ESL). The School has also expanded the total number of ESL courses available throughout the academic year, including a conversation partners program and an advanced writing program, as well as the number of language fellow-ships available to graduate students interested in this program.

The McDougal Graduate Student Center (www.yale.edu/graduateschool/studentLife) provides services, programs, and facilities for all graduate students and facilitates student services that are particularly helpful for international students adjusting to life in New Haven. The center provides an extensive weeklong orientation program for all new students, including several events for new international students in cooperation with the Office of International Students and Scholars. The center's staff and McDougal graduate fellows also provide special programs of interest to international students throughout the year, including foreign language films, social events, family programs and events, arts and music outings, workshops on cultural adjustment, safety, and health, and professional development seminars on careers, teaching, and writing. The McDougal Graduate Student Life Office co-sponsors and supports the activities of many graduate student nationality groups and intercultural performance groups.

RESOURCE OFFICE ON DISABILITIES

www.yale.edu/rod

The Resource Office on Disabilities facilitates accommodations for undergraduate and graduate and professional school students with disabilities who register with and have appropriate documentation on file in the Resource Office. Early planning is critical. Documentation may be submitted to the Resource Office even though a specific accommodation request is not anticipated at the time of registration. It is recommended that matriculating students in need of disability-related accommodations at Yale University contact the Resource Office by June 30. Special requests for University housing need to be made in the housing application. Returning students must contact the Resource Office at the beginning of each term to arrange for course and exam accommodations.

The Resource Office also provides assistance to students with temporary disabilities. General informational inquiries are welcome from students and members of the Yale community and from the public. The mailing address is Resource Office on Disabilities, Yale University, PO Box 208305, New Haven CT 06520-8305. The Resource Office is located in William L. Harkness Hall (WLH), Rooms 102 and 103. Access to the Resource Office is through the Cross Campus entrance to WLH. Office hours are Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Voice callers may reach staff at 203.432.2324; TTY/TDD callers at 203.432.8250. The Resource Office may also be reached by e-mail (judith.york@ yale.edu) or through its Web site (www.yale.edu/rod).

The Work of Yale University

The work of Yale University is carried on in the following schools:

Yale College Courses in humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, mathematical and computer sciences, and engineering. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.S.).

For additional information, please write to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions, Yale University, PO Box 208234, New Haven CT 06520-8234; tel., 203.432.9300; e-mail, student.questions@yale.edu; Web site, www.yale.edu/admit/

Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Courses for college graduates. Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Engineering (M.Eng.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

For additional information, please visit www.yale.edu/graduateschool, write to graduate.admissions@yale.edu, or call the Office of Graduate Admissions at 203.432.2771. Postal correspondence should be directed to the Office of Graduate Admissions, Yale Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, PO Box 208323, New Haven CT 06520-8323.

School of Medicine Courses for college graduates and students who have completed requisite training in approved institutions. Doctor of Medicine (M.D.). Postgraduate study in the basic sciences and clinical subjects. Combined program with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences leading to Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy (M.D./Ph.D.). Combined program with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences leading to Doctor of Medicine (M.D./M.H.S.). Courses in public health for qualified students. Master of Public Health (M.P.H.), Master of Medical Science (M.M.Sc.) from the Physician Associate Program.

For additional information, please write to the Director of Admissions, Office of Admissions, Yale School of Medicine, 367 Cedar Street, New Haven CT 06510; tel., 203.785.2643; fax, 203.785.3234; e-mail, medical.admissions@yale.edu; Web site, http://info.med.yale.edu/education/admissions/

For additional information about the School of Public Health, please write to the Director of Admissions, Yale School of Public Health, PO Box 208034, New Haven CT 06520-8034; e-mail, eph.admissions@yale.edu; Web site, http://publichealth.yale.edu/

Divinity School Courses for college graduates. Master of Divinity (M.Div.), Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.). Individuals with an M.Div. degree may apply for the program leading to the degree of Master of Sacred Theology (S.T.M.).

For additional information, please write to the Admissions Office, Yale Divinity School, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven CT 06511; tel., 203.432.5360; fax, 203.432.7475; e-mail, divinityadmissions@yale.edu; Web site, www.yale.edu/divinity/. Online application, https://apply.divinity.yale.edu/apply/

Law School Courses for college graduates. Juris Doctor (J.D.). For additional information, please write to the Admissions Office, Yale Law School, PO Box 208215, New Haven CT 06520-8215; tel., 203.432.4995; e-mail, admissions.law@yale.edu; Web site, www. law.yale.edu/ Graduate Programs: Master of Laws (LL.M.), Doctor of the Science of Law (J.S.D.), Master of Studies in Law (M.S.L.). For additional information, please write to Graduate Programs, Yale Law School, PO Box 208215, New Haven CT 06520-8215; tel., 203.432.1696; e-mail, gradpro.law@yale.edu; Web site, www.law.yale.edu/

School of Art Professional courses for college and art school graduates. Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.).

For additional information, please write to the Office of Academic Affairs, Yale School of Art, PO Box 208339, New Haven CT 06520-8339; tel., 203.432.2600; e-mail, artschool. info@yale.edu; Web site, http://art.yale.edu/

School of Music Graduate professional studies in performance, composition, and conducting. Certificate in Performance, Master of Music (M.M.), Master of Musical Arts (M.M.A.), Artist Diploma, Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.).

For additional information, please write to the Yale School of Music, PO Box 208246, New Haven CT 06520-8246; tel., 203.432.4155; fax, 203.432.7448; e-mail, gradmusic. admissions@yale.edu; Web site, www.yale.edu/music/

School of Forestry & Environmental Studies Courses for college graduates. Master of Forestry (M.F.), Master of Forest Science (M.F.S.), Master of Environmental Science (M.E.Sc.), Master of Environmental Management (M.E.M.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

For additional information, please write to the Office of Admissions, Yale School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, 205 Prospect Street, New Haven CT 06511; tel., 800.825.0330; e-mail, fesinfo@yale.edu; Web site, http://environment.yale.edu/

School of Architecture Courses for college graduates. Professional degree: Master of Architecture (M.Arch.); nonprofessional degree: Master of Environmental Design (M.E.D.).

For additional information, please write to the Yale School of Architecture, PO Box 208242, New Haven CT 06520-8242; tel., 203.432.2296; e-mail, gradarch.admissions@yale.edu; Web site, www.architecture.yale.edu/

School of Nursing Courses for college graduates. Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.), Post Master's Certificate, Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

For additional information, please write to the Yale School of Nursing, PO Box 9740, New Haven CT 06536-0740; tel., 203.785.2389; Web site, http://nursing.yale.edu/

School of Drama Courses for college graduates and certificate students. Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), Certificate in Drama, One-year Technical Internship (Certificate), Doctor of Fine Arts (D.F.A.).

For additional information, please write to the Admissions Office, Yale School of Drama, PO Box 208325, New Haven CT 06520-8325; tel., 203.432.1507; e-mail, ysd.admissions@yale.edu; Web site, www.drama.yale.edu/

School of Management Courses for college graduates. Professional degree: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.).

For additional information, please write to the Admissions Office, Yale School of Management, PO Box 208200, New Haven CT 06520-8200; tel., 203.432.5635; fax, 203.432.7004; e-mail, mba.admissions@yale.edu; Web site, http://mba.yale.edu/

Index

Academic Dates and Deadlines, Schedule of, 10-13 Academic regulations, 498-511 Acting Instructors, part-time, 518 Admissions, 21, 481-82 Admissions Office, 21 Admission to candidacy, 489-90 Advanced standing, 488 African American Studies, 26-32 African Studies, 33-40 African Studies, Council on, 452-53 American Studies, 41-51 Anthropology, 52-61 Application for admission, and deadline for, 481-82 Applied Mathematics, 62-63 Applied Physics, 64. See also Engineering and Applied Science Archaeological Studies, 65-68 Assistantships in Research, 288, 518-19 Astronomy, 69–72 Atmospheric Science, 435 Auditing of courses, and changes to and from audit, 11, 13, 483, 500, 512 Auditing of courses, for faculty, faculty spouses, and University employees, 498 Bills, 512-14 Biological and Biomedical Sciences, 436-38 Biology. See Cell Biology; Ecology and Evolutionary Biology; Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology Biomedical Engineering, 73. See also Engineering and Applied Science Biostatistics. See Epidemiology and Public Health Budget standards, for external financial aid awards, 519-20

Calendar, 10–13 Career Services. *See* Graduate Career Services, Office of Cell Biology, 74–77 Cellular and Molecular Physiology, 78–81 Center for International and Area Studies. *See* MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies at Yale Center for the Study of Globalization, 16, 479–80 Certificate of concentration (International and Area Studies). *See* MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies at Yale Chemical Engineering, 82. *See also* Engineering and Applied Science Chemistry, 83–87 Chronic Disease Epidemiology. *See* Epidemiology and Public Health Classics, 88–96 Combined awards, ceiling on University portion of, 519-20

Combined Ph.D. programs, 484; with African American Studies, 27; with American Studies, 42; with Classics, 89–92; with Comparative Literature, 98; with English, 159; with Film Studies, 196; with History, 232–33; with History of Art, 248; with Italian, 285; with Psychology, 389; with Renaissance Studies, 408–9; with Slavic Languages and Literatures, 411; with Spanish and Portuguese, 422. *See also* Joint-degree programs

Commencement, 498

Committees, 23

Communications services, 526–27

Comparative Literature, 97-104

Computational Biology and Bioinformatics, 105-7

Computer facilities, 526–27

Computer Science, 108-13

Conduct, regulations for academic and personal, 506-8

Continuous Registration Fee, 10, 487, 494, 502, 503, 506, 512

Course changes, 500

Course enrollment, 499–500

Course requirements, 488

Cowles Foundation, 439

Degree Committees, divisional, 23

Degree requirements, 486-98; for joint-degree programs, 484, 494-97; for M.A.,

492-94; for M.Phil., 492; for M.S., 492-94; for Ph.D., 486-92

Directors of graduate studies (DGS), 18

Discipline, Committee on Regulations and, 23

Dissertation, 484, 486, 487, 491-92; submission of, 491-92, 497-98.

See also Prospectus

Dissertation Fellowships, 232, 288, 491, 515–16

Diversity and Equal Opportunity, Office for, 18-19

Division of Special Registration (DSR). See Nondegree study

Doctor of Philosophy, requirements for degree of, 486-92

East Asian Languages and Literatures, 114-19

East Asian Studies, 120-21

Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, 122-27

Economic Growth Center, 440

Economics, 128-38

Electrical Engineering, 139. See also Engineering and Applied Science

Engineering and Applied Science, 140–57. *See also* Applied Physics, Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental

Engineering, Mechanical Engineering

English Language and Literature, 158-63

Environmental Engineering, 164. See also Engineering and Applied Science

Epidemiology and Public Health, 165–88

European and Russian Studies, 189-91. See also European Studies, Council on

European Studies, Council on, 455–57 Exchange Scholar Program, 484 Experimental Pathology, 192–95 Extension of work, 501 External fellowships, 519–20

Fees, 512
Fellowships, 515–21
Film Studies, 196–200
Finance and Administration, Office of, 22
Financial Aid, 22, 514–21; federal regulations and, 521. See also Assistantships in Research, Dissertation Fellowships, Loans, Resource Library, Teaching Fellowships, Traineeships, University Fellowships, Work-Study
Foreign language requirement. See Language requirement
Forestry & Environmental Studies, 201–7. See also Joint degrees
Freedom of expression, 509–11
French, 208–12
Full-time study, 482

Genetics, 213-17

Geology and Geophysics, 218–24 Germanic Languages and Literatures, 225–28 Globalization, Center for the Study of, 16, 479–80 Grades, 488–89, 493, 500–1 Graduate Career Services, 19 Graduate-Professional Student Senate (GPSS), 24 Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), 481 Graduate School, 15–24 administrators, 9 deans of, 17–18 Graduate Student Assembly, 23–24 Graduate Student Life, Office of, 19–20 Grievance procedures, 23, 508–9

Health Award, 487, 504, 515 Health Services, University, 515, 523–26; and leave of absence, 525 History, 229–46 History of Art, 247–55 History of Science and Medicine, 256–61 Honors requirement: for master's degrees, 493; for Ph.D., 488–89 Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage, and waivers, 524 Housing, 522

Immunizations, 526 Immunobiology, 262–67 In absentia study, 502 Incomplete, grades of, 10, 500–1 Institution for Social and Policy Studies, 441 Interdisciplinary study, 483–84 International Affairs Council, 458–60 International Affairs, Office of, 16 International and Development Economics, 267 International Center for Yale Students and Scholars, 529 International English Language Testing System (IELTS), 481 International exchange programs, 485 International Graduate Student Exchange Agreements, 484 International Relations, 268–79. *See also* International Affairs Council International Security Studies, 442 International Students and Scholars, Office of, 16, 528 Investigative Medicine, 280–83 Italian Language and Literature, 284–86

Joint-degree programs, 484, 494–97; with Law School, 484, 494–95; with School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, 484; with School of Management, 484, 494–97; with School of Medicine, 484, 495. *See also* Combined Ph.D. programs Judaic Studies, 443–46

Language requirement, 481, 488, 490 Late registration, and fee for, 10–13, 501–2 Latin American and Iberian Studies, Council on, 461–63 Leaves of absence, medical, parental, and personal, 503–5; health coverage and, 504, 525 Length of study, 486–87 Linguistics, 287–94 Living accommodations, 522 Loans, 520–21

MacMillan Center for International and Area Studies at Yale, The Whitney and Betty, 16, 447–51, 485 Management, 295–99. *See also* Joint-degree programs Master of Arts, requirements for degree of, 490, 492–94; terminal, 493–94 Master of Philosophy, requirements for degree of, 490, 492–94; terminal, 493–94 Master of Science, requirements for degree of, 490, 492–94; terminal, 493–94 Mathematics, 300–1 M.B.A./Ph.D. *See* Joint-degree programs McDougal Graduate Student Center, 19–21, 529 McDougal Graduate Teaching Center, 20 M.D./Ph.D. *See* Joint-degree programs Mechanical Engineering, 302. *See also* Engineering and Applied Science Medieval Studies, 303–4 Microbiology, 305–8 Middle East Studies, Council on, 464–65 Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry, 309–15 Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology, 316–23 Music, 324–28

Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, 329–39 Network access, 527 Neurobiology, 340–47 Neuroscience, 348–53 Noncumulative registration, 487 Nondegree study (Division of Special Registration), 482–83 Nursing, 354–58

Organismal and Integrative Biology, 472 Outside credit. *See* Transfer credit

Parental support and relief, 505-6 Part-time acting instructors, 518 Part-time study, 482, 487 Personal conduct, 506-8 Petitioning for degrees, 497 Pharmacology, 359-61 Ph.D. See Doctor of Philosophy Philosophy, 362-68 Physics, 369-73 Policies and regulations, 481-511 Political Science, 374-87 Portuguese. See Spanish and Portuguese Professional schools, 531-32. See also Joint-degree programs Programs of study, 482-86 Project assistantships, 519 Prospectus, dissertation, 489 Psychology, 388-99

Qualifying examination, 489 Quality requirement. *See* Honors requirement

Readmission, 506 Registrar's Office, 22 Registration, 487, 499–500; CRF registration, 502; in absentia registration, and fee for, 502; in residence registration, 501–2; late registration, fee for, 10–13; summer registration, 502–3 Regulations and Discipline, Committee on, 23, 508 Religious Studies, 400–7 Renaissance Studies, 408–9 Research appointments, 519 Research facilities, 17 Research institutes, 435–80 Residence requirement, three-year, 487 Resource Library, 21 Resource Office on Disabilities, 529–30 Russian and East European Studies. *See* European and Russian Studies

Slavic Languages and Literatures, 410–13 Sociology, 414–20 South Asian Studies, Council on, 466–69 Southeast Asia Studies, Council on, 470–71 Spanish and Portuguese, 421–25 SPEAK test, 10–13, 490 Special students, 482–83 Statistics, 426–32 Student exchange programs, 484 Student Financial Services, Office of, bills and late charges, 513 Student Life, Office of Graduate, 19–20 Summer registration, 502

Teacher preparation, 433–34 Teaching, deferral of, 491; training in, 490–91 Teaching Fellow Program, 22, 490–91 Teaching Fellowships, 516–18; and University Fellowships, 515 Telecommunications, 526–27 Temporary Incomplete, grade of, 10, 500–1 Terminal M.A./M.S. degrees, 493–94 Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 481 Traineeships (NIH and NIMH National Research Service Awards), 518 Transcripts, 514 Transfer credit, 488 Tuition, fees, and charges, 512; at submission of dissertation, 497 Tuition requirement: four-year, 487–88; in joint-degree programs, 495–96

University Fellowships, 515; application for, 515; rules regarding, 515; and teaching, 516–18 Urban Education Studies, 433–34

Visiting Affiliated Research Graduate Students, 483, 512 Visiting Assistants in Research, 483, 512 Visiting International Exchange Students, 483
West European Studies. *See* European Studies, Council on Withdrawal from courses, 506 Withdrawal from the Graduate School, and readmission, 506; tuition charges and withdrawal, 10–13, 506, 525 Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies, 473–78 Work-Study, College, 520–21 World Fellows Program, 16

Yale Center for the Study of Globalization, 479–80 Yale Center for International and Area Studies. *See* MacMillan Center Yale Health Plan, 523–26; membership in while on leave of absence, 525 Yale Payment Plan, 514 Yale University, global activities, 15–16; schools and degrees, 531–32 YALE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS NORTH



Continued on next page

YALE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS SOUTH & YALE MEDICAL CENTER



© Yale University. Map not to scale

The University is committed to basing judgments concerning the admission, education, and employment of individuals upon their qualifications and abilities and affirmatively seeks to attract to its faculty, staff, and student body qualified persons of diverse back-grounds. In accordance with this policy and as delineated by federal and Connecticut law, Yale does not discriminate in admissions, educational programs, or employment against any individual on account of that individual's sex, race, color, religion, age, disability, status as a special disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam era, or other covered veteran, or national or ethnic origin; nor does Yale discriminate on the basis of sexual orientation or gender identity or expression.

University policy is committed to affirmative action under law in employment of women, minority group members, individuals with disabilities, special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other covered veterans.

Inquiries concerning these policies may be referred to the Office for Equal Opportunity Programs, 104 William L. Harkness Hall, 203.432.0849.

In accordance with both federal and state law, the University maintains information concerning current security policies and procedures and prepares an annual crime report concerning crimes committed within the geographical limits of the University. Upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the University, PO Box 208230, New Haven CT 06520-8230, 203.432.2310, the University will provide such information to any applicant for admission.

In accordance with federal law, the University prepares an annual report on participation rates, financial support, and other information regarding men's and women's intercollegiate athletic programs. Upon request to the Director of Athletics, PO Box 208216, New Haven CT 06520-8216, 203.432.1414, the University will provide its annual report to any student or prospective student.

```
Offices Serving Graduate Students
```

POLICE EMERGENCY Dial 111 from any University telephone.
HEALTH EMERGENCY 432.0123
GRADUATE HOUSING OFFICE 432.2167, 420 Temple Street,
www.yale.edu/gradhousing/
GRADUATE-PROFESSIONAL STUDENT CENTER 432.2638, 204 York Street,
www.yale.edu/gpss/GPSCY_Bar/gryphons.html
GRADUATE-PROFESSIONAL STUDENT SENATE 432.2632, 204 York Street,
www.yale.edu/gpss/
GRADUATE STUDENT ASSEMBLY 432.8893, www.yale.edu/assembly
GRADUATE STUDENT DOSSIER SERVICE 432.8850, 320 York Street,
www.yale.edu/graduateschool/careers/dossier.html
OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS 432.2305, 421 Temple Street,
www.yale.edu/oiss/
STUDENT EMPLOYMENT OFFICE 432.0167, 246 Church Street,
www.yalestudentjobs.org/
UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE 432.0246, 17 Hillhouse Avenue, www.yale.edu/yhp/
UNIVERSITY POLICE 432.4400, Phelps Gateway, Old Campus (A student arrested by
the New Haven Police Department for anything other than a minor traffic violation
should immediately contact the Chief of the University)

BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY New Haven CT 06520-8227

Periodicals postage paid New Haven, Connecticut